

BRISTOL RECORD SOCIETY'S
PUBLICATIONS
VOL. VII

THE
OVERSEAS TRADE
OF BRISTOL

In the later Middle Ages

BRISTOL RECORD SOCIETY'S
PUBLICATIONS

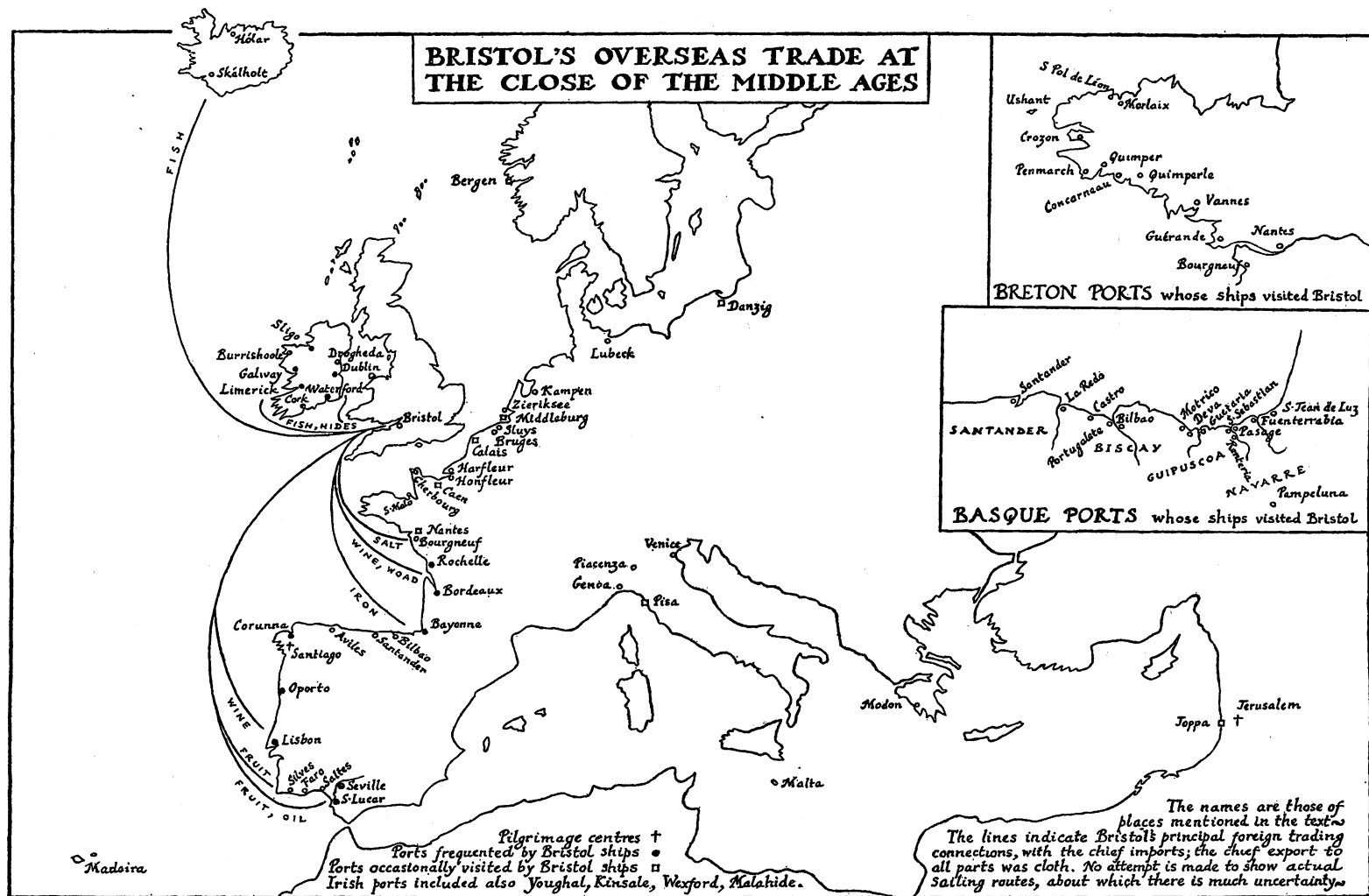
General Editor : PROFESSOR R. B. MOWAT, M.A., D.Litt.

Assistant Editor : MISS E. E. BUTCHER, M.A.

VOL. VII

THE OVERSEAS TRADE
OF BRISTOL

In the later Middle Ages



THE OVERSEAS TRADE OF BRISTOL

In the later
Middle Ages

SELECTED AND EDITED BY

E. M. CARUS-WILSON
M.A.

Printed for the
BRISTOL RECORD SOCIETY

FIRST PUBLISHED IN 1937

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN BY
J. W. ARROWSMITH LTD., QUAY STREET AND SMALL STREET, BRISTOL

CONTENTS

| | PAGE |
|---|------|
| Map | ii |
| Acknowledgments | vii |
| Introduction: the Sources | I |
| Bibliography | 19 |
| List of Abbreviations | 22 |
| Note on Transcription and Arrangement | 23 |
| TEXT— | |
| Part I. Miscellaneous Records | 29 |
| Part II. Customs Accounts: Particulars | 167 |
| Part III. Table of Enrolled Customs Accounts | 291 |
| APPENDICES— | |
| I. Returns of Elections of Mayors of the Staple | 297 |
| II. Genealogical Table of the Canynges Family | 303 |
| Index | 305 |
| Glossary | 333 |
| Bristol Record Society | 339 |
| Constitution | 342 |
| List of Members | 343 |

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

FOR permission to search the various archives mentioned below and to reproduce those which appear in this volume thanks are due to their various custodians, in particular to the Town Clerk and two successive Archivists of Bristol—Miss Dermott Harding and Miss Nott; to Mr. R. C. Anderson, unofficial Archivist of Southampton; to Mr. A. H. Thomas, Deputy Keeper of the Records of the City of London; and to the Rev. Sir Edwyn Hoskyns, Librarian of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge. Thanks are also due to Professor Eileen Power and Mr. M. M. Postan, Editors of *English Trade in the Fifteenth Century*, for permission to reproduce figures already published there; to Mr. F. H. Rogers, of Bristol University Library, for the preparation of the greater part of the Index; and, finally, to the University of London for a grant towards the publication of the volume.

INTRODUCTION: THE SOURCES

THE paucity of printed sources for Bristol's trade is as remarkable as the wealth of unprinted sources. For though many of her records have been printed during the past century, if we seek to discover the character of the trade on which her prosperity was based, and the daily life and work of her great merchants, we are still almost destitute of material. This is in part due to the fact that the interest of borough historians in the past has been primarily constitutional, so that the publication of charters and, later, of records illustrating the working of the borough government have been their chief concern. But it is also due to the scattered and obscure nature of much of the material for the still unwritten history of Bristol's trade, for this must be sought not so much in the borough itself as in the records of the central government and of places with which the borough dealt.

Hence it is not unfitting that the Bristol Record Society should cast its net more widely than has hitherto been done by any local record society, and call attention to the mass of material outside the city itself, without which the history of its commerce must remain for ever unwritten. In a volume of this size specimens only can be given of the treasures that may be found, and some of the most profitable paths pointed out to others who may wish to venture out upon the ocean with more leisure and a narrower mesh. But the quest may be begun at home, for Bristol is as rich in medieval manuscripts as in medieval churches, and both are equally eloquent of its builders and makers, the great merchants of the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries.

I. IN BRISTOL.

A. *At the Council House.*

Nearly six centuries ago the mayor, his fellows and the commons of Bristol decreed "that all the records, papers and muniments touching the Commons may be in good keeping within the Guildhall or in some other privy place . . . so that every man can have copies of the records when need be."¹ So, too, have determined their

¹ *Little Red Book of Bristol*, ed. F. B. Bickley, vol. i, p. 110 (1381).

successors of to-day, who have brought an end to confusion and neglect by the appointment of an archivist,¹ the construction of a strong-room, and the provision of a place where students may peruse the records, as Seyer was not allowed to do when preparing his edition of the Bristol charters. Hence once again the Corporation archives are readily accessible, while carefully ordered and guarded.²

Here in the Council House is to be found *the Maire of Bristowe is Calendar*, already edited,³ where a fifteenth-century town clerk set down the "laudable customs" of his town, so that every mayor should know what duties he had to fulfil, and chronicled from year to year some of its outstanding events, besides the names of its chief officials. Here, too, are books recording the work of the mayor and council in legislating for their city. Minutes of the council meetings, such as Lynn possesses in its Congregation Books, are unfortunately lacking, but decisions, "together with . . . other memoranda and divers necessary things to be inviolably kept in perpetual remembrance,"⁴ are to be found in the two red books. The *Little Red Book* is already too well known to need description. More valuable for mercantile history is the *Great Red Book*, now gradually being produced by the Record Society,⁵ so that no extracts from it are given here. Originally begun for the enrolment of deeds, it was used after 1449 as a continuation of the *Little Red Book*, and therefore contains many civic ordinances regulating trade and industry within the city. It records also a long series of licences to trade and safe-conducts for foreign ships. The *Great Orphan Book and Book of Wills* is a valuable register of over four hundred wills from 1392 to 1595, yielding a mass of detailed information on such topics as the merchant's property, real and personal, his social position, his circle of friends and acquaintances and his taste in clothes or books. Thorough and reliable abstracts of these were made by Wadley.⁶

These three volumes have long been known to exist. Only

¹ In 1924.

² For the most recent account of the archives see N. Dermott Harding, "The Archives of the Corporation of Bristol," *Trans. Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.*, vol. xliii, p. 227.

³ Ricart, *The Maire of Bristowe is Calendar*, ed. L. Toulmin Smith (1872).

⁴ *Little Red Book*, vol. i, p. 25.

⁵ Bristol Record Society, vol. iv. *The Great Red Book of Bristol*, Text (Part 1), ed. E. W. W. Veale (1933); this prints ff. 1-79. References below to the Great Red Book are given throughout to the MS. folios, with a note if the passage in question is already in print.

⁶ T. P. Wadley, "Notes or Abstracts of the Wills in the Great Orphan Book and Book of Wills," *Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.*, Bristol, 1886.

recently, through the zeal of Bristol's first archivist, has there been brought to light in the Council House evidence of the judicial in addition to the legislative side of the city's government. No pre-Tudor records have yet been found for the Staple Court¹ or the Mayor's Court, but there are two *Tolzey Court Books*, one for 1477-1478 and another, now rescued from the ravages of bookworm, for 1480-1481. These books record cases of debt and trespass, specimens of which are printed here for the first time.² The entries are, however, usually so brief and formal that they shed little light on the merchant's business, and are interesting chiefly to the legal historians, who are now engaged on their elucidation and to whom further comment may best be left. Court rolls must once have existed with a full account of each case, and also rolls of recognizances for debt, but these have all vanished, and we can realize the extent of the loss from extracts which found their way into the King's Courts.³

This loss was no doubt partly due, as in London, to the custom of leaving the original records in the private custody of officials. A former under-sheriff, for instance, showed two of the oldest Tolzey books to the historian Seyer over a hundred years ago, and, evidently considering them his private property, later made a present of one of them.⁴ This volume which he gave away contains rough notes of both Tolzey and Staple proceedings for 1489-1495, with one or two recognizances. It came into the possession of Mr. F. F. Fox of Yate House, where I was permitted to use it, and on the dispersal of his library in 1929 was purchased by the Corporation. With it was recovered another *Calendar*⁵ of civic officials and chief events, written mostly in the early seventeenth century. This calendar, very similar to Ricart's, yields further fifteenth-century details, some of doubtful authenticity, such as the lament of a weary copyist that he had never written upon paper so full of hairs, which put him to great trouble. More important are its corrections of Ricart's

¹ For the Staple Court and its sixteenth-century records see Bristol Record Society, vol. v (1934), *The Staple Court Books of Bristol*, ed. E. E. Rich.

² Below, Nos. 206, 208.

³ See e.g. P.R.O. Chancery Miscellanea 59, File 1, No. 18, printed in Rich, *ut supra*, p. 93, and P.R.O. Coram Rege Roll 261, Trinity M. 18, printed in Selden Society, *Select Cases Concerning the Law Merchant*, 1270-1638, vol. ii, ed. H. Hall, p. 96.

⁴ See *Trans. Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.*, vol. xxviii (1905), p. 117, S. D. Cole, "The Ancient Tolzey and Pie Poudre Courts of Bristol," and inscription on cover of Tolzey Book, 1489, "This manuscript . . . was presented by Arthur Hare Palmer, Esq., to Henry Stevens, October 3rd, 1862." A fragment of this is printed on p. 27, despite its late date.

⁵ *Adams' Chronicle of Bristol*, ed. F. F. Fox (1910).

mayoral dates, which, by careful collation with other evidence, are seen to be usually a year too late.

B. In Other Repositories.

The CITY CHURCHES contain not only records in stone and brass but also, secreted in their vestries, vicarages, or churchwardens' houses, a quantity of medieval manuscripts, throwing light incidentally on the merchant's property and connections and revealing him as a parishioner, paying or not paying pew rents, attending parish meetings, founding gilds and chantries, presenting rood screens, processional crosses and other rich gifts. At *All Saints* are the Churchwardens' Accounts from 1407 (?) to 1482, a parish minutes book of 1469 and sundry other accounts and deeds,¹ recording, *inter alia*, the erection of a crane by a merchant's widow "for the saving of merchants' goods of the town and of strangers."

At *Christ Church* (which has absorbed St. Ewen's) is a book of St. Ewen's accounts and inventories and many deeds. At *St. Nicholas* is a volume containing inventories, wills, particulars of benefactions, rents and vestry resolutions, begun in 1386 and still in use. *St. John's* also possesses a churchwardens' book with rent rolls, inventories and other records, besides deeds dating back to about 1240.²

St. Mary Redcliffe, like the Council House, has recently appointed its own archivist, to make up in some degree for the licence allowed to the precocious young poet Chatterton. He so profited by his opportunities that he produced letters and poems purporting to give intimate details of Canynges and his associates, penned so skilfully as to deceive completely the historians of his day. Worse still, let loose among manuscripts that may have been priceless for the future historian, he outdid the bookworm in wholesale destruction. Some of the deeds which survived his holocaust were collected later by Braikenridge and came into the possession of the Central Reference Library.

Rich as is Bristol in civic ordinances, in deeds and in churchwardens' books, though we can follow her merchants as legislators for their city, as parishioners and, occasionally, as litigants, we can find there almost no trace of the routine of their daily business. Their private letters and papers have apparently all perished with

¹ See J. F. Nicholls, *Old Deeds of All Hallows Church, Bristol* (no date), and some MS. notes (anon.) in the Central Library. Some of the deeds are summarized in E. W. W. Veale's *Introduction (Part 1) to the Great Red Book*, Bristol Record Society, vol. ii (1931).

² See H. C. M. Hirst, *History of the Church of St. John the Baptist, Bristol* (1921), pp. 24, 44 ff.

the houses where they might long have lain undisturbed.¹ No timely lawsuit has preserved to posterity the business correspondence of the Canynges as it has that of the Celys, nor any of their ledgers, like that of Maghfeld. Probably not a single line remains of the handwriting of any prominent Bristol merchant, and historians must not be too severely censured for being over-eager to accept the spurious compilations of Chatterton.

Any medieval records which there may once have been in Bristol, as in Newcastle, York and London, of their own Merchant Venturers Society have vanished, seized, it is said, by royal command. Nor, among the Corporation archives, have any medieval port books or brokerage books survived, as at Southampton and Yarmouth, to register tolls paid to the city by vessels entering and leaving the port, or by carts or pack-horses passing through its gates.² Indeed, the administrative records of the city have vanished yet more completely than the judicial.³ Fortunately, however, though the records of civic officials have perished those of royal officials have survived, and for the foreign, though not for the internal, trade they yield as full information as could be desired, almost all of it as yet unprinted. But these must be sought in London.

2. IN LONDON: AT THE PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE.

A. *Exchequer Records.*

The CUSTOMS ACCOUNTS are the most indispensable and the least-known source for Bristol's trade. No use has been made of them in any of the standard Bristol histories, yet without them the growth of her commerce, and hence of her fame and prosperity, cannot be truly understood, nor what was normal distinguished from what was exceptional. For that reason the earliest limits of this book have been determined by the beginning of the customs records, and half its space devoted to their evidence. The early Middle Ages must ever remain an obscure twilight of conjecture and uncertainty compared with the later Middle Ages, when, with the gradual evolution of a comprehensive customs system,⁴ embracing almost every commodity, daylight dawns.

¹ Canynges' house is still pointed out in Redcliffe Street, but only a fragment remains—the mutilated great hall.

² But see below, p. 12, for one such record preserved among the archives of the central government.

³ Only one minute fragment of accounts seem to have survived (Corporation Archives No. 00566(33)a) apart from a few accounts of extraordinary expenditure in the *Great and Little Red Books*.

⁴ See N. S. B. Gras, *The Early English Customs System*, Harvard Economic Studies, vol. xviii, Cambridge, Mass., 1918.

The trade which first appears in the customs records is the export of raw materials, especially wool, which was the basis of England's wealth in the thirteenth century. From 1275 to the end of the Middle Ages all merchants, native and alien, were paying the *Ancient or Great Custom* on wool, woolfells and hides, so that, except where there are occasional gaps in the records, we have a continuous index of the export of these commodities. From 1303, with two periods of suspension in 1309-1310 and 1311-1322, aliens were paying in addition the *New or Petty Custom* on all goods imported or exported. From now on, therefore, it is possible to separate alien from native shipments of wool, and to assess the amount of alien but not native trade in other commodities. Then as England became a manufacturing country, weaving more and more of its wool at home and marketing the finished product, this too was subjected to a specific duty, and from 1347 both native and alien merchants paid the *Cloth Custom*. This is the first custom to take account of cloth exported by native merchants (aliens had already paid duty on cloth under the New Custom), and continues from now on through the Middle Ages, giving a remarkable index of the development of England's whole export trade in cloth.

These three customs came to be grouped in the accounts into (1) the *Customs on Wool, Woolfells and Hides*, uniting the Ancient Custom with that part of the New Custom concerned with these commodities; and (2) the *Petty Custom*, uniting the remainder of the New Custom (except for wine) with the Cloth Custom.

So far then as the customs are concerned we can trace the trade of native merchants in only wool, hides, woolfells and cloth. Only with the parliamentary grants of subsidies can we begin to discover their trade in other goods. The subsidy of *Poundage*, an *ad valorem* duty on all goods, native or alien, imported or exported, except wool, woolfells and hides, was first granted for one year in 1347, and then again in 1350, together with *Tunnage*, a subsidy on every tun of wine imported. There were, however, exemptions from Poundage; grain and provisions were often, Hanseatic goods usually, and cloth of English merchants almost always, exempt. Hence, while the vivid details of ships' cargoes is of great value, the drawing of deductions from their totals is a complex and perilous matter. And though Tunnage is less subject to these drawbacks, both the subsidies were only granted intermittently in the fourteenth century, so that for this period they give no continuous index. From 1415, however, they came to be granted for the life of the king, and they were then consolidated with the Petty Custom as the *Petty Custom*

and *Subsidy*. From then on we have a continuous and regular record of wine imports and a record of miscellaneous imports and exports on a varying basis, in addition to the regular record of wool, woolfells, hides and cloth.

These subsidy accounts are not, however, the only record of wine imports. Since 1302 the merchants of Aquitaine and since 1303 all foreign merchants had been paying 2s. on every tun of wine imported, thus commuting the king's ancient prise of wine. Hence from the records of this wine custom, or *Butlerage* as it came to be called, we can discover the amount of alien imports of wine in the fourteenth century, but not of native, since the native merchants, where they were not exempt, continued to pay the prise of 2 tuns from every cargo over 20 tuns.

The records of these customs and subsidies are of two kinds, "particular" and enrolled. The detailed accounts kept in each port of day to day shipments are to be found, with periodical summaries, in the *Particular Accounts* (Exchequer K.R. Customs Accounts). These are written in an informal hand on small rolls or pieces of parchment, or occasionally in books, and are often dim, worn and difficult to decipher. Bristol is fortunate in that hers are more precise than those of most ports. For not only do they give the names of ships, their masters, home ports, date of arrival or departure, details of their cargo with the value of each item, the duty paid, and the merchant in whose name it was shipped, but also, as is unusual in other ports, whither they were bound or whence they had come.¹ While invaluable for the detailed facts they record, as a basis for generalization and statistical analysis these "particular" accounts may be most misleading, and certain considerations should be borne in mind when using their evidence. In the first place they are very fragmentary; there is no consecutive series, and any one isolated account, even if by good fortune it covers a whole year (and many are mutilated or have faded portions), may represent an exceptional rather than a normal year. Only twelve "particular" accounts have survived to the end of Edward III's reign, detailing the export of wool for less than six years, of cloth for only two years, the import of wine for less than three years, and the import and export of alien goods for eight years. Seven of these have been printed by Gras,² three are printed in full here, and the remaining two fully calendared.³ For the reign of Richard II there is much

¹ This is not always so in the earlier accounts.

² Gras, *op. cit.*, pp. 246, 247, 346, 404, 419, 429, 520, and see below pp. 30-31.

³ Below, pp. 168-180.

more material, and it is possible only to give a specimen ; a complete year's export of cloth has therefore been selected, with the first extant detailed account of the subsidy of poundage.¹ These and subsequent accounts have been calendared like the two mentioned above, and not given *in extenso*, for their form is similar to those already printed in full, and by tabulation much space may be saved and reference to the accounts facilitated. The only facts omitted in these tables are the amounts of customs and subsidies paid, since this volume is concerned with Bristol's trade and not with the intricate question of government finance. Few accounts have survived for the reigns of Henry IV or V, and there is a regrettable gap from 1415 to 1461, except for a few fragments and for two months of 1437, here printed.² With the reign of Edward IV accounts again become frequent, and two specimens are here given detailing all goods paying customs or subsidies, first for six months of 1461³ and then for a whole year (1479-1480) ; this last is the most adequate survey that could be found for Bristol's trade on the eve of the Tudor period.⁴ Before generalizing from any such survey it must be remembered not only that it may present certain features peculiar to that year, but also that Bristol ships often loaded and unloaded much of their cargo elsewhere, just as Bristol wares were often shipped in other ports.⁵ One Bristol ship, for instance, sailed *via* Ireland and Brittany to Flanders, returning by London and Southampton ; another, on its way home from Danzig, called at Grimsby, Hull and Sandwich. Further, heavy losses through wreckage, and still heavier losses through piracy, may seriously alter the balance of the returns for any one year. In 1400, for instance, seven Bristol ships, on their way from Spain, were said to have fallen victims to pirates.⁶ To what extent the accounts fail accurately to record shipments which did actually arrive and depart it is difficult now to judge. Smuggling there must always have been, but the duties, except on wool,⁷ were scarcely sufficient to make the risk worth while, nor, at any rate when the administrative machine was functioning at all adequately, can it have been easy to achieve,

¹ Pages 190, 180.

² Page 203.

³ Page 209.

⁴ Page 218.

⁵ *e.g.* London, Southampton.

⁶ Below, No. 34.

⁷ For the great amount payable, especially by aliens, see E. E. Power, "The Wool Trade," in *Studies in English Trade in the Fifteenth Century*, ed. E. Power and M. M. Postan, p. 40.

for the system was a thorough one. The customers were aided by searchers who patrolled the harbour and coasts in special boats "for the scrutiny of exports and imports," and seized and listed uncustomed goods.¹ And even should goods elude the vigilance of customer and searcher, there was a further check if they were bound for a British possession. In Gascony and in Ireland, as at Calais, "cockets" had to be produced—parchments sealed with the customer's seal, recording the duty that had been paid.²

The officials themselves were subject to an elaborate system of checks and counter-checks which must have made corruption, except in wholesale collusion, difficult. The two collectors were supervised by the controller or surveyor, who rendered an equally full account to the Exchequer,³ just as the searchers were inspected by the "Controller and Supervisor of the search,"⁴ and offending officials were prosecuted.⁵ All accounts were duly audited at the Exchequer. The number of evasions must have fluctuated with the efficiency of the central government, and must have been at their height during the anarchy and civil war of the middle of the fifteenth century, partly accounting, no doubt, for the falling-off noticeable then in the customs returns. Similarly we know that there were at this time many illegal unlicensed voyages to Iceland which escaped prosecution, whereas when Edward IV was established on the throne there was a great increase in forfeitures and a corresponding rush to secure licences. The varying rate of prosecutions is, indeed, an index not of morality but of efficiency.

The *Enrolled Accounts* (Exchequer L.T.R. Customs) are the periodical summaries made up usually from Michaelmas to Michaelmas by Exchequer clerks for permanent record, and in that they are compiled from the particulars described above must be used with similar caution. But their greater continuity, for there is but one serious gap when the customs were farmed from 1343 to 1350, makes it possible to deduce from them certain general conclusions as to the volume and progress of trade throughout the later Middle Ages, disregarding year to year variations, though even then allowance must probably be made for abnormal laxity during civil war.

¹ For lists of seizures see *e.g.* Exch. K.R. Customs Accounts 16/25, 181/23.

² See files of Cockets, *e.g.* Exch. K.R. Customs Accounts 18/19, 20, and *cf.* below, Nos. 14, 30, 31.

³ *Cf.* below, p. 203; for the sorrows of a surveyor see Early Chancery Proc. 19/316, 19/467.

⁴ *e.g.* Exch. K.R. Customs Accounts, 182/8.

⁵ See *e.g.* *Cal. Patent Rolls*, 1436–1441, p. 572.

The accounts for all the English ports are to be found together on massive rolls, each consisting of about fifty membranes five or six feet long, and some of very many more. From them all the figures for Bristol have been abstracted. Those for the fifteenth century have already been printed with certain omissions in *English Trade in the Fifteenth Century*,¹ where their value is fully discussed, and the same general system² is therefore used here in tabulating the fourteenth-century figures, now for the first time made available.³ The fourteenth-century enrolled accounts are, however, not such a complete or orderly series. The rolls themselves have been made up in somewhat haphazard fashion, without a strict regard for chronology; some of the returns are duplicated, and it is not always easy to extract the figures for consecutive years. There are gaps, especially when the customs were farmed,⁴ and the aliens' wine custom, and till 1353 the cloth custom, were collected not by the customers but by the King's Butler, so that the returns are not usually on the customs rolls.⁵ For the tables in this volume it has been decided to keep solely to one uniform source, that of the Enrolled Customs Accounts, and to give only the evidence they yield.

The tables set out first the annual totals of wool and woollfells exported from the early years of the fourteenth century. Where possible the amount exported by aliens is indicated in a footnote, by consulting the returns of the New Custom, but this cannot always be done, since at times native merchants were also paying the New Custom.⁶ The record of hides has been omitted, since the amount exported was always too small to be important.⁷

But the export of wool from Bristol was always trivial, save in a few exceptional years, and its complete disappearance is one of

¹ *Studies in English Trade in the Fifteenth Century*, ed. Eileen Power and M. M. Postan (1933), p. 333; in reproducing this table one or two corrections have been made. The Enrolled Accounts were first made known by Schanz, who published tables for thirty-eight years of Henry VIII's reign. (G. Schanz, *Englische Handelspolitik gegen Ende des Mittelalters*, vol. ii (1881).)

² See *ibid.*, p. 321 ff. Introduction to the tables.

³ Though some of those for Bristol have been printed in A. Beardwood, *Alien Merchants in England, 1350-1377; their legal and economic position* (1931), pp. 159, 176.

⁴ The total receipts from all ports can always be found on the Pipe Rolls, but without the details of the usual Customs enrolment.

⁵ For "particular" accounts of these returns see Exch. K.R. Accounts Various, 80/1-22 (Butlerage) and 457/20-23 (Cloth). Their Enrolled Accounts are occasionally on the Exch. L.T.R. Customs Account Rolls, e.g. 356/2 m. 36, but usually only on the Pipe Rolls among the Foreign Accounts.

⁶ e.g. 1358-1359. Exch. L.T.R. Customs Accounts, Roll 9, m. 22.

⁷ See *English Trade in the Fifteenth Century*, *op. cit.* p. 323, for reasons for omissions of these and of wax, pewter and tin.

the most striking facts revealed in the tables. Much more important is the record of *Cloth*, which made up the bulk of Bristol's exports, and it is unfortunate that though the alien exports can be found in the New Customs returns from 1303, the native exports are only recorded from the second half of the century. The accounts distinguish between the rare and valuable scarlet cloths of full grain, cloths of half grain, ungrained cloths and worsteds. These have not, however, been separately tabulated here. Scarlets seldom appear, and never more than two in one year, and have been incorporated among the broadcloths, as have the friezes and the kerseys, which each appear but once. The occasional worsteds, never numerous, have been omitted. No attempt has been made at further distinctions, for the rates for all other cloths are the same, though sometimes some of them are described as "*curtus*" and some "of assize."

Wine is the other article of first importance which is separately enumerated in the accounts and in these tables. But at first only alien imports are recorded, under the New Custom, and the account of these is usually put with the aliens' Butlerage payments, enrolled on the Pipe Roll, and therefore seldom appears here. Even when, with the introduction of Tunnage, natives begin to pay on wine, the accounts are for some time kept with the Butlerage accounts, and only with the consolidation of the Petty Custom and Subsidy in the early fifteenth century do they appear regularly on the customs rolls. From then on we have a continuous index of the progress of Bristol's trade in wine, her chief import, as in cloth, her chief export.

These are much the most valuable of the figures in the enrolled accounts for Bristol, and it has been decided to omit here the totals of the aliens' New Custom and of Poundage, since, in the fourteenth century especially, their correct interpretation, even with a formidable apparatus of footnotes, would be full of pitfalls to any student not prepared to devote considerable time to it—time which would perhaps scarcely be rewarded.

Of the two, the most easily elucidated are the New Custom totals, giving the annual value of alien imports and exports paying threepence in the pound. But the proportion of alien trade at Bristol was always small. Throughout the fourteenth century only in four years did it reach £1,000 in value, and in the fifteenth century it never rose so high. Moreover, it is impossible to distinguish exports and imports, and comparison of different years is deceptive, since wool and hides were included at first but not later, and there were times when natives, as well as aliens, paid the custom.

The Poundage returns are still less satisfactory,¹ for they are subjected to so many and such fluctuating exclusions and combinations as to render their use both tedious and hazardous.

These particular and enrolled accounts of customs and subsidies levied in England might be supplemented by the numerous *Accounts of the Constable at Bordeaux* (Exch. K.R. Accounts Various, France). These give very full returns of wine ships leaving Bordeaux, with their cargo and the customs paid, from the time of Edward I until Bordeaux was no longer English. None of the accounts is reproduced here, since they are very lengthy, running sometimes to several hundred pages, and Bristol ships are only to be found scattered amongst the ships of other ports.²

Further customs material of great value for Bristol is in the *Exchequer K.R. Escheators Accounts*,³ where there has survived for one year, 1437-1438, the "particular" account of all ships' cargoes on which local tolls were paid at Bristol. This gives a unique insight into the constant coastal traffic between Bristol and the ports of Devon, Cornwall and Wales.

After the various customs accounts the most valuable Exchequer material is to be found on the *Memoranda Rolls* (Exch. K.R. and L.T.R. Memoranda Rolls). Scarcely any use has been made of these until recent years. They are made up of many membranes sewn together into rolls only less cumbersome than those of the customs and equally well written, most of them covering a regnal year. On them were enrolled in Latin first writs ("*Brevia*") concerning Exchequer matters, and then accounts of Exchequer proceedings for the recovery of debts due to the Crown ("*Communia*"). These contain, *inter alia*, a mass of evidence about goods smuggled or illegally shipped, with the reports of commissions of inquiry into evasions of laws about trade and industry or the customs administration, and they throw much light on the commercial activities of the period. The verbosity of most of the proceedings and the narrow limits of this volume have made it impossible to print more than two samples here,⁴ but students will find the labour of searching these rolls amply repaid.

The more fully indexed *Foreign Merchants* accounts chiefly concern London, though there is one interesting account of the

¹ See *Studies in English Trade in the Fifteenth Century*, *op. cit.*, pp. 328-329.

² References to them may, however, be found on p. 76, footnote 2, and in *Overseas Trade*, p. 210 ff.

³ 238/2; printed in 1828 by H. Bush, *Bristol Town Duties*. Cf. above, p. 5.

⁴ Below, Nos. 76, 209; an old MS. index of many of the rolls is in the P.R.O.

property, including debts due to them, of Amiens woad merchants in Bristol in 1294.¹

The *Foreign Accounts* on the *Pipe Rolls* already referred to, contain other matters of interest, such as the account of Hanse goods in Bristol in 1352;² the *Parliament and Council Proceedings* yield some evidence of piracies,³ and the petition of a Bristol merchant to the Council is to be found in *Exch. T.R. Council and Privy Seal*.⁴

B. Chancery Records.

Much indispensable Chancery material is already available in printed calendars. The calendars of *Patent Rolls* continue from 1216 throughout the Middle Ages, and the calendars of *Close Rolls*, now being steadily produced, already extend from 1204 to 1435. Space forbids more than a few passing references to their evidence in this volume, but they, with the customs accounts, are the principal source, especially for the more sparsely documented thirteenth and fourteenth centuries, and should be constantly consulted. The indexes of the calendars reflect the trend of development of historical studies since they were begun, and the economic historian will find the earlier ones the least satisfactory.

The uncalendared *Close Rolls Supplementary*, or *Staple Rolls*, contain some records of elections of Mayors of the Staple at Bristol.⁵

Somewhat similar, though more limited in their scope, are the *Gascon, Norman and French Rolls*. In 1743, when they were still in the Tower of London, they were partially catalogued by Carte.⁶ But he did not fully calendar them, and he professed only to be interested in those entries concerning France, though actually he noted some others. His catalogue, therefore, covers most fully the Gascon and the Norman Rolls, both of which end with the English occupation.⁷ But the French Rolls (now more suitably named the *Treaty Rolls*⁸) continue, and contain so much valuable material about trade and intercourse with all parts of Europe that it has been thought worth while here to collect all that is relevant to Bristol. Many of the extracts have therefore been printed *in extenso*; where a number of extracts are very similar in form only

¹ Exch. K.R. Accounts Various, Foreign Merchants, 126/7.

² Below, No. 12.

³ Below, No. 34.

⁴ Below, No. 49.

⁵ See below, Appendix I.

⁶ T. Carte, *Catalogue des rolles gascons, normans et françois*, 1743.

⁷ Gascon, 1241-1453; Norman, 1200-1422.

⁸ Partially catalogued in Carte from 1231 to 1483 and in Reports of the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, xliv, xlviii (Henry V and Henry VI).

one is given in full and the others calendared, so that the whole of the evidence of the Treaty Rolls has been made available. They are full of safe-conducts,¹ licences to trade despite statutes or royal prohibitions, or to ship goods customs free, and from them an immense amount of information may be gleaned about foreign and Bristol ships trading in Bristol and about the interests of Bristol merchants. It must, however, be remembered that they reflect not so much the normal as the exceptional;² from a study of the Treaty Rolls, for instance, it would never appear that Bristol did any trade with Portugal, whereas in reality Portugal was one of her steadiest customers; the very regularity of the trade and the peaceful relations between the two countries meant that it was usually unrecorded except in the customs.

The two divisions of this volume, Part I and Part II, in fact mirror Bristol's trade not only through different types of documents but from different aspects; the first shows usually the abnormal and exceptional, the second the normal and routine trade. They should be used always in conjunction with one another, for neither by itself gives a true picture.

Again, the records of Chancery in its capacity as a court of appeal perpetuate rather for us the unusual happenings, for despite the litigious character ascribed to the medieval man comparatively few can have pursued their case into the highest court in the land. Yet these *Early Chancery Proceedings* incidentally reveal many normal business transactions, and so help to fill what must always be a serious gap in the case of Bristol.³ Unfortunately they only begin at the close of the fourteenth century,⁴ and the speedily increasing mass of material, both in the case of the customs accounts, Treaty Rolls, Memoranda Rolls and Early Chancery Proceedings, is inevitably reflected in the proportions of this volume, so that the fifteenth century assumes an importance perhaps not justified. Most of the so-called "proceedings" consist of an original bill or petition to the Chancellor, at first in French and later usually in English (often with a brief endorsement in Chancery⁵) asking that

¹ Some of these are enrolled in the Great Red Book.

² In some cases licenced evaders of statutes or prohibitions were so numerous as to be normal rather than exceptional, see *e.g.* below, notes to Nos. 83, 88, 149.

³ See above, pp. 4-5.

⁴ They are not precisely dated, but can often be placed to a certain extent by the dates of office of the Chancellor to whom they are addressed, or by other internal evidence.

⁵ These endorsements record possibly the date on which the petition was to be heard; they are ignored in the Selden Society volume on *Select Cases in the Court of Chancery*, Selden Society Publications, vol. x, ed. W. P. Baildon, to which reference should be made for a full discussion of these records.

a case which has already been heard in a local court, or which the plaintiff considers cannot be heard in such a court, may be brought into Chancery. Sometimes, however, the defendant's answer has been filed, and more occasionally the record of the proceedings in Chancery¹ and the judgment.

Among the *Chancery Miscellanea* are cognate documents, such as writs from Chancery to the officials of a Bristol court, and returns sent up from Bristol.² Amongst these are the returns of the elections at Bristol of Mayors of the Staple, giving from 1355 to 1371 interesting lists of the merchants taking part in the elections.³ One such return is also found in the *Chancery Files*. These contain also appeals from the Staple Court for the help of Chancery in enforcing distraint of the property of defaulting debtors living outside the jurisdiction of the Staple Court.

Here and there matters of interest may be found in the *Writs of Privy Seal* and in the *Chancery Warrants*, but the task of searching these and other Chancery records, like those of the King's Courts, for Bristol references, would be an immense one, and it has not been attempted.⁴

Other petitions to the Chancellor and one further election return may be found in *Ancient Petitions* and in *Ancient Correspondence*.⁵ But no letters of any Bristol merchants seem to have survived here or elsewhere, and it must again be emphasized that our knowledge of their trading enterprise is strictly conditioned by the surviving sources, and that the story must be reconstructed without any of their correspondence or business papers.

3. IN LONDON: AT SOMERSET HOUSE.

The most personal papers that we now possess of any Bristol merchants are their wills, and in addition to the magnificent collection at Bristol others are to be found at Somerset House, among the *Wills proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury*. Here, for instance, is the nuncupative will of the great Canynges' son William, made as he lay dying in the house of his father's friend, and also that of the Mediterranean pioneer, Sturmy, made as he

¹ e.g. below, No. 87.

² e.g. *Chancery Miscellanea*, Bundle 59, File 1, No. 18, printed in Rich, *op. cit.*, p. 93, but see p. 50, footnote 3.

³ See below, Appendix I.

⁴ A sample of what might be found in records of the King's Courts other than Chancery is printed in Selden Society, *Select Cases Concerning the Law Merchant*, 1270-1638, vol. ii, ed. H. Hall, p. 96, see below, No. 5.

⁵ Below, Nos. 14, 27, 30, 36.

was about to depart on his last fateful voyage. This last alone is printed here,¹ since space is limited and all do not refer so directly to overseas trade.

4. IN LONDON: AT THE BRITISH MUSEUM.

The British Museum offers at first sight to the still unsatisfied student of Bristol's trade exactly what he seeks—the writings of Bristol merchants themselves. These prove, however, to be but Chatterton's ingenious forgeries, and there seems to be little direct contemporary evidence there of any importance.

5. IN LONDON: AT THE GUILDHALL AND OTHER CITY HALLS.

Since Bristol had constant dealings with London and often imported or exported goods there,² it is to be expected that some trace of her merchants should be found in the city's records as in the customs accounts for that port.³

No documents have survived noting tolls paid on goods entering London by land or water, but some slight material may be found in the *Plea and Memoranda Rolls*, and one example, already calendared, is therefore printed here.⁴ Still more interesting evidence comes from the *Acts of Court* of the Mercers' Company, vol. i, which is being published this year.⁵

6. OXFORD: AT THE BODLEIAN.

The Bodleian contains a manuscript history of Bristol compiled in 1733 by James Stewart,⁶ which is of interest since Stewart gives precise reference to his authorities. These were chiefly a number of MS. calendars, slightly different from those extant to-day.⁷ Their adventures must be typical of those of many other MSS. One was brought to Stewart by a school-fellow from an attic at home, another was lent by an army officer who heard of the projected history from his barber, and a third came from a bookbinder who had it of one "esteemed a conjurer and therefore compelled to leave the city."

¹ Below, No. 130.

² Cf. below, Nos. 32, 207, etc.

³ e.g. Exch. K.R. Customs Accounts, 73/10.

⁴ See below, No. 13.

⁵ See below, note to No. 207. I am indebted to Colonel Watney, Clerk to the Mercers' Company, for permission to view their records.

⁶ Gough MSS. Somerset 2.

⁷ See *Trans. Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Soc.*, vol. xix (1894-1895), "Transcripts of MS. Bristol Calendars."

7. IN CAMBRIDGE: AT CORPUS CHRISTI COLLEGE.

The library of Corpus Christi College¹ contains perhaps the most interesting, certainly the most illegible record of fifteenth-century Bristol, in the rough note-book or *Itinerarium of William of Worcester*, a guide-book *in embryo* to Bristol at that time. William of Worcester, alias Botoner, after a wandering life in the secretarial service of Sir John Fastolf, settled down in his native city and spent his last years pacing its streets and marking well its bulwarks. His book is a mass of undigested notes jotted down in 1480 or shortly before, with a few historical details among a wealth of topographical data, concerning Bristol principally, but also other parts of the West-country, particularly its roads and bridges as known to Worcester himself. It has twice been edited, first almost in its entirety by Nasmith in 1778,² and then in 1834 by Dallaway,³ who closely follows Nasmith's readings but annotates extensively and only includes matters concerning Bristol itself. A complete list of its contents is in the catalogue of the Corpus MSS., and those portions omitted by Nasmith are asterisked. Since neither of the two editions is easily accessible to-day, it has been thought worth while to print here, from the original MS., slightly emended versions of one or two of the most interesting passages relating to Bristol's trade and to outstanding maritime enterprises of Worcester's own time. Worcester wrote in haste and in bad Latin, slipping easily into English for a word or two. Where he was not sure of a fact he left a space,⁴ for he was as conscientious as he was curious, careful to be accurate in all except his Latin, and there is every reason to accept his facts.⁵

8. IN SOUTHAMPTON: AT THE CIVIC CENTRE.

Bristol had as close a connection with Southampton as with London, and there are many traces of her merchants among the wealth of records at the Civic Centre. Southampton is fortunate in possessing, as neither Bristol nor London possesses, a great number of books recording tolls paid on goods entering the city by land and water. The earliest of the long series of *Port Books* (1427-1430) was printed in 1913 by the Southampton Record Society. Three extracts from later books are printed here,⁶ illustrating the import

¹ MS. 210.

² J. Nasmith, *Itineraria Symonis Simeonis et Willelmi de Worcestre*.

³ J. Dallaway, *Antiquities of Bristol*.

⁴ These spaces are not "defects in the MS."

⁵ See below, notes to Nos. 182, 202, 205, and 209.

⁶ Nos. 74, 82, 114.

and export of goods at Southampton by Bristol merchants, and the sums paid for wharfage, crannage or custom. None of the *Brokage Books* have as yet been printed.¹ They are, however, of even greater interest, for they record what cannot be discovered in the customs accounts, how consignments of goods imported at Southampton were sent by road to Bristol by wagon or pack-horse, often in charge of professional carriers. Three extracts are given below.²

The records of many other ports both at home and abroad would no doubt reveal much of the doings of Bristol merchants.³ But this volume is inevitably limited by considerations both of time and space, and could not hope to be exhaustive. Its sources are therefore restricted exclusively to those in England, though references to some foreign records may be found in the notes when they bear directly on passages in the text. Even in England it is confined to records originating in Bristol itself, in the two other chief ports through which she traded, and in the central government. If it is limited in its sources, it is even more limited in its selection from those sources, for it would have been easier to expand it into a dozen volumes than to restrict it to one. Any selection must appear somewhat arbitrary, and can claim only to be illustrative and to give a few samples of what may be discovered by others seeking perhaps with different intent.

Two particular principles of selection may be mentioned. Foreign trade alone has been considered, and no account has been taken of the distribution of goods imported or the collection of goods for export. Preference has been given to material hitherto unprinted,⁴ though much that is published is now out of print and so difficult of access, as well as often so unscholarly in its production, that it might well be reproduced.

The sources themselves suggest a limit in the period covered by the volume, and it opens with the beginning of the customs records. It closes with the first recorded attempts of Bristol merchants to penetrate the mysteries of the Atlantic, for this surely marks for Bristol the end of the Middle Ages. Had its limits been extended a century on either side it could have begun and ended with the slave trade, but it confines itself rather to the Golden Age in between.

¹ I am much indebted to Miss K. Boswell for introducing me to these records and lending me her notes of them.

² Nos. 93, 97, 110.

³ Some search has been made at Hull, Lynn and Yarmouth, so far without results of importance for Bristol.

⁴ One or two passages of exceptional interest have been reprinted.

SELECT BIBLIOGRAPHY

OF SOME OF THE PRINCIPAL PRINTED SOURCES AND SECONDARY AUTHORITIES

NOTE.—There is no adequate history of Bristol. Much early work is vitiated by the use made of Chatterton's ingenious forgeries, while even the best later histories draw misleading conclusions as to Bristol's trade from a few isolated facts.

- Adams, W. *Chronicle of Bristol*, ed. F. F. Fox. Bristol, 1910.
- Archives Historiques du Département de la Gironde*. Société des Archives Historiques du Département de la Gironde. Bordeaux and Paris, 1859, etc.
- Atchley, E. G. C. F. *Some Bristol Inventories*. Bristol, 1900.
- Balasque, J. *Études historiques sur la ville de Bayonne*, 3 vols. Bayonne, 1862-75.
- Beardwood, A. *Alien Merchants in England, 1350-77*. Mediæval Academy of America, Publications, No. 8. Cambridge, Mass., 1931.
- Birch, W. de G. *Original Documents relating to Bristol*. London, 1875.
- Bristol Charters (1153-1373)*, ed. N. Dermott Harding. Bristol Record Society's Publications, vol. i. Bristol, 1930.
- Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæological Society's Transactions*. Gloucester, Bristol, 1876, etc.
- Bugge, A. "Handelen mellem England og Norge indtil Begyndelsen af det 15^{de} Aarhundrede." Norsk Historisk Forening. *Historisk Tidsskrift*. Række iii. Bind 4. Christiania, 1898.
- Bugge, A. *Den Norske Traelasthandels Historie*. Skien, 1925.
- Bush, H. *Bristol Town Duties*. Bristol, 1828.
- Calendar of Chancery Rolls, Various*. London, 1921.
- Calendar of Chancery Warrants*, vol. i (1244-1326). London, 1927.
- Calendar of Charter Rolls*, 6 vols. London, 1903-27.
- Calendar of Close Rolls*. London, 1892, etc.
- Calendar of Deeds, chiefly relating to Bristol, collected by G. W. Braikenridge*, ed. F. B. Bickley. Edinburgh, 1899.
- Calendar of Fine Rolls*. London, 1911, etc.
- Calendar of French Rolls: Henry V and Henry VI*. Reports of the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, XLIV, XLVIII. London, 1883, 1887.
- Calendar of Inquisitions Miscellaneous (Chancery)*, 2 vols. London, 1916.
- Calendar of Norman Rolls: Henry V*. Reports of the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, XLI, XLII. London, 1880-81.
- Calendar of the Patent Rolls*. London, 1891, etc.
- Carus-Wilson, E. M. "The Merchant Adventurers of Bristol in the Fifteenth Century." *Transactions of the Royal Historical Society*, 4th Series, vol. ix. London, 1928.
- Catalogue des rolles gascons, normans et françois conservés dans les archives de la Tour de Londres*, 2 vols., ed. T. Carte. London and Paris, 1743.
- Clifton Antiquarian Club Proceedings*, 7 vols. Bristol, Exeter, 1886-1912.
- Cunningham, W. *The Growth of English Industry and Commerce. Early and Middle Ages*. 5th edition. Cambridge, 1910.
- Dænell, E. R. *Die Blütezeit der deutschen Hanse*, 2 vols. Berlin, 1905-06.

- Dallaway, J. *Antiquities of Bristow in the middle centuries: including the Topography of William Wyrcestre and the life of Canynges*. Bristol, 1834.
- Devon, F. *Issues of the Exchequer*. London, 1837.
- Diplomatarium Islandicum*. Íslenzka Bókmentafélag. Copenhagen, Reykjavik, 1857, etc.
- Diplomatarium Norvegicum*. Samling XIX, 2 Bd., ed. A Bugge: *Aktstykker vedrørende Norges Forbindelse med de Britiske Øer*. Christiania, 1914-15.
- Fabyan, R. F. *The New Chronicles of England and France*, ed. H. Ellis. London, 1811.
- Fœdera, conventiones, literæ, etc.* (1101-1654), ed. T. Rymer, 10 vols. The Hague, 1739-45.
- Gjerset, K. *History of Iceland*. London, 1924.
- Gras, N. S. B. *The Early English Customs System*. Harvard Economic Studies, vol. xviii. Cambridge, Mass., 1918.
- Gray, H. L. "The Production and Export of English Woollens in the Fourteenth Century." *English Historical Review*, vol. xxxix. London, 1924.
- The Great Red Book of Bristol*, ed. E. W. W. Veale. Bristol Record Society's Publications, vols. ii, iv. Bristol, 1931, 1933.
- Green, A. S. *The Making of Ireland and its Undoing*. London, 1908.
- Green, A. S. *Town Life in the Fifteenth Century*, 2 vols. London, 1894.
- Hanseakten aus England, 1275-1412*, ed. K. Kunze. Hansische Geschichtsquellen. Band VI. Verein für hansische Geschichte. Halle, 1891.
- Hanserecesse. Die Recesse und andere Akten der Hansestage*. Part I (1256-1430), 8 vols., ed. K. Koppmann; Part II (1431-76), 7 vols., ed. G. von der Ropp; Part III (1476-1530), 9 vols., ed. D. Schäfer and F. Techen. Leipzig, 1870-1913.
- Hansisches Urkundenbuch*, ed. K. Höhlbaum, K. Kunze and W. Stein, 11 vols. Leipzig, 1876-1916.
- Hunt, W. *Bristol. Historic Towns*, ed. E. A. Freeman and W. Hunt. London, 1887.
- Hurry, J. B. *The Woad Plant and its Dye*. London, 1930.
- Icelandic Sagas*, vol. iv, trans. G. W. Dasent. Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland. London, 1894.
- Inventaire Sommaire des Archives départementales antérieures à 1790*. Gironde. Série E supplément, tome 2. Bordeaux, 1901.
- Islandske Annaler indtil 1578*, ed. G. Storm. Den Norske Historiske Kildeskriftford. Christiania, 1888.
- Itineraria Symonis Simeonis et Willelmi de Worcestre*, ed. J. Nasmyth. Cambridge, 1778.
- Jullian, C. *Histoire de Bordeaux*. Bordeaux, 1895.
- Kingsford, C. L. *Chronicles of London*. Oxford, 1905.
- Kingsford, C. L. *Prejudice and Promise in Fifteenth Century England*. Oxford, 1925.
- Koppmann, K. *Das Seebuch*. Niederdeutsche Denkmäler. Verein für niederdeutsche Sprachforschung, Band I. Bremen, 1876.
- Latimer, J. *Calendar of the Charters, etc., of the City and County of Bristol*. Bristol, 1909.
- Latimer, J. *History of the Society of the Merchant Venturers of the City of Bristol*. Bristol, 1903.
- Letters and Papers illustrative of the Wars of the English in France during the reign of Henry VI*, 2 vols., ed. J. Stevenson. Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland. London, 1862-64.
- The Libelle of Englyshe Polycye*, ed. G. Warner. Oxford, 1926.

- Lipson, E. *An Introduction to the Economic History of England*, vol. i, *The Middle Ages*. 5th edition. London, 1929.
- The Little Red Book of Bristol*, ed. F. B. Bickley, 2 vols. Bristol, 1900.
- Lodge, E. C. *Gascony under English Rule*. London, 1926.
- Lucas, S. *Illustrations of the History of Bristol*. Bristol, 1853.
- Macray, W. D. *Report on the Royal Archives of Denmark*. Reports of the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records, XLV. London, 1884.
- Magnusen, F. "Om de Engelskes Handel og Foerd paa Island i det 15^{de} Aarhundrede." *Nordisk Tidsskrift for Oldkyndighed*, vol. ii. Kongeligt Nordisk Oldskrift-Selskab. Copenhagen, 1833.
- Malvézin, T. *Histoire du Commerce de Bordeaux, etc.*, 4 vols. Bordeaux, 1892.
- Michel, F. *Histoire du Commerce et de la Navigation à Bordeaux*, 2 vols. Bordeaux, 1867-70.
- Monumenta Juridica. The Black Book of the Admiralty*, ed. J. Twiss. Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland. London, 1871.
- Nicholls, J. F. *Old Deeds of All Hallows Church, Bristol*. (1875?)
- Nicholls, J. F. and Taylor, J. *Bristol Past and Present*. Bristol, 1881.
- Norges Gamle Love indtil 1387*, ed. R. Keyser and P. A. Munch. Kongelige Norske Videnskabers Selskab. Christiania, 1846-49.
- Ordonnances des Rois de France*, tome xiv, ed. M. de Bréquigny. Paris, 1790.
- Postan, M. "Credit in Medieval Trade." *Economic History Review*, vol. i. Economic History Society. London, 1928.
- Postan, M. "Private Financial Instruments in Medieval England." *Vierteljahrsschrift für Sozial- und Wirtschaftsgeschichte*, Band xxiii. Stuttgart, 1930.
- Power, E., and Postan, M. (eds.). *Studies in English Trade in the Fifteenth Century*. London, 1933.
- Proceedings and Ordinances of the Privy Council of England*, ed. H. Nicolas, 7 vols. London, 1834-37.
- Pryce, G. *Memorials of the Canynges Family*. Bristol, 1854.
- Pryce, G. *History of Bristol*. Bristol, 1861.
- Ramsay, J. H. *Lancaster and York*, 2 vols. Oxford, 1892.
- Ricart, R. *The Maire of Bristowe is Kalendar*, ed. L. Toulmin Smith. Camden Society Publications, New Series, vol. v, Royal Historical Society. London, 1872.
- Rotuli Parliamentorum*, 6 vols. Record Commission. London, 1767-77.
- Salzman, L. F. *English Trade in the Middle Ages*. Oxford, 1931.
- Schanz, G. *Englische Handelspolitik gegen ende des Mittelalters*, 2 vols. Leipzig, 1881.
- Schlechter, F. I. *The Historical Foundations of the Law relating to Trade Marks, etc.* Columbia Legal Studies, vol. i. New York, 1925.
- Schulz, F. *Die Hanse und England von Edwards III bis auf Heinrichs VIII Zeit*. Abhandlungen zur Verkehrs- und Seegeschichte, vol. v. Berlin, 1911.
- Scofield, C. L. *The Life and Reign of Edward IV*, 2 vols. London, 1923.
- Select Cases concerning the Law Merchant*, ed. C. Gross and H. Hall. Selden Society's Publications, vols. 23, 46, 49. London, 1908, 1930, 1932.
- Select Cases in the Court of Chancery*, ed. W. P. Baildon. *Ibid.*, vol. 10. London, 1896.
- "Select Tracts and Table Books relating to English Weights and Measures (1100-1742)," ed. H. Hall and F. J. Nicholas. *Camden Miscellany*, vol. xv. Camden Society, Third Series, vol. xli. Royal Historical Society. London, 1929.
- Seyer, S. *Memoirs of Bristol*, 2 vols. Bristol, 1821-23.

22 ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THE NOTES

- Shillington, V. M., and Chapman, A. B. W. *The Commercial Relations of England and Portugal*. London, 1907.
- Smit, H. J. *Bronnen tot de geschiedenis van den handel met England, Schotland en Ireland*, 2 vols. Rijks Geschiedkundige Publicatiën, No. 65. 's-Gravenhage, 1928.
- The Staple Court Books of Bristol*, ed. E. E. Rich. Bristol Record Society's Publications, vol. v. Bristol, 1934.
- Statutes and Ordinances and Acts of the Parliament of Ireland*, ed. H. F. Berry, 3 vols. Dublin, 1907-14.
- Statutes of the Realm*, 9 vols. London, 1810-24.
- Stein, W. "Die Hanse und England beim Ausgang des hundertjährigen Krieges." *Hansische Geschichtsblätter*, Band xxvi. Lübeck, 1921.
- Taylor, J. *A Book about Bristol*. London, 1872.
- Troplong, E. "De la Fidélité des Gascons aux Anglais pendant le Moyen Age." *Revue d'Histoire Diplomatique*. Seizième année. Société d'Histoire Diplomatique. Paris, 1902.
- Unwin, G. (ed.). *Finance and Trade under Edward III*. Manchester, 1918.
- Wadley, T. P. *Notes on the Wills in the Great Orphan Book and Book of Wills in the Council House at Bristol*. Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæological Society. Bristol, 1886.
- Wylie, J. H. *History of England under Henry the Fourth*, 4 vols. London, 1884-98.
- Wylie, J. H. *The Reign of Henry the Fifth*, 2 vols. Cambridge, 1916.

ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THE NOTES

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Exch. K.R. | Exchequer, King's Remembrancer. |
| Exch. L.T.R. | Exchequer, Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer. |
| Foedera | See above. |
| Gras | See above. |
| Hanserecesse | See above. |
| Iceland Trade | Carus-Wilson, E. M., "The Iceland Trade," in <i>Studies in English Trade in the Fifteenth Century</i> , ed. E. Power and M. M. Postan. London, 1933. |
| Overseas Trade | Carus-Wilson, E. M., "The Overseas Trade of Bristol," <i>ibid.</i> |
| P.R.O. | Public Record Office. |
| Ricart | See above. |
| Rot. Parl. | Rotuli Parliamentorum. |
| Urkundenbuch | See Hansisches Urkundenbuch, above. |
| V.C.H. | Victoria County History. |
| Wills | See Wadley, above. |

NOTE ON TRANSCRIPTION AND ARRANGEMENT

THE transcription and arrangement of a variety of extracts from a variety of sources presents almost as many problems as their selection. It is impossible to be wholly consistent and at the same time to make the documents intelligible to the ordinary reader. The original letters have, as far as possible, always been reproduced, but it is not always possible to decide whether the scribe intended to write *u*, *v* or *n*, so that proper names and some other words cannot always be correctly rendered. Nor have all capitals a clearly distinct form ; *W* and *w* in particular are often exactly alike. The letters *I* and *J* are also indistinguishable, but it has seemed better not to write *Iohn* here for *John* but to use both *I* and *J*, at the risk of wrongly interpreting *Inhyne*, which might equally well be *Juhyne*. The original punctuation, often haphazard if not almost non-existent, has not been strictly adhered to, but there has been no attempt entirely to modernize it, for many of the extracts scarcely lend themselves to any logical punctuation system.

Abbreviations in Latin documents have commonly been extended. It is not, however, always possible to-day to be certain of their significance, especially in legal records, and where there is any doubt they have been left unextended with an apostrophe to denote a contraction sign. Names of people and places have never been extended unless they are already extended in the same or a very similar contemporary document. *Bristoll'*, for instance, will be constantly found, for it seems very doubtful whether even the writers themselves had made up their minds whether it belonged to the first or the second declension. In a charter of 1188 *apud Bristollum*, *Bristollie* (genitive), and *de Bristollo* are all found ; charters of 1300 and 1322 give *de Bristollo*, but never extend the genitive ; a will of 1458 has *de Bristollia*, and William of Worcester always uses feminine inflexions with *Bristollia*, *Bristollie* and *Bristolliam*.

In records where Latin and English are used indiscriminately it is not always clear in which language words should be extended, or indeed whether some of them should be extended at all. Many a formula in the customs accounts, for instance, must have become

so common that it was not even extended in the mind of the scribe. Some of the most common contractions have been retained here, e.g. *li* (*libre*), *s.* (*solidi*), *d.* (*denarii*), *ob.* (*obolus*), *q.* (*quadrans*), *M* (*mille*), *C* (*centum* or *centena*, see Glossary), *di* (*dimidius*).

The extension of admittedly English words is more difficult than that of Latin, since there was then no standardized spelling. The almost ubiquitous suspension mark at the end of a word is obviously often meaningless and merely habitual; *feyned'* or *laded'* cannot be extended any more than can the Latin *eadem'*; it would be pedantic to extend *that'* as it would *John'*, which continued to have a contraction mark long after it must have been anglicized. On the other hand, to put an apostrophe for every suspension mark would pepper the page unduly in a volume which does not pretend to give facsimiles. It has therefore been decided to disregard such suspension marks as could stand only for a final *e*, except in the case of proper names, where they are indicated by an apostrophe. In French extracts words have been expanded where the meaning of the contraction sign is certainly known; otherwise the suspension mark has been retained.

Passages inserted above the line are indicated by a round bracket and a footnote. Erasures have also been noted. Letters accidentally missing are indicated by square brackets containing either the missing letters, where there is no doubt of these, or dots or figures to represent their approximate number.

In order to facilitate the reading of the extracts it has been decided not to interrupt them by signs marking the lines of the original manuscript, for this seems of comparatively little importance in such a collection.

The translation of the French and still more of the Latin documents in all their prolixity and minuteness would either have expanded this volume beyond reasonable limits or seriously have curtailed the number of extracts. Each extract has therefore been prefaced by a heading describing, in the case of those in a foreign language, not only its subject but its main substance. Notes have been added to explain, for readers unfamiliar with the period, the historical setting of those extracts which, taken in isolation, might be unintelligible, and giving references to some of the printed or manuscript sources where further information may be found. These notes profess to comment on points of interest only to the economic and not to the legal historian, for to do the latter would be beyond the scope of this book. Each extract is also headed by its date, when this is ascertainable, expressed in modern fashion, with the regnal years reduced to calendar years and the calendar

years of the Middle Ages, beginning on 1st March, reduced to the modern calendar year.

Many different arrangements might have been made of the extracts, grouping them, for instance, according to their source or their subject, but much overlapping would have been inevitable and the selection of subjects would have been arbitrary. Part I, therefore, sets out all the documents in a chronological sequence, as far as possible. The full extracts from the customs accounts are given all together in Part II,¹ but references to them are given in their correct place in Part I, as are also references to some other documents of special interest which are already in print.

¹ For the method of tabulation used see Introduction, p. 8, and p. 167 below.

hale and howe Rumbylowe
Stire well the gode ship and lete the wynde blowe
here commeth the pryour of Prikkingham and his Convent
but ye kepe your ordour well ye shall be shent
w^t hale and howe etc.

*Fragment of sea-shanty from
Tolzey Court Book, 1489, p. 158.¹*

¹ Council House : Town Clerk's Purchases, 08154.

PART I

MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS

1. *Account of the custom on wool, woolfells and hides exported from Bristol.*

22nd April, 1291-5th April, 1292.

P.R.O. Exch. K.R. Customs Accounts, 136/4; printed in Gras, p. 246.

The account names four ships of Bristol, Chepstow and Teignmouth, with their masters, exporting 13 lasts, 13 dickers of hides, but no wool or woolfells. See Introduction, pp. 6, 7.

2. *Account of the new custom on all goods imported or exported at Bristol by aliens.*

7th April, 1303-29th March, 1309.

Ibid., 15/1; printed in Gras, p. 346. See Introduction, pp. 6, 7.

The account gives particulars of 144 alien shipments of a variety of goods by merchants mostly of Gascony, Portugal and Flanders, the dates of shipments in most cases, and, in the last three years, particulars of the ships.

3. *Account of the custom on wool, woolfells and hides exported from Bristol.*

29th September, 1321-28th September, 1322.

Ibid., 15/2; printed in Gras, p. 247.

The account names ten ships, their masters and the ports to which they belong, exporting hides and some wool, with the names of the merchants responsible for each shipment.

4. *Account of a subsidy on wool, woolfells and hides paid by native merchants at Bristol.*

24th June, 1322-28th September, 1322.

Ibid., 15/2; printed in Gras, p. 520.

This subsidy was in addition to the ancient custom, and was paid by both alien and native merchants, but the account here covers payments by natives only. It gives particulars of shipments in five ships, all of Bristol, with the names of their masters and of the merchants.

5. *Proceedings concerning a ship of Piacenza, the "St. Dominic" under Peter Martin, freighted by John le Couler of Bruges and other Flemish merchants with 62 tuns of white wine of Gascony to be brought to Flanders, captured by a ship of Clement Turtle of Bristol, under Richard Stodel, and taken to Dartmouth.*

1324-1325.

Coram Rege Roll 261, Trinity 18 Rex; printed in Selden Society, *Select Cases Concerning the Law Merchant*, 1270-1638, vol. ii, ed. H. Hall, p. 96 ff. See Introduction, p. 15, note 4.

6. *Account of the custom of hides, wool and woolfells and of the new custom on all goods imported or exported by aliens at Bristol.*

8th December, 1323–8th April, 1325.

See Part II, p. 168, for the full account.

7. *Account of the custom of hides, wool and woolfells and of the new custom on all goods imported or exported by aliens at Bristol.*

7th April, 1325–1st June, 1326.

See Part II, p. 169.

8. *Account of the same.*

29th September–25th December, 1331.

See Part II, p. 177.

9. *Account of the custom of wool, woolfells and hides exported from Bristol.*

2nd February, 1332–2nd February, 1333.

See Part II, p. 178.

10. *Account of the custom of wine imported by alien merchants at Bristol.*

24th February, 1339–6th January, 1340.

See Part II, p. 179; see Introduction, pp. 6, 7.

See also Gras, p. 404, for account of the same custom from 20th April, 1327 to 28th September, 1328.

11. *Account of the custom on cloth made in England, exported from Bristol.*

29th September, 1348–28th September, 1350.

P.R.O. Exch. K.R. Customs Accounts, 457/19, 158/15; printed in Gras, pp. 419, 429. See Introduction, pp. 6, 7.

The accounts name fifteen ships, and the merchants responsible for the shipments of cloth in each.

12. *Account of the goods and chattels of a Hanse merchant from Flanders in Bristol, seized by command of the King.*

1352.

P.R.O. Exch. L.T.R. Pipe Roll, 26 Edward III, m. 41.

This seizure was ordered throughout England because Hanseatic merchants in Flanders had slandered the English nation there and put to death at

Sluys an English merchant, Richard Curteys of Bristol (*Cal. Patent Rolls*, 1350-54, pp. 141, 152, 183, 257; *Cal. Close Rolls*, 1349-54, pp. 322, 389, 441; *Hansevercesse*, Part I, Vol. i, No. 152; *Urkundenbuch*, Vol. ii, No. 746; *Cal. of Letter Books of the City of London*, ed. R. R. Sharpe, pp. 236, 240).

Compotus Thome de Coventre unius captorum bonorum et catallorum ac debitorum mercatorum de Hansa Almann' in fflandria commorantium in manibus Regis pro se, Willelmo de ffrome et Johanne le Spicer, aliis captoribus huiusmodi bonorum catallorum et debitorum, per breve Regis patens datum xxx^o die Julii anno xxv^{to} per quod Rex, pro eo quod dicti Mercatores contra Regem et nacionem Anglicanam quamplurima enormia inponentes infamando in contemptum Regis et opprobrium eiusdem nacionis ingrate se gesserunt, sicut Mercatores Regis Maior constabularii et alii Mercatores de Stapula Regis tenta apud Bruges¹ Regi significarunt, ipse Rex ad requisicionem Maioris et mercatorum de Stapula predicta de avisamento magnatum Consilii Regis, omnes libertates dictis Mercatoribus de Hansa per Regem concessas, nec non omnia bona et catalla ac debita ipsorum Mercatorum de eadem Hansa, bonis et catallis ac debitis Tydemanni de Lymbergh' et Aluini de Reule dumtaxat exceptis, in manus Regis duxit capienda et per quod breve Rex assignavit prefatos Willelmum Johannem et Thomam coniunctim et divisim ad inquirendum in Comitatibus Som' et Glouc' in quorum manibus dicta bona et catalla existerent et per quos debita predicta debentur et ad capiendum et seisiendum in manus Regis omnia bona, catalla et debita huiusmodi mercatorum, bonis et catallis ac debitis predictorum Tydemanni et Aluini exceptis, et ea salvo custodienda sine diminucione vel vendicione, quousque Rex aliud inde duxerit demandandum, videlicet de huiusmodi bonis catallis et debitis ut inferius :

Idem reddit compotum de j barillo de Wod' precii iiij li. xiiij s., j sarplar' lane precii vi marcarum, x barillis de Tarre precii xl s. et j dolio vini de Ryno precii vj li. ij s. de bonis Johannis Wylteshire de la Leyegh' mercatoris de Hansa ut dicebatur inventis in manibus diversorum in villa Bristoll' et pretextu brevis Regis predicti in manus Regis captis, sic continetur in quadam cedula de particulis quam liberatur in thesaurario. Et non respondet de aliquibus aliis bonis seu catallis vel debitis aliquorum aliorum mercatorum de dicta Hansa in Comitatibus predictis a predicto xxx^o die Julii seu postea, quia nulla alia bona, catalla vel debita huiusmodi Mercatorum in

¹ The Staple, *i.e.* the fixed market for the sale of English wool in the Low Countries, was in 1348 fixed at Calais, and later re-established at Bruges, whence it was moved to England in 1353.

dictis Comitatibus inventa fuerunt seu poterant inveniri per inquisitionem inde factam, ut dicit per sacramentum suum.

Summa precii dictorum bonorum et catallorum xvj li. xvj s. In thesaurario nihil. Et in liberacione facta prefato Johanni Wylteshire de la Leygh', Mercatori de Hansa, bona et catalla predicta precii supradicti, per breve Regis xxv^{to} die Augusti, dicto anno xxv^{to}, per quod Rex mandavit prefatis Johanni le Spicer et Thome de Coventre, quod Mercatoribus de partibus predictis et eorum cuiuslibet, omnia bona et catalla, mercimonia sua ac debita per ipsos arestata, sine dilacione liberare faciant ad comodum suum inde faciendum et per litteras patentes dicti Johannis de Wylteshire recepcionem bonorum et catallorum predictorum per precium predictum testificantes. Et predictus Thomas quietus est.

13. *Memorandum that Mark Ingeland, attorney of Henry Feld of Lubeck, acknowledged before the Mayor and Aldermen of London that he had received from Adam de Aylesham, servant of John Waryn of Lynn, £70 1s. 2d. for the freight of salt brought from the Bay to Bristol in Feld's ship the "Seinte Marie Cog" of Lubeck, and in settlement of all other matters between them; and that thereupon Mark delivered up a bipartite indenture of the freightage to be cancelled and at the same time gave a general acquittance to Adam.*

31st August, 1370.

Guildhall, London, Plea and Memoranda Rolls, A.15, m. 4. See A. H. Thomas, *Calendar of Plea and Memoranda Rolls*, 1364-1381, p. 120.

"The Bay" is Bourgneuf Bay, near the Loire estuary, to which ships from all parts of Europe resorted for "Bay salt" (see below, Nos. 15, 41, and *The Libelle of Englyshe Polycye*, ed. G. Warner, p. 6: "into Britounse bay for salt so fyne").

Memorandum quod Marcus Ingeland', attornatus Henrici Feld de Lubyk', venit coram Johanne de Chichestre, Maiore et Aldermannis Civitatis london', in Camera Gihalde London' ultimo die Augusti anno regni regis Edwardi tercii xliiij^{to} et recognovit se recepisse de Adam de Aylesham, serviente Johannis Waryn de Lynne, sexaginta et decem libras et quatuordecim denarios pro frettagio salis in Navi predicti Henrici vocata le Seinte Marie Cog' de Lubyk' del Bay usque villam Bristoll' adducta et aliis custagiis quibuscumque ac omnimodis aliis accionibus et demandis inter eos qualitercumque prehabitis. Et super hoc liberavit coram eisdem Maiore et Aldermannis in plena Curia cartam bipartitam inter eos de frettagio predicto confectam cancellandam. Et insuper remisit et relaxavit et imperpetuum quietum clamavit prefato Ade omnimodas

acciones querelas et demandas quas versus eum habuit vel habere potuit, a principio mundi usque predictum ultimum diem Augusti etc. Et predictus Adam similiter remisit eidem Henrico omnimodas acciones querelas et demandas, quas erga eum unquam habuit vel habere potuit, a principio mundi usque in diem confectionis presencium etc.

14. *Petition of William Canynges of Bristol, asking for a writ to the customers of Bristol to permit him to ship 60 lasts of hides to Calais free of customs, since he has already paid customs in Ireland, as his cocket can show, but the little ships in which he freighted the hides there for Calais have been driven by storms into Bristol.*

1370.

P.R.O. Ancient Petition, 14910.

For the answer to this petition see royal mandate to the customers at Bristol to view the cockets and, if they are in order, to allow Canynges to ship the hides without further payment (*Cal. Close Rolls*, 1369-1374, p. 169); cf. below, No. 31. William Canynges, "burgess and merchant," who died in 1396, left his share in the ship *Rodecog* to his son Simon (*Wills*, p. 48); he was the grandfather of the more famous William (see *Genealogy*, Appendix II). Hides were, next to fish, Ireland's most valuable export, and according to a fifteenth-century treatise, "The Nouble of Weyghtes," they could be sold more profitably in Flanders than anywhere else (MS. Cott. Vesp. E ix, f. 100 d.). For Canynges' business as a cloth exporter and a miscellaneous importer see p. 180 ff., and for his share in the pilgrim traffic *Cal. Patent Rolls*, 1367-1370, pp. 212, 137.

A mon treshonore seigneur le Chaunceller; supplie le soen William Canynges de Bristowe, que come le dit William fretta en Irlande lx lastes de quirs en petites vesseulx pur les amesner a Caleys, pur queux il paia lealment custume illeokes et ad son coket en tesmoignance dicel' et ore les ditz quirs sont devenuz a Bristuyt par tempest de la mere. Par qei pleise a mon tresgraciouse Seigneur granter brief as Customers de Bristuyt qils soeffrent le dit William carier ses ditz quirs en niefs a Caleys sanz custume autrefoitz demander come lestatut de lestatut voet en oeuvre de charite.

15. *Proceedings in the Exchequer arising out of a royal writ granting two Spanish ships, the "St. Mary" of Bilbao and the "St. Nicholas" of "Dunderna"¹ to Walter Derby, merchant of Bristol, in compensation for a ship and goods of his captured by the Spaniards; the Spanish*

¹ As yet unidentified.

ships had been freighted in Flanders and were captured by an English fleet in Brittany close to the Bay,¹ and taken to Bristol.

1377.

P.R.O. Chancery Miscellanea, Bundle 59, File 3, No. 65 ; and Exch. K.R. Memoranda Roll, 1 Richard II, Mich., m. 5.

The writ is printed from Chancery Miscellanea and the proceedings from the more legible Memoranda Roll. Walter Derby, Mayor 1368-9, 1376-7 and 1380-1, was a merchant and shipowner (Gras, p. 419, below pp. 184, 188, *Wills*, p. 16, Ancient Correspondence, vol. xl, No. 96) and took part in the pilgrim traffic to Santiago (*Cal. Patent Rolls*, 1367-1370, pp. 134, 226).

Ricardus dei gracia Rex Anglie et Francie et Dominus Hibernie Thesaurario et Baronibus suis de Scaccario salutem. Volentes certis de causis certiorari super tenore recordi et processus factorum super quodam brevi domini Edwardi nuper Regis Anglie Avi nostri vobis directo, per quod idem avus noster in recompensacionem cuiusdam navis et diversarum mercandisarum Walteri Derby de Bristoll', que per homines Ispannie nuper hostiliter capte fuerunt, concessit eidem Waltero duas naves de Ispannia unde una la Seinte Marie de Bulbao² et alia Seint Nicholas de Dunderna nuncupabantur, habendas per certam manucapcionem sub certa forma in dicto brevi contenta, vobis mandamus quod tenorem recordi et processus (predictorum)³ in Cancellaria nostra sub sigillo Scaccarii predicti sine dilacione mittatis et hoc breve. Teste me ipso apud Westm' vij die Novembris anno regni nostri primo.

Faryngton'

Tenor recordi et processus de Scaccario coram Baronibus de eodem Scaccario de termino Sancti Michaelis anno primo Regis Ricardi secundi.

manu-
cione
lteri
rby de
stoll'
abus
vibus de
annia.
Bristoll'. Dominus Rex mandavit hic breve suum de magno sigillo suo quod est inter Communia de hoc termino in hec verba: Ricardus dei gracia Rex Anglie et Francie et Dominus Hibernie, Thesaurario et Baronibus suis de Scaccario, salutem. Cum diversa bona et mercandise Mercatorum de Cateloigne⁴ subditorum Nobilis et potentis Principis Regis Arragonie existencia in navi vocata la Seint Marie de Bulbao unde Johannes Bono de Madarega extitit magister, et in quadam alia navi de Seint Nicholas de Dondarna unde Johannes Martynes de Mallio extitit magister, que nuper in

¹ See above, No. 13.

² Bilbao.

³ Inserted above line.

⁴ Catalonia.

portu de Swyne¹ in Flandria frettabantur nuper supra mare per ligeos domini Edwardi nuper Regis Anglie avi nostri venientes in flota in partibus Britannie iuxta le Bay vi et armis capta et usque portum Bristoll' ducta fuissent; ac idem avus noster volens ipsis mercatoribus de Cateloigne restitutionem bonorum suorum propriorum debite fieri, iuxta alliganciam inter dictum avum nostrum et prefatum Regem Arragonie factam tricesimo primo die Januarii Anno regni sui Anglici quinquagesimo, per breve suum mandaverit² tunc Maiori et Vicecomiti Bristoll' quod, retentis dictis duabus navibus, ac bonis et mercandis mercatorum de Spaigne, si que extitissent, absque deliberacione aliqua, dicta bona et mercandisas propria ipsorum mercatorum de Cateloigne sic per ligeos predicti avi nostri capta, ipsis mercatoribus de Cateloigne restitui et liberari facerent; ac iam intellexerimus quod licet predictus avus noster postmodum decimo octavo die Aprilis anno regni sui Anglici quinquagesimo,³ in partem recompensacionis cuiusdam navis et diversarum mercandisarum Walteri Derby de Bristoll' que per homines Ispannie supra mare hostiliter capta et abducta fuerunt, concesserit eidem Waltero dictas duas naves de Ispannia que sic supra mare capte et usque portum Bristoll' ducte et ibidem detente fuerunt, sub certa manucapcione in Cancellaria ipsius avi nostri inventa, videlicet quod idem Walterus paratus erit ad respondendum fideliter iuxta ordinacionem consilii sui eidem avo nostro, aut illis de Ispannia quorum naves illae fuerunt, de vero valore vel precio earundem navium, in casu quo restitucio earundem per dictum avum nostrum et consilium adiudicari contingerit; et mandaverit per breve suum predictis Maiori et Vicecomiti quod dictas duas naves appreciari et eidem Waltero iuxta appreciacionem illam per indenturam inde conficiendam liberarent per manucapcionem supradictam, sicut per inspeccionem rotulorum Cancellarie dicti avi nostri nobis constat. Vos tamen ipsos Maiorem et Vicecomitem ad computandum de precio dictarum duarum navium eidem Waltero sic concessarum et per ipsos Maiorem et Vicecomitem virtute dicti mandati eis directi liberatarum occasione prioris brevis dicti avi nostri, eisdem Maiori et Vicecomiti directi, et vobis in extractis missi graviter distringi facitis, in ipsorum Maioris et Vicecomitis dispendium non modicum et gravamen unde nobis supplicarunt ut velimus ipsos inde exonerari iubere. Nos nolentes ipsos Maiorem et Vicecomitem indebite onerari; Vobis mandamus quod, capta sufficienti securitate

¹ Zwyn, close to Sluys.

² *Cal. Close Rolls*, 1374-1377, p. 291; this specifies the goods in the Spanish ship—mainly the scarlet dye (*grain*) and copper.

³ *Cal. Close Rolls*, 1374-1377, p. 303.

a prefato Waltero de respondendo fideliter iuxta ordinacionem consilii nostri nobis aut illis de Ispannia quorum naves ille fuerunt de vero valore vel precio earundem navium in casu quo restitucio earundem navium per nos et consilium nostrum aliquo tempore imposterum adiudicari contigerit, demande quam prefatis Maiori et Vicecomiti ad respondendum seu computandum de navibus predictis aut de precio earundem per summonicionem scaccarii predicti fieri facitis supersederi et tam ipsos Maiorem et Vicecomitem quam prefatum Walterum inde ad dictum scaccarium exonerari et quietos esse faciatis. Teste me ipso apud Westm' xxiiij^{to} die Octobris anno regni nostri primo. Et super hoc scrutatis rotulis etc. compertum est in quodam compoto Walteri Derby nuper Maioris et Willelmi Somerwell' nuper Vicecomitis Bristoll' ad scaccarium reddito de navibus et bonis predictis, quod dictus Walterus Derby habet respondere de predictis duabus navibus nuper apud Bristoll' arestatis et eidem Waltero liberatis per sufficientem manucapcionem inveniendam iuxta tenorem brevis predicti. Et Johannes Woderove et Johannes Sloo¹ de Comitatu Bristoll' venerunt coram Baronibus xxvij^o die Octobris hoc termino et manuceperunt pro prefato Waltero Derby quod ipse fideliter respondebit iuxta ordinacionem consilii Regis ipsi Regi aut illis de Ispannia quorum naves ille fuerunt de vero valore vel precio earundem navium, in casu quo restitucio earundem navium per regem vel consilium suum aliquo tempore imposterum adiudicari contigerit alioquin predicti manucaptors concedunt se pro predicto Waltero in premissis respondere si etc.

16. *Account of the subsidy of sixpence in the pound collected in Bristol and adjoining places.*

16th November, 1378–27th May, 1379.

See Part II, p. 180, for full account.

17. *Safe-conduct for the "Holy Spirit" of Sluys, sailing with goods of merchants of Milan and Genoa from Sluys to Lisbon, and thence to Bristol or Southampton or any English port.*

16th July, 1380.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 65, m. 23; cf. *Cal. Close Rolls*, 1377–1381, p. 22.

The bitter warfare in the English Channel between English and French this year would imperil a Sluys ship sailing without safe-conduct.

de conductu

Rex Universis et singulis Admirallis Capitaneis Castellanis

¹ Sloo was a Bristol merchant and shipowner, see, e.g., *Cal. Patent Rolls*, 1367–1370, pp. 389, 228.

Constabulariis Custodibus Civitatum Castrorum et fortalicionum Vicecomitibus Maioribus Ballivis Custodibus passuum portuum et aliorum locorum maritimorum necnon Ministris et aliis fidelibus suis et eorum loca tenentibus ad quos etc salutem. Supplicarunt nobis Barugo de Puteo de Mediolano¹ et Nicholaus Palme de Janua² Mercatores quod cum ipsi quandam navem de Lescluse³ vocatam le Saint Esprit unde Petrus Godkerk de Lescluse est Magister diversis bonis et mercandis suis apud Lescluz carcatam cum Marinariis bonis et mercandis versus Lusshebon' in Portugal' mittere et ibidem discarcare et eam ibidem discarcatam cum vinis et aliis mercandis suis recarcare et versus partes Anglie apud Bristoll' vel Suthampton' vel apud aliquem alium portum regni nostri Anglie ubi eis placuerit vel ubi dictam navem contigerit applicari discarcare intendant velimus eis in hac parte salvum et securum conductum nostrum concedere et dictam Navem Marinarios ac bona et mercandisas predicta in proteccionem tuicionem ac defensionem nostras speciales suscipere ; Nos supplicacioni predictae ex causis premissis favorabiliter inclinati suscepimus ipsos Mercatores ac dictam Navem necnon Marinarios ac bona et mercandisas in eadem Navi existentia veniendo ad quemcumque portum regni nostri Anglie ubi eis melius placuerit vel ubi dictam Navem contigerit applicari ibidem morando et exinde ad propria redeundo in salvum et securum conductum nostrum ac in proteccionem et defensionem nostras speciales Et ideo vobis et cuilibet vestrum firmiter iniungimus et mandamus quod eisdem Barugo et Nicholao veniendo in dictum regnum nostrum Anglie per dominium et potestatem nostra tam per terram quam per mare cum Navi Marinariis ac bonis et mercandis predictis ibidem morando et mercandisas suas vendendo et exinde ad propria redeundo sicut predictum est in personis rebus et mercandis suis predictis non inferatis seu quantum in vobis est ab aliis inferri permittatis iniuriam molestiam dampnum violentiam impedimentum aliquod seu gravamen. Et si quid eis forisfactum vel iniuriatum fuerit sine dilacione debite corrigi et reformari faciatis. Ita tamen quod custumas subsidia et alia denaria nobis inde debita solvant fideliter ut debebunt. In cuius etc per unum annum duratur'. Teste etc apud Westm' xvj die Julii.

per consilium

¹ Milan.

² Nicholas Palme of Genoa in 1378 owned the ship *St. Victor* of Genoa jointly with a Bristol merchant John Wilkyns (*Cal. Patent Rolls, 1377-1381*, p. 200).

³ Sluys.

18. *Similar safe-conduct for the "Saint Mary" of Sluys, owned by Baruffus de Puteo, merchant of Milan, sailing with cloth from Bristol to Lisbon, and returning with other merchandise to Bristol, Southampton or any English port.*

16th August, 1380.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 65, m.24; cf. p. 182.

19. *Safe-conduct for one year for the "St. Christopher," of which Luke Buzenge is master and Humphrey Pynel of Genoa governor, sailing with merchandise to Bristol or, if storms make this impossible, to Southampton, and there reloading with wool, woolfells, cloth, tin and other merchandise for Genoa; granted at the request of Golestanus Pynel and Andrew Marruf, merchants of Genoa.*

8th July, 1381.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 66, m. 15; cf. above, No. 17.

Bristol seems to have been more closely connected with Genoa at this time than during the fifteenth century; the Genoese carracks were welcomed since they brought valuable raw materials for the cloth industry, such as woad, oil, wood ashes and alum. See below, No. 27, and *The Libelle of Englyshe Polycye*, ed. G. Warner, p. 17; cf. the cargo of a Catalan ship freighted in Genoa and wrecked off Dunster, *Cal. Close Rolls*, 1377-1381, p. 292.

20. *Safe-conduct for one year for a carrack called the "St. Nicholas" of which Julian Mare of Genoa is patron, sailing from Genoa to Southampton or Bristol or, if storms make these impossible, to any other English port; granted at the request of Cosmus Doria, merchant of Genoa.*

2nd September, 1382.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 67, m. 25; cf. above, Nos. 17 and 19.

21. *Safe-conduct for one year for the "St. Mary" of Genoa, sailing to London, Bristol, Southampton or any other English port, and returning with English merchandise to Genoa; granted at the request of John de Flis[.] of Genoa.*

18th June, 1384.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 68, m.1; cf. above, Nos. 17, 19, 20.

22. *Licence, similar to No. 23, for Stephen de la Garde of Bayonne and Thomas Norton of Bristol to export 500 quarters of wheat, beans and peas, bought in Somerset and Gloucestershire, from any ports, to Bayonne and Bordeaux.*

30th November, 1384.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 69, m. 15. For Norton's trade see below, p. 190 ff., and *Cal. Patent Rolls*, 1388-1392, p. 387.

23. *Licence for John Haywod to export 50 quarters of wheat from Bristol to Portugal.*

8th June, 1385.

Ibid., m. 2.

See N. S. B. Gras, *Evolution of the English Corn Market*, p. 134, for the restriction of corn export except by special licence. Corn was shipped from Bristol intermittently, usually either for the provisioning of English armies or in times of dearth abroad; see *Overseas Trade*, p. 208, and cf. *Finance and Trade under Edward III*, ed. G. Unwin, p. 258. For commissions of inquiry concerning corn illegally shipped at this time see *Cal. Patent Rolls*, 1381-1385, p. 585.

De bladis traducendis

Rex Universis et singulis Admirallis et eorum loca tenentibus Collectoribus custumarum Custodibus portuum maris et aliorum locorum maritimorum necnon Vicecomitibus Maioribus Ballivis Ministris et aliis fidelibus nostris tam per terram quam per mare constitutis ad quos presentes litere pervenerint salutem. Sciatis quod licenciam dedimus dilecto nobis Johanni Haywod' quod ipse quinquaginta quarteria frumenti in villa Bristoll' emere et providere ac ea in portu eiusdem ville in navibus carcare et ea sic carcata per se et deputatos suos usque regnum Portugali[e] ducere et cariare possit. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod ipsum Johannem frumentum predictum in villa predicta emere et providere ac in navibus carcare, et ea sic carcata abinde usque dictum regnum Portugalie solutis prius custumis et aliis denariis nobis inde debitis per se et deputatos suos predictos ducere et cariare permittatis aliquibus ordinacionibus seu mandatis in contrarium factis non obstantibus. In cuius etc. Teste Rege apud Westm' viii die Junii

24. *Licence for John Cousyn of Cirencester to ship 300 quarters of wheat from Bristol to Spain or Portugal "for the sustenance of our dearest uncle John, King of Castile," and of the army of the Duke of Lancaster.*

4th November, 1386.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 71, m. 19. See note to No. 23.

John of Gaunt, Duke of Lancaster, left England with an army in 1386 to win the throne of Castile, which he claimed in right of his wife, daughter of the deposed Pedro the Cruel. For Cousyn's debts in Bristol see *Cal. Patent Rolls*, 1396-1399, p. 302.

25. *Licence for Thomas Laurence and Laurence Bonet of Marshfield to ship 200 quarters of wheat from Bristol to Bordeaux, Bayonne or Portugal.*

25th January, 1387.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 71, m. 17; cf. *Cal. Patent Rolls*, 1385-1389, p. 281, for revocation of the licence on 6th March.

26. *Licence for William Clifford and William Merford, merchants of Coventry, to buy 800 quarters of wheat in Worcestershire and Gloucestershire and to export them from Bristol, Newport or Chepstowe in a Spanish ship, "for the refreshment of our dearest uncle John, King of Castile, and of the legion of the Duke of Lancaster and others of our subjects there."*

6th February, 1387.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 71, m. 11.

27. *Letter from the Mayor, Sheriff and Bailiffs of Bristol to the Chancellor, concerning a Genoese carrack in the port of Bristol laden with alum and other merchandise for London, asking on behalf of the merchants in the carrack and certain merchants of Bristol that it may be unloaded at Bristol, since there is at present little of such merchandise in those parts and it is greatly in demand.*

23rd July, 1389.

P.R.O. Ancient Correspondence, xl. 172.

This carrack had been freighted with alum, etc., in "Romania in Greece," captured by ships from Bayonne, and detained in Bristol. On 6th July a licence from the King was procured to bring it to London (*Cal. Close Rolls*, 1389-1392, p. 9), but on July 29 licence was granted, as requested here, to unload in Bristol (*Cal. Close Rolls*, 1389-1392, p. 85). Alum was essential to the growing number of cloth manufacturers and tanners in Bristol and the surrounding country. It had been used in England as a mordant for fixing dyes since the thirteenth century (see *Records of the Borough of Leicester*, ed. M. Bateson, vol. i, p. 102; *Little Red Book of Bristol*, ed. F. B. Bickley, vol. ii, p. 6; *Red Parchment Book of Colchester*, p. 6; L. F. Salzman, *English Trade in the Middle Ages*, p. 179).

Tresreverent seignour et pier en dieux, Nous nous recomandons humblement a votre noble et gracieuse seignourie, enpriauntz la beneson de dieux et le votre, et vous plese assavoir que nous avoms bien entenduz un brief de notre seignour le Roy a nous direct' deinz le quell' est contenuz que Angell' de Ceba merchaunt de Gene¹ ad trove sufficeant surete a notre dit seignour le Roy que une Carrik' frette ove Alym et aultres darres esteaunt en le port de Bristuyt viendroit al port salve pur estre discharge al Cite de Loundres, et depuys le dit Angell' patron' et lez merchauntz du dit Carrik' dune part, et certeinz merchauntz del vill' de Bristuyt daultre part, ount entreparles sique ils sount accordez que le dit Carrik serroit discharge en le dit port de Bristuyt ove laide de votre bone seignourie quelle chose serroit graunt recreacion et profit as merchauntz de dite

¹ One of the Genoese merchants in London (*Cal. Patent Rolls*, 1401-1405, pp. 130, 132; *Cal. Close Rolls*, 1389-1392, pp. 266, 424).

ville, car il ne ad que poy de tiel merchandie a present en noz partiez dount nous bosoignoms grauntment' paiaunt la lez Custumez et devoirs a notre dit seignour le Roy diwes pur les ditz merchandisez saunz outre ascun aventure faire. Sur quei plesse a votre noble seignourie de graunter brief direct' as Maire et Baillifs de Bristuyt que lez ditz patron' et merchauntz savement purrout' discharger le dit Carrik' en le dit port de Bristuyt, non' obstaunt la surete avaunt dite, que le dit Angell' ad trove aultre foith' en le Chauncerie notre dit seignour le Roy, pur avoir dischargé la dite Carrik' en le port de Loundres suisdit. Et si rien soit honoure seigneur devers nous que faire purroms tout temps serroms prestez defaire voz commaundement' et pleisers Tresreverent seignour et pier en dieux le Roy celestre vous ottrie ioye saunte de corps ove bon' vie et long' dure. Escrip a Bristuyt le xxiiij iour de Juyll

Voz humbles fitz ; Maire Viscount et Baillifs de Bristuyt'

- d. A lour tresreverent seignour et pier en dieux levesque de Wynchestre Chaunceler dengleterre

28. *Petition to the Chancellor of Thomas Beaupyne, Thomas Colston, John Barstaple and John Wylkyns of Bristol, and of Nicholas Briddelep of Gloucester, alleging that they had chartered a Danzig ship, freighted it with pitch, tar, boards, bowstaves, wax, etc., that it had been wrecked near Yarmouth and part of its cargo wrongfully seized by the Bailiffs there.*

[1389.]

P.R.O. Early Chancery Proceedings 68/200.

On 18th May, 1390, a commission was appointed to enquire and, if necessary, make restitution (*Cal. Patent Rolls*, 1388-1392, p. 271). For Bristol's connection with Danzig at this time see *Urkundenbuch* iv, Nos. 681, 1,092, and *Hanserecesse*, Part 1, vol. iii, p. 409 (about a Bristol merchant who was beheaded in Prussia). For the increasing dependence of England on foreign supplies of ship-building materials and the growing importance of the Baltic as a source of supply see A. Bugge, *Den Norske Traelasthandels Historie*, Part 1, p. 127 ff., and M. Postan, "The Economic and Political Relations of England and the Hanse," in *English Trade in the Fifteenth Century*, ed. E. Power and M. Postan, p. 140.

A Chancellor notre seigneur le Roy monstrent Thomas Beaupyne¹ Thomas Colston' John Barstaple et John Wylkyns² de Bristoll' (& Nicolas Briddelep de Glouc')³ que par la ou ils avoient une neef

¹ *Wills*, p. 78.

² For Colston and Wylkyns trading together see *Cal. Close Rolls*, 1377-1381, p. 411, and for Colston p. 190 ff. For Barstaple see note to No. 31.

³ Inserted above the line.

appelle le Cristofre de Dans¹ chargez ovesque pik' tarre bordes baustaves cere & autres merchandises al value de trois Centz livres, la quele neef sur les costes du meer ioust grant Jernemouth' par tempeste estoit rumpez & periz nies par eide du paiis² (grande partie de)³ les ditz bienz feurent amesnez a la terre de deinz la ffranchise la dite ville de Jernemouth'; la viendront Rayf Ramessay Roger Drayton' Hugh atte ffenne & Thomas Marche Baillifs del dite ville le vendredy prochein apres le feste de seint Symond & Jude⁴ lan du regne notre seigneur le Roy treszisme (et)³ pristrent et unqore detaignent parties de lez ditz biens & chateuz al value de iiij^{xx} & x li. a (grande docmage et perde des)³ ditz suppliantz; que pleise a votre tresgracieuse seigneurie pur faire les ditz Baillifs venir devant vous en la Chauncellerie pur respondre as ditz suppliantz des choses susdites pur dieu & en oevre de charite.

29. *Licence for William Davy to buy 120 quarters of wheat and 160 quarters of beans in Somerset and Dorset and to ship them from Bristol or any ports in Somerset to Gascony.*

12th May, 1390.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 74, m. 4; see note to No. 23.

30. *Petition of the customers in the port of Bristol, complaining that the cockets which they make out for each merchant, recording all the cloths on which he has paid custom and subsidy, are not accepted in Cork as they are in Bordeaux and other places in the king's dominions, but that the Searcher there has forfeited the cloths, saying that the cocket seal should be attached to each of the cloths.*

[Late Fourteenth Century.]

P.R.O. Ancient Petitions 15230.

Au Chaunceler notre seigneur le Roi monstrent lez Customers notre dist seigneur le Roi en sa port de Bristut' que cum il facent lour coqetz en parchemyn a chesqun marchaunt passaunt la meer, comprenaunt en les ditz coqetz touz les draptz quex lez ditz marchauntz amenent ovesques eaz, resceyvaunt de eux subsedi et custusme ent du a notre dist seigneur le Roi. Et sur ceo seigneur divers marchauntz passauntz de Bristut' a Cork en Irland' monstrent lour coqetz a un Johan Lombard sercheour notre seigneur le Roi en Cork', le quel Johan Lombard, comment que (en)³ lour coqetz sunt compris touz les drapz dunt ils ount paieez issint loialmentz lour

¹ Danzig.

² "the country," *i.e.* the men of those parts.

³ Inserted above the line.

⁴ 29th October, 1389.

custusme et subsidi, cieux coqetz ne voet allouer euiz arrest mesmes les drapz cum forfaitz pur ceo dist il que le seal del coquet a xiiij d. al drap qest mys al coquet de parchemyn si deveroit estre mys a chesqun drap ; par quei sir lez ditz costumers prient brefs directes al dist Johan qil allow et accept les coqetz de acaunz des draps cum sunt en iceux contenuz si bien seigneur cum ils sunt en burdeaux¹ et en touz autres lieux deinz la seignuri notre dist seigneur le Roi.

31. *Order to the collectors of customs in Bristol to permit John Barstaple to load twelve lasts of hides for shipment to Calais without payment of customs, if they are sure that his assertion is true, and that they have not been exposed for sale in Bristol ; for Barstaple has pleaded that he shipped the hides at Limerick in the "Margaret" of Bristol to take them to Calais and duly paid customs, as may be seen by his cockets, but that the ship was so battered by storms that he wished to unload the hides at Bristol and reload in a safer ship.*

16th May, 1390.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 74, m. 3.

On 2nd September five lasts were shipped for Calais in Barstaple's name uncustomed (Exch. L.T.R. Customs Accounts 14, m. 107 d) ; cf. above, No. 14. Barstaple was mayor in 1395-1396 and did much trade with Ireland, importing hides and fish and exporting cloth ; he traded also with the Baltic, Spain and Portugal (Nos. 28, 35, p. 181 ff., and Exch. K.R. Customs Accounts, 17/1). Shortly after this he was imprisoned in the Fleet for landing woolfells and hides at Harfleur instead of at the Staple at Calais (*Cal. Patent Rolls*, 1388-1392, p. 392).

pro Johanne Barstaple de Bristoll'

Rex Collectoribus customarum et subsidiorum suorum (in portu)² ville sue Bristoll' salutem. Supplicavit nobis Johannes Barstaple de Bristoll' ut cum ipse duodecim lastas coriorum per ipsum in terra nostra Hibernie empta in quadam navi vocata la Margarete de Bristoll' unde Robertus Mangom est Magister apud Lemeryk' in terra predicta carcasset ad eas abinde usque stapulam nostram Calesii ducendas et custumas subsidia et alia denaria inde debita Collectoribus nostris apud Lemeryk' ad opus nostrum bene et fideliter soluisset sicut per literas de Coketto quas inde penes se habet ut asserit plenius poterit apparere, ac idem Johannes pro eo quod dicta navis per tempestatem maritimam debilis et confracta devenit easdem duodecim lastas in navi illa ad stapulam predictam traducere non sit ausus, velimus eidem Johanni quod ipse huiusmodi lastas

¹ Bordeaux.

² Inserted above the line.

in dicto portu discarcare et eas in alia navi securiori carcare et usque stapulam nostram predictam absque custuma seu subsidio nobis iterato solvendo traducere valeat licenciam concedere in hac parte. Nos attendentes supplicacionem predictam fore consonam rationi volentesque providere cum prefato Johanne in hac parte agere graciose, vobis mandamus quod si vobis constare poterit premissa veritatem continere ac prefatum Johannem huiusmodi lastas aut aliquam parcellam earundem in portu predicto vendicioni non exposuisse tunc ipsum Johannem dictas lastas sic custumatas extra navem predictam capere et eas in alia navi securiori carcare et usque stapulam predictam libere et absque custuma seu subsidio inde iterato solvendo traducere permittatis. Teste Rege apud Westm'xvj die Maii.

32. *A London merchant's loan to Bristol merchants who brought figs from Sandwich to London, for their pilotage.*

1390.

P.R.O. Exch. K.R. Accounts Various, 509/19; Account Book of Gibbon Maghfeld, f. 12d.

There is a constant import of figs in the winter months from the time that the customs evidence begins, coming mainly from Spain and Portugal, especially the province of Algarve (see, *e.g.*, Gras, p. 169-172; *Cal. Close Rolls*, 1392-1396, p. 324). For the business carried on by Bristol merchants in other ports see Introduction, pp. 16, 17 and cf. below, No. 207, etc.

Anno xiiij^o mense Novembris

— — — —

solut' Lez marchantz de Bristowe qui viengnent ovesque ffyges doient dapprest pur lodmanagio le v iour de Novembre de Sandwych
xxvj s. viij d.

33. *Account of the custom of cloth exported from Bristol.*

29th September, 1390-29th September, 1391.

See Part II, p. 190, for full account.

34. *Fragment concerning the alleged capture of seven Bristol ships by Spanish pirates in the autumn of 1400, viz.:—*

The "Mary" (?) with wine of Mark William¹ and Walter Perle,² merchants of Bristol, and with 120 nobles in gold, captured in Wales about Michaelmas by John Blanke "of Veremue"³ and his accomplices.

¹ Mayor, 1422-1423, and owner of the *Trinity*; often exported cloth and imported wine, etc. (Exch. K.R. Customs Accounts, 17/1, 17/37, etc. *Wills*, p. 125, *Little Red Book of Bristol*, ed. F. B. Bickley, vol. i, p. 174, Exch. K.R. Memoranda Rolls, Mich. 3 Henry IV, m.1 d). Below p. 198.

² See Exch. K.R. Customs Accounts, 18/3, 17/37.

³ ? Bermeo.

The — (?), with goods of Mark William, John Cokkyng and William Gudewyn, merchants of Bristol, worth 420 nobles, captured about All Saints by a ship of Biscay.

The "Isabel," of which John Welfed¹ is master, with wine, saffron and other goods, worth 3,000 nobles, of Walter Parle and Jordan Huch', merchants of Bristol, and with 300 nobles in gold, captured by men of Spain about the feast of St. Martin.

The "Trinity," of which John Palmer is master, with oil, grain² and other goods of John Barstaple, John Hert,³ John Clyve, Mark William and John Haveryng, captured off the English coast about All Saints by four ships of Biscay, when on its way from Seville; value of goods and gold on board, 9,000 nobles.

The — (?), of which Henry Rolf is master and William Hamme owner, with cloth of Hamme and N[icholas Comp]aigne of Bristol, captured by two galleys of Seville; value of the ship and goods, 400 nobles.

The "Alison," of which John Welles is master⁴ and William Hamme owner, with cloth and other goods of Hamme and Welles, worth 460 (?) nobles, captured at Cascaes⁵ near Lisbon about the feast of St. Martin by four ships of Santander.

The — (?), of 160 tuns, of which John Senches is master and John Hardewik owner, with oil, wax and grain,⁶ worth 9,000 nobles, of Hardewik and other merchants of Bristol, and with gold to the value of 3,000 nobles, captured at Christmas at Cascaes⁷ near Lisbon by a ship of Motrico in Biscay; value of ship, 400 nobles; total value 12,400 nobles.

circa 1400.

P.R.O. Exch. K.R. Parliamentary and Council Proceedings, Roll 28; summarized here because very fragmentary.

This was perhaps Bristol's response to the Spanish allegations of the capture of seven of their ships by a gang led by Thomas Norton and others; a commission was set up to enquire into the Spaniard's complaints after the

¹ Cf. Exch. K.R. Customs Accounts, 17/1.

² i.e. scarlet dye, see Glossary.

³ See *Wills*, p. 117, and below, p. 193.

⁴ Hamme freighted cloth in the *Alison* for Rochelle on 1st January, 1400, and for Ireland on 2nd April (Exch. K.R. Customs Accounts, 17/1; see also *ibid.*, 17/8, 17/10, 17/37, and below, pp. 198-9).

⁵ "Gascalis."

⁶ i.e. scarlet dye.

⁷ "Gascales."

truce of 1403 between England and Castile (*Cal. Patent Rolls*, 1401-1405, pp. 360, 363, 426-428). Castile was in close alliance with England's enemy France throughout almost the whole of the Hundred Years' War, and gave her active assistance on the naval side, especially in the fourteenth century. (G. Daumet, *Étude sur l'Alliance de la France et de la Castille au XIV^e et au XV^e Siècles*.) Hence seamen of England and Castile preyed constantly on one another. The majority of Castile's ships seem still to have come from the northern provinces of Santander, Biscay and Guipuscoa.

35. *Letters of request from the King and Council to the rulers of Friesland on behalf of John Barstaple and Richard Hantesford, merchants of Bristol, and Bartholomew Cisterne of Lynn, concerning a ship with merchandise of theirs, which had been captured by Frisians off Skania.*

3rd November, 1401.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 86, m. 11.

Henry IV was negotiating this year with Friesland, and its rulers had invoked his aid against the attacks of the Count of Holland. A discussion on the terms to be made with Friesland had been held in the Council this November, probably just before the dispatch of these letters. (H. Nicolas, (ed.), *Proceedings and Ordinances of the Privy Council of England*, vol. i, p. 175). See J. H. Wylie, *History of England under Henry IV*, vol. i, p. 204. For Hantesford see below, No. 37, and p. 192 ff.

Littera de requestu pro Mercatoribus Bristoll'

Rex Venerabilibus patribus ac magnificis viris Prelatis Clero Consulibus Gretman' coniudicibus toti que communitati Desterginis et Westerginis¹ parcium ffrizie amicis nostris carissimis salutem et sincere dileccionis continuum incrementum. Postquam ex frequenti atque gravissima nobis facta querela per ligeos nostros Johannem Barstaple Ricardum Hantesford' Mercatores ville nostre Bristoll' et Bartholomeum Cisterne de Lyn' ad nostrum pervenit auditum quod quedam navis apud le Scone diversis eorum mercandis onusta circiter festum Omnium Sanctorum elapsam in mari per vestros subditos erat capta. Unde supplicarunt iidem ligei nostri per nos sibi de oportuno remedio provideri; recepimus litteras vestras per quas nobis significatis qualiter subditi regni nostri circiter tres annos elapsos prestantes auxilium Duci Holandie² immensa vobis gravamina hostiliter intulerunt quodque propterea Mercatores et subditos regni nostri ac bona sua capi fecistis. Set nostri contemplacione libenter oblivioni traditis huiusmodi gravamina vobis illata dummodo non

¹ The east and west of Friesland, cf. *Foedera*, vol. iv, part 1, p. 3.

² The Count of Holland claimed to be lord of Friesland.

sinamus imposterum ligeos nostros partes vestras invadere vobis que inibi guerrarum incomodum intentare verum si nos et subditi nostri vobis esse velimus amici tunc mercatores et subditi nostri ac bona sua quantum ad vos attinet erunt libera et quieta sicut habet in se dictarum continencia litterarum. Super eo preterea quod in litterarum illarum tenore subiungitur amicitiam vestram habere desiderantes in votis ut mercatores nostri una cum mercandis eorum libere et absque impedimento quocumque tam per mare quam per terram ad partes vestras accedere valeant, quodque mercatores vestri decetero venientes in regnum nostrum consimili quiete fruantur amicitie vestre referimus intima graciaram eandem amicitiam vestram affectuose rogantes quatinus mercatoribus antedictis ut premittitur iniuriam passis de mercandis et bonis suis hucusque detentis nostre consideracionis intuitu faciatis restitutionem fieri que sincere per vos optate dileccioni respondeat et eius amodo nutriat incrementum habemus etenim hoc in mente quod si mercatores et subditi nostri cum ad partes vestras deolinaverint a vestratibus amicabili modo tractentur, imposterum mercatores vestros ubique per dominia nostra favorabiliter et benigne facere pertractari quemadmodum sincere dileccionis vicissitudo exigit et exposcit. Dat' in palacio nostro Westm' sub magni sigilli nostri testimonio tercio die Novembris.

per ipsum Regem et Consilium

36. *Letter from the Mayor, Sheriff and Bailiffs of Bristol to the Clerk of the Rolls, thanking him for the help he has already given to English merchants in their dispute with Bayonne about the due of 4d. in the £ demanded of them there; asking him to continue it, and requesting that Thomas Norton may be recognized as their attorney and procurator-general in the case.*

P.R.O. Ancient Correspondence, xli. 193; cf. Early Chancery Proceedings, 69/194.

Bayonne was, next to Bordeaux, the principal Gascon port to which Bristol merchants resorted at this time (*Overseas Trade*, p. 201-202). Bayonne's ambassadors in England were asking for the grant of this due in 1399 (J. Balasque, *Études historiques sur la ville de Bayonne*, vol. iii, p. 431), so that this letter may refer to that year or to a few years later. Saubat Dibos was Mayor of Bayonne in 1407, and Vidau de Lobart in 1419. For the privileges of Bayonne merchants in Bristol see *Little Red Book of Bristol*, ed. F. B. Bick ey, vol. i, p. 134.

Treshonnore et tresreverent seigneur Nous nous Recommandons a vous en vous remerciant de toutz noz cuers de votre bonne

seigneurie et tressocourable aide que vous nous avez fait et monstree et a toutz lez Merchants de Bristuyt et de tout Engleterre repairantz ovec lour merchandises a la Citee de Bayon' endroit notre matier moevee et attame envers lez Mair, Sclavins, Jurats et Centpars de mesme la Citee et lour procuratours, cestassavoir Vidau de Lobard, Saubot Dibos [et] B. de puy darre,¹ touchant lassise quatre deniers del livre la quelle ils ont pris des merchants engleis par cestes dys ans passes sans garrant, as damages dez avantditz merchants de quatre m^l marc' et pluys, en vous chierment treshonnore seigneur empriantz de votre tresseffectuorise continuance. Et treshonnore et tresreverent seigneur come nous suysmes signifiees par notre trescher et tresbiename Thomas Norton'² portour de cestes qad sue envers vous temps passe pur mesme le matier en noun de les merchants avantditz que notre seigneur le Chaunceller ne vous ne luy veullies acceptier come lour Attourne et Procuratour ceste partie sans ceo que a vous soit rapportee depar nous soubz seal de recorde; et purceo treshonnore seigneur nous vous emprions et supplions que vous plese de votre benigne grace luy accepter pur notre Attourne et procuratour general et especial de gagner ou perdre en toutz autres causes querels et plees moeves ou a moever attames ou attamer sibien pur toutz les merchantz especifies en la Cedula enclose dedeyns y[.]me envers eux ioyntment et severalment envers lez ditz Mair Sclavins Jurats et Centpars et lour ditz procuratours devant vou[14]s avantdit pur fair user occuper exercer et ordeigner toutz maners dez choses depar lez ditz merchants et chescun de eux necessaries o[pppo]rtunes ou convenables ceste partie come ils ferroient ioyntement ou severalment sy illoeques feussent presents en lour propres persons. Considerants treshonnore et tresreverent seigneur que mesmes lez avantditz merchants a[14] establi tout ceo que le dit Thomas Norton ferra generalment ou particulierment es suysditz Treshonnore et tresreverent seigneur [. . .] supplions a dieu qil vous ottroie bonne et parfaite sauntee longment adurer. Don' a Bristuyt desoubz le seal del Office de le Mairaltee de mesme la ville le xxiiij Jour Daverill' [. . .]

Les votres Mair Viscont et Baillifs
de la Ville de Bristuyt.

- d. A treshonnore et tresreverent seigneur le Clerc de les Rolles
notre souverain seigneur le Roy.

¹ Bernard de Puydarrer (Balasque, *op. cit.*, vol. iii, p. 440).

² Probably the Bristol merchant who was Sheriff in 1401 and Mayor in 1412-1413.

37. *Licence to export cloth and other goods of English merchants in the Queen of Spain's¹ ship the "St. Clare" of Santander² in Spain, granted to Richard Hantifford of Bristol and the master of the ship.*

28th May, 1410.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 93, m. 12.

For Hantifford as a cloth exporter see Exch. K.R. Customs Accounts, 17/1, 17/10 and p. 192 ff., and as a woad importer Chancery Miscellanea 59, File 1, No. 18, printed in Bristol Record Society's publications, vol. v, p. 93.³ See note to No. 34.

De licencia traducendi

Rex Universis et singulis Admirallis etc salutem. Sciatis quod de gracia nostra speciali ob specialem affectionem et sinceram dileccionem quas erga carissimam sororem nostram Reginam Ispannie gerimus et habemus concessimus et licenciam dedimus Ricardo Hantifford de Bristoll' ac fernando Alfonso de fferreire Magistro cuiusdam navis (prefate sororis nostre)⁴ vocate Seint Clare de villa Sancti Andree in Ispannia in portu ville Suthampton iam existentis quod ipsi navem predictam diversis pannis et aliis mercandisis licitis diversorum ligeorum nostrorum in quocumque portu infra regnum nostrum Anglie sibi placuerit frettare et eskippare et pannos ac mercandisas illos in eadem navi sic frettatos et eskippatos versus partes Ispannie solutis prius custumis subsidiis et aliis denariis nobis inde debitis traducere et cariare possint licite et impune aliquibus statutis sive ordinacionibus incontrarium factis non obstantibus In cuius etc Teste Rege apud Westm' xxviij die Maii

per ipsum Regem

38. *List of goods seized by the Customs Searchers of Bristol.*

temp. Henry IV.

P.R.O. Exch. K.R. Customs Accounts, 181/46.

This miscellaneous cargo came probably from Flanders.

Les marchandisez que sount arrestez par John Redrys et William Markes Searcheurs de Brist'

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|---------------|
| En primis iv pec. de linnyn cloth | pris iv li. | xvjs. viijd. |
| Item xvij pec. de bokeram | „ iij li. | |
| Item viij bordclothis | „ | xxijs. viijd. |

¹ i.e. Castile's.

² Either the town or the province.

³ But this case does not provide, as asserted, an early instance of pleading by attorney, for "*per Symonem* [Edmondson]" should read "*per summonicionem eidem factam*."

⁴ Inserted above the line.

| | | |
|---|----------|---------------|
| Item vij towell' | pris | viijs. |
| Item iiij roll' worstede | " | xxs. |
| Item iiij pec. worstede | " | iiij markes |
| Item iij pec. Card | " | xs. |
| Item j pec. et di. de bordelisaundre | " | vjs. |
| Item ij keverlites ove ij testurys enbrawdred de le minime stature | " | xiijs. iiijd. |
| Item j keverlite et testur' de blew worstede | " | vjs. viijd. |
| Item j pec. de ffustyan | " | xiijs. iiijd. |
| Item iiij dossen kercheves de Berchefoll | " | xiijs. iiijd. |
| Item vj peyntyd clothus | " | iijs. |
| Item j reme de pauper | " | iijs. |
| Item ij bason' ij laverez | " | xiijs. iiijd. |
| Item vj candelstikes | " | iijs. |
| Item xij li. Gyngir' | " | xviijs. |
| Item vj li. almond' | " | xijd. |
| Item ij li. peper | " | ijs. vjd. |
| Item ij dossen et ix de gurdell' | " | vs. vjd. |
| Item iiij li. de selke | " | xlijs. |
| Item j gros poyntes | " | xvjd. |
| Item di. dossen de purses | " | xijd. |
| Item j li. de Iverycombez | " | vjs. viijd. |
| Item ij li. gyngir | " | iijs. |
| Item di dossen de Bedys | " | iiijd. |
| Item ix gurdell Thred | " | iijs. vjd. |
| Item j gros Poyntes | " | xvjd. |
| Item x peyr knyves | " | xs. |
| Item j dagger harneysed | " | iijs. |
| Item iij Pursez de Roo | " | xijd. |
| Item j pec. de kerchevys de Flaundrez | " | ijs. vjd. |
| Item iv li. thred | " | iijs. |
| Item j corce de selke | " | ijs. |
| Summa | xxij li. | xvs. iiijd. |
| iiij forsors | pris | iijs. |

39. *Safe-conduct for one year for any ship loaded in Castile or Brittany by John Domynges, merchant and mariner of Bristol, servant of Robert Russell, merchant of Bristol.*

21st January, 1411.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 94, m. 19.

Russell traded constantly with Spain, Brittany and Gascony, see below, No. 40, etc., and Exch. K.R. Customs Accounts, 17/10, 18/13, 17/37. He was Mayor of Bristol in 1417-1418 and 1426-1427.

De salvo conductu

Rex per literas suas patentes per unum annum duraturas suscepit in saluum et securum conductum suum ac in proteccionem tuicionem et defensionem suas speciales quamcumque navem ac totum apparatus eiusdem quam Johannes Domynges mercator et marinarius ville nostre Bristoll' serviens Roberti Russell' mercatoris eiusdem ville in partibus exteris sive sit de regno Regis Castelle sive de Britannia quibuscumque bonis rebus et mercandis ipsius Roberti carcari faciet, ac Magistrum marinarios et servientes eiusdem navis una cum bonis et mercandis predictis in regnum Regis Anglie mercatorie veniendo, ibidem morando et exinde cum navi apparatus Magistro marinariis servientibus bonis et mercandis predictis ad partes predictas seu alias quascumque salvo et secure absque molestacione impetitione sive dampno quibuscumque redeundo et revertendo. Proviso semper quod predictus Johannes bona sive mercandis aliquorum inimicorum nostrorum colore bonorum et mercandiarum ipsius Roberti non coloret, et quod Magister marinarii seu servientes predicti gentes abiudicate seu extra dictum regnum nostrum bannite non existant, et quod ipsi bene et amicabiliter erga nos et ligeos nostros se habeant et gerant ac quicquam quod in nostri seu regnum nostri preiudicium cedere valeat interim non attemptent seu attemptari faciant quoquo modo. In cuius etc Teste apud Westm' xxj die Januarii.

40. *Similar safe-conduct to Robert Russell for any ship, barge or balingier.*

20th April, 1412.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 95, m. 13.

41. *Petition of Robert Russell, merchant of Bristol, to the Chancellor, alleging that, having obtained the above safe-conduct, he freighted the "Gracedieu" of Brittany with salt, according to a charter party between himself and John Pennok, merchant of Brittany, but that on her way to Bristol she was captured by John Hawley's men and taken to Dartmouth.*

1413.

(21st March-17th April.)

P.R.O. Early Chancery Proceedings, 6/123.

For John Hawley and his piracies see C. L. Kingsford, *Prejudice and Promise in Fifteenth Century England*, p. 85 ff. For the salt trade see note to No. 13.

A tres reverent pier en dieu levesque de Wyncestre Chaunceller
dengleterre

Supplie humblement Robert Russell merchant de la ville de Bristuyt que come le Roy Henry pier a nostre seigneur le Roy qorest le vintisme jour d'Averill darrein passe par ses lettres patentes¹ a durer par un an prist en son seure et sauf conduyt quelconque nief barge ou balinger la quelle le dit Robert ferroit charger par luy ses merchantz attournees ou servantz en les parties de par de la si come en le dit sauf conduyt est contenuz plus au pleyn, par force de quelle sauf conduyt le dit suppliant par son attourne chargea en le parties de Bretagne une nief appelle le Gracedieu de Bretagne dount Johanne Bertho est meistre ovesque sael sicome en la carte fait parentre le dit suppliant et Johanne Pennok marchant de Bretagne auxi est contenuz plus au plein. Et ensi est tresgracious seigneur sicome le dit nief [. . .]siglant sur la meer vers la ville de Bristuyt la viendroient diverses malfaisours servantz a Johanne Haweley bien mountez armez et arraiez a faire de guerre et pristrent le dit nief et le maistre et mariners et touz autres choses appurtenant al dite nief contre la fourme et effect du dit sauf conduyt et lamesnerent a Dertemouth. Et comebien que le suppliant ad sovent foitz monstre au dit John Haweley et a ceux de sa compaignie les ditz sauf conduyt et carte et auxi lettres desoubz le seal del mairalte de Bristuyt tesmoignantz que les ditz biens estoient appurtenantz al dit suppliant nientmeyns le dit John Haweley refuse de faire restitution de la dite nief ovesque le sael a dit suppliant a perpetuel anientissement et final destruccion du dit suppliant sil ne soit par vous gracieusement remediez. Que please a votre tresgracious seignurie considerer les matiers avantditz et de graunter au dit suppliant severalx brief lun direct au dit John et lautre al mair de Dertemouth eux chargeantz de faire restitution au dit suppliant de les nief sael biens et choses avantditz sur un certeyn peyne par vous alimiter pur dieu et en oevre de charite.

42. *Safe-conduct for the "Gracedieu" of Brittany, laden with salt of Robert Russell, merchant of Bristol, so that she may sail from Dartmouth, where she has wrongfully been taken captive, to Bristol and so home.*

17th April, 1413.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 96, m. 37. See above, Nos. 40 and 41.

De salvo conductu

Rex per literas suas patentes usque primum diem Junii proxime futurum duraturas suscepit in salvum et securum conductum suum

¹ Treaty Roll 95, m. 13, above, No. 40.

ac in proteccionem tuicionem et defensionem suas speciales quandam navem vocatam la Gracedieu de Britannia unde Johannes Bartho est Magister cum sale Roberti Russell' mercatoris ville Bristoll' carcatam et nuper supra mare contra formam literarum¹ carissimi domini et patris Regis² de salvo conductu sibi factarum captam et usque villam de Dertemouth' ductam ac ibidem adhuc existentem, abinde usque dictam villam Bristoll' solutis prius custumis subsidiis et aliis denariis Regi inde debitis transeundo ibidem discarcando et exinde ad propria redeundo, necnon prefatum Magistrum ac marinarios et apparatus navis predictæ. Dumtamen iidem Magister et Marinarii aliqua Regi seu regno suo Anglie preiudicialia non faciant aut facere vel attemptare presumant quovis modo. In cuius etc. Teste Rege apud Westm' xvij die Aprilis.

43. *Safe-conduct for one year for any ship laden in Brittany by Robert Russell ; terms similar to those of No. 39.* 16th October, 1414.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 97, m. 7.

44. *Safe-conduct for one year for the "Gracedieu" of Guérande, coming to England with goods of Robert Russell, merchant of Bristol, provided no goods of Bretons or other enemies are imported or exported ; terms similar to those of No. 39.* 28th October, 1416.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 99, m. 4.

The Bretons had recently captured the *Christopher* of Bristol on its way from Bordeaux (*Rot. Parl.*, vol. iv, p. 89 b).

45. *Licence for Geoffrey Frere of Worcester to export 200 quarters of wheat and 200 quarters of beans from Bristol to Bordeaux.* 16th March, 1422.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 104, m. 3.

For the restriction of corn export see note to No. 23. Supplies of corn came constantly to Bristol from Worcester, carried down the Severn in trowes and other craft (see *Rot. Parl.*, vol. iv, pp. 346, 332, 351, 379 ; vol. iii, p. 665).

De licencia traducendi frumentum

Rex Universis et singulis Admirallis etc. ad quos etc. salutem. Supplicavit nobis Galfridus frere de Wygorn' ut ei licenciam concedere dignaremur quod ipse ducenta quarteria frumenti et ducenta quarteria fabarum infra regnum nostrum Anglie emere et

¹ See above, No. 40.

² i.e. Henry IV.

providere et ea in navi sive in navibus in portu Ville Bristoll' carcare et ea sic carcata usque Civitatem nostram Burdegal' pro vitellacione eiusdem Civitatis traducere et cariare possit. Nos supplicationi predictae annuentes, et pro eo quod Johannes Burnham de Stratford' in Comitatu Warr' Gentilman' et Robertus Whetill' de Watford' in Comitatu North' Gentilman' coram nobis in Cancellaria nostra personaliter constituti manuceperunt sub pena valoris frumenti et fabarum predictorum nobis solvendi quod alibi quam ad Civitatem predictam frumentum et fabe predicta minime traducentur, et quod predictus Galfridus literas testimoniales sub sigillo autentico Civitatis predictae discarcacionem frumenti et fabarum predictorum ibidem factam testificantes citra primum diem Augusti proxime futurum in Cancellariam predictam deferret seu deferri faciat, licenciam illam tenore presencium duximus concedendam. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod ipsum Galfridum frumentum et fabas predicta infra regnum nostrum predictum emere et providere et in navi sive in navibus in portu predicto carcare et ea sic carcata usque Civitatem predictam ex causa predicta, solutis prius custumis subsidiis et aliis denariis nobis inde debitis libere et absque impedimento aliquo traducere et cariare permittatis. In cuius etc. Teste prefato Custode apud Westm' xvj die Marcii

46. *Licence for Robert Russell, merchant of Bristol, to trade with Castile, so that he may recover cloth and other goods to the value of 1,000 marks unjustly detained there.*

30th November, 1422.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 106, m. 10; cf. below, No. 49.

De licencia concessa pro Roberto Russell'

Rex Universis et singulis Admirallis etc ad quos etc. salutem. Monstravit nobis dilectus nobis Robertus Russell' mercator Bristoll' qualiter ipse nuper tempore treugarum inter carissimum dominum et Avum nostrum Henricum nuper Regem Anglie ex una et tunc Regem Castelle ex altera parte initarum habitarum et firmatarum, certos pannos et alia mercimonia valorem Mille marcarum attingencia in regnum Castelle ad ea ibidem vendicioni exponenda mercatorie misit et traduxit, que quidem panni et mercimonia contra vim formam et effectum treugarum illarum ac tenorem literarum de salvo conductu licencieque specialis de predicto Rege Castelle pro mercandis illis in dictum regnum Castelle mittendis primitus habitarum quas idem Robertus penes se habet ut asserit, per ligeos et subditos eiusdem Regis Castelle capta elongata et nequiter asportata fuerunt et hucusque iniuste subtracta et detenta existunt,

in ipsius Roberti dampnum et deperditum manifesta, et nobis cum instancia supplicavit ut ei licenciam concedere velimus specialem quod ipse versus dictum regnum Castelle personaliter se divertere aut servientes procuratores deputatos aut attornatos suos ad instandum et prosequendum ibidem pro restitutione et recuperacione pannorum et mercimoniorum predictorum ac ea iusticia mediante acquirenda et optinenda mittere valeat et destinare. Nos premissis diligenter attentis supplicationi predicte favorabiliter annuentes de assensu et avisamento magni consilii nostri licenciam illam duximus concedendam ulteriusque de assensu predicto concessimus prefato Roberto ac servientibus procuratoribus deputatis ac attornatis suis predictis, quod ipsi mercandisas licitas et alias res in regno nostro Anglie emendas in eodem regno in navibus carcare et eas versus dictum regnum Castelle ad ea ibidem vendenda et denarios inde pervenientes circa sumptus et expensas suos pro recuperacione pannorum et mercimoniorum predictorum quamdiu prefatum Robertum aut servientes procuratores deputatos aut attornatos suos predictos ibidem ex hac causa morari contigerit applicandos solutis nobis prius subsidiis custumis et aliis denariis nobis de mercandisis et rebus predictis debitis transmittere et traducere valeant licite et impune. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod ipsum Robertum ac servientes procuratores deputatos aut attornatos suos predictos in quocumque portu regni nostri predicti sibi placuerit versus dictum regnum Castelle transire ac mercandisas et res huiusmodi ex causa predicta secum traducere et cariare vel quociens et quando sibi placuerit, solutis nobis inde solvendis transmittere permittatis. In cuius etc. per biennium proxime futurum duratur' Teste Rege apud Westm' xxx die Novembris.

per breve de privato sigillo

extract'

47. *Safe-conduct for Maiot de Vyan, prisoner of John Burton, merchant of Bristol, going overseas to seek money for his ransom.*

8th December, 1422.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 106, m. 9.

Probably the same Burton as in No. 89. He was alleged to have plundered a Venetian carrack off the coasts of Wales the previous year (*Cal. Patent Rolls*, 1416-1422, p. 418).

-- -- --

De salvis conductibus

Rex per literas suas patentes usque ultimum festum beate Marie in Augusto proxime futurum duraturas suscepit in salvum et securum conductum suum ac in proteccionem tuicionem et defensionem suas

speciales Maiot de Vyan prisonarium Johannis Burton' de Bristoll mercatoris extra regnum Regis Anglie versus partes transmarinas pro financia seu redempcione sua ibidem querenda transeundo et eandem financiam vel redempcionem sic quesitam eidem Johanni in dictum regnum Regis Anglie mittendo absque perturbacione vel impeticione quacumque. Proviso semper quod idem Maiot bene et honeste se habeat et gerat erga Regem et fideles ligeos suos et quicquam quod in Regis preiudicium cedere valeat non attemptet vel attemptare presumat quovis modo et quod ipse nullum Castrorum fortaliciorum aut villarum Regis firmatarum ingrediatur absque eo quod ipse literas Regis de salvo conductu Capitaneis Gubernatoribus sive Custodibus eorundem primitus demonstrent. Teste Rege apud Westm' viij die Decembris.

per breve de privato sigillo

48. *Licence for John Codrington, Richard Velea and Thomas Fryke of Tewkesbury to export from Bristol within two years 100 quarters of wheat and beans, bought in Gloucestershire, to Rouen, Cherbourg, Bordeaux and Bayonne ; terms similar to those of No. 45.*

7th May, 1423.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 106, m. 16. See note to No. 45.

49. *Petition of Robert Russell, merchant of Bristol, to the Council, complaining that his servant, Thomas Hoper of Bristol, who had been four years in Bayonne, had kept for his own use 1,000 marks worth of cloth and other goods sent to him by Russell, and that Russell had sued in vain at Bayonne through his attorney William Roger, another merchant of Bristol, since Hoper had married a woman of Bayonne and his case was maintained by her relatives and friends and by the franchise of Bayonne.*

18th November, 1424.

P.R.O. Exch. T.R. Council and Privy Seal, File 46 ; cf. above, No. 46.

Important merchants usually kept resident factors, or "servants," in towns with which they constantly dealt, and these were as a rule young, unmarried men, sometimes members of the family, who, when they had gained experience abroad, set up business on their own in Bristol ; cf. below, Nos. 75 and 196.

A le tressage counsaile notre tressoveraine seignur le Roy

Supplie humblement Robert Russell de Bristuyt merchaunt qe come il ad ewe un Thomas Hoper de Bristuyt son' servant demurantz par cez quatre anz darreyn passez en la Cite de Bayon', le quele Thomas durant le temps suisdite ad resceve del dite suppliant a la

dite ville de Baion' draps et autres maners dez merchaundisez par diverses temps a la value de mille marcz, les quelles le dite Thomas retient vers luy mesme a son' propre oeps nient obstant ceo que le dite suppliant pur mesmez les biens et merchandisez recoverer vers le dite Thomas ad fait un William Roger merchaunt de Bristuyt son' attourne desoulz le seal del mairalte de Bristuyt, le quele William come attourne du dite suppliant ad par longe temps suy vers le dite Thomas deinz la dite Cite de Baion' pur lez ditz biens et merchandisez recoverer, et ceo nient contresteant le dite suppliant ne poet null' recoverer de dit Thomas deinz la dite Cite avoir pur ceo que le dite Thomas est marie a un femme du dit Cite de Baion' et qil est issint meintenuz et sustenuz par lez Cosyns et alliez de sa dite femme et par colour de la fraunchise del dite Cite parissint que le dit suppliant est en poynt de perdre ses ditz biens et merchandisez a son' graunde anientiesment sil ne soit aide par voz tresgracious seignuries. Sur qoi please a voz tressages discrecions lez premisses gracieusement conciderer et sur ceo de grauntier un prive seal as Meir Esclevyns Jurates & Sentpars del dite Cite directz lour enchargeantz de faire au dite suppliant et a son' dite attourne en son' pursuyt vers le dite Thomas pur lez ditz biens & merchandisez (recoverer)¹ plein droit & iustice saunz ascun' meintenaunce ou favour faire a le dite Thomas, parissint que le dite suppliant neit autrefoith' cause de compleindre sur le dite Cite de Baion' au notre seigneur le Roy ne a vous tresgracious seigneurs pur defaute de droit et iustice deinz mesme le suisdite Cite pur dieu et en oevre de charitee.

50. *Safe-conduct for John Dansere and John de Hesse of Calais in France, coming to England with the ransom of Peter de Nantollot, prisoner of John Langley, merchant of Bristol; terms very similar to those of No. 47.*

9th May, 1425.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 107, m. 5.

51. *Safe-conduct for the "St. Mary" of Bilbao in Spain, of 160 tuns or less, of which John Martyn of Bilbao is master and Martin de Bedya and Peter Dordoyne are merchants, sailing to London, Southampton or Bristol with wines, iron and other lawful merchandise, wools excepted, and returning home with other goods.*

4th August, 1425.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 107, m. 1. See note to No. 34 for the need of safe-conducts for Castilian ships.

¹ Inserted above the line.

52. *Licence for Stephen Forster to buy 600 quarters of beans in the counties of Worcester, Gloucester and Somerset and to ship them from Bristol to Bordeaux and Bayonne ; terms similar to those of No. 45.*

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 108, m. 6.

8th July, 1426.

53. *Safe-conduct for Anthony Sanchis, James Dyas and Anthony Rondis, merchants of Seville, and their factors, sailing with their merchandise to England and home again in a ship of Spain of 120 tuns with 30 mariners ; terms similar to those of No. 54 ; sureties Richard Pedwell¹ of Wells in Somerset, merchant, John Alberton of Bristol, merchant, and Thomas Blythe of London, merchant.*

11th July, 1426.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 108, m. 5.

Seville was becoming increasingly important to Bristol as a source for Mediterranean products such as fruit, wine and olive oil, from which was made "whyte Castell sope."

54. *Safe-conduct for the "Mary" of Deva in Biscay, of 140 tuns, with her master and 30 mariners, servants and pilots, sailing to England and home again to Spain ; granted at the request of John Alberton and Thomas Fesche, merchants of Bristol.*

24th July, 1426.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 108, m. 3.

De salvo conductu

Rex Universis et singulis Admirallis Capitaneis etc. ad quos etc. salutem. Sciatis quod ad supplicacionem Johannis Alberton' et Thome ffesche Mercatorum de Bristoll' suscepimus in salvum et securum conductum nostrum ac in proteccionem tuicionem et defensionem nostras speciales quandam navem vocatam la Mary de Deve in Bisquey in partibus Ispannie portagii Centum et quadraginta doliorum diversis bonis et mercandis carcatam unde Martyn Martinus Bridelance est Magister et triginta marinarios servientes et pilotos in comitiva sua in regnum nostrum Anglie et quemcumque portum sibi placuerit salvo et secure veniendo ibidem morando et perhendingando et exinde versus dictas partes suas in forma predicta absque impeticione sive impedimento quocumque redeundo. Et quia Thomas Russell' de Bristoll' Mercator ac uterque predictorum Johannis et Thome ffesche coram nobis in Cancellaria nostra personaliter constituti manuceperunt videlicet quilibet eorum sub pena Centum librarum quod Magister mercatores et marinarii predicti navem predictam infra dictum regnum nostrum Anglie ad

¹ See *Wills*, pp. 56, 101, for his connections with Bristol.

ibidem et non alibi plenarie discarcandam adduci facient, quam quidem summam quilibet manucaptorum predictorum per se concessit de terris et catallis suis ad opus nostrum levari si predicti Mercatores et marinarii navem predictam alibi quam in dictum regnum nostrum Anglie ad ibidem plenarie discarcandam adduxerint seu adduci fecerint. Vobis mandamus etc. Non inferentes etc. Et siquid etc. Proviso semper quod nobis de custumis subsidiis et aliis denariis nobis pro bonis et mercandis predictis debitis ante recessum suum abinde bene et fideliter respondeatur, et quod predictus Martyn et alii qui in comitiva sua venient se bene habeant et gerant erga nos et populum nostrum absque aliquo faciendo seu attemptando in preiudicium aut dampnum nostri aut dicti populi nostri contra statuta et ordinaciones regni nostri predicti quodque ipsi aliqua Castra nostra fortalicia sive Villas firmatas minime ingrediantur absque eo quod ipsi presentes literas nostras de salvo conductu Capitaneis Maioribus Ballivis sive custodibus eorundem primitus demonstrent. In cuius (per unum annum duratur)¹ etc. Teste Rege apud Westm' xxiiij die Julii

per breve de privato sigillo.

55. *Safe-conduct for one year for a ship of Navarre, the "Saturninus" of Pampeluna of 220 tuns or less, owned by Domyngo de Belsunse of Pampeluna, laden with goods of William Rogers, merchant of Bristol, and other merchants of Spain, and sailing from Spain to England with 60 mariners and merchants of Spain; granted at the request of William Rogers; terms similar to those of No. 54; sureties: William and Philip Bokeland of Bridgwater.*

18th May, 1427.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 109, m. 5.

For Rogers' trade with Spain see Nos. 49, 62, 65.

56. *Licence for John Papenham and William Piers to take 80 pilgrims to St. James in Galicia in their ship the "Cog John" of Bristol.*

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 110, m. 8.

16th March, 1428.

St. James of Compostella ("Santiago") was one of the most popular places of pilgrimage from England. See *The Stations of Rome, etc.*, ed. F. J. Furnivall, Early English Text Society, 1867, for a vivid account of the woes of the pilgrims and of how

"when they have take the see
At Sandwyche, or at Wynchylsee,
At Brystow, or where that hit bee,
Theyr hertes begyn to fayle."

¹ Inserted above the line.

57. *Similar licence for Thomas Fysh to take 100 pilgrims to St. James in his barge the "St. John" of Bristol.*

22nd April, 1428.

Ibid., 110, m. 8.

For Thomas Fish see above, No. 54 and *Wills*, p. 130.

58. *Similar licence for William Coton, Jordan Sprynge and John Monke to take 100 pilgrims to St. James in their ship the "Mary" of Bristol; provided they do not hinder the expedition of Thomas, Earl of Salisbury, against the French, and that they do not take with them anything harmful to the realm, any gold or silver in mass or money beyond their reasonable expenses, nor reveal any secrets of the realm.*

27th April, 1428.

Ibid. 110, m. 8.

An Act of 1423 had confirmed and renewed the former Act of 3 Richard II (*Statutes of the Realm*, vol. ii, p. 17) prohibiting the export of bullion (*Rot. Parl.*, vol. iv, p. 252 b.). Proceedings against those infringing this prohibition are to be found on the Exch. K. R. Memoranda Rolls, e.g. 3 Henry IV, m. 1 d.

59. *Similar licence for Philip Richard to take 100 pilgrims to St. James in his ship the "George" of Bristol.*

4th May, 1428.

Ibid. 110, m. 8.

60. *Licence for John Papenham and William Piers to take 80 pilgrims to St. James in Galicia in their ship the "Cog John" of Bristol.*

12th July, 1428.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 110, m. 2.

De licencia traducendi peregrinos

Rex Universis et singulis et singulis (*sic*) admirallis etc. ad quos etc. salutem. Supplicarunt nobis Johannes Papenham et Willelmus Piers possessores cuiusdam navis vocate le Cog John' de Bristoll' ut eis licenciam concedere velimus quod ipsi navem predictam cum quaterviginti peregrinis versus Sanctum Jacobum in Galicia cariare et traducere possint licite et impune. Nos supplicacioni predictae annuentes licenciam illam tenore presencium duximus concedendam. Et ideo vobis madamus quod ipsos Johannem et Willelmum navem predictam cum peregrinis predictis versus dictum Sanctum Jacobum cariare et traducere permittatis dumtamen peregrini predicti ligei nostri et de amicia nostra existant et sub obediencia nostra

permaneant ac aliqua nobis seu regno nostro Anglie preiudicialia secum non deferant quovis modo. In cuius etc. Teste Rege apud Westm xij die Julii.

61. *Safe-conduct similar to No. 55 for one year ; sureties Philip Bokeland of Bridgwater and Richard Clerk of Bristol, merchant.*

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 111, m. 3.

2nd May, 1429.

62. *Safe-conduct for one year for a ship of Spain of 200 tuns or less, despite letters of marque ; granted at the request of Richard Clerk and William Rogers, merchants of Bristol. Terms similar to those of No. 54. Sureties : Richard Clerk and John Hoke.*

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 113, m. 3.

28th June, 1431.

63. *Licence for John Alberton to ship 200 quarters of wheat and 200 quarters of beans, bought in Gloucestershire, from Bristol to Bordeaux or Bayonne. Terms similar to those of No. 45.*

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 114, m. 11.

27th May, 1432.

64. *Safe-conduct for one year for the "St. Mary" of Deva in Guipuscoa of 240 tuns or less, of which John de Lasawe is master ; or for two ships, the "Mary" of Deva of which Hochea de Ryole or Martin Martynis Brydelans is master and a balinge the "Anthony" of Deva of which Inogot de Sassyole is master. Terms similar to those of No. 54. Sureties : John Alberton and Henry Burton, merchants of Bristol. Granted at the request of John Alberton.*

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 114, m. 3.

13th July, 1432.

65. *The same for a Spanish ship of 200 tuns or less, granted at the request of Richard Clerk and William Rogers, merchants of Bristol. Sureties : Richard Clerk and John Hook of Bristol, merchant.*

Ibid. 114, m. 6.

17th June, 1432.

66. *Licence, in terms similar to those of No. 60, for John Woderonfe, master of the "Christopher" of Bristol, to take 80 pilgrims to St. James in Galicia (despite any order to the contrary).¹*

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 116, m. 14.

25th February, 1434.

¹ Included only on m. 14.

67. *The same for William Weston, master of the "Trinity" of Bristol, for 60 pilgrims.*

Ibid., m. 13.

16th March, 1434.

68. *The same for John Papenham, owner of the "Mary" of Bristol, for 80 pilgrims.*

Ibid., m. 13.

25th March, 1434.

69. *The same for William Paltiesmore to take 30 pilgrims in his balinge the "Mary" of Bristol.*

Ibid., m. 13.

12th May, 1434.

70. *The same for Thomas Crede, master of the ship the "Mary" of Bristol, for 50 pilgrims.*

Ibid., m. 9.

17th May, 1434.

71. *The same for Richard Trenode of Bristol, owner of the barge the "George" of Bristol, of which John Lugge¹ is master, for 30 pilgrims.*

Ibid., m. 9.

22nd June, 1434.

For Trenode's will see *Wills*, p. 132.

72. *Safe-conduct for a ship of Spain of 200 tuns or less, granted at the request of David Selly, merchant of London, and Walter Power, merchant of Bristol. Terms similar to those of No. 54.*

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 116, m. 5.

21st June, 1434.

73. *Safe-conduct for two years, despite letters of marque, for a ship of Spain of 200 tuns or less laden with wine, iron and oil, shipped by John Budde and a certain John Michell', burgess of Deva. Terms similar to those of No. 54. Sureties: John Budde and Walter Power of Bristol, ironmonger; granted at the request of John Sharpe and John Budde, merchants of Bristol.*

Ibid. 117, m. 6.

12th November, 1434.

¹ One of the founders of the Fraternity for Mariners in 1445. (*Little Red Book of Bristol*, ed. F. B. Bickley, vol. ii, p. 186.)

74. *Extract from a local port book recording the import of wine and iron at Southampton by William Wautre of Bristol in a ship of Bayonne, with the payments of custom, wharfage and cranage there.*

11th November, 1434.

Civic Centre, Southampton; Port Book, 1434-1435. See Introduction, p. 17.

Wine and iron were typical imports from Bayonne, where Wautre did business (cf. below, No. 91). Like other Bristol merchants dealing with Southern Europe he sometimes traded through Southampton; see list of tolls to be paid by Bristol at Southampton (Great Red Book of Bristol, f. 1, printed in Bristol Record Society's Publications, vol. iv, p. 90).

De nave de Bayona unde Edward Arnald est magister intrante xj die Novembris

De Willelmo Wautre de Bristoll'

| | |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| vj doliatis et j pipa fierri | custuma ijs. viijd. ob. |
| | querfagium vjd. ob. |
| xiiij doliatis vini | custuma iijs. viijd. |
| | cranagium iijs. viijd. |

75. *Petition to the Chancellor of William Haytfeld of Bristol, merchant, alleging that he had been for some time factor and attorney in Prussia to three Bristol merchants, John Hoke, John Eyre and William Cacchemede, who bought there a ship and some goods; that when payment for these was not forthcoming on the appointed day the ship and goods had been seized by merchants of Prussia, that Haytfeld had endeavoured to recover them, but that on his return to England the three merchants had refused to refund his expenses.*

[1435.]

P.R.O. Early Chancery Proceedings, 9/233.

For the importance of the Prussian trade in ships see above, No. 28. For the dealings of these merchants in Prussia see *Hanserecesse*, Part 2, vol. ii, p. 75; vol. vii, p. 723; and *Urkundenbuch*, vol. vi, No. 942, and cf. Early Chancery Proceedings, 69/335, where Haytfeld maintains that he was asked to sue for the recovery of the goods by a letter forged by Hoke in the names of all the three merchants.

Cacchemede freighted 47 Bristol cloths in a Hull ship in 1430 at Hull for Prussia (Exch. K.R. Memoranda Rolls, 9 Henry VI, Easter, m. 12).

A le tresgracious Seigneur le Chaunceller Dengleterre

Supplie humblement William Haytfeld de Bristuyt marchaunt que come il fuist nadgairs factor et attorne en la faite de marchandise en les parties de Pruce a un John Hoke John Eyre et William

Cacchemede merchantz de Bristuyt par long (temps)¹ sicome par une lettre dattorne sur ceo fait il puyst apparoir pluys au pleyne, et fuist ensy gracious seigneur que les ditz John John et William Cacchemede achateient une nief et certains biens et marchandises en les ditz parties pur une certeine somme destre paie au certain iour pur defaute de quelle paiement a mesme le iour lez marchantz des ditz parties repristrent les ditz nief biens et marchandises a eux, et depuys les ditz John, John et William Cacchemede envoient la lettre dattorne susdite au dit suppliant en les parties susditz en luy requirant de pursuyer pur la recovrer des ditz nief biens et marchandises, le quelle suppliant l[ongte]mps pursua pur la recoverer des ditz nief biens et marchandises a sez graundes despenses et costages. Et enoutre qaunt le dit suppliant soy retorna des ditz parties en Engleterre pur faire son' accompte ovesque les ditz marchantz des costages susditz come droit le requist, il allegea la dite lettre dattorne en son accompte et demaunda estre allowe de toutz les despenses et costages faitz solonque la fourme du dite lettre dattorne entour le recoverer des ditz nief biens et marchandises lequell' ils luy ne vorroient allower en null' manere a graund damage du dit suppliant sil ne soit par vous remedie. Que please a votre noble grace de considerer coment le dit suppliant est sanz remedie a la commune ley celle partie et sur ceo de grauntier briefs adressez as ditz John John et William Cacchemede destre devand vous au certain iour par vous alimiter destre examine sur cest matiere et en outre de faire ceo que droit et reson demaunde en oevre de charitee.

Memorandum quod terciodecimo die Julii anno regni Regis Henrici sexti terciodecimo² Thomas Tykyll de London mercer et Willelmo Godyng de London Gentilman coram domino Rege in Cancellaria sua personaliter constituti manuceperunt de satisfaciente partibus dampna sua per consideracionem Curie iuxta formam statuti inde editi et provisi

76. *Proceedings in the court of the Exchequer concerning the "Christopher" of Bristol, which had been illegally in Iceland and was seized on its return by two Newcastle ships and forfeited to the King, while its master and crew were thrown into Newgate.*

1436.

P.R.O. Exch. K.R. Memoranda Rolls, Hilary, 14 Henry VI, m. 12.

For the development of the Iceland trade see *Iceland Trade*. Bristol ships had visited Iceland since about 1424 (*Libelle of Englyshe Polycye*,

¹ Inserted above the line.

² 31st July, 1435. This memo. is added in a different hand.

ed. G. Warner, p. 41), flouting the decrees of the Danish king, who insisted that trade might only be carried on through the Staple at Bergen (A. Bugge, *Studier over de norske byers selvstyre og handel for Hanseaternes tid*, p. 115; *Diplomatarium Islandicum*, Hinu Íslenzka Bókmentafélagi, vol. ii, No. 176, vol. iv, No. 380; E. Baasch, *Die Islandfahrt der Deutschen*, Forschungen zur Hamburgischen Handelgeschichte, No. 1, p. 3). Proclamations were accordingly made in England prohibiting direct intercourse (*Foedera* IV. ii. p. 150), and a statute passed forbidding any "by the audacitie of their follie" to go elsewhere than to Bergen (R. Hakluyt, *Principal Navigations*, vol. i, p. 111, 1903 Ed.; *Statutes* ii, p. 239).

London' De quadam Navi vocata Cristofore de Bristoll' nuper per diversos marinarios certis de causis domino Regi tanquam forisfacta arestata et per Johannem Norman' unum Collectorum parve custume Regis in portu London' et alibi postea de mandato Regis vendita.

Memorandum quod Ricardus Quatermayn' unus Collectorum subsidii tonagii et pondagii in portu Civitatis London' presens hic in Curia in propria persona sua primo die Marcii hoc termino exhibuit Curie hic quandam cedula[m] que est inter billas de hoc termino pro execucione inde ad opus Regis facienda cuius tenor sequitur in hec verba: Hit is to be remembryd that John Trokmerton' Richard Bokeland' William Venour' and Richard Quaturmayn' by the commaudent of Sir Rauff Cromwell' Tresorer of England', vitailed oute apon werre a ship and a balynger clepid the Petur and the Julian' of Nucestell' with CCxx persones maryners and sowdiours for the save garde of the See and forto withstand the malice of the kynges enmys from the fest of Seynt Jame the apostle the xiiij yere of kyng Henr' the vj^{te} unto the fest of Seynt Michell' then next folowyng, wythin whiche tyme the seid ship and balynger toke a shippe of Brystowe clepid the Cristofre the whiche had be in Iseland' and in Norway¹ ayenst the fourme of the statute purveid ayenst the contrarie and there had robbyd certeyn godes of the pepill of the seid Contrey, wherfore in oure pretense the seid ship cleped Cristofre shold be forfait to the Kyng, the whiche godes the lordes of the Kynges counsell have made to be restored unto certeyn procuratours comen fro the Contrey of Denmark' as it appereth by the Kynges writte direct to the seid Richard' Quaturmayn' forto make levere of the seid gode as in the seid write it is conteyned, and for as moche as the seid ship and balynger of Nucestell' so vitailed by the seid John' Throkmerton' and his felyship have seised and taken in the seid ship cleped the Cristofre of Brystowe, with the Maistre and other

¹ Probably in Finmark, see p. 71, note 1, and *Iceland Trade*, p. 173.

malefesours that were therein the whiche ben in prison in Nugate for their offence ayenst the Kynges lawes by force of whiche takyng the kyng hath his tytell and right therein, the whiche ship called the Cristofre come to the handes of the seid Richard Quatermayn at London; wherfore that ther myght be a writte directid unto certeyne persones that the seid ship myght be praysed and sold to the moste valou wherof the kyng to have his parte and the seid John Throkmerton' and his seid felyship that vitailled the seid ship and Balinger of Nucestell' for the takyng of the seid ship clepid Cristofre for her reward as reason requireth. Super quo facta proclamacione prout moris est si quis Curiam hic informare velit quare dicta Navis vocata le Cristofre de Bristoll' cum apparatu eiusdem domino Regi ex causis predictis tanquam forisfacta remanere non debeat quod veniret et audiretur. Et nullus ad hoc faciendum comparuit. Super quo concordatum est quod mandetur per breve sub sigillo huius Scaccarii Johanni Norman' uni Collectorum parve custume Regis in dicto Portu London' et Johanni Howgate uni Pakkariorum Regis in eodem portu ad eandem Navem cum apparatu eiusdem per sacramentum proborum et legalium hominum Civitatis London' fideliter et particulariter apreciandam faciendo Indenturas etc. Et eandem Navem cum apparatu eiusdem cum sic apreciata fuerit cariori precio quo etc. vendendam Ita quod denarios inde pervenientes ac alteram partem Indenturarum predictarum habeant hic etc. Et preceptum sit eisdem Johanni et Johanni in forma predicta Ita etc. a die Pasche in xv dies. Ad quem diem iidem Johannes et Johannes retornarunt breve indorsatum sic: Responsio huius brevis patet in quadam Indentura huic brevi consuta. Et ulterius vobis certificamus quod Navem infrascriptam cum toto apparatu eiusdem nos infrascripti Johannes Norman' et Johannes Howgate vendidimus Ricardo Quatermayns pro summa xx li. solvenda domino Regi ad Receptionem videlicet in xv^{na} Pasche proxime futura et eandem Navem cum apparatu predicto cariori precio vendere non potuimus. Et tenor Indenture predicte sequitur in hec verba: Hec indentura facta apud London' secundo die Mensis Aprilis anno xiiij^o Regis Henrici sexti inter Johannem Norman et Johannem Howgate in brevi huic Indenture consuto nominatos ex parte una et Johannem Ware et Johannem Ryder probos et legales homines de Civitate London Juratos ad apreciandam Navem cum apparatu eiusdem in brevi predicto nominatos ex parte altera testatur quod predicti Johannes Ware et Johannes Rider appreciaverunt Navem predictam cum apparatu eiusdem videlicet Navem predictam ad xj li. vjs. viiij^d. ac apparatum eiusdem ad iiij li. xjs. iiij^d.

Recupera- Summa totalis xvj li. In cuius rei testimonium hiis indenturis partes
cio in
Rotulo predictae sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt data die et anno
XV^o in predictis.¹ Ideo Consideratum est per Barones quod predicti
London'² Ricardus Quatermayns Johannes Norman' et Johannes Howgate
de xx li. predictis pro precio Navis predictae ac apparatus eiusdem
versus Regem onerentur pretextu returni eorundem Johannis et
Johannis et Johannis et aliorum premissorum.

77. *Licence for William Canynges to send his ship the "Holy Spirit" of Bristol, of which Arnold Smyth is master, with woollen cloth and other goods to any country in amity with England, except to parts of the Kingdom of Denmark prohibited by the statute of 8 Henry VI.*³

8th August, 1436.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 118, m. 3.

De licencia transeundi versus partes de amicitia Regis existentes Rex omnibus ad quos etc. salutem. Sciatis quod de avisamento et assensu consilii nostri concessimus et licenciam dedimus Willelmo Canynges possessori cuiusdam navis vocate Seint Espirit de Bristol' unde Arnaldus Smyth' est Magister quod idem Arnaldus cum navi predicta panno laneo et aliis mercandisiis infra regnum nostrum Anglie carcanda ad quascumque partes de amicitia nostra existentes sibi placuerit solutis custumis subsidiis et aliis denariis nobis in hac parte debitis libere et absque impedimento aliquo transire possit. Dumtamen idem Arnaldus aliquas partes regni Regis Dacie per statutum in parlamento nostro apud Westm' anno regni nostri octavo tento editum prohibitas et defensas cum navi predicta non ingrediatur nec ingredi presumat sub pena in eodem statuto plenius expressata. In cuius etc. Teste Rege apud Westm' viij die Augusti.
per consilium

78. *Licence for John Papenham,⁴ merchant of Bristol, to send his ship the "Cog Anne," of which John White is master, to trade with Lisbon.*

18th December, 1436.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 119, m. 5.

John White was one of the founders of the Fraternity for Mariners in 1445 (*Little Red Book of Bristol*, ed. F. B. Bickley, vol. ii, p. 192). The

¹ From here to the end in different hand.

² i.e. Recovery in Pipe Roll 15 Henry VI under "London."

³ See note to No. 76.

⁴ Cf. above, Nos. 56, 60, 68.

Cog Anne, under John White, was in Ireland the following year (Exch. K.R. Escheators Accounts, 238/2).

pro Johanne Papenham

Rex Omnibus ad quos etcetera salutem. Sciatis quod nos consideracione boni et gratuiti servicii quod dilectus nobis Johannes Papenham de Bristoll' mercator in ultimo navigio nostro supra mare impendit ut accepimus concessimus et licenciam dedimus eidem Johanni quod ipse quandam navem suam vocatam le Cog Anne unde Johannes White est magister usque villam de Lusshebon' in Portugal' pro diversis bonis et mercandisis suis abinde in regnum nostrum Anglie extrahendis transmittere et navem illam in idem regnum nostrum cum bonis et mercandisis suis predictis reduci facere possit licite et impune. Proviso semper quod predictus Johannes Pepenham [*sic*] custumas subsidia et alia denaria nobis in hac parte debita fideliter solvat et quod ipse navem predictam ad aliquas partes per nos prohibitas et defensas non transmittat quovis modo. In cuius etcetera Teste Rege apud Westm' xviii die Decembris

79. *Licence for Richard Foster, merchant of Bristol, to send the "Gracedieu" of Bristol, of which John Woderove is master, at present in the port of London, to any places in amity with England except the parts of Denmark,¹ despite any order to the contrary.*

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 119, m. 8.

5th February, 1437.

Probably the Richard Foster who was Mayor in 1436-1437, 1446-1447. 1447-1448.

Pro Ricardo ffoster

Rex omnibus ad quos etcetera salutem. Sciatis quod concessimus et licenciam dedimus dilecto nobis Ricardo fforster de Bristoll' mercatori quod ipse quandam navem vocatam le Gracedieu de Bristoll' unde Johannes Woderove est Magister in portu London' ad presens existentem ut dicitur cum bonis et mercandisis licitis carcare et eam sic carcatam versus quascumque partes de amicia nostra existentes exceptis partibus Dacie libere et absque impedimento transmittere possit aliquo mandato nostro prius incontrarium facto non obstante. Proviso semper quod pro custumis subsidiis et aliis denariis nobis in hac parte iam debitis nobis bene et fideliter respondeatur ut est iustum et quod predictus Ricardus sufficientem securitatem Custumariis nostris in portu predicto ante recessum navis predictae ab eodem portu inveniat quod nobis de omni eo

¹ See note to No. 76.

quod pro bonis et mercandisis predictis nobis debebitur et pertinebit similiter respondebitur. In cuius etcetera Teste Rege apud Westm' quinto die ffebruarii
extract'

80. *Licence for Clement Bagot and William Stone, merchants of Bristol, to send the "Trinity" of Bristol, of which Hugh Russell is master, to Bergen, laden with 400 quarters of flour, barley and beans and other merchandise, despite any order to the contrary.*

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 119, m. 8.

26th February, 1437.

The *Trinity* actually traded in other ports than Bergen, contrary to the statute of 1430, and hence was forfeited to the King (*Cal. Patent Rolls*, 1436-1441, p. 236).

Pro Clementi Bagot et Willelmo Stone

Rex Universis et singulis admirallis etc. ad quos etc salutem. Sciatis quod concessimus et licenciam dedimus Clementi Bagot et Willelmo Stone mercatoribus de Bristoll' quod ipsi quandam navem vocatam la Trinite de Bristoll' unde Hugo Russell' est Magister in portu ville predictae cum quadringentis quarteriis farine ordeï et fabarum ac aliis mercandisis lictis carcare et ea usque Norbern' in partibus regni Dacie transmittere possint licite et impune Et ideo vobis mandamus quod ipsos Clementem et Willelmum navem predictam cum predictis quadringentis quarteriis farine ordeï et fabarum ac aliis mercandisis lictis carcare et eam una cum magistro et marinariis eidem competentibus versus partes predictas solutis prius custumis subsidiis et aliis denariis nobis in hac parte debitis libere transmittere permittatis aliquo etc. ut supra.¹ Teste Rege apud Westm' xxvj die ffebruarii

81. *Account of the controller of customs and subsidies in Bristol.*

18th July-20th September, 1437.

See Part II, p. 203, for full account.

82. *Extract from a local port book recording the export of cloth from Southampton by two Bristol merchants, Thomas Burton and Thomas Taylour, with their payments of custom and wharfage.*

14th March, 1439.

Civic Centre, Southampton: Port Book, 1438-1439. See Introduction, p. 17. Cf. below, No. 110 and p. 271 for Bristol merchants sending cloth overland for shipment from Southampton. For Thomas Burton cf. below, No. 85.

¹ i.e. "aliquo mandato nostro prius incontrarium facto non obstante."

De Nave unde Johannes Bydbroke est Magister exeunte xiiij^{mo} die
Marcii

De Thoma Burton' de Bristoll' pro

ix ffordellis continentibus xxvij pannos panni lanii

custuma ijs. iiijd.

wherffagium ijd.

De Thoma Taylour de Bristoll' pro

ij ffordellis panni lanii continentibus xj pannos

custuma xjd.

wherffagium id.

De Ricardo Cokke pro

j panno et dimidio

custuma iiijd.

De Nave Johannis Rakell' exeunte dicto xiiij^o die Marcii

De Thoma Burton de Bristoll' pro

v ffordellis panni lanii continentibus xv pannos

custuma xvd.

wherffagium id.

ij ffordellis panni lanii continentibus xvij dosyn de straytes

custuma iiijd. ob.

j panno laneo

custuma jd.

83. *Licence for Stephen Forster, William Canynges and Jordan Spryng to take their ship the "Katherine" of 100 tuns or less, of which Peter Gegge is master, to Iceland and Finmark¹ for fish and other goods despite the statute of 8 Henry VI, on account of the great debts owing to them from people of Iceland.*

29th March, 1439.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 121, m. 11. See note to No. 76.

Trade with Iceland steadily increased despite the prohibitions, since licences to evade these could easily be procured from the King of England or Denmark or both. Bristol merchants were foremost in this licensed trade, especially William Canynges, who lent large sums to the King; cf. below No. 103. This same ship came into Bristol in 1438 (?) with a cargo of stockfish (Exch. K.R. Escheators Accounts, 238/2). See *Iceland Trade*, pp. 169, 177.

¹ A name now applied to the extreme north of Norway; in the fifteenth century probably used to cover also the fishing grounds of the Lofoten Islands. Cf. William of Worcester *Itinerarium*, ed. Nasmyth, p. 316, "*Fynmark Island est principalissima insula pro piscatoribus omnium insularum de Stokfysk.*"

Pro Stephano fforster et aliis

Rex omnibus ad quos etcetera salutem. Monstraverunt nobis dilecti ligei nostri Stephanus fforster¹ Willelmus Canynges et Jordanus Spryngge ut cum notabiles mercandisarum parcelle eis per nonnullos de partibus de Island' et de ffynmark diu ante annum octavum regni nostri debite extitissent et existant de presenti ipsique solucionem eorundem debitorum pro eo quod ipsi partes predictas pro piscibus et aliis mercandisiis ibidem perquirendis occasione cuiusdam statuti in parlamento nostro apud Westm' anno predicto tento in hac parte editi ingredi non audebant minime sint adepti nec sunt infuturo absque gracia nostra speciali verisimiliter adepturi, unde nobis supplicarunt ut sibi de remedio congruo in hac parte graciose providere dignaremur. Nos huiusmodi supplicacioni favorabiliter inclinati de gracia nostra speciali concessimus et licenciam dedimus eisdem Stephano Willelmo et Jordano quod ipsi quandam navem ipsorum Stephani et Willelmi vocatam la Katherine portagii Centum doliorum vel infra unde Petrus Gegge est magister usque dictas partes de Island' et ffynmark pro piscibus et aliis mercandisiis ibidem perquirendis transmittere et traducere eandemque navem de piscibus et mercandisiis illis in eisdem partibus carcare et ipsam navem sic carcatam in regnum nostrum Anglie adducere possunt licite et impune et absque impeticione eorundem Stephani Willelmi Jordani et Petri aut aliquorum mercatorum sive marinariorum quorumcumque in eadem navi existentium aut alicuius eorundem et absque forisfactura navis predictae aut aliquorum aliorum bonorum et catallorum eorundem Stephani Willelmi Jordani et Petri seu mercatorum et marinariorum predictorum aut alicuius eorundem colore seu vigore statuti predicti Statuto illo in aliquo non obstante. Proviso semper quod nobis de custumis subsidiis et aliis denariis nobis in hac parte debitis bene et fideliter respondeatur. In cuius etcetera Teste Rege apud Castrum suum de Wyndesore xxix die Marcii.

per breve de privato sigillo

84. *Licence, similar to that of No. 83, for William Canynges, Jordan Spryng, George Roche, and Richard Alberton, to send to Iceland and Finmark for fish and other goods the "Mary Redcliff" of 140 tuns or less, of which John Matheue is master.*

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 122, m. 28.

22nd January, 1440.

The master of the *Mary Redcliff* was one of the founders of the Fraternity for Mariners in 1445 (*Little Red Book of Bristol*, ed. F. B. Bickley,

¹ Probably Stephen Forster of London, in whose house Canynges' son William died; see Genealogy, Appendix II.

vol. ii, p. 186), which supported a priest and twelve poor mariners to pray for all "merchauntes and mariners passing and labouring on the see." Two years after this Canynges and Stephen Forster sent their ship the *Katherine* to Iceland without a licence; not only were they pardoned for this, but they received permission to take both the *Katherine* and the *Mary Redcliff* to Iceland and Finmark for four years (*Cal. Patent Rolls*, 1441-1446, p. 81).

85. *Licence, to last one year, for Thomas Burton, Nicholas Hille, William Skyrmot, Henry Cadygan, Thomas Bayford of Bruton, John Waleys, William Unwyn of Tetbury, William Hone, Thomas Shiplode and Jordan Spryng to send Burton's ship the "Katherine," of which John Freman¹ is master, to Iceland and Finmark for fish and other goods, despite the statute of 8 Henry VI.*

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 122, m. 8.

21st March, 1440.

Terms similar to those of No. 83, but without its preamble. Bruton and Tetbury were both centres of cloth manufacture at this time; "Bruton russets" were famous.

86. *Licence for Alvero Perys, ambassador from the King of Portugal, to take 200 quarters of wheat to Portugal for his own use.*

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 122, m. 13.

13th June, 1440.

For the relations between England and Portugal at this time see V. M. Shillington and A. B. Wallis Chapman, *Commercial Relations of England and Portugal*, p. 96 ff.; the "William Canis" here mentioned is really William Canynges.

De licencia traducendi frumentum : Perys

Rex Universis et singulis admirallis etc. ad quos etc. salutem. Sciatis quod concessimus et licenciam dedimus Alvero Perys qui penes personam nostram a carissimo Consanguineo nostro Rege Portugalie in ambassata nuper venit quod ipse ducenta quarteria frumenti per ipsum in regno nostro Anglie empta et provisa in quadam navi sive navibus in portu ville nostre Bristoll' eskippare et ea versus partes Portugalie ad usum predicti Alveri traducere et cariare valeat licite et impune. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod ipsum Alverum frumentum predictum in quadam navi sive navibus in portu predicto eskippare, ac frumentum illud versus partes predictas ad usum predicti Alveri solutis prius custumis et aliis denariis nobis in hac parte debitis traducere et cariare permittatis aliqua ordinacione sive proclamacione incontrarium facta non obstante. In cuius etc. Teste Rege apud Westm' xiiij die Junii.

¹ One of the founders of the Fraternity for Mariners.

87. *Proceedings in Chancery concerning the capture by pirates of a Portuguese ship, her rescue by the "Trinity" of Bristol, her recapture and the alleged collusion with the pirates of Henry May, owner of the "Trinity," resulting in the imprisonment of his brother in Lisbon.*

13th May–1st June, 1443.

P.R.O. Early Chancery Proceedings, 9/488–491.

May's petition gives a vivid picture of the perils encountered on the voyage between England and Portugal, and of the usually friendly collaboration between merchants of Bristol and of Portugal. Veilho's answer is dim and worn, and is therefore only summarized here. The account of the actual proceedings in Chancery is of special interest since we seldom have more than the original petition and, perhaps, the defendant's answer. The Portuguese were ordered to give the Mays a general acquittance, but at this point they suddenly departed for home, and Henry May had to content himself with an exemplification of the course of the proceedings so far. Apparently no commission of inquiry was ordered or depositions taken, since the Portuguese admitted that they had no case against the Mays. See below, No. 90, for Henry May and the *Trinity*.

- m.488 Memorandum quod Henricus May de Bristollia mercator pro se et nomine procuratoris pro Ricardo May de London' mercatore xiiij^o die Maij coram domino Cancellario Anglie in Cancellaria domini nostri Regis anno regni Regis Henrici sexti xxj^o quandam supplicacionem sive petitionem et ut videtur per viam querele contra Johannem de Veilho et suos consocios de Portugalia porrexit et supplicavit prout ex tenore eiusdem supplicacionis sive petitionis predictae plenius apparet. Postmodum vero pars adversa legitime premunita venit et comparuit in Cancellaria domini nostri Regis in termino sibi limitato sive assignato videlicet xv^o die mensis et anno supradicto et petiit copiam ad respondendum et terminus sibi assignatus fuit xvij^o die eiusdem mensis anno supradicto. Quo quidem die sibi assignato et prefixo comparuit et dedit responsionem suam in scriptis prout est de recordo in Cancellaria domini nostri Regis Cuius quidem supplicacionis petitionis sive querele ex una parte ministrata et porrecte necnon responsionis date per partem adversam ex alia dominus Cancellarius commisit viva voce magistro Johanni Stokes (Prothonotario domini Regis in Cancellaria predicta)¹ ut de predictis deductis et propositis diligentem et debitam faceret examinacionem. Necnon fidelem re[sponsione]m in hac parte una cum specificacione bonorum spoliatorum de quibus eciam apparet in Cancellaria Regis. (Omnibus sic factis)¹ primo evidenter et expresse apparet ex responsione predicta necnon in specificacione

¹ Inserted above the line.

bonorum per partem defendentem exhibitis et ministratis quod predicta navis vocata navis de ffaro fuit capta per quendam (vocatam)¹ Hankyn Loo Selander et statim dicta navis de ffaro cum quadam nave predicti Henrici May de Bristollia vocata le Trinite cum suis marinariis et gentibus aliisque personis de Portugalia in nave dicti Henrici (existentibus)¹ ac per innamen et potenciam dicte navis de Bristollia fuit per eos factus rescussus dicte navis de ffaro et bonorum suorum sic quod ipsi fuerunt restituti in omnibus ad statum priorem. Item apparet eciam ex predicta responsione quod post ista sic habita et facta dictus Hankyn Loo cepit eos iterato super altum mare et posuit eos in terram Britannie et duxit dictam navem de ffaro ad portum vocatum fflowey in Cornubia et quod ibidem dictus Hankyn Loo predictam navem de ffaro bona et mercandisas (eiusdem)¹ vendidit et liberavit. Sic quod ex ista responsione (predicti Johannis Veilho et [.] Alfons' Gyle sufficienter et evidenter constat et)¹ apparet quod dictus Henricus et Ricardus in hac parte sunt inculpabiles et immunes. Item (predictus)¹ Johannes Veilho et alter mercator navis de ffaro predictae vocatus Alfonso Gyle de Gymeranis publice fatebantur (et recognoverunt)¹ in Cancellaria domini Regis tam in scriptis ut patet in responsione sua quam etiam viva voce quod nunquam fuit intencionis voluntatis aut procuracionis eorum quod predictus Henricus vel Ricardus vel eorum bona res aut mercandise deberunt molestari seu gravari arestari aut quovismodo impediri propter aliquas causas seu materias superius expressatas [. . .] se ipsos obtulerunt paratos ad faciendam acquietanciam generalem dictis Henrico et Ricardo in communi forma secundum ordinacionem et disposicionem Domini Cancellarii Anglie. Qui quidem dominus Cancellarius Anglie (postea)¹ decrevit quod super isto facto fierent acquietancie generales in forma communi alternatim ex utraque parte et huic inde. Post quod quidem decretum dicti Johannes Veilho et Affonso Gyle contumaciter et aliter non licenciati de Curia Cancellarie in contemptum domini Regis et Curie ad partes suas recesserunt. [Mu]lta tamen alia ut apparet tam in querela partis actricis quam eciam in responsione partis respondentis sunt deducta et preposita [. . . .] nec sunt probata nec confessata.

Johannes Stokes

- d. Memorandum quod primo die Junii anno regni Regis Henrici vj^{ti} xxj iste tenor ad requisicionem Henrici May infrascripti exemplificatus est in debita forma.

¹ Inserted above the line.

m. 491. Bill of Richard and Henry May.

To the right reverent fader in god full noble and gracious lord
the bisshop of Bathe and of Welles Chaunceller of England.

Besechen mekely Richard May marchaunt of London and Henr'
May marchaunt of Bristowe that it please your gode grace tendirly
to considre þe grete trouth gode will and favour shewed and done
by þe said Henr' to John Veilho and his felawes marchauntz of
Portingale and ayeinwardes þe grete untrouth wrong and iniurie
shewed and done by þe seid John Veilho and his felawes to þe
forseid Richard and Henr' in manere and fourme as it suyngly is
expressed þat is to wite :

ffirst where as a ship of ffaro in Algarbe was lade w^t frute at the
porte of Shilvys¹ in Algarbe by þe seid John Veilho and his felawes
which ship passed into þe see and þere was taken by one Hankyn Loo
Selander a ship of þe seid Henr' cleped þe Trinitee of Bristowe whereof
John flemmyng was maister² w^t helpe of peple of Portingale beyng
in þe same Trinite reskewed þe seid ship of ffaro and lent hem
armure for vj men and also fonde þerin lx men portingalers by a day
and a nyght wherthurgh þe maister marchantz and mariners of
þe seid ship of ffaro stode in possession and full power of hir as þei
did before.

Natwithstandyng whiche rescusse so made The forseid Hankyn
fill eftsones upon þe seid ship of ffaro and toke hir w^t all þe goodes
þerin beyng and sette þe maister marchauntz and maryners þerof
to londe in Bretayn and ledde þe ship and goodes with hym to ffowey
and þere made sale of þe same ship and goodes as it is openly knowen.
Wherupon afterward þe seid John Veilho and his felawes came to
Bristowe to þe forseid Henr' May besechyng him of helpe þat
informacion myght be hade to the kynges counsaile þat þei were of
þe londe of Portingale and how her ship and her goodes wer take by
þe seid Hankyn Loo upon þe see, and þerupon þe seid Henr' w^t worthy
men of Bristowe labord to þe mair of Bristowe to have hade recorde
undir his seal of þe iniurie done to þe seid John Veilho and his
felawes by þe seid Hankyn and forasmuche as suche recorde coude
nat be hade þe seid Henr' wrote for hem to John Chirche Stephen
Stychemerssh and Piers Alfold of London severall lettres in frendly
wise, þurgh which writyng þe seid John Veilho and his felawes were
brought into your gracious presence and þerupon þei reported unto

¹ Silves, near Lagos.

² See Exch. K.R. Accounts Various, France, 194/3, where this ship under the same master is noted leaving Bordeaux the following October with 174 tuns of wine. Fleming was one of the founders of the Mariners Fraternity (above, note to No. 84).

þe seid John Chirche Stephen and Peers þe grete trouth favour and gode will þat þe seid Henr' hade shewed and done to theym as þe seid John Chirche¹ Stephen and Peers kun more plainly declare.

And notwithstanding þe trouth favour and gode will aforseid shewed and done by þe seid Henr' as it is aboveseid, the feliship of þe forseid John Veilho beyng Joynt Marchauntz of þe seid ship of ffaro hav take an accion ayenst þe seid Richard May in Portingale affermyng þat þe seid ship cleped þe Trinitee of þe seid Henr' May shuld have take þe seid ship of ffaro and shuld have led it to Bristowe.

By which accion the seid Richard May was arested in þe Citee of Lusshbon² and fonde seurtee to þe somme of xvc Crownes to answere as þe lawe wold, and þerupon þe seid Richard defendyng þe seid accion answered and proved by divers persones þat were present at þe rescusse aforseid þat þe seid ship of ffaro was reskewed and holpen by þe Trinitee aforseid in þe fourme aboveseid and þat þe same ship (of ffaro)³ was nat taken by þe seid Trinitee in no wise and so þei proceded in plee.

And for asmuche as þe seid feliship coude ne myght nat obtene her entent in þe same accion, they toke a newe accion upon þe seid Richard seying þat þe seid ship of þe seid Henr' May cleped þe Trinitee and þe seid Hankyn Loo shuld have compowned and consedered and accorded by one assent þat þe seid ship cleped þe Trinitee shuld suffre þe seid Hankyn to take þe seid ship of ffaro and þat þe goodes of þe same ship of ffaro shuld be departed bitwene þe seid Trinitee and þe forseid Hankyn. Of which seying þe contrarie is trewe as it is openly knowen.

Natheles by þe same newe accion þe seid Richard was eftsones arested and all his goodes were seised and over þat divers his goodes beyng in a shipp cleped þe George Heron of London were arested, wherthurgh þe same George Heron was taried þere v wekes, ffor which taryng þe owners þerof demaunden of þe seid Henr' May a grete somme of money as marchantz of London kun pleylnly declare, and notwithstanding þat þe seid Richard May upon his arest offred sufficient borwes to be bounde in what somme þat þei wold axe þat þe same Richard shuld appier (at)³ all tymes to answere as lawe wold, þei violently ayenst þe lawe putte him in prison in grete duresse and wold no borwes accepte and so he lith yet þere in prison to his finall distruccion and undoyng but yf he be þere rather socoured and remedied by your gode and gracious lordship.

¹ Chirche traded with southern Spain, see C. L. Kingsford, *Prejudice and Promise in Fifteenth Century England*, p. 88 ff.

² Lisbon.

³ Inserted above the line.

The which premisses tendirly considered, Please it your lordschip to have þe seid John Veilho and his felawes severally in examynacion of þise materes before you and þat thei be first sworne upon a booke to sey þe trowth of þat þei shull be examyned upon to thentent þat þe verray trowth of þise materes may be knowen, and þat done please it your lordschip to ordeyne herynne suche due and covenable remedie þat þe seid Richard May myght be delivered out of prison and also be restored to his losses costes and damages in þis partie and sustened as right reson and goode conscience requiren at reverence of God and in wey of charitee.

m. 489. Schedule of goods in the ship.

This is þe summe of all þe fruyte þ^t was taken be Hankyn Selander in þ^e ship of Portugale i-named þ^e Antony of þ^e which ship is owner ffernando Seixas in þ^e which ship was merchauntes John Veilho Gunsallo Gile Vasqueanus et Affonso Gile.

Item ffurst & fformost þ^e summe of all þ^e ffruyte þ^t was laden in þ^e saide ship' be þ^e forseide merchauntes montyth

summa viij^c sortes

Item mor' of pipes of Bastard

v

Item of þe summe above Wreten longyth to John Veilho merchaunt of Portugale

summa ij^c sortes

Item to þ^e toder merchaunt i-called Gunsallo Gyle

summa ij^c xxxiij sortes

and a pec.

Item to þ^e toder merchaunt i-called Vasqueanus longith

summa ij^c xxxiij sortes

j pec.

Item to þ^e toder merchaunt i-called Affonso Gile longyth

summa j^c xxxiij sortes

j pec.

Item þ^e forseide v pipes of Bastardes longyth to þ^e forseide Gunsallo Gile and to Vasqueanus.

m. 490. Answer of John Veilho.

(Veilho admits that the *Trinity* rescued his ship called the "Carvelle of Lagos" and that Henry May "did hym good chier," giving him and his fellows food and drink and money, though certainly not keeping sixty Portuguese in food and drink for a day and a night, since there were not more than twenty men on board

and they had sufficient food, though "som of peym drank with peym oo nyght." But he declares that when the master of the *Trinity* heard that the pirates were English, he said that he "wold not for a grete somme of gold have doon as he ded" and that he "wold no more medle with hem because they yave hym nothing for his labour"; that the Portuguese merchants then offered the master and his fellowship half the merchandise in the ship if he would escort them safely to England; that the English agreed, and put into the ship their quartermaster to be its master and the merchant of half its merchandise and promised to protect them "from the seid Barge of Werr and all other vessels of Engeland"; whereupon they were again captured and May did not come to their rescue but went his way.

Veilho further protests that had he been in Lisbon himself, and not held prisoner in Brittany, Richard May should never have been molested.)

88. *Licence for John Wythyford, William Pavy, Maurice White and William Damme of Bristol to trade to Iceland as often as they wish for four years with the "Christopher" or any other Bristol ship of 160 tuns or less; exporting any except staple wares, and importing stockfish, saltfish and other goods for provisioning England; despite any statute to the contrary.*

8th November, 1443.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll, 126, m. 16. See note to No. 83.

There were no less than nineteen English merchant vessels licensed to sail to Iceland in this year (Treaty Roll, 126, *passim*).

pro Johanne Wythyford' et aliis

Rex omnibus ad quos etc. salutem. Sciatis quod nos de gracia nostra speciali concessimus dilectis nobis Johanni Wythyford' Willelmo Pavy Moricio White et Willelmo Damme de Bristoll' quod ipsi ac deputati sui per quatuor annos proxime futuros carcare possint unam navem vocatam le Cristofre de Bristowe siye unam aliam navem quamcumque portagii Centum et sexaginta solidorum [*sic*]¹ vel infra de portu ville predictae cum quibuscumque bonis et mercandisiis exceptis mercandisiis stapule vocatis stapilware et eam mercatorie versus partes Island' cum Magistro ac marinariis eidem navi necessariis siye oportunis adducere absque impedimento nostri seu Ministrorum nostrorum quorumcumque ad emendum pisces vocatos Stokfisshes et Saltfisshes ac alias mercandisas ibidem et

¹ Evidently a slip for "dolorum."

cum eisdem piscibus et mercandisis navem predictam recarcare et cum eadem navi ad portum predictum sive ad quemcumque alium portum regni nostri Anglie revenire et discarcare pro stauracione et vitellacione regni nostri predicti tocians quociens eis placuerit durante termino predicto, solvendo nobis de qualibet mercandisa extra regnum nostrum predictum exeunte sive in idem regnum nostrum veniente custumam et subsidium inde debita et consueta aliquo statuto ordinacione sive proclamacione incontrarium facta sive facienda non obstante. In cuius etc. Teste Rege apud Westm' viij die Novembris.

per breve de privato sigillo et de data etc.

extract'

89. *Licence for John Burton, merchant of Bristol, to take two ships annually during the next two years to Iceland and Finmark with any except staple goods,¹ returning with fish and other goods.*

20th December, 1443.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 126, m. 13.

In his will, dated 21st March, 1454, Burton leaves to his wife Isabel the fourth part of a ship called the *Mary* of Bristol, now "in Islande" (*Wills*, p. 136). He was Mayor in 1423-1424, 1429-1430, 1448-1449, 1450-1451.

pro Johanne Burton mercatore ville Regis Bristoll'

Rex omnibus ad quos etc. salutem. Sciatis quod nos de gracia nostra speciali concessimus et licenciam dedimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris dilecto ligeo nostro Johanni Burton' mercatori ville nostre Bristoll' quod ipse annuatim durante termino duorum annorum exnunc proxime sequentium in quocumque portu infra regnum nostrum Anglie ubicumque melius sibi placuerit per se servientes attornatos factores et marinarios suos cariare possit duas naves cum quibuscumque mercandisis exceptis mercandisis ad Stapulam nostram Cales' pertinentibus et ipsas naves cum huiusmodi mercandisis sic carcatas ad partes de Iseland' et ffynmark traducere et cariare et easdem naves cum piscibus et aliis mercandisis ibidem onerare et eas sic oneratas in regnum nostrum Anglie reducere licite et impune possit absque impetitione seu molestacione aliquali eiusdem Johannis servientum attornatorum factorum aut marinariorum predictorum seu alicuius eorum in hac parte et absque forisfactura aliqua dictarum navium seu mercandisarum seu (aliquorum)² aliorum bonorum aut catallorum eiusdem Johannis

¹ i.e. wool, hides, lead, tin. See *Rot. Parl.* vol. ii, pp. 246-252.

² Inserted above the line.

servientum attornatorum factorum seu marinariorum predictorum. Salvis nobis custumis subsidiis et aliis denariis de huiusmodi mercandis nobis debitis seu imposterum debendis eo quod expressa mencio de vere valore annuo licencie nostre predicte et ceterorum premissorum seu de nominibus aut portagio navium predictarum aut de aliis donis et concessionibus per nos eidem Johanni ante hec tempora factis aut aliquo statuto actu sive ordinacione incontrarium facta non obstante. In cuius etc. Teste Rege apud Westm' xx die Decembris.

per ipsum Regem et de data predicta etc.

extract'

90. *Licence for Henry May, merchant and owner of the "Trinity" of Bristol, to trade to Iceland with the "Trinity" as often as he wishes during the next six years, despite any statute to the contrary.*¹

26th December, 1443.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 126, m. 13.

The Mays were one of the leading Irish families in Bristol; see *Ricart*, p. 41, and for the suit in Chancery to which *Ricart* refers see *Early Chancery Proceedings*, 17/213, 214. Henry May was suspected of aiding the Lancastrian cause (*W. Hunt, Bristol*, p. 98; *Great Red Book of Bristol*, f. 20b, printed in *Bristol Record Society's Publications*, vol. iv, p. 136). For the previous adventures of the *Trinity*, see No. 87; ships often went to Iceland in the summer, and southwards in autumn and winter for wine, woad, and winter supplies of dried fruit. Cf. No. 185.

pro Henrico May

Rex omnibus ad quos etc. salutem. Sciatis quod quibusdam certis de causis nos specialiter moventibus concessimus et licenciam dedimus dilecto subdito nostro Henrico May Mercatori ac possessori cuiusdam navis vocate la Trinite de Bristoll' quod ipse factores seu attornati sui cum navi predicta ac marinariis sufficientibus in eadem navi pro gubernacione eiusdem versus partes Island' mercatoris [*sic*] una sive diversis vicibus quociens sibi durante presenti licencia nostra placuerit transire valeant licite et impune, solvendo nobis de tempore in tempus custumas subsidia et alia denaria nobis in hac parte debita et consueta, aliquo statuto actu ordinacione sive restrictu inde incontrarium facto non obstante. In cuius etc. per sex annos proxime futuros duratur'. Teste Rege apud Westm' xxvi die Decembris.

per breve de privato sigillo et de data predicta etc.

¹ See note to No. 76.

91. *Petition to the Chancellor by Thomas and Alice Parkhous and Alice's three children, alleging that Thomas Pavy, Alice's late husband, when he lay dying in Bayonne, entrusted his goods to William Wauter and John Shipward, who wrongfully converted them to their own use.*

[1434-1443.]

P.R.O. Early Chancery Proceedings, 10/136.

To oure holy fader in god the Bysshop of Bathe Chaunceller of
Englond

Mekely besecheth your poer oratours Thomas Parkhous and Alice¹ hys wyff late the wyff of Thomas Pavy late of Bristowe merchant John Pavy Thomas Pavy Alice Pavy and Alice Pavy chyldern of the sayd Thomas Pavy and Alice now beynge the eldest of thes said childern but of the age of vj yere, that there as the sayd Thomas Pavy fader late was possessed of divers godes and marchandises in the citee of Bayon' in Gyen' to the value of DC li. and more and so beynge possessed of the said godes and marchandises fell seke atte the sayde Cite of Bayon and dyed there, on whose soule god have mercy; and beynge in hys deth bedde lafte thes said godes and marchandyses in the handes of oon William Water² and John Shypward Merchantz of the said toune of Bristowe to kepe to the use and the profyt of the sayd Alice and her childern and to delyver the sayd godes and marchandises to the said Alice and to the sayd chyldern atte their comyng in to Englond. Notwythstandyng the said William Water and John Shypward alle yf they have bene ofte tymes required by the said suppliantz to make lyvere of thes said godes and marchandyses to hem or eny of hem they hafe refused and yet refusen and converten thes said godes and marchandises to their owen propre use and profyt to a grete anyentysment of the sayd suppliantz. Wherefore plese yt to your gracious lordship to consider the premisses of this sayd matere and graunt to the said suppliantz severall wryttes dyrect severally to the sayd William [Water] and John Shipward to be afore yowe atte a certeyn day by yowe assygned under a notable peyne yn the sayd wryttes to be contened to answere and by your grete and [.....] to be examined in thes premisses of this sayd matere and the circumstance ther of for the love of god and in way of charyte, consideryng gracyous lord the tender age of [.....] and also ther lyeth no remedy for the sayd suppliantz in this sayd mater atte comyn

¹ Alice was the daughter of a wealthy Bristol merchant, Nicholas Excestre, see *Wills*, p. 121.

² Cf. above, No. 74.

lawe because thes sayd godes and marchandises were delyvert yn another lond but [.....] cious lordship.

| | | |
|-----------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| Plegii de prosequendo | { | Johannes Stowe de Comitatu |
| | | Berk' Gentilman |
| | | Willelmus Bradford de Comitatu |
| | | Eborac' Gentilman |

92. *Licence for Robert Sturmy, owner of the "St. Anne," to convey two hundred English subjects on pilgrimage to St. James.*

14th March, 1445.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 127, m. 4. cf. above, note to No. 56.

Robert Sturmy (*alias* Sturmy, Sturmyn, Stormy, etc.) was known as "a ful notable worshipful marchaunt" (Great Red Book of Bristol, f. 96), and was a pioneer in English maritime enterprise in the Mediterranean (below, Nos. 94, etc.). Owing to the scarcity of "particular" customs at this time, almost his only recorded transactions are those exceptional enough to need licences or startling enough to attract the attention of a chronicler.

De licencia traducendi peregrinos.

Rex omnibus ad quos etc. salutem. Sciatis quod concessimus et licenciam dedimus Roberto Stormy possessori cuiusdam navis vocate Sancta Anna quod ipse per se aut deputatum suum ducentas personas ligeos nostros versus Sanctum Jacobum peregre prefecturos etc. ut supra¹ mutatis mutandis. Teste Rege apud Westm' xiiij die Marcii.

93. *Extract from a Southampton Brokage Book recording the departure of seven waggons from Southampton for Bristol with madder, alum, raisins and soap of Bristol merchants who must have imported them at Southampton, and similarly of 19 packhorses with raisins and almonds and a little wax.*

October to December, 1445.

Civic Centre, Southampton; Brokage Book, 1445-1446. See Introduction, p. 17, and above, No. 74.

This illustrates the extensive business of the carriers plying between Southampton and Bristol, especially in supplying Bristol with Mediterranean products such as fruit and raw materials of the cloth industry. For the import of alum, used in the dyeing of cloth and the

¹ *i.e.* provisions concerning gold and silver, etc., as in No. 122.

tanning of leather, in Genoese carracks from the Eastern Mediterranean, see No. 27.

(Tuesday, 5th October.)

De Willelmo Culluk carcante versus Bristoll' cum ij waynes cum viij bal' madre et ij bal' alym et j pec' Rasemorum Ricardi Lange de Bristoll'

Custuma xd. ob. brocagium xvjd. pro ponte ijd.

Summa ijs. ivd. ob.

(Saturday, 9th October.)

De Johanne Culluk carcante versus Bristoll' cum v waynes cum xxj bal' alym et j bal' mader' Ricardi Walwyn et Ricardi Lange Custuma xxijd.

ijj Ponchyns saponis pondere xvc Custuma xvd. brocagium iijs. iiijd. pro ponte vd.

Summa vjs. xd.

(Tuesday, 2nd December.)

De Willelmo Poltysmore exeunte versus Bristoll' cum xix Equis cum lj pec' Rasemorum Nicholai Longe de Bristoll' pondere xlijc Custuma xxjd. i bale amigdalorum Custuma jd. dimid' Bale de Cere custuma ijd. brocagium de xix equis xixd.

Summa iijs. viid.

94. *Licence for Robert Sturmy, merchant of Bristol, to ship 40 sacks of wool and 100 pieces of tin, weighing 26,000 lbs., from Bristol to Pisa by the Straits of Marrok,¹ under the guidance of God.*

3rd November, 1446.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 129, m. 20.

A licence was necessary in order to ship staple goods direct to Italy instead of to the Staple at Calais (E. E. Power, "The Wool Trade," in *English Trade in the Fifteenth Century*, ed. E. Power and M. Postan, p. 41-44). Much wool was thus shipped for the Italian cloth-manufacturing towns, but hitherto the trade had been almost exclusively carried on through London, Southampton (cf. Nos. 19, 93) and Sandwich, by ships of Venice and Genoa (*ibid.*). Sturmy planned to open up direct intercourse, and in English ships, between Bristol and the Mediterranean. Other goods, no doubt, were taken besides these and the pilgrims for Jerusalem (*infra.*). His cargo was evidently destined for Florence, to which Pisa had belonged since its conquest in 1406.

De licencia carcandi: Sturmy

Rex Universis et singulis admirallis etc. ad quos etc. salutem.
Sciatis quod de gracia nostra speciali concessimus et licenciam

¹ Morocco, *i.e.* the Straits of Gibraltar.

dedimus dilecto ligo nostro Roberto Sturmy mercatori ville nostre Bristoll' quod ipse per se attornatos vel deputatos suos nomine suo quadraginta saccos lane et centum pecias stanni continentes viginti et sex milia librarum ponderis in nave vel Navibus Bargeis Balingeris et aliis vasis prout sibi placuerit in portu dicte ville nostre Bristoll' carcare ac illos saccos lane et pecias stanni immediate per strictus de Marrok usque portum Civitatis de Pisa in Itallia deo duce eskappare et cariare valeat licite et impune, solvendo nobis ut indigena custumas subsidia et alia denaria nobis pro eisdem saccis lane et peciis stanni quovis modo debita absque impedimento seu contradiccione nostri vel Ministrorum aut Officiariorum nostrorum seu aliorum quorumcumque, aliquo statuto actu sive ordinacione incontrarium edita facta seu facienda non obstante. In cuius etc. Teste Rege apud Westm' tercio die Novembris.

per ipsum Regem et de data predicta auctoritate parlamenti

95. *Two accounts of the first pioneer voyage of Robert Sturmy's "Cog Anne" into the Mediterranean via Seville and Pisa,¹ taking pilgrims to Jaffa and Jerusalem; of how on her return she was shipwrecked off Greece on a dark and stormy December night and 37 men drowned, to the extreme grief of their wives and friends at Bristol, and of how a notable Bishop of Modon² gave them honorable burial there and built a chapel for prayers for their souls.*

Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, MSS. 210, Itinerary of William of Worcester, pp. 115, 135; printed in J. Nasmyth, *Itineraria Symonis Simeonis et Willelmi de Worcestre* (1778), but here slightly amended. Cf. the adventures of Sir Richard Gaylforde and his fellow pilgrims who narrowly avoided a like fate off Modon (L. F. Salzman, *English Trade in the Middle Ages*, pp. 246-247). The shipment of 20½ sacks, 12 cloves of wool at Bristol is noted in Exch. L.T.R. Enrolled Customs Accounts, 19, m. 7. This is the only shipment of wool from Bristol mentioned in the Accounts throughout the fifteenth century.

INCEPCIO VIAGII ROBERTI STURMY AD JERUSALEM 1446.³

1446. Memorandum quod mense julii ante festum Sancti Jacobi Robertus Sturmyn mercator ville Bristollie incepit viagium suum de porta Bristoll' a Kyngrode ad Jerusalem cum circa 160 peregrinis et navigando per Cyville, eundo ad portum Jaff' et ad Jerusalem et in redeundo versus Angliam per Modon insulam ex subito procello et forti vento orto in atra et obscura nocte 23 diei Decembris incaute

¹ Cf. licence above, No. 94.

² A port on the S.W. of the Morea.

³ The date should be 1447 as in the other entry, as is made clear by the licence and the Customs entry.

ex inproviso navis ejus vocata le Cogg Anne ad rupem et terram prostrata fuit et 37 homines et marinarii submersi fuerunt in maximum dolorem amicorum eorum Bristollie et eorum uxorum. Sed quidam denotus¹ episcopus de Modon in Grecia fecit corpora mortuorum 37 predictorum honorifice sepeliri, et fundavit sanctam capellam de novo ibidem ad orandum pro animabus eorum et omnium fidelium defunctorum.

1447. Memorandum quod navis Roberti Sturmy in primo viagio suo veniendo de Jerusalem fuit submersus prope Modon insulam ex fortuna casu in nocte fracturae, et 37 homines Bristollie sue navis vocate le Cog Anne, et ipsi 37 homines sepulti apud Modon, et episcopus patrie fecit capellam novam ad orandum pro animabus eorum.

96. *Licence for William Pavy, William Damme, Richard Alberton and Maurice White to trade with any part of Ireland, loyal or rebellious, for four years, with wine, cloth, victuals and any except staple merchandise.*

1st July, 1447.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 129, m. 5; cf. above, No. 88.

97. *Extract from a Southampton Brokage Book recording the departure of six wagons from Southampton for Bristol with goods imported from Southern Europe, i.e. wine of Nicholas Lange of Bristol and almonds, raisins, black soap and wax; also of two carts for Salisbury with wine of Nicholas Lange; and also of a Bristol merchant with woad on his own horses.*

October to February, 1448-1449.

Civic Centre, Southampton: Brokage Book, 1448-1449. See Introduction, p. 18, and cf. note to No. 93. For the great demand for almonds in medieval cookery see e.g. L. F. Salzman, *More Medieval Byways*, pp. 66, 74, and *English Trade in the Middle Ages*, p. 411. Soap and woad were both necessities of the cloth industry; "black soap" was coarser than the fine Castile soap which was also imported.

(Monday, 21st October.)

De Johanne Gullok² carcante versus Bristoll' cum vj waynes viij buttis vini Nicholai Lange Bristoll' Custuma xvjd. et vj pec' Racemorum custuma jd. ob. et ix barellis saponis nigri custuma

¹ *devotus* in Nasmith and Dallaway; see C. Eubel, *Hierarchia Catholica mediæ ævi*, vol. ii, p. 217.

² *Supra*, No. 93.

ixd. et iij bal' alym Custuma iijd et j bal' amigdalorum Custuma
jd. et vij^c cere custuma vijd brocagium iijs. pro ponte vjd.

Summa vijs. vijd. ob.

(Saturday, 26th October.)

De Wyllermo Standelley Bristoll' exeunte cum iiij ballettis Wayd
super suos equos custuma ijd.

(Tuesday, 18th February.)

De Johanne Snell et Thoma Hewet carcantibus versus Sarum cum
ij caretis cum j butt' vini Nicholai Lange Bristoll' custuma ijd.
et xx Cadis allecii Johannis Matyn' de Sarum custuma vd.
brocagium vjd. pro ponte ijd.

Summa xxd. ob.

98. *Proceedings in the Court of the Exchequer concerning the "Christopher" alias the "Busshe" of Bristol, freighted in April. 1448, ostensibly for Ireland, with salt, iron, mead, malt, flour, honey and cloth of various merchants, but actually sent illegally to Iceland, returning to Bristol with a cargo of stockfish and saltfish belonging to its owners, Robert Scales, a Bristol tailor, and John Forster, a Bristol merchant, and there forfeited to the King.*

1450.

P.R.O. Exch. K.R. Memoranda Rolls, Hilary, 28 Henry VI, m. 8.

In 1448 Henry VI again reinforced the Danish king's prohibition of the direct voyage to Iceland (see above, No. 76) in order to facilitate negotiations with Scandinavia (W. Stein, *Die Hanse und England beim Ausgang des hundertjährigen Krieges*, *Hansische Geschichtsblätter*, Band xxvi, p. 27; F. Schulz, *Die Hanse und England von Edwards III. bis auf Heinrichs VIII. Zeit*, *Abhandlungen zur Verkehrs- und Seegeschichte*, vol. v, ed. D. Schäfer, p. 92); a proclamation was issued on 14th February (*Diplomatarium Islandicum*, *Hinu Islenska Bókmentafélagi*, v, p. 23), and a commission of enquiry appointed on 9th July (*Cal. Patent Rolls*, 1446-1452, p. 191), resulting in this forfeiture.

Bristoll' De Roberto Skelton et Willelmo Borde allocutis ad
ostendendum quare ipsi de xlv lastis de Stokfyssh M¹ et di.
piscibus salsis ac de quadam Navi vocata le Christofore
alias de Busshe de Bristoll' versus dictum dominum
Regem onerari et eidem inde satisfacere non debent etc.

Presentatum fuit per quandam Inquisicionem¹ (captam)² apud
Bristoll' die lune proxime post festum assumptionis beate Marie
virginis anno vicesimo sexto Regis huius coram Petro Ardern'

¹ Exch. K.R. Sheriffs Extents and Inquisitions, 143/22; 19th August, 1448.

² Inserted above the line.

Capitali Barone huius Scaccarii et Thoma Thorp' nuper assignatis unacum aliis per litteras Regis patentes sub magno sigillo suo ad inquirendum inter alia per sacramentum proborum et legalium hominum Comitatus Bristoll' tam infra libertates quam extra per quos rei veritas melius sciri poterit de quibuscumque Navibus vasis sive batellis extra regnum anglie exeuntibus et in partibus de Island' applicantibus et non ad Portum de Northbarne¹ et ibidem non exploratis ac de possessoribus eorundem, Necnon de bonis et mercandisiis in dictis partibus de Island' tam per mercatores anglicanos quam alios mercatores indigenas emptis et usque regnum anglie ad ibidem explorandum ac de aliis articulis et circumstanciis premissa qualitercumque concernentibus plenius veritatem per sacramentum Thome Asshe Baker Alexandri Newe et aliorum Juratorum, quorum nomina annotantur in Inquisicione (predicta)² ad Scaccariam hic per venerabilem in Christo patrem Johannem archiepiscopum Cantuar' Cancellarium anglie per manus Thome Kyrkeby Clerici Rotulorum Cancellarie Regis octavo die Junii anno vicesimo septimo³ Regis huius liberata pro execucione inde ad opus dicti domini Regis facienda in custodia huius Rememoratoris videlicet inter Inquisiciones ad Scaccariam predictam tempore Regis predicti similiter liberatas existente; quod quidam Robertus Scales de Bristoll' Tayllour et Johannes Forster de eadem Merchaunt⁴ quarto die Aprilis anno vicesimo sexto⁵ Regis huius apud Bristoll' predict' frettauerunt quandam Navem vocatam le Cristofore alias dictam le Bussh' de Bristoll' unde iidem Robertus et Johannes Forster adtunc fuerunt possessores et quidam Johannes Page adtunc fuit Magister et in eadem Navi adtunc et ibidem posuerunt diversa bona et mercandisas, videlicet sex Wey salis valoris vj li. unum doleum Meth' valoris xls. decem et octo barellos Osmond' valoris vj li. viginti duodenas panni stricti valoris —⁶ quinque duodene panni valoris —⁶ cuiusdam Edwardi Hull (militis),² et tres last' ffloure valoris iiij li. xs., iiij barellis mellis valoris xxxs. viginti duodene panni valoris —⁶ prefati Johannis Forster, et duodecim duodene panni valoris —⁶ unum barellum mellis valoris vijs. vjd. decem barellos ffloure valoris xxvs. cuiusdam Willelmi Hadleseey, et duo dolia Meth' valoris iiij li. predicti Roberti Skales, Et decem barellos ffloure

¹ Bergen.

² Inserted above the line.

³ 8th June, 1449.

⁴ John Forster had brought a cargo of fish from Iceland in 1437 (Exch. K.R. Custom Accounts, 18/39, below, p. 208.

⁵ 4th April, 1448.

⁶ Space left blank in MS.

valoris xvs. cuiusdam Thome Lewes, et octo duodenas pannorum strictorum valoris —¹ decem barellos ffloure valoris xxvs. cuiusdam Thome Russell', Et sex duodenas pannorum valoris —¹ duo lasta ffloure valoris lxs. unum Wey salis cuiusdam Thome Monke, et duo lasta ffloure et sex Wey brasii valoris xxvjs. viijd.² cuiusdam Thome Lewes, et eadem Navis adtunc abinde cum mercandisis predictis custumatis ad velandum versus partes hibernie velavit usque partes de Island sine licencia regia et contra statutam et ordinacionem inde factas. Et in eisdem partibus de Island' predictae mercandise de Navi predicta discarcate fuerunt, post cuius quidem discarcacionem eadem Navis ibidem carcata fuit cum quadraginta quinque lastis de piscibus duris vocatis Stokfyssh' valoris CCxxv li. et M¹ et di. piscibus salsis valoris xv li. de bonis et mercandisis predicti Roberti Skales et Johannis Forster, que quidem Navis cum piscibus predictis sic carcata a dictis partibus de Island' usque villam Bristoll' predict' die Sabbati proximo post festum assumptionis beate Marie virginis anno vicesimo sexto³ Regis predicti velavit et revenit, que quidem Navis cum piscibus predictis Postea videlicet die lune tunc proxime sequenti apud Bristoll' predict' in portu eiusdem per predictum Petrum Ardern' Capitalem Baronem assumptis ad hoc secum Roberto Skelton' uno Custumariorum Regis in dicto portu Bristoll' ac Willelmo Larke Contrarotulatore eiusdem Regis in eodem portu seisita fuit et liberata predicto Roberto Skelton et Willelmo Bourde Custumariis dicti Regis in portu predicto ad opus eiusdem domini Regis tanquam forisfactura custodienda et respondenda. Et quod dicta Navis valet iiij^{xx} li. Super quo preceptum fuit vicecomiti ville predictae per breve sub sigillo huius Scaccarii datum primo die Octobris ultimo preterito quod per probos et legales homines de balliva sua scire faceret separatim tam predictis Roberto Skales et Johanni Forster quam predictis Roberto Skelton' et Willelmo Bourde essendi hic modo in Octabis Sancti Hillarii hoc termino ad ostendendum et proponendum si quid etc. quare ipsi separatim dicti videlicet Robertus Scales et Johannes Forster de diversis bonis et mercandisis predictis per ipsos superius in Navi predicta in forma predicta frettatis et positis seu precio eorundem quam predicti Robertus Skelton et Willelmo Bourde de predictis quadraginta et quinque lastis de Stokfyssh' et predictis M¹ et di. piscibus salsis ac de Navi predicta seu precio eorundem versus dictum dominum Regem

¹ Space left blank in MS.

² For the merchandise usually taken by the English ships to Iceland, cf. the Icelandic edict of 1420, fixing the value of all the wares in terms of fish. (British Museum Add. MSS., 11, 250, printed *Diplomatarium Islandicum*, iv, No. 337.)

³ 17th August, 1448.

onerari et eidem Regi inde satisfacere non debent. Et ad ulterius recipiendum in premissis quod Curia etc. ad quem diem vicecomes videlicet Thomas Hore retornavit breve et mandavit quod Robertus Scales Johannes Forster Robertus Skelton et Willelmo Borde infrascripti nichil habent etc. per quod eis (separatim)¹ scire facere potuit, sicut continetur in indorsamento eiusdem brevis quod est in ligula brevium de hoc anno in Bristoll'. Nec predicti Robertus Scales et Johannes Forster ad eundem diem venerunt. Ideo versus ipsos fit ulterius executio, Sicut continetur in eadem ligula. Predicti tamen Robertus Skelton' et Willelmus Borde ad eundem diem venerunt per Johannem Hyllington' attornatum suum. Et dicunt quod ipsi nec eorum aliquis de predictis quadraginta et quinque lastis de Stokfyssh' et predictis M¹ et di. piscibus salsis ac de Navi predicta seu precio eorundem seu de aliqua parcella eorundem in Inquisicione predicta specificata erga dominum Regem onerari et inde eidem domino Regi satisfacere non debent neque debet. Quia dicunt quod diu post dictum diem lune quo predicta bona et Navis seisisa et liberata fuerunt ad opus domini Regis tanquam forisfactura, Dominus Rex nunc dirigi fecit breve suum clausum sub magno sigillo suo confectum hic in Curia coram Thesaurario et Baronibus Scaccarii domini Regis compoto eorundem Roberti Skelton' et Willelmi Borde de recordo filato et residente, cuius quidem brevis datum est vicesimo nono die augusti anno regni sui vicesimo sexto,² predictis Roberto Skelton' et Willelmo Borde adtunc Custumariis ipsius domini Regis in portu ville sue Bristoll' per nomina Custumariorum suorum in portu ville sue Bristoll', recitans per idem breve quod cum ipse per litteras suas patentes³ de gracia sua speciali dederit et concesserit dilecto Militi suo Edwardo Hull' duas Naves cum toto earum apparatu ac omni eorum quod ad easdem Naves et earum alteram pertinet seu spectat, quarum Navium una vocatur le Cristofore vel le Bussh' de Bristoll' unde Johannes Page extitit Magister et altera vocatur le Marye de Northam unde Willelmus Coke extitit Magister, necnon omnia et omnimoda pisces res et mercimonia in eisdem Navibus reperta seu existencia ac omnes res pisces et mercandisas que in eisdem Navibus carcate fuerunt seu existunt, que quidem Naves res et mercandise certis de causis nobis tanquam forisfacture pertinent prout in litteris predictis plenius continetur, per idem breve eisdem Custumariis precepit quod ipsum Edwardum sive eius in hac parte deputatum realem et corporalem ac plenam possessionem et seisinam dicte Navis vocate le Cristofore

¹ Inserted above the line.

² 29th August, 1448.

³ *Cal. Patent Rolls*, 1446-1452, p. 175.

vel le Bussh' in portu predicto existentis ut dicitur ac apparatus eiusdem necnon omni et omnimodorum in eadem repertorum sive existencium habere et tenere permittatis iuxta tenorem litterarumstrarum predictarum aliqua seisina sive aresto super Navi piscibus rebus et mercandisis predictis facto seu faciendo non obstante, prout in eodem brevi plenius continetur, quodque idem breve post dictum vicesimum nonum diem Augusti videlicet quarto die Septembris extunc proxime sequente apud Bristoll' eisdem Roberto Skelton et Willelmo Borde adtunc Custumariis domini Regis in portu predicto fuit deliberatum, et quod dicta Navis in Inquisicione predicta specificata et una dictarum Navium que vocatur le Cristofore vel le Bussh' de Bristoll' unde Johannes Page extitit magister in brevi predicto specificata sunt una et eadem Navis et non diverse, et quod predicta quadraginta et quinque lasta de stokfyssh' et predicti M^l et di. pisces salsi in dicta Inquisicione specificata fuerunt eadem bona et non diversa que fuerunt carcata in dicta Navi vocata le Cristofore vel le Bussh' in brevi predicto ac in Inquisicione predicta similiter specificata. Posteaque iidem Robertus Skelton' et Willelmus Borde virtute eiusdem brevis predicta quadraginta et a. quinque lasta de Stokfyssh' et predictos M^l et di. pisces salsos ac Navem predictam in dicta Inquisicione ac in brevi predicto specificata prefato Edwardo Hull' apud Bristoll' predict' deliberavit. Que omnia et singula iidem Robertus Skelton' et Willelmus Borde parati sunt verificare prout Curia etc. unde petunt Iudicium. Et quod ipsi et eorum uterque de predictis quadraginta et quinque lastis de Stokfyssh' et predictis M^l et di. piscibus salsis ac de Navi predicta vocata le Cristofore vel le Bussh et precio eorundem et de qualibet parcella eorundem erga dominum Regem in hoc casu exonerari et quieti ac exoneratus et quietus existant et existit imperpetuum. Et quia Curia vult deliberari in premissis antequam ulterius etc.

examina-
tur

facta proclamacione

habet iudicium.

99. *Petition to the Chancellor of John Maryot, customs searcher in the port of Bristol, alleging that he had arrested John Wyche's ship the "Mary," which had been to Iceland for fish without a licence, but that Wyche had outwitted him by handing the fish over to the Mayor in settlement of a debt, and selling the ship.*

[1450?]

P.R.O. Early Chancery Proceedings, 19/316.

Wyche was himself a customs searcher, and there were many quarrels between the two, see, *e.g.*, Exch. K.R. Memoranda Rolls 29, Henry VI, Michaelmas, m. 11. where it is said that Maryot attacked Wyche "with a Wodeknyf," so that his life was despaired of, and footnote 1, p. 93; see also Adams' *Chronicle of Bristol*, p. 68.

To the reverent fader in god my lorde Cardynall and Chaunceller of Ingelond

Besechith mekely youre pore Orature John Maryote late on of the Serchers of owre sovereigne lorde the kyng of his port of Bristowe that where he be vertiwe of his office arestede a Barge the whyche was called the Marye of Bristowe of the whyche John Wyche was owener, and for asmuche as the seid John Wyche charged the seid Barge in to Islond wyth owte (licence)¹ azenst the forme of the statutes and ordinaun[ces] therupon purveyde and made, and after the rotourne and Ryvyng of the seid Barge to the seid Port of Bristowe charged wyth ffysche of Islond forseid youre seid Orature arested the seid Barge and alle thyng ther in conteyned by vertiwe of his office and after the arest therof so made the seid John Wyche delyvered to John Burton that tyme beyng mayre of Bristowe² all the ffyshe that tyme beyng in the seid Barge for the contentement of dyversez dettez whiche he owed to the seid John Burton and after that he solde the seid Barge wyth all the apparell longyng therto to on John Brewer of Bristowe, and so the kynges tyle of forfeiture is putt a way; of the whyche Barge and apparell ther in conteyned youre seid besecher prayeth at the reverence of god and for the kynges entrest that the seid John Wyche may be personally examined afore yowe and that youre seid besecher to be present so that the trowth may be knowen. And as to the takyng of x dosen clothes comprehended in the retorne of Wylliam Canynges late mayre³ of Bristowe and Thomas Hore late Sheref of the said town, the which is retorned in the Chauncerye of the kyng owre sovereigne lorde by vertiwe of a corpus cum causa at the suyte of youre seid besecher, owre sovereigne lorde the kyng is answered of theym in his

¹ Inserted above the line.

² Mayor, 1448-1449, and himself an Iceland trader, cf. above, No. 89.

³ Mayor, 1449-1450.

Escheker by youre seid besecher as hit apperith in the seid Escheker of Recorde.¹ Please it to youre gracious lordischip for asmuche youre seid besecher was the kynges officer and by vertiwe of his office executet the maters abovesaid for the a vayle of owre sovereigne lorde to consider thes premysses and to graunt no procedendo but to discharge youre seid besecher utterly of the maters above rehersed as lawe and consiens requyreth and that for the love of god and in way of charite

100. *Petition of John Wyche, merchant of Bristol, alleging that his ship the "Mary," when fishing off Ireland in 1449, had captured a Spanish merchantman and that ships from Kinsale had then attacked the "Mary" and carried off her prize.*

[1449-1453.]

P.R.O. Early Chancery Proceedings, 19/122.

Wyche secured a commission in 1452 to arrest and bring before the King seven of the Kinsale men (*Cal. Patent Rolls, 1452-1461, p. 60*). For the sequel see below.

To the right reverent fader in god my lorde Erchbisshop of York
Cardinall and Chaunceller of Engelande

Mekely besecheth your good lordeship John Wyche of Brystowe merchaunt that where he was possessed of a ship called the Mary of Bristowe the which ship with the maister Mariners and fysshers therein beyng apon the high see towarde the costes of Irlande in fysshing fare toke a ship of Spayne called the Carveule² of Vermewe³ of the portage of lv tun-tyght freight with wyne yren and salte to the value of clx li., after which takyng of that ship Philip Martyn Patrik Martyn John Hanyagh and Patrik Galway of Kensale in Irlande with many other personez to the noubre of iiij^{xx} of the same towne the iiij day of May the yere of the reigne of our sovereigne lorde the kyng xxvij⁴ manned diversez vesselx of the same towne of Kensale and apon the saide see fell apon the saide Maister fysshers and mariners and slewe ij men of theyme and other diverse moo of theyme hurted and grevously bet and from theyme took the saide ship of Spayne with all her freight and lad it furth with theym to

¹ Exch. K.R. Memoranda Roll, 27 Henry VI, Trinity, m. 2; Maryot owed the Exchequer for "10 dozen whites," taken from Wyche, who said that he had arrested them as uncustomed goods; Maryot later complained that he had been arrested "at the malicious instigation" of Wyche for seizing them (*Early Chancery Proceedings, 19/467*).

² i.e. Caravel.

³ ? Bermeo in Biscay.

⁴ i.e. 1449; given as *anno 28* (i.e. 1450) in *Early Chancery Proceedings, 24/221*.

Kensale aforsaide your saide suppliaunt thereof or of any parte in any wyse restored to his grete damage ; that it may plesse your saide good lordeship for asmoch as the saide ship of Spayne with the saide freyght came to the handes and possession of John Hanyagh and Patrik Galwey which now bene in the towne of Bristowe, that youre saide besecher may have a Commission under the kyngis our soveraigne lordis grete seal adressed unto the Maire and to the Sheref of Brystowe which now bene or for the tyme shall bene and to Philip Mede and John Sharp yonger of the same towne commaunding theyme and every of theyme to arreste the saide Philip Martyn John Hanyagh and Patrik Galwey yf they now be in Brystowe and elles to arreste theyme and other persones who so ever of the saide towne of Kensale at theire beyng in Bristowe at any tyme hereafter during the saide commission, and thoo persones and every of theyme so arrested savely to kepe and bring afore the king in his Chauncerie within xv dayes after that areste there to doo and resceive in the premisses as lawe and conscience require ; the saide Commission to endure by ij yere and your saide suppliaunt shall pray god for yow.

101. *Further petition, alleging that the bailiffs of Bristol had arrested Hanyagh and also a skiff with 6,000 hake, and that Wyche had brought a plaint of trespass against the men of Kinsale in the King's court of Admiralty at Bristol, claiming £200 damages for the loss of his wine, iron and salt in the "Carveule" ; but that the mayor, Robert Sturmy,¹ had dismissed the case and cancelled the jury list ; Wyche therefore asks for a subpoena against the mayor.*

[1453-1455.]

P.R.O. Early Chancery Proceedings, 24/221.

Wyche says nothing here of the *Carveule* having itself been captured by him.

102. *Licence to William Canynges to trade to Iceland for two years with two ships ; similar to No. 103.*

16th December, 1450.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 133, m. 14, printed in *Foedera*, V, ii, p. 28.

For Canynges' trade with Prussia and Danzig see *Foedera*, V, ii, p. 8 (20th March, 1448).

103. *Licence for William Canynges, in consideration of his many notable and faithful services to the king at his great labour and expense, especially when lately mayor of Bristol, to trade to Iceland and Finmark*

¹ Mayor, 1453-1454.

for five years with two ships of any tunnage, exporting any except staple goods and importing fish and other goods ; since despite the statute of 8 Henry VI, prohibiting any English subject from daring to go to any parts of the realm of the King of Denmark, Norway and Sweden for fish and other goods except to his Staple at Bergen, the King of Denmark by his letters patent has granted a licence to Canynges to trade with Iceland and Finmark on account of debts due to him by people of those parts, as is affirmed in Chancery by Canynges and by Sir John Beek, lately ambassador to the King of Denmark.

6th March, 1451.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 133, m. 12.

For the statute of 8 Henry VI, see notes to Nos. 76, 98. In 1450 England had ratified the treaty with Denmark of 1449 (*Foedera*, V, ii. p. 23 ; W. D. Macray, *Report on the Royal Archives of Denmark*, etc., p. 5), prohibiting the direct voyage to Iceland. Commissions had been set up to enquire into infractions of it (*Cal. Patent Rolls*, 1446-1452, pp. 479, 191), and the Danish king issued a decree at his coronation outlawing Englishmen and Irishmen who sailed to Iceland without his letter and seal (*Diplomatarium Islandicum* V., p. 62, 26th November, 1450. *Iceland Trade*, p. 178).

De licencia : Canynges

Rex omnibus ad quos etc. salutem. Monstravit nobis dilectus nobis Willelmus Canynges mercator ville nostre Bristoll' quod licet in statuto in parlamento nostro apud Westm' anno regni nostri octavo tento edito prohibitum sit et ordinatum ne quis ligeorum seu subditorum nostrorum regni nostri Anglie proprie temeritatis ausu aliqua regna terras dominia districtus territoria iurisdicciones et loca Regis Dacie Norwegie et Swesie¹ causa optinendi vel habendi pisces aut alia quecumque bona seu mercandisas preterquam ad stapulam suam de Norbern' adire ingredi seu intrare presumat sub pena forisfacture omni bonorum suorum immobilium et imprisonmenti persone sue ad voluntatem nostram prout in statuto predicto plenius continetur. Tamen Carissimus (Consanguineus)² noster Cristiernus Rex Dacie licenciam suam prefato Willelmo per litteras suas patentes dedit et concessit quod ipse, pro eo quod diverse pecuniarum summe per diversos ligeos et subditos ipsius Regis Dacie de partibus Islandie et ffynmarchie eidem Willelmo debentur, quod idem Willelmus pro recuperacione eorundem debitorum certas naves diversis mercandisis lictis regni nostri Anglie ad stapulam Cales' non pertinentibus carcatas usque easdem partes seu earum alteram tociens quociens sibi placuerit durante certo termino in

¹ Denmark, Norway and Sweden had been united under the rule of Danish sovereigns since the Union of Kalmar in 1397.

² Inserted above the line.

eisdem litteris contento absque impetitione seu perturbacione eiusdem Regis Dacie aut Officiariorum seu Ministrorum suorum quorumcumque et pisces et alia bona et mercandisas in eisdem partibus emere et in eisdem navibus carcare ad ea in regnum nostrum Anglie carienda mittere possit et destinare ut dicitur, Sicut Johannes Beek Miles nuper unus Ambassiatorum¹ nostrorum ad dictum Consanguineum nostrum nuper de mandato nostro destinatum et predictus Willelmus coram nobis in Cancellaria nostra certitudinaliter affirmarunt. Unde idem Willelmus nobis humiliter supplicavit ut sibi occasionibus premissis licenciam nostram quod ipse duas naves cuiuscumque portagii existant seu quibuscumque nominibus censeantur ac mercandisas quascumque ad stapulam nostram Cales' non pertinentes in eisdem navibus carcandas usque dictas partes de Island' et ffynmarch' pro piscibus et aliis mercandisis ibidem perquirendis transmittere et traducere easdemque naves ac earum alteram de piscibus et aliis mercandisis in eisdem partibus carcare et illas naves sic recarcatas in regnum nostrum Anglie adducere possit licite et impune graciosè concedere dignaremur. Nos notabile et fidele servicium nobis per eundem Willelmum et presertim dum ipse Maior² dicte ville nostre Bristoll' nuper extitit ad suos grandes custus labores et expensas multipliciter impensum considerantes necnon supplicacioni predictæ favorabiliter inclinati, de gracia nostra speciali et ex certa sciencia nostra concessimus et licenciam dedimus et per presentes concedimus et licenciam damus eidem Willelmo quod ipse pro termino quinque annorum proxime iam futurorum duas naves cuiuscumque portagii existant seu quibuscumque nominibus censeantur ac mercandisas quascumque ad stapulam nostram Cales' non pertinentes in eisdem navibus carcandas usque dictas partes de Island' et ffynmarch' pro piscibus et aliis mercandisis ibidem perquirendis transmittere et traducere, easdem que naves ac earum alteram de piscibus et aliis mercandisis in eisdem partibus carcare et illas naves sic recarcatas in regnum nostrum Anglie adducere possit licite et impune absque impetitione pena seu deperdito eiusdem Willelmi aut aliquorum Magistrorum Marinariorum seu mercatorum in navibus predictis pro tempore existentium et absque aliqua forisfactura navium piscium et mercandisarum predictorum aut alicuius parcelle eorundem aut aliquorum aliorum bonorum aut catallorum dicti Willelmi Canynges Magistrorum Marinariorum aut Mercatorum predictorum seu alicuius eorum colore seu vigore alicuius statuti ante hec tempora quovis modo editi seu alia de causa quacumque eo quod expressa

¹ Negotiating Treaty of 1449 (W. D. Macray, *op. cit.*, p. 5).

² 1449-1450.

mencio de aliquo valore premissorum aut de aliis donis et concessionibus per nos eidem Willelmo ante hec tempore factis in presentibus factis non existit aut aliquo statuto actu ordinacione seu restriccionem incontrarium facta non obstante. Proviso semper quod nobis de custumis subsidiis et aliis denariis nobis in hac parte debita bene et fideliter respondeatur. In cuius etc. Teste Rege apud Westm' vj die Marcii

per ipsum Regem et de data etc.

104. *Licence for Thomas Shiplode, William Howell, John Taverner, William White and Walter Corston, merchants of Bristol, to send one ship of 300 tuns or less to Bordeaux to fetch goods and money held by them in that city when it fell into the hands of the French.*

23rd September, 1451.

Similar licence for Richard Weltefare, Richard Cosyn, merchants of Bristol, and Richard Lancastell of Bordeaux for one ship of 300 tuns or less.

23rd September, 1451.

Similar licence for John Shepherd, John Powke, David Ossewestre and Henry Veyne, merchants of Bristol, with one or two ships of 160 tuns or less.

24th September, 1451.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 134, m. 17; cf. below, No. 107.

Bordeaux opened her gates to the besieging French armies on 12th June, 1451, on condition that her privileges should be confirmed, and any who wished to do so should be allowed six months in which to collect their property and emigrate (*Ordonnances des Rois de France*, ed. de Bréquigny, vol. xiv, p. 140). On 10th June an order had been issued in Bristol for the arrest of ships for a relieving force (*Cal. Patent Rolls, 1446-1452*, p. 437). In 1452 Bordeaux drove out the French, only to be recaptured in 1453 and compelled to submit to much less favourable terms (*Ordonnances*, vol. xiv, pp. 270, 273; C. Jullian, *Histoire de Bordeaux*, pp. 298 ff).

105. *Safe-conduct for eight months for a ship of 200 tuns and two barges of the same tunnage of Bayonne or St. Jean de Luz, bringing to Bristol goods worth £700 belonging to William Pavy,¹ William Codur² and*

¹ See Pavy's will (*Wills*, p. 132) for bequests of woad.

² See Codur's will, dated 1473, for bequests of woad (*Wills*, p. 149).

John Shipward, merchants of Bristol, and held by them in Bayonne at the time of its capture; and taking back from Bristol to any port woollen cloth only.

24th February, 1452.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 134, m. 10.

Bayonne surrendered to the French on 21st August, and the goods of all the English there were declared forfeit, as were the privileges of the town (J. Balasque, *Études historiques sur la ville de Bayonne*, iii, pp. 499-502). Hence these merchants could only recover their goods with the aid of friends in the town.

De salvis conductibus

Rex Universis et singulis Admirallis etc. ad quos etc, salutem. Sciatis quod per quamdam supplicacionem dilectorum ligeorum nostrorum Willelmi Pavy Willelmi Codur et Johannis Shipward' mercatorum ville nostre Bristoll' intelleximus quod cum ipsi diversas mercandisas ad valorem septingentarum librarum infra Civitatem Baion' in partibus Acquitannie ante tempus reddicionis eiusdem Civitatis in manus inimicorum nostrorum habuerunt et adhuc habeant et in manibus amicorum suorum ibidem remaneant ed grave dampnum et dispendium predictorum Willelmi Willelmi at Johannis nisi gracia nostra eis in hac parte exhibeatur ut dicunt. Nos premissa considerantes ac eisdem Willelmo Willelmo et Johanni succurrere et eos in hac parte relevare volentes, de gracia nostra speciali suscepimus in salvum et securum conductum nostrum ac in proteccionem tuicionem et defensionem nostras speciales quamdam navem portagii ducentorum doliorum et duas bargeas dicte Civitatis vel de portu Sancti Johannis Evangeliste de Lucis eiusdem portagii vel infra mercandisis predictis onustam et onustas in regnum nostrum Anglie usque portum nostrum Bristoll' una cum Magistris et marinariis eisdem navi et bargeis convenientibus et oportunis ac mercandisis in eisdem navi et bargeis existentibus libere pacifice et quiete (absque)¹ perturbacione quacumque veniendo ibidem morando et eandem navem ac duas bargeas ibidem de mercandisis predictis discarcandas et abinde versus quamcumque placeam sibi placuerit absque impedimento perturbacione seu molestia nostri aut aliquorum officiariorum Ministrorum seu servientum nostrorum quorumcumque redeundo recipiendo pro eorum frettagio in hac parte pannos laneos tantummodo. Et ideo vobis mandamus etc. Non inferentes etc. Et si quid etc. Proviso semper quod predicti Magistri et marinarii bene et honeste se habeant et gerant erga nos et populum nostrum et quicquam quod in nostri seu populi nostri preiudicium vel dampnum

¹ Inserted above the line.

cedere valeat non attemptent seu attemptari faciant quovis modo quod que ipsi custumas subsidia et alia denaria nobis in hac parte debita de tempore in tempus bene et fideliter solvant ut est iustum. In cuius etc. per octo menses proxime futuros duratur'. Teste Rege apud Westm' xxiiij die february.

per breve de privato sigillo etc.

106. *Licence for Philip Mede and Robert Ricard to make one shipment from Bristol to Aquitaine of 100 whole cloths without grain and 200 dozens of narrow woollen cloths despite any decree to the contrary, so that they may obtain the release of their relation and friend Nicholas Parken, who was captured in Aquitaine, held in dire imprisonment and condemned to a ransom of 450 marks.*

23rd March, 1452.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 134, m. 2.

Since Aquitaine was now in the hands of the enemy, trade thither was illegal except by special licence, so that one of Bristol's chief markets, and her principal source of supply for wine and woad, was now closed (see *Overseas Trade*, p. 211 ff.). Mede was one of Bristol's most influential merchants and was thrice mayor, in 1458-9, 1461-2, 1468-9. His effigy, with that of his wife, is in the ambulatory of St. Mary Redcliffe.

De licencia : Mede

Rex omnibus ad quos etc. salutem. Ex parte Philippi Mede et Roberti Ricard' Consanguineorum et amicorum Nicholai Parken' nobis est humiliter supplicatum ut cum idem Nicholaus nuper in Ducatu nostro Aquitannie per adversarios nostros captus fuerit et in Civitate Aquen' diris carceribus mancipatus denique ad financiam quadringentarum et quinquaginta marcarum ultra les droitez et expensas positus, quam quidem financiam predicti Philippus et Robertus ad specialem rogatum predicti Nicholai adepti sunt in pecunia munerata et pecuniam illam circa pannos laneos applicare et applicari facere ac versus Ducatum nostrum predictum pro solutione finacie predictae et deliberacione predicti Nicholai traducere seu traduci facere nostra mediante licencia proponant velimus eis licenciam predictam concedere graciose. Nos credibiliter informati quod premissa meram continent veritatem supplicacioni predictae gratis inclinati de gracia nostra speciali concessimus et licenciam dedimus prefatis Philippo et Roberto quod ipsi Centum pannos integros sine grano¹ et ducentas duodenas de pannis laneis strictis² in navi sive navibus una vice in portu ville nostre Bristoll' eskippare

¹ Cloth without grain, see Glossary.

² Narrow dozens, see Glossary.

seu eskippari facere ac versus Ducatum nostrum predictum pro solucione finantie predicte et deliberacione predicte Nicholai traducere seu traduci facere possint licite et impune absque impedimento impeticione perturbacione molestacione inquietacione seu gravamine nostri vel officiariorum seu Ministrorum nostrorum quorumcumque aliquo statuto actu ordinacione vel provisione incontrarium facta ordinata vel provisiva non obstante. Proviso semper quod nobis de custumis subsidiis et aliis denariis nobis in hac parte debitis fideliter respondeatur. In cuius etc. Teste Rege apud Westm' xxiiij die Marcii.

per ipsum Regem et consilium

107. *Licence for the Duke of Exeter to send the "James" of Bristol of 300 tuns or less and the "Gabriel" of Bristol of 90 tuns or less to Bordeaux, to fetch wines and other goods held by him in that city when it fell into the hands of the French.*

27th March, 1452.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 134, m. 9. See above, note to No. 104.

pro Henrico Duce Exonie

Rex Universis et singulis Admirallis etc. ad quos etc. salutem. Sciatis quod per quandam supplicacionem ex parte carissimi Consanguinei nostri Henrici Ducis Exonie nobis exhibitam intelleximus quod ipse tempore reddicionis Civitatis nostre Burdegalensis in manus adversarii nostri ffrancie contra deum et iusticiam facte diversa vina et alia bona infra Civitatem predictam habuit que idem Consanguineus noster extoto perdituris [sic] esset et amissurus, nisi et quatenus de gracia nostra speciali licenciam sibi dare velimus et impartiri quod ipse per deputatos et attornatos suos dictam Civitatem Burdegalensem cum una navi vel pluribus adire possit ad vina et bona predicta illic existentia querenda petenda et recipienda et ea sic recepta in navibus predictis reponere ad ea salvo et secure in regnum nostrum Anglie conducenda. Nos de gracia nostra speciali concessimus et licenciam dedimus eidem Consanguineo nostro quod ipse per deputatos suos predictos dictam Civitatem Burdegalensem cum duabus navibus una videlicet vocata la James de Bristoll' portagii trescentorum doliorum vel infra altera vocata la Gabriell' de Bristoll' portagii quatraviginti et decem doliorum vel infra una cum Magistris marinariis et aliis personis pro gubernacione navium predictarum competentibus una vice adire ac dicta vinum et bona ibidem petere exigere et recipere et ea sic recepta in navibus predictis ad ea in regnum nostrum predictum

salvo et secure conducenda reponere possit licite et impune absque impedimento perturbacione vel molestacione nostri aut officiariorum seu Ministrorum nostrorum quorumcumque solvendo nobis custumas subsidia et alia denaria nobis inde debita et consueta. In cuius etc. Teste Rege apud Westm' xxvij die Marcii.

per breve de privato sigillo et de data etc.

108. *Licence for John Hill, one of the grooms of our chamber, and John Freme, merchant of Bristol, to send a ship or ships of 240 tuns to Aquitaine with any except staple goods as often as they wish during the next sixteen months; since they have come to England to secure the ransom of £250 sterling demanded by the French to liberate themselves and four other captive Englishmen who still remain as pledges in the hands of the enemy.*

12th May, 1452.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 134, m. 7.

Enrolled in Great Red Book of Bristol, f. 41; printed in Bristol Record Society's Publications, vol. iv, p. 185.

109. *Licence for John Whitokesmede and John Heyton,¹ merchant of Bristol, to send the "Mary Heyton" of Bristol of 200 tuns to Bayonne as often as he wishes till Michaelmas next, exporting any except staple goods, and importing other goods, despite any decree to the contrary.*

22nd May, 1452.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 134, m. 8.

110. *Extract from a Southampton Brokage Book recording the departure by road from Southampton of various carriers going to Bristol with goods evidently imported at Southampton, i.e. woad of Robert Sturmy, woad and raisins of Corinth of Moses Conterin, with diverse goods of Stephen Forster of London and with wine of Richard Malpas; also to Salisbury with wine and stockfish of John George of Bristol.*

November to July, 1451-1452.

Civic Centre, Southampton: Brokage Book, 1451-1452. See Introduction, p. 17, and cf. note to No. 93.

For Sturmy see No. 92, etc., for Conterin and the fruit trade No. 193 and Exch. K.R. Customs Accounts, 19/12, and for Stephen Forster and his close connection with Bristol No. 83.

(Saturday, 13th November.)

De Thoma Smyth' et Johanne Whytte et Thoma Whitte et Wylllelmo Jamys et Stephano Cawk carcantibus versus Sarum cum j butta

¹ Cf. No. 120.

vini et iiij^c fung'¹ Johannis Georg' Brystoll' Custuma vjd. et j pipa wayd' dicti Johannis custuma iijd. et diversis Johannis Dawbeney custuma franc. brocagium xd. pro ponte vd.

Summa ijs.

(Saturday, 9th April.)

De Wylllelmo Gowlllok carcante versus Brystoll' cum iiij bal' wayd' Roberti Stormy custuma iijd. et ij balettis Moysy Coteryne brystoll' custuma jd. et j^c Rasemorum de Coranc'² dicti Moysy valoris xiijs. custuma jd. brocagium viiij. pro ponte jd.

Intrante cum xxv pannis³ dicti Moysy custuma ijs. jd. pro ponte jd.

Summa iijs. vd.

(Saturday, 7th May.)

De Johanne Powl et Johanne Asch carcantibus versus Brystoll' cum diversis Stephani Forster London custuma franc. brocagium xvjd. pro ponte ijd.

Summa xviiij.

(Tuesday, 31st May.)

De Thoma Sprynge et Johanne Jonys carcantibus versus Brystoll' cum x bal' wayd' Moysi Conterryne custuma xd. brocagium xvjd. pro ponte ijd.

Summa ijs. iiij.

(Saturday, 2nd July.)

De Ricardi Clowth carcante versus Brystoll' cum diversis Stephani Forster (London')⁴ franc. brocagium xvjd. pro ponte ijd.

Summa xviiij.

Johanne Powl carcante versus Brystoll' cum ij buttis vini Ricardi Malpas custuma viij. brocagium viij. pro ponte jd.

Summa xviij.

111. *Safe-conduct for three months, at the request of Philip Mede, merchant of Bristol, for the "Holy Cross" of Fuenterrabia in Spain of 300 tuns or less with a crew of 60 or less, sailing to Spain with non-staple wares, subject to the good behaviour of the crew towards the English.*

2nd July, 1453.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 135, m. 6.

This ship had been captured by two Cornish ships and taken to Fowey, despite letters of safe-conduct, and Mede had secured a commission of enquiry on 5th June to discover the offenders and make restitution (*Cal. Patent Rolls, 1452-1461, p. 118*).

¹ Stockfish.

² Of Corinth.

³ Cf. No. 82.

⁴ Inserted above the line.

De salvo conductu

Rex per litteras suas patentes per tres menses proxime futuros duraturas et ad humilem supplicationem dilecti Regis Philippi Medæ mercatoris ville Regis Bristol' suscepit in salvum et securum conductum suum ac in protectionem tuicionem et defensionem suas speciales quandam navem vocatam la Seyntcruce de ffonteraby in Ispannia portagii trescentorum doliorum vel infra ac Magistrum mercatores et marinarios eiusdem navis ad numerum sexaginta personarum vel infra in regno Regis Anglie ad presens existentem diversis bonis et mercandis ad stapulam nostram Cales' non pertinentibus carcatam sive carcandam ab eodem regno Regis cum Magistro marinariis et mercatoribus mercandis bonis et aliis harnesiis suis licitis versus dictas partes Ispannie transeundo. Proviso semper quod Regi de custumis subsidiis et aliis denariis Regis pro bonis et mercandis predictis debitis fideliter respondeatur, et quod predicti Magister mercator et marinarii et eorum quilibet se bene et honeste erga Regem et populum suum habeant et gerant absque aliquo quod in Regis seu populi sui predicti dampnum vel preiudicium cedere valeat faciendo vel attemptando, quodque ipsi nullum Castorum fortalicionum seu villarum Regis firmatarum absque eo quod ipsi presentes litteras Regis de salvo conductu Capitaneis Maioribus sive Gubernatoribus eorundem primitus demonstrent ingrediantur quovis modo. Teste Rege apud Westm' secundo die Julii.

112. *Safe-conduct for two years, similar to that of No. III, at the request of William Canynges, for the "Mary" of St. Sebastian of 400 tuns or less, of which John de la Rendre is master, with master, merchants and mariners to the number of 80 or less.*

21st November, 1453.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 136, m. 10.

Enrolled in Great Red Book of Bristol, f. 44; printed in Bristol Record Society's Publications, vol. iv, p. 191.

113. *Licence for Henry May and John May, merchants of Bristol, to trade for one year with any countries not in amity with England, with a ship or ships of 300 tuns, exporting any except staple goods.*

24th February, 1454.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 136, m. 11.

De licencia carcandi

Rex omnibus ad quos etcetera salutem. Supplicarunt nobis Henricus

May et Johannes May mercatores de Bristoll' ut eis licenciam concedere velimus quod ipsi per se aut factores sive attornatos suos quendam navem portagii trescentorum doliorum vel infra aut duas naves utramque earum portagii Centum et quinquaginta doliorum vel infra cum bonis et mercandisis licitis ad stapulam ville nostre Cales' non pertinentibus carcare et eam vel eas sic carcatam vel carcatas una cum Magistro sive Magistris et marinariis pro gubernacione navis predictae sive navium predictarum competentibus versus et usque quascumque partes de amicitia nostra non existentes traducere sive transmittere ac bona et mercandisas predicta ibidem vendere navemque illam sive naves illas cum aliis bonis et mercandisis recarcare et eam vel eas sic recarcatam seu recarcatas una cum Magistro sive Magistris et marinariis predictis in regnum nostrum Anglie aut quascumque alias partes sub obediencia nostra existentes reducere seu reduci facere possint licite et impune. Nos supplicationi predictae inclinati licenciam predictam prefatis Henrico et Johanni tenore presencium duximus concedendam Nolentes quod iidem Henricus et Johannes aut factores sive attornati sui huiusmodi seu Magister vel Magistri aut marinarii predicti seu eorum aliquis ratione premissorum per nos seu heredes nostros aut Officiarios seu Ministros nostros quoscumque impetatur molestetur in aliquo seu gravetur aut impetantur molestentur in aliquo seu graventur Proviso semper quod nobis de custumis subsidiis et aliis denariis nobis pro bonis et mercandisis predictis debitis fideliter respondeatur. In cuius etcetera per unum annum duratur' Teste Rege apud Westm' xxiiij die ffebruarii.

114. *Extract from a local port book recording the import of fruit and wine at Southampton in the "Christopher" of Milan by various Bristol merchants including Robert Sturmy, with their payments of custom, wharfage and cranage.*

8th March, 1455.

Civic Centre, Southampton : Port Book, 1454-1455. See Introduction, p. 17.

The Italian ships seldom visited Bristol, but called at ports on the English Channel, such as Southampton, where Bristol merchants dealt with them. For Sturmy's own ventures in the Mediterranean see above, No. 94 ff., and below, No. 128 ff., and for the winter trade in fruit cf. No. 193.

De le Christopher de Mylanne unde est magister William Hustace intrante viij die Marcii. ancragium ffranc.

De Jarge Phelyp de Brystow medio cust.

xvj sorte ffrute

custuma xijd.

wherfagium jd. ob.

j pipa vini dulcis

custuma jd.

cranagium ijd.

De Robert Stormyn'

xxxvj sorte ffrute

custuma ijs. iijd.

wherfagium iijd. ob.

De John Awyght de Brystow

i sorte ffrute

custuma iijs. id. ob.

wherfagium vd.

De John Haryes de Brystow

x sorte ffrute

custuma vijd. ob.

wherfagium jd.

De John Paryse

xxix sorte frute

custuma xxijd.

wherfagium iijd.

De John Pewet

vij sorte frute

custuma vjd.

wherfagium jd.

De Thoma Cole de Brystow

vij sorte frute

custuma vjd.

wherfagium jd.

115. *Safe-conduct, similar to that of No. III, at the request of George Roche and Jurdan Spryng,¹ merchants of Bristol, for one year for the "Mary" of St. Sebastian of 400 tuns or less, of which John Dermany is master, with two merchants and a crew of 80.*

16th May, 1455.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 137, m. 13.

Enrolled in Great Red Book of Bristol, f. 79; cf. *Cal. Patent Rolls*, 1452-1461, p. 440.

116. *Similar safe-conduct for one year, at the request of William Codur and William Pavy, senior, merchants of Bristol, for the "Mary" of Spain of 360 tuns or less, with the master and mariners to the number of 80 or less.*

16th May, 1455.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 137, m. 13; cf. above, No. 105.

¹ For other ventures in common see above, No. 85, below, No. 136.

117. *Similar safe-conduct for two years, at the request of John Shipward, merchant of Bristol, for the "Mary" of Renteria in Spain of 300 tuns or less, of which Peter de Bylbawe is master, with a crew of 140, provided no wheat is exported.*

4th August, 1455.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 137, m. 14.

The Act of 1437, perpetuated in 1445, permitted the export of grain without licence except to enemy countries. *Statutes of the Realm*, ii, p. 331.

118. *Licence similar to No. 113 for John May to trade with any parts of Aquitaine or Spain in the "Mary" of Bristol of 200 tuns or less, of which Richard Hatter is the owner; provided no wheat is exported. Similar licence to the above for John May for the "Christopher" of Bristol of 300 tuns or less.*

23rd August, 1455.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 137, m. 8.

The *Mary* of Bristol left for Bordeaux on 16th October (Exch. L.T.R. Enrolled Custom Accounts, 20, m. 31 d.).

119. *Similar licence for John Shipward for a ship of 300 tuns or less trading to Gascony or Spain for 2 years.*

4th August, 1455.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 137, m. 12.

Enrolled in the Great Red Book of Bristol, f. 83.

120. *Petition to the Chancellor of John Heyton, merchant of Bristol, concerning his agreement with Clement Bagot,¹ a shipowner, for the freighting of the "Julian" of Bristol, with Bagot's answer, and a number of depositions taken at Bristol.*

[1453-1455.]

P.R.O. Early Chancery Proceedings, 24/211-217; the answer and depositions are much worn and not everywhere legible; they are only summarized here.

For another illustration of a charter party see below No. 127. For Heyton's trading ventures see above, No. 109, and for Bagot's above, No. 80.

To the right high goode and gracijs Lord the Erle of Salesbury
Chaunceler of England

Besechith mekely John Heyton of Bristowe marchaunte that where
oon Clement Bagot of the seid town was Possessed of a Shippe
called the Julian of Bristowe in the which oon John White was

¹ Mayor, 1437-1438, 1442-1443.

maistir, accord and agrement was had the sexte day of Februar' of yere of the reigne of the Kyng oure souverain lord pat nowe is the xxxjth¹ at Bristowe [afore]seid bitwene youre seid besecher and the seid Clement that he shulde ffreighte and charge the seid Shipp w^t diverse marchaundises at his Pleasure, excepte and reserved to the seid Clement x tontighte and to be seid John White vj tontighte and to oon Nicholas Mody v tontight, which shippe so frette w^t the seid marchaundisez shulde seyle to Lussheborn in Portyngale and there to be discharged of alle pat marchaundisez of youre seid besecher and by your seid besecher to be recharged w^t lxxxvth² ton wyne xv ton hony and the Residue of pe seid charge to be in Salte and fro thens to seyle unto legge de Breon³ Sligo and to Galwey in Irlond or to oon of them at pe eleccion of youre seid besecher, Paying for every ton and tonlode accomptyng j ton for j ton ij pip' for pe ton iiij hoggeshede for the ton and v quarters salte for pe ton of pe mesure of Bristowe xxs. of lawfull money of England, pat is to sey atte oon of pe seid iij places in Irlond in whiche hit happeneth the seid shipp to arrive xx marc of pe seid ffreight to ben payed unto the Mariners in the seid Shipp beyng wthinne vj wekes aftir the arrivell of pe seid Shipp, accordyng to a chartre partie made bitwene youre seid besecher and pe seid John White by the assent and agrement of pe seid Clement, and there pe seid shipp to be discharged of pe seid hony wyne and salte and recharged w^t hides and fro thens pe seid Shipp to seile to pe Porte of Plymmouth in England and there to tary iij tides and so to Harflue in Normandye or to Middilborgh in S[eland] or unto Bur[.] or to Nauntes in Britanie at pe chois of youre seid besecher, Paying for ffreight of every last of hides to pe seid Clement his factours or attorneis xls. of goode and lawfull mone[y] of England; by force of whiche accorde and agrement the seid Shipp seiled fro the seid porte of Bristowe unto Lusshborn forseid and so unto Irlond and so unto Plymmouth, and at pe seid Porte of Plymmouth the viij day of Novembre the seid yere youre seid besecher assigned the seid Maistir to seyle w^t the seid Shipp to Middilburgh in Seland, and fro the seid Porte of Plymmouth the seid Shipp seiled in his right cours unto pe Porte of Wynchilsee intent and so to Sandwich [and] there pe seid maistir by commaundement of pe seid Clement dischargid the seid Shipp of alle pe marchaundisez of youre seid besecher³ beyng wthinne the seid Shipp, contrarye to

¹ 6th February, 1453.

² Probably Burrishoole where "a ship of 500 tuns may lie at anchor at low water"; see A. S. Green, *The Making of Ireland and its Undoing*, p. 20.

³ Another very similar petition of Heyton's (24/216 and 217) describes his wares as consisting of 60 lasts of hides and other merchandise to the value of £1,000 and more.

þe seid chartre partie, compellyng youre seid besecher there to selle l last hides of his seid marchaundisez w'inne the price þat they myght have ben solde atte Middilburgh to the value of cccc marc', and more to pay and content the hole ffrette of þe seid Shipp unto þe seid maistre to the grete losse and undoyng of youre seid besecher w'oute youre gracios helpe and socoure be had in þis partie to hym. Please it youre gracios lordeshipp the premissez tendirly considred and þat youre seid besecher hath no remedy by the cours of þe c[om]lyn lawe to graunte a writte undir a peyne by youre lordeshipp lymyted directe to the seid Clement to appere byfore you in the Chauncerie of oure souverain lord atte a certaine day to answeere to þe premissez and to every of theym as conscience requirith and he shall evere Pray to god for you.

Answer of Bagot.

[Bagot maintains that the matter is determinable at common law, that the ship was discharged at Sandwich with the consent of Heyton in a written covenant, and that Heyton owes £55 7s. 7d. for freight, and more for breaking of his days of lading.]

Deposition of Nicholas Mody, purser of the "*Julian*," before the Abbot of St. Augustine's, by authority of a writ of *dedimus potestate*.

[Mody deposes that when the *Julian* was at Winchelsea it was found to be too dangerous to proceed to Flanders since the Duke of Burgundy had imprisoned English merchants there as a reprisal for the capture of some of his own ships; that Heyton therefore sent his factor, Walter Haket, to Flanders to procure a safe-conduct, and that when after nine weeks Haket failed to reappear, Heyton said that he would go to Calais, where he could sell his hides equally well, and asked that the *Julian* should follow him. The *Julian* set sail for the roadstead of Calais, but met with such tempests that she was almost lost on the Goodwin Sands, broke her best anchor, and put in for safety to Sandwich. Here an agreement was made with Heyton, as principal merchant in the ship, dated 16th February, 1452, and signed and sealed by a notary, to the effect that the *Julian* should be discharged at Sandwich of all merchandise except such as would be equivalent in value to the freight and that if the freight was not paid within 32 days, Bagot might seize and dispose of the merchandise left in the ship.]

Depositions of John White,¹ master of the *Julian*, of John May and Thomas Savage of Bristol and of Walter Haket, to much the same effect.

¹ One of the founders of the Fraternity for Mariners at Bristol.

121. *Licence for Sir Nicholas Warynges to export 500 quarters of wheat from Bristol to Flanders.*

24th February, 1456.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 138, m. 20.

122. *Licence for Robert Sturmy, merchant of Bristol, to take 60 English subjects on pilgrimage to St. James and back in his ship the " Katherine Sturmy," provided the pilgrims take oath that they carry with them no gold or silver in mass nor money beyond their reasonable expenses, and that they will not reveal secrets of the realm to any adversary.*

5th April, 1456.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 138, m. 15. Printed in *Fœdera* V, ii, p. 67.

Cf. pilgrim licences in Treaty Roll 133 (April and March, 1451), where the "*Katherine of Boston*" of "*Robert Stormy*," probably the same as the above, is licensed for 100 pilgrims. Cf. also *The Itineraries of William Wey* (Roxburghe Club, 1857), p. 153; Sturmy's ship was very likely the one from Bristol which joined company with five others at Plymouth in 1456, and took four days on the crossing to Spain. See note to No. 56.

De licencia traducendi versus Sanctum Jacobum

Rex omnibus ad quos etc. salutem. Sciatis quod concessimus et licenciam dedimus Roberto Sturmy de Bristoll' merchant possessori cuiusdam navis vocate le Katerine Sturmy quod ipse sexaginta personas ligeos nostros versus Sanctum Jacobum peregrine profecturos in navi predicta eskippare et eadem personas ad locum predictum ducere et eas in regnum nostrum predictum reducere possit absque impedimento vel perturbacione nostri aut officiariorum seu ministrorum nostrorum quorumcumque Proviso semper quod iidem peregrini et eorum quilibet Custodibus passagii ubi eos eskippare contigerit ante eorum transitum sacramentum prestant corporale quod ipsi aliqua nobis seu regno nostro preiudicialia seu dampnosa aut aurum vel argentum in massa vel moneta ultra rationabiles expensas suas secum non deferant nec deferri faciant nec secreta dicti regni alicui adversariorum nostrorum revelabunt set quod ipsi fideles ligei nostri permaneant omni modo. In cuius etc. Teste Rege apud Westm' quinto die Aprilis.

123. *Safe-conduct for two years, similar to that of No. III, at the request of John Shipward, merchant, for the " Christopher " of Spain of 200 tons or less, of which Peter Gretege, Peter Sans de Wenessa or Vincent de*

Landrygar is master, with the master, four merchants or their factors, attorneys or servants and 50 mariners, provided no wheat is exported.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 138, m. 8.

23rd April, 1456.

Enrolled in Great Red Book of Bristol, f. 87.

- 124.** *Similar safe-conduct for two years, at the request of John Shipward, merchant, for the "Mary" of Spain of 400 tuns or less, of which Alfonsus de Cordoa is master, with six merchants or their factors, attorneys or servants, the master and 100 mariners, provided no wheat is exported.*

23rd April, 1456.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 138, m. 14.

- 125.** *Safe-conduct for one year, similar to that in No. 111, at the request of Richard Hatter, merchant of Bristol, for the "Mary" of Spain of 200 tuns or less, of which Janycot de Bayonne is master, with two merchants or their factors or attorneys or servants, the master, 60 mariners and two servants or less.*

28th September, 1456.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 139, m. 24.

Enrolled in Great Red Book of Bristol, f. 88. Richard Hatter's will is in Somerset House, Wills proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, Stokton 10, but not in the Book of Wills at Bristol; he was Mayor, 1454-1455.

- 126.** *Petitions to the Chancellor of William Joce,¹ merchant of Bristol, alleging that he freighted the "Katherine" of Bayonne at Bordeaux with wine, iron, saffron, ivory and other wares on 7th December, 1451, having a safe-conduct from King Henry VI, and that, as she lay at anchor off St. Ives on Christmas Eve, she was captured by men of St. Ives.*

[1456-1462.]

P.R.O. Early Chancery Proceedings, 26/403, 27/412, 413; printed, with answer and replication, in C. L. Kingsford, *Prejudice and Promise in Fifteenth Century England*, p. 194 ff., *q.v.* for full discussion of the case. The safe-conduct is enrolled on the Gascon Roll, 29-30 Henry VI, m. 5, and in the Great Red Book of Bristol, f. 39 b, and is printed in the Bristol Record Society's Publications, vol. iv, p. 181. Cf. *Cal. Patent Rolls*, 1452-1461, pp. 347, 608, 614, for Bayonne ships captured by pirates, despite safe-conducts, and brought into Bristol.

¹ Probably the same as William Joyce, below, No. 133.

127. *Petition to the Chancellor of Bernard Bensyn, late of Bordeaux, merchant, concerning an alleged agreement made in 1449 with Bernard Brennyng, merchant of Bristol, to ship wine for him from Bordeaux to Dublin, Malahide or Drogheda at a charge of 21s. a tun; together with the answer of Brennyng and the testimony of James Gleg and others who witness to the making of the agreement.*

[1456-1460.]

P.R.O. Early Chancery Proceedings, 26/474.

For very similar freight charges, paid also on the safe delivery of the cargo, cf. above, No. 120. Many Gascons emigrated to England after the fall of Bordeaux (above, No. 104), e.g. Moses Conterayn, "Gascon and merchant of Bordeaux," and William Lombard, "merchant of Bordeaux," see F. Michel, *Histoire du Commerce et de la Navigation à Bordeaux*, vol. ii, p. 363-364.

To the Right reverent fadir in god the Bischop of Wynchestre
and Chaunceller of Englund

Pitously compleynith to yow Barnard Bensyn late of Burdeux in the duche of Guyan Marchaunt that where the saide Barnard the viij day of ffeveryer the yere of the Reigne of the kyng that now is xxvij^{ti}¹ att Burdeux aforsaide made Covenaut with oone Barnard Brennyng of Bristowe Marchaund now beyng present in this corte, and that the saide Barnard Brennyng schuld cary x ton of Rede wyne of Gascoyngn fro the saide town of Burdeux in a Balynger that tyme beyng ther undur the rewle of the same Barnard Brennyng callid the Bartilmewe of Brestow in to the lond of Irelande there to be delyverd to your said complenaunt att oon of iij Portes, that is to say devilyn Malahide or Durglday, and that your said Compleynaunt schuld pay to the saide Barnard Brennyng for the freght of every Ton of the said wyne with in xxj^{ti} Dayes that the said Ballyngar were discharged of the saide x ton of wyne att eny of the said iij Portes in Ireland xxjs. sterling; and upon the said Bargayn so made your said Compleynaunt toke the saide Barnard Brennyng iijs. iiijd. in arnest and in bynddyng therof, accordyng to the which Covenaut and Bargane your said Compleynaunt the viij day of ffeverrer aforsaid delyverd to the forsaide Barnard Brennyng att Burdeux aforsaid x ton of Rede wyne of the value of iiij^{xx} mark, the which wyne the said Barnard Brennyng of hym then and ther Resceyved and putt it in the said Ballyngar for to be Caried in to oon of the said iij Portes in Irelaund, and after the said Barnard Brennyng contrary to the said covenaut and Bargayn conveyed the said wyne from Burdeux aforsaid to Brestowe and

¹ 8th February, 1449, when Bordeaux was still English.

ther converted it to his awne use ; and how be it that your said compleynaunt hath oftyntymes sithin that tyme required the forsaid Barnard Brennyng to recompence and satisfie hym for his harmess that susteyned and hade in this behalf he att all tymes hath refused that to doo and yit dothe to the utturmast undoyng of your said compleynaunt (and to his damage c mark)¹ with owtyn your grace be schewed to hym in this behalf. Pleas it your goode lordschip the premisses tendyrly to considre and that your said compleynaunt hath no remedy ne recoverer by the comone lawe, and theropon that the saide Barnard Brennyng may be compelled to satisfie your forsaid compleynaunt as wele for the value of the saide wyn as for his harmes that he hathe hade be the Brekyng of the forsaid Bargayn, for the luf of god and by the way of charitee

- m. 2. The Aunsweer of Bernard Brennyng to the bille of Bernard Bensyn put in to this court

And the said Bernard Brennyng in his propre persone saith bi protestacion that the mater conteyned in the saide bille is not sufficient in law to put him therto to Aunsweere ; for Aunsweere and plee he saith that longe tyme afore the tyme of the saide covenaut suuposid the saide Bernard Brennyng had of the graunte of oon George Roche of Bristow² that tyme owner of the saide Balinge the charging or lading of x ton wine in the saide balinge, payeng for the freight of of (*sic*) every of the saide ton xxjs., which charging or lading of the saide Wine the saide Bernard Brennyng at Burdeux forsaid the saide viij dai of ffeverer grauntid to the saide Bernard Bensyn. And the said Bernard Bensyn to paie to the saide George for every ton xxjs., bi force of which the saide Bernard Bensyn of the saide charging or lading of the saide x ton wyne in the saide balinge theer and at that tyme was possessid. And the saide George and the saide Bernard Bensyn fulli therof agreed. And the said Bernard Brennyng therof theer and at that tyme fulli dischargid. And after the saide Bernard Bensyn the saide x ton wyne at Burdeux forsaid in the saide balinge chargid and lood. And therhens the saide balinge sailid to the port of Bristow and ther the saide x ton wyne wer dischargid of the saide Balinge and left in the possession of the saide George. Withoute that the saide Bernard Bensyn at Burdeux forsaid or any other place maad covenaut with the saide Bernard Brennyng to carie the saide x ton wine to the portes in the saide bille comprehendid or to any of tham or that the saide

¹ Inserted above the line.

² A frequent trader to Iceland and to Spain, see Nos. 84, 115, etc., and Exch. K.R. Customs Accounts, 19/1, 19/11.

x ton wine or any parcell of tham ever receved of the saide Bernard Bensyn or that the saide x ton wine or any parcell of tham were convertid to the use of the saide Bernard Brennyng in maner and fourme as the saide Bernard Bensyn in his saide bille hath supposid, which mater he is redi to averre as this court wil award. And understandith not that the saide Bernard Bensyn his accion therof ayenst him shal meinteyne and praieth to be dymysid therof with his resonable costes

- m. 3. (Replication of Bensyn, who again asserts that he made covenant with Brennyng to take the wine to Ireland, but that Brennyng took it to Bristol instead and converted it to his own use.)
- m. 4. (Rejoinder of Brennyng, who again denies that he made any such covenant, or ever received the wine or took it to Bristol.)
- m. 5. James Gleg recordith and certefieth that Bernard Bensyne marchant agreid with Bernard Bernyng marchant and with hym covauntyd at Burdeaux for x ton freight for xxjs. a ton wherof the said Bernard Bernyng receyved of the forsaid Bernard Bensyne iijs. iiijd. in arnest In the Chirche of seynt Petir in Burdeaux forsaid. Biforce of which covauntyd the said Bernard Bensyne brought x ton of rede wyne of gascoigne into a vessell callid the Bartilmew in the which the said Bernard Bernyng was on of the chief marchantes, the which vessell by thagrement of the said parties shold sayle fro Burdeaux forsaid to the havenes of Develyn Malahede or D[ro]ughda, and ther shuld be dischargid of his said marchaundisez; the which vessell saylid and aryved in the havyn of Bristow contrary to the covauntes aforsaid and so the said Bernard Bensyne lost his x ton of wyne thorough the said covauntyd brekyng; and that this report is true the said James woll make it good at all tymes as a true man, for he was alway present at all the forsaid covauntes. Also John Dyn recordith the same and is redy to make it gode in all wisez. Also John Barro recordith the same And woll make it good in maner aforsaid.

128. *Licence for Robert Sturmy, merchant, to ship 10,000 pieces of tin, 100 fotheres of lead, 600 sarplers of wool and 6,000 woollen cloths from Bristol and Weymouth beyond the mountains¹ by the Straits of Marrok;*

¹ The Alps; a common phrase used for wool going to Italy, though usually when it was sent by the overland route from Calais. For the sureties demanded see E. E. Power, "The Wool Trade" in *Fifteenth Century English Trade*, p. 44, and cf. Exch. K.R. Memoranda Rolls 36 Henry VI, Easter m. 37.

provided that he finds security in 500 marks that the goods are shipped there and nowhere else, and that within one year of the shipment letters testimonial are produced in Chancery certifying the unlading, sealed with the authentic seal used beyond the mountains.

8th February, 1457.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 139, m. 20.

Cf. note on the first of Sturmy's two recorded voyages into the Mediterranean (above, No. 94). This second voyage was on a much larger scale; three ships sailed instead of only one, and a cargo of much greater worth was covered by the licences, though not necessarily actually loaded. The wool would be worth perhaps £10,000, and the cloth perhaps £20,000.¹

De licencia eskippani Sturmy

Rex omnibus ad quos etc. salutem. Sciatis quod de gracia nostra speciali concessimus et licenciam dedimus dilecto nobis Roberto Sturmy mercatori quod ipse aut factores attornati seu deputati sui decem milia pecias stanni Centum fodras plumbi sexcentas sarpleras lane et sex milia pannos laneos in portubus ville nostre Bristoll' et Weymouth' in una navi seu diversis navibus una vice vel diversis vicibus ad libitum suum eskippare ac stannum plumbum lanas et pannos predicta sic eskipkata ultra montana per strictus de Marrok traducere et cariare valeat seu valeant licite et impune. Solvendo talia nobis custumas subsidia et denaria pro huiusmodi stanno plumbo et pannis qualia mercatores indigine nobis pro huiusmodi stanno plumbo et pannis ad alias partes externas traductis, ante parliamentum nostrum sexto die Marcii anno regni nostri tricesimo primo² apud Redyng' tentum, solverunt et non alia, ac pro quolibet sacco lane predictae quinquaginta tres solidos et quatuor denarios sterlingorum tantummodo, aliquo statuto vel actu in eodem parlamento seu aliquo alio statuto vel actu incontrarium edito vel facto non obstante. Proviso semper quod predictus Robertus ante eskippacionem (stanni)³ plumbi et lane predictorum inveniat Custumariis nostris in portu ubi ipse aut factores attornati seu deputati sui stannum plumbum et lanam illa eskippabit seu eskippabunt securitatem sub pena quingentarum marcarum quod ipsi stannum plumbum et lanam illa ultra montana predicta cariare et ibidem et non alibi de navi sive navibus predictis discarcari faciant, quodque ipsi litteras testimoniales sigillo autentico ultra montana predicta usitato sigillatas discarcacionem navis sive navium

¹ For wool prices see *Fifteenth Century English Trade*, pp. 12, 71, 363, and for the size of the sarpler Gras, p. 603. For broadcloth prices cf. below, No. 207.

² 6th March, 1453.

³ Inserted above the line.

predictarum si per mare vel infortunium periclitat' aut per inimicos nostros capt' non fuerit vel non fuerint de stanno plumbo et lana predictis ultra montana predicta et non alibi factam testificantes infra unum annum proxime post eskipacionem stanni plumbi et lane predictorum et cuiuslibet partis eorundem coram nobis in Cancellaria nostra deferant seu deferri faciant. In cuius etc. Teste Rege apud Westm' viij die ffebruarii.

per breve de privato sigillo et de data predicta etc.

extract'

129. *Licence for Robert Sturmy, merchant of Bristol, to ship to Italy 400 quarters of wheat, not to exceed 6s. 8d. a quarter in price, in his ship the "Katherine" of Bristol and in two accompanying carvels, which he intends to send to Italy with various goods, under the guidance of God.*

14th March, 1457.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 139, m. 6.

For the *Katherine* see above, No. 122. One of the other ships perhaps belonged to John Eyton, or at least a share in the ships, and other cities than Bristol seem to have taken a share in the venture (*Cal. Patent Rolls*, 1452-1461, p. 517).

De licencia traducendi frumentum

Rex omnibus ad quos etc. salutem. Sciatis quod cum Robertus Sturmy de Bristoll' mercator quandam navem suam vocatam le Kateryn' de Bristoll' ac duas karvellas diversis bonis et mercandis carcare et versus partes Italie nostra mediante licencia deo duce traducere intendat. Nos ut idem Robertus et secum transeuntes per viagium suum huiusmodi melius vitellari et viagium illud securius perimplere valeant, de gracia nostra speciali concessimus et licenciam dedimus eidem Roberto quod ipse quadringenta quarteria frumenti in regno nostro Anglie emere et providere et in navi ac karvellis predictis in portu ville predictae eskippare et versus partes predictas traducere et cariare possit licite et impune et absque impedimento sive molestacione nostri aut officiariorum seu ministrorum nostrorum quorumcumque. Proviso semper quod nobis de custumis subsidiis et aliis denariis nobis in hac parte debitis fideliter respondeatur et quod precium cuiuslibet quarterii frumenti per ipsum Robertum vigore presencium eskippandi sex solidos et octo denarios non excedat quovis modo. In cuius etc. Teste Rege apud Banbury xiiij die Marcii.

130. *Will of Robert Sturmy, merchant of Bristol, made shortly before he himself sailed for the Levant with his ships.*

27th June, 1457.

Somerset House; Wills proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, Stokton 14. Proved at Lambeth 12th December, 1458.

Sturmy's wife Ellen, here named as his residuary legatee, lived on in Bristol (*Wills*, p. 137) but not in Sturmy's house, which became the meeting-place of the Fellowship of Merchants in 1467 and also a cloth hall (Great Red Book of Bristol, ff. 96, 210, Worcester's *Itinerarium*. ed. Dallaway, p. 112). In it Sturmy hospitably entertained foreign merchants and others (*ibid.*). Sturmy appears as a parishioner of St. Nicholas in its Vestry Book, attending a parish meeting in 1449 to discuss what should be done with the seats of those who left the church.

In the Name of God Amen. The xxvij day of June in the yere of our Lord m^lcccc^{mo} lvij, I, Robert Sturmy, Burgeys and Marchant of Bristowe, make my Testament in this wise. First I bequeth my soule to God and to our Lady seint Mary, and to alle þe seintes of hevyn, and for as muche as I am nowe passinge over the see, under the mercy of god, I bequeth' my body to be buryed ther as is moost plesing to God.

Wigorn. Item to the moder Chirche of Worcestre ijs. Item to the church Werk of þe parisshe church of Seint Nicholas of Bristowe xls. Item more to the Crowde in the same chirch xxs. Item to my Curate maister John Arffos vicarye of þe same chirch of seint Nicholas xls. Item to Every preest Synging in the same Church xld. Item to William Malsale Clerk of þe same Church of Seint Nicholas for my soule and for my Fader and moder soules the space of v yere xxx li. Item I bequeth to þe parisshe chirche of Knygton' in Worcestre shire xls. Item to þe prestes of þe College of Seynt marye yeld in Ludlowe to pray for my soule xls. Item I bequeth to þe Fraternitate of þe Chapel upon the brigge of Bristowe vis. viijd. Item to þe Fraternite of Seint John de Baptist¹ in Bristowe vis. viijd. Item to þe Fraternite of þe Chapel of Seint Kateryne² in Bristowe vis. viijd. Item to the iiij Orders of Freres, to everiche ordre xs. Item to the poure Freres of þe Woodehous by the Clee in Shroppeshire xxs. to pray for my soule and for my Fader and moder soule. Item to my Brother John Sturmy xl li. Item to my Nevowe Robert Sturmy the soon of my brother John xx li. Item to my said brother is Eldist doughter vi mark. Item to Everiche of his Childeryn xls.

¹ Founded in 1392, and also known as the Tailors' fraternity. Its chapel was in St. Ewen's Church.

² The Weavers' Chapel in the Temple Church.

Item to Roger Banastre my Cousyn iiij li. Item to John Penk my prentise iiij li. Item to William Mattok xls. Item to John Wethy poll xls. Item to Alson my mayde xxs. Item to Jonet my maide xxs. Item more to my said Brother my best Scarlet gowne furrid and my best hoode and my best gurdyll. And my secunde best stondyng cuppe coveryd and gilt. And if so be that god do his wil by me, and passe out of þis world, and my Ship and my goodis come home in sauftee, then I wil that a Seculer prest Syng for me in seint Nicholas Church a bove wrete x yere. And a nother prest in the parisshe Churche of Knyghton' a bove writ v yere. And to have Every yere ix mark and xld. for brede wyne and light. Also hit is my Wil that my brother and all his Childeryn and al my servantes have as muche money more as I have bequeth them. In as muche my Ship and goodys comyth in saufte. The Residue of my goodis and my houshold, my dettes and my Last wil and biquestes performed, I yeve and biqueth hit to Elyne my Wif which Elyne and John Sturmy my brother I ordeyn myn Executors to Execute And fulfill my last Wil and I ordein Maister John Arffos vicarie of Seint Nicholas aforesaid and John Hosier Draper of Ludlowe to be over sears of þis testament. And I bequeth to the same maister John for his labor xxs. Also to John Hosier of Ludlowe xx marc he to demene hit as he and I were late accorded. And if so be that god send home my ship and goodis in saufte then I wol that Maister John have xls. for his labour. And the said John Hosier xx li. to dispose it as he and I were accorded. In witnes of whiche thing to this present Testament I put to my seale, yeven the day and yere above Wretyn.

131. *Three accounts of Robert Sturmy's voyage to open up a direct spice trade between Bristol and the Levant, and of how the Genoese lay in wait for him near Malta¹ on his return, with tragic results.*

Fabyan and Vitellius are probably derived from a common source (C. L. Kingsford, *Chronicles of London*, p. xxix). One of the MS. calendars to which Seyer had access had a later version closely following Fabyan's (S. Seyer, *Memoirs of Bristol*, vol. ii, p. 189), except that it gives the amount of the damages as £6,000, thus following Ricart. This larger sum is correct, for on 25th July, 1459, the Mayor of Bristol and others were commissioned to receive £6,000 from the Treasurer, to be distributed among those involved (*Cal. Patent Rolls*, 1452-1461, p. 517). It seems probable that Sturmy himself perished at sea or in the hands of his enemies, for his will was proved on 12th December, 1458.

Vitellius A xvi, printed in C. L. Kingsford, *Chronicles of London*, p. 169, and see note, p. 316.

¹ The account of the event in *Cal. Patent Rolls*, 1452-1461, p. 517, makes clear that the Genoese chose this strategic spot.

36 Henry VI. Item in this year the Januays took Sturmynes ship of Bristow, and other w^t hym, which had been in hethenesse. Wherefore the Januays beyng in London were arested and put into the flete, and wer adiuged to pay for the harmys that their nacion had doon vi m^l mark.

R. Fabyan, *The New Chronicles of England and France*, ed. Henry Ellis, p. 633

1458. In this yere, after some auctours, a marchaunt of Brystowe, named Sturmyn, whiche w^t his shyp had travaylyd in dyverse partyes of Levaunt and other partyes of the Eest, for so moche as the fame ranne upon hym that he had gotten grene pepyr and other spycys, to have sette and sowen in Englonde, as the fame went, therefore the Ianuays wayted hym upon the see, and spoylyd his shyp and other. But this is full lyke to be untrewre that þe Januays shulde spoyle hym for any suche cause: for there is no nacion in Englonde that delyth so lytle with spicis. But were it for this cause or other, trouth it is, that by that nacion an offence was done, for the which all the marchauntys Ianuays in London were arestyde and commyttyd to the Flete, tyll they had founden suffycient suretye to answeere to the premysses. And fynally, for the harmys which theyr nacion had done to the sayde Sturmyn and to this realme, vi M. marke was sette to theyr payne to pay; but howe it was payed no mencion I fynde.

Robert Ricart, *The Maire of Bristowe is Kalendar*, p. 41.

1459. Philip Mede, Maire, sewed before the Kyng and his conseile al the Lumbards Janueys at that time in Englonde, because of the takyng of Robert Sturmy and of his shippes. Whiche Janueys, after long sewte of the same, were judged and condempned to pay the saide maire and his brothern the some of ix m^l marcs to be paid at certain termes.

132. *Licence, similar to No. 113, for William Pavy and William Wadeyn of Bristol to trade with Spain, Brittany and Gascony for one year with the "Christopher" of Bristol of 220 tuns or less.*

28th May, 1457.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 139, m. 4.

133. *Licence for William Joyce of Bristol to trade for three years to any lands with any except staple goods in the ship called the "Mary" of Bristol, Minehead or Barnstaple; since a ship of his, laden with*

wine, wax, oil and other goods to the value of over £400, was captured on its way from Lisbon to Barnstaple by enemies from St. Malo and Cherbourg, and its crew are still held in dire imprisonment.

27th July, 1457.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 139, m. 8.

Breton pirates were a frequent source of danger, cf. below, No. 195, and Exch. K.R. Memoranda Roll, 16 Edward IV, Easter, m. 3, for a ship of John Withipoll, John Fuster and Ludovic John captured on its way from Lisbon. The Bretons on their part complained of the Cornish pirates (e.g. Early Chancery Proceedings, 71/75).

De licencia traducendi

Rex universis et singulis admirallis etc. salutem. Sciatis quod ex humili supplicatione dilecti ligei nostri Willelmi Joyce de Bristoll' accepimus qualiter tam quedam navis sua vino sera¹ oleo et aliis bonis et mercandis ad valorem quadringentarum librarum et amplius carcata quam quidem Johannes Selkyn' ac alii ligei nostri servientes ipsius Willelmi in navi illa tunc existentes nuper a lusshburn' versus Portum nostrum de Barstaple veniendo per inimicos et adversarios nostros de Seint Malowes et Chirburgh' capti extiterunt, idemque Johannes et alii ligei nostri predicti diris carceribus ac ibidem adhuc detenti in ipsius Willelmi deperditum intollerabile absque gracia nostra sibi in hac parte exhibita. Nos in auxilium ipsius Willelmi et relevamen predicti Johannis et aliorum ligeorum nostrorum predictorum concessimus et licenciam dedimus prefato Willelmo quod ipse aut attornati seu factores sui tociens quociens sibi placuerit durante presenti licencia nostra cum quadam navi vocata le Marie de Bristoll' Menhed' vel Berstable quibuscumque bonis et mercandis, mercandis ad Stapulam pertinentibus exceptis, carcata ad quascumque partes exteras sibi placuerit transire et navem illam de bonis et mercandis illis ibidem discarcare ac eam cum aliis bonis et mercandis recarcare et cum ea sic recarcata in regnum nostrum Anglie revenire et redire valeat licite et impune absque impetitione nostri aut officiariorum nostrorum quorumcumque. Proviso semper quod nobis de custumis subsidiis et aliis denariis nobis pro bonis et mercandis tam a regno nostro Anglie educendis quam in idem regnum adducendis de tempore in tempus bene et fideliter respondeatur ut est iustum. In cuius etc. per triennium duratur'. Teste Rege apud Westm' xxvij die Julii.

134. Licence for James, Earl of Wiltshire, to send the "Mary Welshote" of Bristol of 260 tuns or less, with any except staple goods, to Aquitaine

¹ ? For *cera* (wax).

*or Brittany, returning with other goods, as often as he wishes during one year ; provided that no victuals are taken for Brittany, Aquitaine or Spain, neither arms except for the necessary defence of the ship, nor books.*¹

1st February, 1458.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 140, m. 22.

James Butler, Earl of Wiltshire, was a prominent Lancastrian, and was made Treasurer for the second time in October of this year.

135. *Licence, similar to No. 113, for one year for John Shipward to trade to any parts except Iceland with the "Christopher" of Bristol, despite any ordinance to the contrary.*

20th November, 1458.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 141, m. 34.

136. *Licence, similar to No. 113, for Jordan Spryng of Bristol to trade for one year with any foreign parts except Iceland with an English ship of 400 tuns or less or two or three ships of that tunnage, despite any ordinance to the contrary ; on condition that he obtains letters of safe-conduct from the enemy in those parts to which the ship sails.*

5th May, 1459.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 141, m. 17.

137. *Licence, similar to No. 113, for Walter Lincoln, Jordan Sprynge, George Roche, John Bailly and William Cornhyll, merchants of Bristol, to trade for two years to any foreign parts in a ship of England or of any foreign part if with an English safe-conduct.*

18th June, 1459.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 141, m. 17, enrolled in Great Red Book of Bristol, f. 107.

138. *Licence, similar to No. 113, for Henry May, merchant of Bristol, to trade for one year with any foreign parts except Iceland with a ship of 300 tuns or less ; despite any ordinance to the contrary.*

23rd August, 1459.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 141, m. 7 ; for Henry May see p. 126, note 1.

139. *Licence, similar to No. 113, for John Shipward to trade to any parts except Iceland with an English ship of 400 tuns or less despite any statute to the contrary.*

9th November, 1459.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 142, m. 22.

¹ "*aliqui libri.*" Is this a unique prohibition in the fifteenth century ?

140. *Licence, "ut supra," for one year to Henry Chester and Robert Jakes, merchants, for an English ship of 300 tuns or less.*

16th December, 1459.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 141, m. 25.

Jakes was Mayor in 1467-1468; he and Chester traded with Lisbon, Bordeaux and Brittany (Exch. K.R. Customs Accounts, 19/3, 19/4, 19/10A), and his wife carried on his business after his death in 1475 (*ibid.*, 19/15). Henry Chester's business was also carried on by his wife, who not only traded, but built a crane on the Back by Marsh Gate at a cost of £41 (*Overseas Trade*, p. 243).

141. *Licence for John Gaussem and George Roche for six years to send one ship of 400 tuns or two ships of the same tunnage to Iceland and Finmark with any except staple goods.*

19th December, 1459.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 142, m. 21.

Roche freighted two ships the following spring (below, note to No. 148).

De licencia versus partes Island'

Rex omnibus ad quos etc. salutem. Sciatis quod de gracia nostra speciali concessimus et licenciam dedimus ac per presentes concedimus et licenciam damus dilectis ligeis nostris Johanni Gaussem et Georgio Roche mercatoribus quod ipsi per se aut factores attornatos vel servientes suos quandam navem regni nostri Anglie portagii quadringentorum doliorum vel infra vel duas naves eiusdem portagii vel infra tociens quociens sibi placuerit durantibus presentibus litteris nostris cum bonis et mercandis licitis quibuscumque ad Stapulam nostram Cales' minime pertinentibus carcicare seu carcari facere et navem seu naves illas sic carcatas versus et usque quas-cumque partes Island' et ffynmarch' una cum Magistris et marinariis pro gubernacione navis seu navium predictarum competentibus traducere seu transmittere aut traduci seu transmitti facere, et terram illam in quocumque portu sive quibuscumque portibus aut per quemcumque portum sive quoscumque portus eiusdem terre sibi placuerit ingredi et intrare ibidem que morari bona et mercandis huiusmodi vendere ac alia bona et mercandis quecumque ibidem emere, et cum eisdem navem sive naves predictas recarcare seu recarcari facere et eam vel eas sic recarcatas in regnum nostrum Anglie adducere seu adduci facere possint licite et impune et absque impetitione impedimento molestacione perturbacione seu gravamine quocumque nostri aut Officiariorum seu Ministrorum nostrorum quorumcumque, aliquo statuto actu ordinatione restriccionem provisione seu mandato incontrarium facta ordinata seu provisa aut

aliqua alia re causa vel materia quacumque non obstante. Proviso semper quod nobis de Custumis subsidiis et aliis denariis nobis pro bonis et mercandis predictis debitis fideliter respondeatur ut est iustum. In cuius etc. per sex annos duratur'. Teste Rege apud Coventr' xix die Decembris.

per ipsum Regem et de data predicta etc.

142. *Petition to the Chancellor by John Willy, a Bristol brewer, alleging that the "Julian" of Fowey, of which he was part owner, had been commandeered, when laden with merchandise, by the Earl of Warwick, and that he was therefore being sued by a merchant with goods in the ship.*

[1460 ?]

P.R.O. Early Chancery Proceedings, 27/471.

This and the following petition refer to the Earl of Warwick's visit to Ireland at Easter-time, 1460, to concert with the Duke of York a plan for a descent on England. For Henry May cf. above, No. 138.

The *Julian* of Fowey was in Iceland the following year (below, No. 147).

To the ryght reverent fader in god and full noble and gracious lord the Bisshop of Excestre Chaunceller of Englund

Mekely besecheth your gode and gracious lordship your pore bedeman John Willy of Bristoll Bruer that where he and oon Thomas Draper his son in lawe were possessed of a ship called the Julyan of fflowy, the whiche ship your sayd Oratour and other diverse merchauntes laded w^t certain godes and merchaundises to have had overe the see amonge whiche merchauntz oon Henry May of Bristoll had a parte ; the whiche ship so laded the ryght noble prince my lord of Warr' in his grete wrongfull trouble in his passage toward Ireland fro Caley toke to his pleasir, wherof your said Oratour ys not yet restored ne of eny parte therof ; yet notw^tstondyng pe said Henry May hath taken accions for his said parte ayenst your said Oratour at Bristoll at ij diverse tymes and at either tyme the quest¹ hath paste ayenst pe said Henry. And (yet)² the said Henry hath eft sones comensed an accion ayenst your said Oratour for the said mater in pe Staple Court of Bristoll and perupon arrested your said Oratour and thus infinitly your said Oratour ys troubled for oon cause ayenst conscience to his importable hurt. Please it your gracious lordship to graunte herupon a corpus cum causa at the reverence of god and in wey of charite.

¹ i.e. inquest, jury.

² Inserted above the line.

143. *Petition to the Chancellor by John Wyllly and Thomas Draper concerning the purchase of a safe-conduct from the French king for their ship, the "Julian" of Fowey.*

[1461-1465.]

P.R.O. Early Chancery Proceedings, 27/383; already printed, but with some variations, in Bristol Record Society's Publications, vol. v, p. 95. The date must be after the death of the Duke of York at Wakefield, 30th December, 1460. For the cost of safe-conducts, cf. Early Chancery Proceedings, 29/390, where a safe-conduct (enrolled on Treaty Roll 142, m. 12) was procured for a Spanish ship by a Bristol man who wanted £12 for each voyage made.

To the Right Reverend ffader in God George Bisshop of Excestir
and Chaunceler of Englonde

Mekely besechen your good and gracieux lordship your pore bedemen John Wyllly and Thomas Draper of Bristow that where John Rouhant and John Gregory¹ marchauntz of Bristow had laboured and get them a sauuf (*sic*) counduyt of the frensh kyng for a Shyp called the Julyan of Foway and for certayn persones to sayle in the same, wherof your said besechers were owners, and the same sauuf counduyt delyvered to your said besechers saufly to counduyt the seid ship towards Burdeaux, ffor which sauuf counduyt your said besechers were bounden to one Edmund Westcot and Nicholas Okerford in an obligacion of xl marcs to the use and behofe of the seid John Rouhant and John Gregory to be paied to them or to their certayn attournay atte Burdeaux that same present vyage; and at such tyme as it fortunyd our Right good and gracieux lord the Erle of Warwyk to take his grete and adventurous iournay from Caleis into Irlond to help conduct the high and myghty Prynce the Duke of York, whos soule Jesu have mercy, into Englonde, the seid Erle mette with the seid Thomas Draper one of your said besechers in the seid ship upon the see and toke and accompanied the same ship into his said vyage towards and into the seid land of Irlond and so reteyned the seid ship in the [service] of the seid Duke of York by half a yere so long tyme that the date of the seid sauuf counduyt was expyred or that they cam [home] into Englonde (with the seid Duke).² Wherthurgh your said besechers lost their said vyage and theeffect of their sauuf counduyt into Burdeaux. Neverthles now of late ther was an accion of dette of xl marcs comynaynced at Bristow before the mayre and Constables of the Staple there in the name of the seid Edmund Westcot and William (*sic*) Okerford upon the

¹ Gregory imported stockfish from Iceland to Bristol in this same ship in the next year, 1461; below, p. 215.

² Inserted above the line.

said obligation to the use of the seid John Rouhant and John Gregory against your said besechers and they by it by theire bodyes attached purpos[ing] thereby to [have recovered] the said xl marcs ayenst them to the importable charge and uttir undoyng of your said besechers. Pleas it your good and gracieux lordship the premyssez tendirly to considre and to examyn the seid mater which is brought up before the King our souveraigne lord in his Chaun[cerie] [.....] after [...] feyth and conscience atte Reverence of god and in way of charite and your said besechers shall pray to god for you

144. *Petition to the Chancellor of John Poke, Rauf Moton and Thomas Payn, merchants of Bristol, alleging that they freighted the "Mary" of Biscay at Bordeaux with wine, iron, saffron, lampreys and armour, and that on 22nd April, 1460, on her way to Bristol, she was captured by two Cornish "carveles" and taken into Fowey where, by the "comfort and commaundement of Thomas Bodulgate, esquier," she was spoiled of all her cargo.*

Letters testimonial describing the division of the spoil among the Cornishmen.

Judgement of the Court of Chancery that Bodulgate should pay to Poke £300.

[1460-1462.]

P.R.O. Early Chancery Proceedings, 27/262, 29/26, 27.

Printed in C. L. Kingsford, *Prejudice and Promise in Fifteenth Century England*, pp. 200-203, and see pp. 102, 103. Poke again suffered from the Cornishmen ten years later, *ibid.* p. 103; for his exports of cloth and his imports of wine, oil, etc., see Exch. K.R. Customs Accounts, 19/1, 4, 6, 11, 15. The merchants state that they freighted the ship "bi sufficient licence under the Seale of Harry, late Kyng of England"; this may have been one of the licences given above.

145. *Licence, similar to No. 113, for John Powke and William Wynder, merchants of Bristol, to trade to any parts in the "Mary" of Guipuscoa¹ for one year.*

10th February, 1461.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 143, m. 6.

Another licence in similar terms was procured on 8th June, to last till the following 10th February, since Henry VI's forces had been decisively beaten at Towton on 29th March, and Edward was on a triumphal progress in the West (Treaty Roll 145, m. 38). A force from Bristol aided Edward at Towton, fighting beneath the banner of the "Ship" (W. Hunt, *Bristol*, p. 99).

¹ See below, No. 171 and note, and pp. 217, 218.

146. *Account of the collectors of customs and subsidies in Bristol.*

26 March–29th September, 1461.

See Part II. p. 209 for full account.

147. *Licence for John Shipward to bring back from Iceland to England within six months the "Julian" of Fowey of 160 tuns or less, which he sent to Iceland from Bristol laden with diverse merchandise, by virtue of letters patent granted by Henry VI, and which he has there reladed with other merchandise of no little value.*

22nd July, 1461.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 145, m. 27.

The *Julian* returned to Bristol on 25th August, where it was entered in the Customs Accounts (p. 215) as having come from Bergen ("Norbarn") as were two other ships, perhaps because they had not yet secured a licence from the new king (see above, note to No. 83), but only from the deposed Henry VI. For the adventures of the *Julian*, cf. above, Nos. 142 and 143. Edward, Duke of York, had been crowned King in London on 28th June.

148. *Licence for one year, similar to No. 141, for John Gaussem and George Roche, merchants, to freight an English ship of 400 tuns or less or two ships of the same tunnage with any except staple goods for Iceland and Finmark, despite any statute to the contrary.*

23rd July, 1461.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 145, m. 29.

This licence, like the previous one, was probably secured to ensure the safety of two English ships already in Iceland with a licence (No. 141) from the deposed Henry VI; for the *Christopher* and the *Mary* of Bristol came into port on 25th August with cargoes of stock-fish and salt-fish in the name of Roche (p. 215).

149. *Licence, similar to No. 141, for John Sipard,¹ Walter Lincoln, William Pavy, Edmund Westcote, William Jaques, William Scasy, Thomas Mede, John Usbantort, Nicholas Criford, Edmund Baron, Richard Baker and John Hardyn, to trade to any parts till 1st June next with a ship of 800 tuns or less.*

25th July, 1461.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 145, m. 27.

Most, if not all, of these merchants are Bristol men. The new king granted licences in the closing months of this year for no less than sixteen ships to Iceland; a convenient way of rewarding his supporters, such as the Earl of Warwick.

¹ Probably John Shipward.

150. *Licence, similar to No. 113, for John Bagot, merchant of Bristol, to trade for six months with any parts except Iceland in the "Julian" of Bristol.*

31st July, 1461.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 145, m. 25.

John Bagot was Mayor in 1476-1477.

151. *Licence, in terms similar to those of No. 113, for William Wadyn to trade to any parts in the "Christofore Dame" of Bristol of 300 tons or less; on condition that before she crosses to foreign parts she is at our service for sending arms to Wales¹ to resist the King's enemies and rebels there.*

10th September, 1461.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 145, m. 26.

The *Christopher Dame* was probably the property of William Damme (above, Nos. 88 and 96). Cloth of a Cardiff merchant was seized in it, uncustomed, in 1459 (Exch. K.R. Memoranda Rolls 37, Henry VI, Trinity, m. 36). Edward IV was himself in Bristol this month from 3rd to 9th September, and was splendidly entertained with a pageant of William the Conqueror and St. George fighting the dragon (Lambeth Palace MSS., vol. cccvi, f. 132, quoted in *Ricart*, Introduction, p. 43). For Wadyn's trade, see Exch. K.R. Customs Accounts, below, pp. 213, 217. The *Christopher* sailed to Lisbon in 1465, *ibid.* 19/3. She was requisitioned for the King's service this month (*Cal. Patent Rolls*, 1461-1467, pp. 99, 100).

152. *Licence, to last till 27th September next, for Walter Coston,² John Selmen and Thomas Plommer, merchants of Bristol, to bring to England goods of no little value bought in Spain, in the "Mary" of Spain, which obtained a safe-conduct from the King of England on 26th September last.*

16th October, 1461.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 145, m. 20.

The safe-conduct for the *Mary* of Spain is on the same roll, m. 22.

De licencia traducendi

Rex omnibus ad quos etc. salutem. Supplicarunt nobis dilecti ligei nostri Walterus Coston' Johannes Selmen' et Thomas Plommer mercatores ville nostre Bristoll' ut cum ipsi diversa bona et

¹ Where a Lancastrian party was still kept together under Jasper Tudor. Bristol contributed for the war in Wales not only ships, but gunpowder seized some years earlier from the Lancastrian Henry May (above, No. 90; Great Red Book, f. 20 b, printed in Bristol Record Society's Publications, vol. iv, p. 136).

² Coston had goods in Bordeaux in 1451 (above, No. 104).

mercandisas non modoci valoris in partibus Ispannie ad presens habeant per factores ipsorum Walteri Johannis et Thome in partibus illis empta et provisa, velimus ei concedere et licenciam dare quod ipsi ac factores sui quecumque bona et mercandisas in partibus predictis per predictos factores ut predictum est empta et provisa ac durantibus presentibus literis nostris emenda et providenda in quadam navi vocata le Marie de Ispannia quam vicesimo sexto die Septembris ultimo preterito per literas nostras patentes per unum annum extunc duraturas suscepimus in salvum et securum conductum nostrum carcare seu carcarum facere ac in regnum nostrum Anglie adducere seu adduci facere possint licite et impune. Nos supplicacioni predictae annuentes licenciam predictam prefatis Waltero Johanni et Thome tenore presencium duximus concedendam Nolentes quod iidem Walterus Johannes et Thomas aut factores sui ratione premissorum per nos aut Officiarios seu Ministros nostros impetantur molestentur in aliquo seu graventur aut eorum aliquis impetatur molestetur sive gravetur quovis modo. Proviso semper quod nobis de custumis subsidiis et aliis denariis nobis in hac parte fideliter respondeatur ut est iustum. In cuius etc. usque vicesimum septimum diem Septembris proxime futurum duratur'. Teste Rege apud Westm' xvj die Octobris.

153. *Licence, in terms very similar to those of No. 113, for William Canynges, merchant of Bristol, to bring to England merchandise now in the hand of the enemy abroad, in any ships with an English safe-conduct or with a licence to visit those parts, and to export other goods in these ships to any parts, despite any ordinance to the contrary.*

9th November, 1461.

P.R.O. Treaty Rolls 145, m. 18.

Canynges is here described as "*dilectus nobis*;" he had just been responsible as Mayor for Edward's splendid reception at Bristol (above, note to No. 151).

154. *Licence for John Shypward to trade to Iceland for one year with a ship of 240 tuns or less, since he has shown in Chancery letters patent of the King of Denmark empowering the Venerable Prior Marcellus, Bishop of Skálholt, to grant safe-conduct to certain English subjects, especially of Hull, to trade to Iceland with four ships from the day of the Annunciation 1456 to Michaelmas 1463, in virtue of which the Bishop has granted Shypward a safe-conduct and a special licence to trade to any parts of Iceland with two ships, but, because of the statute*

of 8 Henry VI, Shipward dares not take advantage of this without a special licence from the King of England.

30th November, 1461.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 145, m. 15.

This licence is probably either to the notable Bristol merchant who built St. Stephen's tower or to his son. Licences to Hull merchants follow. Marcellus was Bishop of Skálholt, 1448-1466 (Eubel, *Hierarchia Catholica* I, p. 289). For the prohibitive statute see notes to Nos. 76, 83.

De licencia pro Johanne Shypward'

Rex Omnibus ad quos etc. salutem. Sciatis quod ex humili supplicatione Johannis Shypward' accepimus quod licet Carissimus Consanguineus noster Rex Dacie die Annunciacionis beate Marie Virginis anno domini Millesimo quadringentesimo quinquagesimo sexto per literas suas patentes coram nobis in Cancellaria nostra per prefatum Johannem ostensas certis consideracionibus prefatum Consanguineum nostrum moventibus Venerabili priori Marcello Episcopo Scaloten' dederit et concesserit plenam et liberam licenciam facultatem et potestatem dandi concedendi et firmandi nomine ipsius Consanguinei nostri securum liberum et tutum saluum conductum certis personis probis habitatoribus in regno nostro Anglie precipue in villa de Kyngeston' super Hull' quibus prefato Episcopo utilius et commodocius expedire videretur quibus per ipsum Episcopum sic nominandis et asserendis ac in saluum conductum conducendis et recipiendis, idem Consanguineus noster per literas suas predictas dederit plenum liberum et tutum saluum conductum et franchisesiam ac potestatem postquam literas predicti Episcopi super hoc receperunt coniunctim et divisim terram predicti Consanguinei nostri Island' intrandi et exeundi maritimo sive terrestri transitu ad loca eis et cuilibet ipsorum beneplacita, cum quatuor navibus cuiuscumque et quanticumque fuerint portagii et continencie per se vel suos marinarios et famulos deputatos factores et Ministros cum mercimoniis rebus et bonis quibuscumque tute et libere absque impedimento cuiuscumque a die date literarum predictarum usque festum Sancti Michaelis Arch' Anno domini Millesimo quadringentesimo sexagesimo tercio continue et inclusive duratur' prout in literis predictis plenius continetur. Ac quod prefatus Episcopus literarum predictarum pretexto et vigore per literas suas predictum Johannem nominaverit et ei saluum et securum conductum ac specialem licenciam dederit et concesserit quod ipse per se aut deputatos seu factores suos cum duabus navibus cuiuscumque portagii forent bonis et mercandis quibuscumque carcatis ac cum Magistro et nautis earundem navium ad et in predictam terram Island' ubi ei placeret durante termino predicto transire et eam

intrare et ibidem morari perhendinare mercandisare et exire posset licite et absque impedimento aliquo ; predictus tamen Johannes pro eo quod in statuto parlamenti apud Westm' anno regni Henrici sexti nuper de facto et non de iure Regis Anglie octavo tenti edito prohibitum sit et ordinatum ne quis ligoorum seu subditorum nostrorum proprie temeritatis ausu aliqua regna terras dominia districtus territoria iurisdicciones et loca Regis Dacie Norwegie et Swesie causa optinendi vel habendi pisces aut alia quecumque bona seu mercandisas preterquam ad Stapulam suam de Norbern'¹ adire ingredi seu intrare presumat sub pena forisfacture omnium bonorum suorum mobilium et imprisonmenti persone sue ad voluntatem nostram prout in statuto predicto plenius continetur, usque predictam terram absque speciali licencia nostra transire aut predictas literas in aliquo exequi minime audet. Nos premissa considerantes de gracia nostra speciali concessimus et licenciam dedimus ac per presentes concedimus et licenciam damus prefato Johanni quod ipse per se aut factores seu deputatos suos quandam navem regni nostri Anglie portagii ducentorum et quadraginta doliorum vel infra quibuscumque mercandisis ad Stapulam ville nostre Calesii minime pertinentibus carcare et eam sic carcatam usque predictam terram Island' cum magistro et marinariis pro gubernacione et defensione navis predictae competentibus durante presenti licencia nostra traducere seu transmittere aut traduci seu transmitti facere, et terram illam ingredi et intrare ac ibidem morari et mercandisas huiusmodi vendere ac alia bona et mercandisas quecumque emere, et cum eisdem navem predictam recarcare seu recarcari facere et eam sic recarcatam in regnum nostrum Anglie adducere seu adduci facere possit libere et quiete et absque impetitione impedimento molestacione seu gravamine nostri aut officiariorum seu ministrorum nostrorum quorumcumque, statuto predicto aut aliquo alio statuto actu vel ordinatione incontrarium facto ordinato vel proviso non obstante. Proviso semper quod nobis de custumis subsidiis ac aliis denariis nobis in hac parte debitis fideliter respondeatur. In cuius etc. per unum annum duratur'. Teste Rege apud Westm' xxx die Novembris.

155. *Similar licences to John Bagot and to John Poweke, merchant, for one ship each.*

30th November, 1461.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 145, m. 15.

Two years later Bagot was pardoned for trading to Iceland without permission (*Cal. Patent Rolls*, 1461-1467, p. 286).

¹ Bergen.

156. *Licence for one year, in terms similar to those of No. 141, for Thomas Napton of Coventry, fishmonger, and John Hawkes of Bristol, merchant,¹ to send two ships of the realm of England of 400 tuns or less "to any parts of our land of Iceland and Finmark."*

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 145, m. 10.

10th December, 1461.

Coventry fishmongers did a considerable trade with Iceland, either through Bristol or through Boston (*e.g.* Exch. K.R. Memoranda Rolls, 9 Henry VI, Michaelmas, m. 19); Napton himself secured a licence for one ship for five years in 1460 (Treaty Roll 144, m. 12), and two natives of Iceland were in Coventry in 11 Edward IV (V. C. H. Warwickshire II, p. 140). For the close connection between Coventry and Bristol, see *Overseas Trade*, pp. 187-188. Another Coventry merchant, John Bristowe, was surety in 1436 for an English-born Bishop of Hólar, who, fearing exceedingly to visit his diocese, sent a Hull merchant there as his attorney (see *Iceland Trade*, p. 170).

157. *Licence for one year, similar to No. 154, for John Shipward, merchant of Bristol, to freight an English ship of 180 tuns or less with any except staple goods for Iceland, in virtue of a licence from Marcellus, Bishop of Skálholt, who has been empowered by the King of Denmark to grant safe-conduct to certain English subjects, especially of Bristol, trading to Iceland with four ships from 25th March, 1456, to Michaelmas, 1463.*

16th February, 1463.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 146, m. 1.

Preamble exactly similar to that of No. 154, except that Bristol is in the place of Hull.

158. *Licence for John Jay of Bristol, senior, merchant, to ship 300 quarters of wheat from Bristol to Portugal, in any ship.*

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 147, m. 21.

17th March, 1463.

159. *Licence, similar to No. 113, for John Powke and John Bailly, merchants of England, to trade to any parts in any ship for one year.*

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 147, m. 13.

20th May, 1463.

For Powke and Bailly's trade see Index and Exch. K.R. Customs Accounts, 19/1, 19/3, 19/4, 19/6, 19/11, 19/15. Bailly exported alabaster tables to Bordeaux in 1478.²

¹ Mayor of Bristol, 1471-1472.

² *i.e.* sculptured alabaster, probably for a reredos. This came to Bristol from Coventry or Nottingham, and was exported to all parts, including Iceland and Portugal. See W. H. St. John Hope, "On the Early Working of Alabaster in England," *Archaeological Journal*, Second Series, vol. lxi, p. 239; L. F. Salzman, *English Industries of the Middle Ages*, pp. 96, 97; St. Ewen's Churchwardens' Accounts, Bristol, f. 1.

160. *Licence for William Griffyth, William Gwillam, William Brid, William Whityngton, John Jay, and William Dokket, merchants of Bristol, to trade to Brittany for one year from 1st June with an English ship of 400 tuns or less, exporting any except staple goods, and importing any goods except wines of the growing of Aquitaine.*¹

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 147, m. 17.

23rd May, 1463.

161. *Safe-conduct for one year for the "Mary" of Guérande in Brittany, of 200 tuns or less, coming to England or any of the realms of the King of England, with three merchants and their factors, attorneys and servants, forty mariners and two servants, laden with any goods except wines of the growing of Aquitaine,¹ and returning to any foreign parts with any except staple goods; granted at the request of William Joce, merchant of Bristol, in order to secure the release of William Laurence, John Galys and Thomas Benet who are held prisoners by the Bretons.*

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 147, m. 11.

24th May, 1463.

Cf. above, No. 133, and below, No. 195.

De salvo conductu

Rex per litteras suas patentes per unum annum duraturas de gracia sua speciali et ad humilem supplicacionem dilecti ligei Regis Willelmi Joce de Bristoll' mercatoris ac pro ciciori deliberacione ligeorum Regis Willelmi Laurence Johannis Galys et Thome Benet prisonariorum in manibus adversariorum Regis de Britannia in Britannia existencium habenda, suscepit in salvum et securum conductum Regis ac in proteccionem tuicionem et defensionem suas speciales quandem navem de Britannia vocatam la Marie de Garraunt in Britannia portagii centum doliorum vel infra unde Gerard Willelmus Gegoy vel Johannes Comendas est possessor ac Oliverus Towcher Johannes Hecarite Bernardus Bydyen Johannes de Garraunt Johannes Brigian' vel Johannes Briton' est magister ac tres mercatores et eorum factores attornatos et servientes in regnum Regis Anglie ac alia loca sibi subiecta quecumque cum navi predicta quibuscumque bonis et mercandisis, vinis de crescencia ducatus Regis Aquitannie dumtaxat exceptis, carcata, ac quadraginta marinariis et duobus pagettis vel infra necnon rebus et hernesiiis suis licitis quibuscumque coniunctim vel divisim tam per terram quam per mare et aquas dulces equestre vel pedestre tociens quociens sibi placuerit durante presenti salvo conductu Regis veniendo, ibidem nocte dieque morando perhendingando ac navem predictam de bonis et mercandisis predictis discarcando et eandem navem cum

¹ The English were still forbidden to trade in Aquitaine.

aliis bonis et mercandis quibuscumque Stapule Regis Calesii non pertinentibus recarcando et cum eadem navi sic recarcata una cum magistro marinariis pagettis rebus et hernesiiis predictis ad quas-cumque partes exterarum transeundo reveniendo et redeundo libere et absque impedimento impetitione perturbatione aresto seu gravamine quocumque, aliqua marca contramarca sive reprisalia concessa vel concedenda non obstantibus. Proviso semper quod Regi de custumis subsidiis et aliis denariis sibi pro bonis et mercandis predictis debitis fideliter respondeatur ut est iustum, et quod predicti mercatores et secum concomitantes se bene et honeste erga Regem et populum suum habeant et gerant absque quicquam quod in Regis contemptum seu preiudicium aut populi sui predicti dampnum seu gravamen cedere valeat faciendo vel attemptando, quodque ipsi nullum Castrorum fortalicionum seu villarum Regis firmatarum absque eo quod ipsi presentes litteras Regis de salvo conductu Capitaneis maioribus seu Gubernatoribus eorundem primitus demonstrent ingrediantur nec eorum aliquis ingrediatur quovis modo. Et si contigat aliquem mercatorum predictorum aut secum comitancium presentem saluum conductum Regis infringere non vult tamen idem Rex quod infractio illa alicui cedat in preiudicium minime infringentibus set infringens tantummodo puniatur. Teste Rege apud Westm' xxiiiij die Maii per ipsum Regem

162. *Similar safe-conduct for the "Mary" of Renteria of 200 tuns or less, of which John Daramonendy, James of Lysarsa or Martin Dagry is master, with three merchants, fifty mariners and two servants; granted at the request of John Poweke, merchant, in order to secure the more speedy release of Thomas Payne, merchant of Bristol, who is held prisoner in Bordeaux.*

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 147, m. 16.

21st May, 1463.

163. *Similar safe-conduct for the "Mary" of Spain of 170 tuns or less, of which Gommotus de Vere or John Arnold or Peter Sauns or Garcia Descue is master, with three merchants, sixty mariners and two servants; granted at the request of John Maylgwyn, merchant of Bristol, to secure the release and ransom of Henry Johns and Edward Wilcok, merchants of Bristol, who are held prisoners in la Rochelle.*

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 147, m. 19.

27th May, 1463.

See Great Red Book of Bristol, f. 97b, for the restrictions on alien ships arriving in Bristol at this time, and for the discrimination against Frenchmen, who had to wear a white cross while they were in Bristol.

164. *Licence for William Wey and Robert Roger, merchants of Bristol, to ship 300 quarters of wheat to Portugal within one year.*

19th March, 1464.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 148, m. 26.

165. *Licence, very similar in form to No. 113, for John Shipward, William Bridde, John Jay, Gilbert Smythe and William Wedyngton, merchants of Bristol, to trade till 30th September next to any parts of Aquitaine in the "Trinity" of Bristol of 300 tuns or less, exporting any except staple goods, and importing "Tolous Woode" and any other goods except wines and other prohibited merchandise.*

30th March, 1464.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 148, m. 14.

In 1463 the English were again permitted to trade in Bordeaux, though with many tiresome restrictions (*Overseas Trade*, p. 212). Woad was in great demand among English cloth manufacturers, and Toulouse was one of the chief centres of its cultivation (*ibid.*, p. 206, J. B. Hurry, *The Woad Plant and its Dye*; T. Malvézin, *Histoire du Commerce de Bordeaux*, II, pp. 19-21, and Great Red Book of Bristol, f. 231b). Much woad had in earlier days come to Bristol from Amiens (see list of woad of Amiens merchants in the cellars of Bristol merchants in 1294, P.R.O. Exch. K.R. Accounts Various, Foreign Merchants, 126/7).

166. *Licence, in very similar form to No. 113, for John Powke, John Maylgwewyn and John Bailly, merchants, to trade to any parts in an English ship or a foreign ship with an English safe-conduct or from parts in amity with England.*

16th August, 1464.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 148, m. 15.

All these merchants are of Bristol.

167. *Licence, in very similar form to No. 113, for John Powke and John Swancote, merchants of Bristol, to trade to any parts for one year in four Spanish ships, viz.: the "Mary Seville" of 200 tuns or less, the "Trinity" of S. Lucar de Barrameda of 180 tuns or less, the "Mary John" of Biscay of 100 tuns or less, and the "James" of Guipuscoa of 120 tuns or less.*

10th November, 1464.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 148, m. 8.

The *James* of Guipuscoa arrived from Guipuscoa the following March, and returned to Spain on 26th April with cloth and tanned sheepskins of John Powke (Exch. K.R. Customs Accounts, 19/4).

168. *Licence, very similar in form to No. 113, for John Shipward, senior, Robert Straunge, Michael Harrys and John Powke, merchants of England, to trade to any parts of Spain with an English ship of 400 tuns or less, with any except staple goods and with four horses, none of them exceeding the price of 40s.*

6th February, 1465.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 148, m. 3.

Shipward, Straunge and Powke are all Bristol merchants. The *Michael* of Bideford sailed from Bristol for Seville on 12th December with cloth freighted by Straunge (Exch. K.R. Customs Accounts, 19/4).

169. *Similar licence to Edmund Westcote, William Wydynton,¹ Lodovic John,¹ John Godart,¹ Nicholas Wyot,¹ Henry Vaghan,¹ Thomas Heyston,² John Stokes,¹ Thomas Neit, Edmund Baron,¹ John de Bartiron and John Stupman, merchants of England, to trade to France, Normandy, Brittany, Aquitaine and Spain for one year from 1st May with a ship of 400 tuns or less.*

21st April, 1465.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 149, m. 21.

170. *Similar licence for John Godard,¹ John Estrefeld,¹ John Herdyng,¹ John Goodman,³ Richard Joye, Jacob Horne, and Henry Vaghan,¹ merchants of England, to trade to any parts of Aquitaine till 7th September next with an English ship of 160 tuns or less.*

23rd October, 1465.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 149, m. 13.

The *Mary Redcliffe* sailed for Bordeaux on 30th October, and again on 17th April, with goods of Esterfeld and others, and the *George* of Warwick on 8th November, with Richard Joye as its master (Exch. K.R. Customs Accounts, 19/3).

171. *Petition to the Chancellor of Henry Vaghan, merchant of Bristol, alleging that a Spanish vessel, in which he had shipped cloth at Bristol with the king's licence, had been driven into Ilfracombe by contrary winds and there seized, with its goods, in spite of the fact that it had the king's safe-conduct.*

[1463-1468.]

P.R.O. Early Chancery Proceedings, 30/40.

For Vaghan and his licences see above, Nos. 169, 170. An earlier safe-conduct for the *Mary of Ipusco* of 100 tuns, with 36 mariners and 2

¹ Can be identified as a Bristol merchant.

² Probably the same as Thomas Hexton.

³ See below, No. 202.

merchants, dated 22nd April, 1457, is enrolled in the Great Red Book f. 90, and another, dated 19th September, 1458, on f. 105; cf. Exch. K.R. Customs Accounts, 19/4 (1465) and 19/1 (1461), and above, No. 145, but there was evidently more than one ship *Mary* in the province of Guipuscoa.

To the Reverent and Worshipfull pe maister Robert Kirkeham
Keper of the Kynges grete seall and maister of the Rolles of his
Chauncery

Mekely bisechith your good and Reverent maistership Henry Vaghan marchaunt of Bristowe. That where he nowe late by vertue of the Kynges licence undre his grete seall shipped and charged cxxxvj hole clothes and xxxij doseinz of straitez oute of greyne and xx^{ti} Walsshe clothes of frise in a Ship of Spayne called the *Mary* of Ipusco¹ of the portage of c Tonnez wherof Ochoa Daramayo after god was maister than beeing in the Porte of Bristowe, undre the Kynges sauf-conduyt, and wele and truly paide and contented unto the kynges Officers all custumes and deverez due unto the kyng for the seide clothes, as by the Coket therof made and delyvered undre the seall of the custome there pleyuely it may appeare. And afterwarde the seide Ship with the seide goodes saylyng oute of the seide Porte by contrarious wynde was dryven into the Porte of Ilfrecombe in the Countie of Devon and there the seide ship and goodes were attached and arrested by the worshipfull lorde, the lorde ffitz Wareyn, and his Officers there, withoute cause or colour reasonable and so w^holdith; and howe bee it that your seide bisecher instantly and oft tymes hath requyred and desired the seide lorde and his Officers to delyver the seide clothes as right and conscience requyren Yit that to doo they utterly refuse, to the grete hurte and hynderaunce to your seide bisecher. Please it therfor unto your grete wisdom the premisses tendrely considred, and in exhibicion of Justice, to addresse a writte unto the seide lorde ffitz Wareyn, commaunding him straitely by the same to make delyveraunce of the seide clothes to your seide bisecher or to his attourney in that behalve, accordyng to right feithe and good conscience. And he shall pray to god hertily for you.

172. *Licence for John Forster and John Swancot of Bristol, merchants, to freight an English ship, the "Anthony" of 300 tuns or less, for Iceland with any except staple goods, there to purchase fish and other goods despite any statute to the contrary; since Forster has shown in Chancery*

¹ Guipuscoa; ships from one of the many harbours in this province were constantly in Bristol. See Map.

letters of safe-conduct from the King of Denmark for himself and others of our subjects for one ship for four years from 10th January.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 149, m. 5.

10th February, 1466.

Preamble as in No. 103 ; terms of licence as in No. 141, except that there is no mention of Finmark. Cf. below, Nos. 174, 176. The *Anthony* sailed for Iceland on 18th April (Exch. K.R. Customs Accounts 19/4).

- 173.** *Licence, in terms similar to those of No. 113, at the request of John Shipward, junior,¹ John Swancote and John Fawene, merchants, for an English ship of 60 tuns or less, sailing to any parts except Iceland, to last till 1st March next.*

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 150, m. 21.

6th March, 1466.

- 174.** *Licence for John Forster and John Swancot to trade for one year to Iceland with the "Anthony," as in No. 172.*

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 150, m. 15.

14th November, 1466.

For Swancote's other licences see Nos. 167, 172, 173, 176, 185.

- 175.** *Licence for one year, in terms very similar to those of No. 113, for George Roche, John Poweke and John Baile, merchants of Bristol, to ship in any port any merchandise except staple goods, prohibited goods and wines of the growing of Aquitaine, in three Spanish ships, viz.: the "Mary Magdalen" of Guipuscoa of 160 tuns or less, the "Nicholas" of Spain of 180 tuns or less, and the "Mary" of Fuenterrabia of 200 tuns or less.*

12th March, 1467.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 151, m. 19. Cf. No. 159.

In July, 1467, a treaty was made between England and Castile, so that there was no further need of licences (*Little Red Book of Bristol*, vol. ii, p. 80). Thus ended an enmity of over 100 years; see above, note to No. 34.

- 176.** *Licence for John Forster and John Swancot to trade for one year to Iceland with the "Anthony," as in No. 172.*

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 151, m. 12.

18th November, 1467.

In this year Englishmen in Iceland slew the Governor, who was endeavouring to enforce the Danish king's restrictions, and the king therefore sequestered ships of Lynn and Bristol passing through the Sound

¹ See note to No. 154.

(*Icelandic Sagas* (Rolls Series), vol. iv, p. 446; *Hanserecesse* II, vi, pp. 85, 97; *Urkundenbuch* ix, 365, 408, 467 ff; *Gaspar Weinreich's Danziger Chronik*, ed. T. Hirsch and F. A. Vossberg, p. 4), so that a state of war broke out.

177. *Licence, similar to No. 141, reciting the statute of 8 Henry VI, for one year for John Forster of Bristol, merchant, to freight the "Anthony" of Bristol of 220 tuns or less with any except staple goods for Iceland.*

8th October, 1469.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 153, m. 14.

178. *Licence for Thomas Hexton, merchant of Bristol, to last till 1st May next, to export any except staple goods in an English ship of 400 tuns or less to any parts of the realm of Louis, our adversary of France, despite any statute to the contrary.*

23rd June, 1470.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 154, m. 3.

179. *Licence to last one year, similar to that of No. 103, for Sir Edmund Hungerford and John Forster, merchant of Bristol, to send a ship of 300 tuns or less, or two ships of the same tunnage, to Iceland or any foreign parts for fish and other goods, exporting any except staple goods.*

31st October, 1470.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 154, m. 10, cf. above, No. 172 ff.

John Forster was an active Iceland trader; and this is probably the same John Forster who in 1481 was licensed to ship customs free, since he had built a ship of "400 tuns or less" (Treaty Roll 165, m. 8):

180. *Licence, similar to No. 113, for William Spenser, Robert Straunge and John Poweke, merchants of Bristol, to trade for one year to any parts except Iceland, despite any ordinance to the contrary, in any English ship, or, failing this, in any foreign ship with an English safe-conduct or from parts in amity with England.*

14th February, 1471.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 144, m. 6.

William Spenser was Mayor in 1473-1474 and 1478-1479.

181. *Petition to the Chancellor of Thomas Walsale, merchant, alleging that when in Spain he lent £70 to another merchant, Humphrey Coke, on condition that the debt was to be repaid when the "Mary Redcliffe"*

had returned to Bristol with Coke's goods, and that failing this the goods themselves were to be handed over.

Petition 1475-1480, referring to transaction of 1472.

P.R.O. Early Chancery Proceedings, 59/124.

The *Mary Redcliffe*, of 500 tuns, was one of the largest of Canynges' ships (see list on p. 140); she was in Spain in 1479, and arrived at Bristol on 17th June, with oil and wine from Seville (Exch. K.R. Customs Accounts, 19/15); in 1465 and 1466 she was trading to and from Bordeaux, in 1469 with Lisbon, and in 1473 and 1474 with Bordeaux and Seville. In 1473 William Harper was her master; he had formerly been with the *Anthony* (*ibid.*, 19/4, 19/5, 19/6, 19/10, 19/10a).

To the right Reverent ffadir in god the Bisshop of Lyncoln
Chaunceller of Ingland

Mekely besechith your gode and graciouce lordship your pore and contynuell Oratour Thomas Walsale Merchaunt that Wher att Seynt Lucar Beromede¹ in Andolosea in Spayne one Humfrey Coke Marchaunt was possessid of iij ton & j pipe of Oile xj ton & j pipe of Wyne, that is to say of iij ton Bastardes ij ton & j pipe of Wyne sekk & ix bottles of Romneis, to the valiewe of lxx li. as of his propir godis, & so possessid the same godes & Merchauntdises delyvered ther in to a ship of Bristowe kallyd the *Mary Ratclyff* in to the handes and keypyng of one William Happer then Master of the said ship & Richard ffisser than Purser of the same ship sauflly by theym to be kept conveied & brought un to the Porte and haven of Bristowe aforesaid to thuse of the said Humfrey and ther to hym to be delyveryd. It is so graciouce lord that the same Humfrey was after gretly vexid, troubled and endaungered by dyvers persones to whom he was severelly indettid for the said godes and Merchauntdises of theym severelly bought & att their suyt at seynt lucar aforesaid was inprisoned and in warde, wher upon att the speciall singuler & tender request of the said Humfrey only for his delyverance owt of prison his conforte & releif & for contentacion of his said dettes and other his charges bi occasion of his said vexacion & trowble, your said Oratour lent ther to the said Humfrey lxx li., for repaiement wher of they wer ther then accorded concluded & agreid that after the said ship fortunated to kom sauf to the said porte of Bristowe if with yn xxx daies than next folowyng the said Humfrey contented not nor paid to your said suppliant the said lxx li. than the said Master & Purser shuld delyver to hym the said Merchauntdises & godes as his propre godes in contentacon and satisfaccon of the

¹ S. Lucar de Barrameda at the mouth of the Guadalquiver; the Seville trade in oil, fruit, etc., must have passed through this port.

said lxx li. ; of the which covenaut accord and agrement the said Humfrey than & ther made notice to the said Master & Purser requiryng theym to execute & perfourme the same, the same Master and Purser than feithfully promyttynge to your said suppliant so to do. And howe be it that the said ship kam sauf in to the said Porte of Bristow abowte the xvth day of June the xijth yer of the reign of the kyng our sovereign lord that now is yet sen that tyme nor before your said suppliant was never content nor paid of the said lxx li. nor of no peny ther of, wherefore he hath often tymes sen requyred the said Master and Purser to delyver to hym the said godes and Merchauntdises as his propre godes accordyng to the said covenaut accord & agrement & accordyng to their said promys. But that to do att all tymes they have refused & yet doo. And for asmoche as your said suppliant hath no remedy by the cours of the comone lawe of the land in this behalfe consideryng all the premisses wer committed & done oute of this land & oute of the Jurisdiccon of the lawes of the same. Please it therefore your gode and graciouce lordship the premisses tendirly considerid to graunt severell writtes Sub pena to be direct to the said (Master)¹ & Purser comaundyng theym bi the same to apper bfore the kyng in his chauncerie att a certen day upon certen peynes by your lordship to be lymyted to answer to the premisses and ther upon to do take & resceyve in that behalfe like as gode feith trouth & concience shall requyr, for the love of godde & in the wey of Cheryte.

Plegii de proseguendo Johannes Grene de London' Gentilman
and Willelmus Whyte de eadem Yoman.

d. Coram domino Rege in Cancellaria sua XV^a Michaelis

Termino Breve de attachiamento directum est vicecomiti Bristoll' ad
Michaelis attachiandum Willelmum Happer retornabile mense Pasche
proxime futuro

Consimile breve dirigitur prefato vicecomiti ad attachiandum
Ricardum Fysher retornabile Crastino Johannis

182. *Note of the ships belonging to William Canynges, five times Mayor of Bristol, and of the number of men employed by him.*

Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, MS. 210; Itinerary of William of Worcester, p. 19. See *Overseas Trade*, pp. 238-241. Canynges became a specialised shipowner, making his profits on the freights paid by merchants whose goods his ships carried. The extent of his business is shown by the number of his employees. There seems good reason for accepting this figure, like the often criticized figures for the ships (see discussion of this

¹ Inserted above the line.

point, *ibid.*, pp. 240, 241), and without doubt there was a great increase during the century both in the size of Bristol's ships and in the number built at home (cf. below, No. 192). The notes in Worcester's Itinerary must have been written between 1470 and 1480, and the marginal note here (not given by Nasmyth or Dallaway) refers to the end of Canynges' life, when he abandoned business for the church (see No. 183). He died on 17th November, 1474.

MEMORANDUM DE NAVIBUS AD EXPENSAS DOMINI WILELMI CANYNGHYS DE NOVO FABRICATIS IN VILLA BRISTOLLIE
 Dominus Willelmus Canyngis qui fuit major Lond' (*sic*) 5 vicibus per octo annos exhibuit 800 homines in navibus occupatos, et habuit operarios et carpentarios masons etc omni die C homines.

De navibus habuit

| | |
|---|-----------------------------|
| le Mary Canyngys de | 400 doliatis |
| le Mary Radclyff | ponderis 500 doliatarum |
| le Mary et John | ponderis 900 doliatarum |
| constabat sibi in toto 4000 marcas | |
| le Galyot navis | ponderis 50 doliatarum |
| le Cateryn | ponderis 140 doliatarum |
| le Marybat | ponderis 220 doliatarum |
| le Margyt de Tynby ¹ | ponderis 200 doliatarum |
| le lytille Nicholas | ponderis 140 doliatarum |
| le Kateryn de Boston ² | ponderis 220 doliatarum |
| le — — navis in Iselond perdita, ³ | circa pondus 160 doliatarum |

In margin. quies mercator post sacerdos et mastr'

. . . .⁴ Westbury college.

183. *Petition to the Chancellor by Thomas Middleton, Esq., of Staunton Drewe, alleging that when a marriage was arranged between his daughter Elizabeth and the son and heir of William Canynges, Canynges had promised to provide handsomely for the couple and to leave his son as well off as any man had done since the time of Robert Chedder, but that he had broken his promise, for he had not provided Elizabeth with dresses suitable to her degree and was giving away more and more of his property.*

[1467-1472.]

P.R.O. Early Chancery Proceedings, 44/163.

Canynges was actively engaged in business in 1466, when his wife died (J. Stewart, *History of Bristol*, Bodleian MSS., Gough, Somerset 2, App.,

¹ Tenby (given as "Tynly" in Dallaway); many ships of Tenby came into port at Bristol, see Tenby's petition, Exch. T.R. Council and Privy Seal, File 39.

² Cf. note to No. 122.

³ For Canynges' Iceland ventures see above, Nos. 83, 84, 103. Worcester frequently leaves a blank when not sure of his facts; see Introduction, p. 17.

⁴ Reading uncertain.

p. 35.) He then retired from the world, was ordained sub-deacon and acolyte (1467), deacon and priest (1468), and in 1469 was collated to the office of Dean of the Collegiate Church and College of Westbury. In these years he bestowed much of his property on the church of St. Mary Redcliffe, *e.g.* founding two chantries (F. B. Bickley, *Calendar of Deeds*, pp. 94, 95), and hence rousing the wrath of his daughter-in-law's family. For the intermarriage of merchant and county families, bringing social position to the one and wealth to the other, cf. the marriage of Philip Mede's daughter to Sir Maurice Berkeley, which was not approved of by the head of the Berkeley family, who "complained of the obscure parentage of the Lady Isabel, which he vainly called base," and of the "unworthiness of his brother's match with so mean blood, as hee reproached it" (J. Smyth, *Lives of the Berkeleys*, vol. ii, p. 173¹). See Appendix II.

To the right Reverent fadir in god Robert Byshop of Bathe and Wellys Chaunceller of England

Besechith your goode lordeship Thomas Middelton Esquier to consider that ther was late agrement and accorde made at Staunton Drewe in the Shere of Somers' the xxvijth day of August the iiijth yere of the reign of oure soveraigne lorde kynge Edward the iiijth betwyxt William Canyngys of Bristowe now Chapeleyn on the one part and your seid besecher on the other parte by the mediacion of theire frendys for mariage to be made betwixt John Canyngis son and heire apparent of the seid William Canyngis and Elizabeth doughter of your seid besecher, uppon which agrement and accorde the seid William Canyngis promysed to your seid besecher that he duryng his lyfe after the seid mariage had and solempnyed at his propre chargez and costez shuld competently fynde his seid son and the seid Elizabeth mete drynke and clothyng and all other thyngis to them necessare and behoffull accordyng to ther degrees, and that the seid William Canyngys w[ho] was then seised in his demesne as of fee of londez and tenementz within the Town of Bristowe and in the Shere of Somers' of the yerely value of C li. over all chargez as he seid [shu]ld suffre and let the same londez and tenementz after his decease and his wifes immediatly to decende to his seid son and to his heirez, and that he shuld leve to his seid son immediatly after his decease in mony plate and other meveabill Goodes to the value of iiij^{ml} marcs, and over that the seid William Canyngis of his owne mere mossion promytte that he wold leve his seid son after his decease as well at ease in goodez as any man left his son in Bristowe within a hundred yere next before the seid accorde savyng only

¹ Smyth gives as his authority an "old MS. in Berkeley Castle."

Robert Chedder ;¹ for the which mariage to be had and other thynges afore rehersed to be done and fulfilled of the parte of the seid William Canyngis hit was then and there agreed and accorded by the seid partyes that your seid besecher shuld yeve with his seid doughter C li. in money to be payed in v yerez to the seid John and Elizabeth and hit to be disposed to the behoffe of them bothe, your seid besecher trustynge verely in the trouthe of the seid William Canyngis that he wold have kepte on his parte the covenantez afore rehersed married his seid doughter to the seid John Canyngis and payed of the seid C li. iiij^{xx} li., and for the residue certeyn frendys of your seid besecher been bounden to the seid John Canyngis by the assent of the seid William without any surete takyng of hym to perfourme his seid accord and agreement ; after which mariage so had and solempnyzed payment of the seid iiij^{xx} li. and surete founden the seid William Canyngis hath not found the seid Elizabeth clothynge ne other thynges to hir necessare and behoffull accordyng to hir degre ne to the Worship of the seid William Canyngis accordyng to his agreement and promys afore rehersed, an also he hath aliened and put away a grete parte of his seid lyvelod from hym and from his heirez for ever, so that ther remaynyth not yn his hondys at this day l marcs yerely of livelode over all chargez and reprisez ; and dayly he entendyth to put away more of his livelode from his seid Son and his heirez and grete parte of his goodez and not to leve on to his seid Son the xth parte of the goodez that he promytted to leve hym uppon the seid agreement and accorde, as hit ys playnly noysed yn the Towne of Bristowe. Where for plese hit your goode lordeship to consider the premisseyz and that the seid Elizabeth hath disposed hir ever to be rulyd by the seid William Canyngis after the goode entent of the seid agreement and accorde afore rehersed, and howe that your seid besecher ne his seid doughter have no remedy bi the Comen lawe of this londe be cause thei have no bonde in this behalffe of the seid William Canyngis to kepe his seid agreement and accorde, and theruppon to graunt a writte to be made uppon a certeyn payne bi yowe to be lymmyt direct to the seid William Canyngis to appere by fore the kyng in his Chauncerye at a certeyn daye bi yowe to be lymmyt there to awnswere to the premysseyz and ther to be compellid bi your goode lordeshipp to execute and to perfourme all the seid accordez promysseyz and agreement on his

¹ Robert Chedder, whose wealth was proverbial, was a cloth exporter (Gras, p. 421), Mayor, 1363-1364, and one of the most active members of the merchant community (see returns of elections, Appendix I, pp. 298, 299, 300, 301, 302). He lent money to the King (*Cal. Patent Rolls*, 1350-1354, p. 142), and founded chantries in Cheddar and Bristol (*ibid.*, 1374-1377, p. 8, 1381-1385, p. 226, *Wills*, pp. 6, 9).

parte afore rehersed to be done as goode feithe and consciens requireth
for the love of god and in Wey of Cherite

Plegii { Johannes Staunton
 { Willelmus Lewes

184. *Petition to the Chancellor of Robert Jakes, merchant of Bristol, alleging that he and his wife were being sued in the Tolzey Court by Thomas Hukforde for a debt of £24, which it was wrongfully alleged had been borrowed by Jakes' wife during his absence on business.*

P.R.O. Early Chancery Proceedings, 47/272. [1472-1475.]

In his will, dated 24th May, 1475 (*Wills*, p. 156), Jakes names as sole executrix his wife Elizabeth; three years later she was exporting cloth and an alabaster reredos to Lisbon (Exch. K.R. Customs Accounts, 19/15), cf. above, No. 140 and p. 130, note 2.

To the right reverent ffader in god the Bisshopp of Rouchestre
keper of the kynges grete seall.

Besechith mekely youre gode and gracious lordship youre continuell
Oratoure Robert Jakes of Bristowe marchaunt that where as he
beyng attendyng uppon his occupacion of merchaundise in divers
Contrees as well on this syde the See as beyonde, duryng whiche
season in the absence of youre seid Suppliaunte the wiff of youre
Suppliaunt shuld come unto oon Thomas Hukforde and borowe of
hym as he saithe xxij li., where in trouth she nevere borrowed of
hym peny nor nede had so to do thanked be god; notwithstondyng
the forseide Thomas hathe taken an accion ayenste youre seid
besecher and his wyff for the seid xxij li. afore the Bailliffes of the
Maire and Comonalte in the Courte of Tols' there uppon the whiche
accion youre seid Suppliaunt wold have waged his lawe accordyng to
the Comon lawe, but the Bailliffes ben so favorable to the forseid
Thomas that they wold not suffre youre Suppliant to wage his lawe
but to putte it in Tryall of xij men because oon of [pe] Bailliffes is
brother unto the seid Thomas, and to thentent that youre seid
besecher shuld be wrongfully condempned in the seid xxij li. by
the unlawfull favour of the seid Bailliffes ayenste all right and gode
conscience. Wherefore please it unto youre gode lordshipp the
premisses tenderly considered to graunt a Certiorari to be directe
unto the seid Bailliffes commawndyng theym by the same to certifie
uppe the seid cause afore youre lordshipp into the Kynges Chauncery
there youre lordship to rule in this behalve as conscience shall
require at the reverence of god and in the wey of Cherite

- d. Coram domino Rege in Cancellaria sua in xv^a Sancti Hillarii
proxim'

185. *Licence, similar to No. 141, for John Swancote and John Forster of Bristol, merchant, to freight a ship or ships for one year for Iceland and Finmark.*

12th November, 1472.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 156, m. 18.

The *Mary* of Bristol, *alias* the *Mary Forster*, left Bristol for Iceland on the following 24th April, with the usual Iceland cargo, entered in John Forster's name, and returned on 27th July with fish; she sailed again for Lisbon on 16th August (Exch. K.R. Customs Accounts, 19/10). A truce was made with Denmark in 1473 for two years, though still no English were to visit Iceland without permission (W. D. Macray, *Report on the Royal Archives of Denmark*, p. 5).

186. *Licence, similar to No. 141, reciting the statute of 8 Henry VI, for two years for John Forster of Bristol, merchant, to freight one ship of 300 tuns or less or two ships of the same tunnage with any except staple goods for Iceland, there to purchase fish and other goods.*

21st November, 1472.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 156, m. 8.

187. *Licence for John Forster and William Birde, merchants, to trade for one year to any parts with any except staple goods, despite any statute to the contrary, with a ship or ships of England of 400 tuns.*

4th November, 1473.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 157, m. 8. Cf. note to No. 200.

188. *Similar licence for Thomas Rowley, merchant of Bristol, with a ship of 200 tuns or less.*

4th November, 1473.

Ibid., m. 11.

Thomas Rowley was an active merchant between 1461 and 1475 (Exch. K.R. Customs Accounts, 19/1, *et seq.*). In 1465 he was one of the founders of the Gild of the Holy Cross in St. John the Baptist's Church, together with William Spencer, Robert Strange, William Wodington and John Bagod—all notable merchants (H. C. M. Hirst, *History of the Church of St. John the Baptist, Bristol*, pp. 8, 27). He died on 23rd January, 1479¹ (see his brass in St. John's Church, with merchant mark). His son William died two months earlier in Bordeaux (*Wills*, p. 161).

189. *Licence for Thomas Rowley, merchant of Bristol, to trade to any parts with any except staple goods, despite any statute to the contrary, with a ship of 300 tuns or less, provided no wheat is exported.*

4th August, 1474.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 158, m. 11.

¹ Given on the brass in the old style, "Jan. 23. 1478."

190. *Petition to the Chancellor of Thomas Rowley, merchant of Bristol, alleging that he is falsely accused of burning a Breton ship, the "Katherine" of Concarneau, which caught fire in the port of Bristol when sailors were pitching his own ship, the "Magdalen."*

[I475 ?]

P.R.O. Early Chancery Proceedings, 47/62.

This illustrates one of the many perils of shipping. The *Katherine* of Concarneau arrived at Bristol on 10th May, 1475, and her master "Gelan Arneton," paid custom on a large consignment of salt, a little wine and some "tent canvas"; a typical Breton cargo. She cleared from the port, destined for home, on 18th June, with cloth, again in Arneton's name (Exch. K.R. Customs Accounts, 19/11). For Rowley, see Nos. 188 ff., and for his ship the *Magdalen* No. 198.

To the right reverent fader in god and my gracious lord John
Bisshop of Roffen' and Chaunceller of England

Mekely besechith your good and gracious lordship your pouer and contynuell Oratour Thomas Roweley marchaunt that where William Arnandon' maister of a Ship callid the Katerin of Conquernewe¹ of Britayn' as he hath commensed an accion of trespas before the Maire and baillifs in the Towne of Bristowe, surmytting in the seid accion that your seid Oratour shuld have brent a ship of the seid William in the porte of Bristowe where he never brent it as he will sufficiantly prove it before your lordship, but certeyn persons beyng Shipmen of a Ship callid the Mawdeleyn of Bristowe wherof your seid besecher is owener of their owne auctoritee and unknowyng to your seid besecher picched the seid Ship callid the Mawdeleyn, and thurgh mys fortune of the wether part of the seid Ship of the seid William was brent, and thurgh favour and supportation that the seid maire and bailiffs owyn to the seid William and by reason of the seid accion xij men of his a fynytie ben charged and er likly to condempne your seid besecher wrongfully in a grete somme, the which were to his utter undoyng without your gracious lordship to hym be shewed in this behalf. Please it your seid lordship in consideracion of the premysse to graunte a certiorari direct to the seid Maire and baillifs commaundyng theym by the same to certifie the cause before your lordship in the kynges Chauncerie and this at the reverence of god and in the wey of charitie.

d. r' Octabis Sancti Michaelis proxime
futur'

¹ Concarneau.

191. *Licence for Robert Bowle, merchant of Bristol, to trade to any parts with grain and other merchandise not of the staple, despite any statute to the contrary, with one or two ships of England or any friendly country, of 160 tuns or less.*

6th March, 1475.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 159, m. 29.

192. *Licence for William de la Ffounde, merchant of Bristol, since he has newly built a ship of 201 tuns or less to serve our will and pleasure, to send the ship on its first trading voyage free of customs, according to the promise made to our beloved people of Bristol.*

2nd June, 1475.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 159, m. 10. See C. L. Scofield, *The Life and Reign of Edward IV*, vol. ii, p. 416.

Similar licences to make one voyage free of customs were granted to the owners of four Bristol ships (the *Mary Radclyf*, *Mary Grace*, *Trinity* and *James*) on 1st November, 1474, "for the continuance and increase of shipping in the port of Bristol" (*Cal. Patent Rolls*, 1467-1477, p. 471). Ship-building at Bristol was no new industry; some years earlier John Burton had built a famous ship at the south end of the "Key"¹ (*William of Worcester*, ed. Dallaway, p. 140; *Paston Letters*, No. 93). By 1475 there was such great activity, perhaps as a result of Edward's encouragement, that an ordinance was passed in the mayoralty of William Bird (1475-1476) forbidding anyone without licence "to break any ground in and about Bristol to make any ship" (*Great Red Book of Bristol*, f. 229). A licence was granted this year also to John Jay and John Wethepol to ship goods to the value of £190 15s. custom free, since five of their ships had been serving the King (Exch. K.R. Memoranda Roll, 16 Edward IV, Easter, m. 15; cf. *Cal. Patent Rolls*, 1467-1477, p. 494).

De licencia pro Willelmo de la ffounde²

Rex omnibus ad quos etc. salutem. Sciatis quod cum dilectus subditus noster Willelmus de la ffounde de villa nostra Bristoll' mercator quandam navem portagii ducentorum et unius doliorum vel infra ad nostri complacenciam et mandatum nobis deservituram de novo fecerit et in omnibus preparaverit. Nos nedum premissa verumeciam quoddam promissum³ dilectis subditis nostris ville predictae navem seu naves huiusmodi in forma predicta facientibus sive preparantibus per nos nuper factum merito contemplantes, de gracia nostra speciali concessimus et licenciam dedimus prefato Willelmo quod ipse per se factores sive attornatos suos navem

¹ i.e. the quay by the River Frome.

² See *Wills*, p. 171, Exch. K.R. Customs Accounts, 19/10, 19/10A, 19/11, 19/13, 19/15, and below, pp. 230, 258 ff.

³ Perhaps made when Edward was visiting Bristol the previous October.

predictam cum quibuscumque bonis et mercandisis licitis carcare seu carcarari facere, navemque illam sic carcatam ad quascumque partes externas traducere et cariare ac traduci et caritari ac ibidem discarcare seu discarcari facere, navemque illam cum aliis bonis et mercandisis licitis inibi recarcare seu recarcari et in regnum nostrum Anglie reducere seu reduci et ibidem discarcare seu discarcari facere, bonaque mercandisas huiusmodi ad terram ponere vendere et disponere seu poni vendi et disponi facere valeat licite et absque impetitione nostri vel heredum nostrorum seu Officiariorum et Ministrorum nostrorum quorumcumque absque aliquibus customis prisus seu aliis denariis nobis pro bonis et mercandisis predictis ut prefertur educendis sive adducendis, et absque aliquo compoto seu aliquo alio nobis seu heredibus nostris inde reddendo seu solvendo pro primo viaggio navis predictae tantum iuxta promissum nostrum predictum prefatis subditis nostris in ea parte nuper ut premittitur factum aliquo statuto actu ordinacione provisione seu restriccionem inde incontrarium facta edita seu provisum non obstante. In cuius etc. Teste Rege apud Westm' secundo die Junii.

per breve de privato sigillo et de data etc.

193. *Petition to the Chancellor by Nicholas Palmer,¹ merchant of Bristol, alleging that he had been trading in Southern Spain on behalf of Moses Conteryn and had brought back a cargo of figs and raisins; that through bad weather he had not reached England until after Easter, when the season for such fruit was ended, and that on this account Conteryn had refused to accept it.*

[1473-1475.]

P.R.O. Early Chancery Proceedings, 48/114.

Moses Conteryn, "Gascon and merchant of Bristol," did a considerable trade with Gascony, Spain and Portugal, especially in the import of fruit during the winter months; see Exch. K.R. Customs Accounts, 19/3, 19/10, 19/12 and cf. above, No. 110, below, No. 196, and pp. 207, 213. He was probably one of those Gascon merchants who emigrated to England when Bordeaux reverted to the French. Cf. above, No. 127 and note.

To the right reverent ffader in god and my full good and gracious lord the Bisshopp of Durham and Chaunceller of Englonde

Mekely besechith your good and gracious lordshipp your humble Oratour Nicholas Palmer of the Towne of Bristowe merchaunt that where as oon Moises Conteryn of the same Towne marchaunt delivered unto your seid besecher at the porte of Bristowe called

¹ See Exch. K.R. Customs Accounts, 19/4 (Palmer shipping to Lisbon).

hungerode in oon Shippe called John de la Passage¹ iij Weyes and xxxix^{ti} busselles of Whete for to sayle in the same Shippe unto oon of the ij portes called Saltes² and Bernameda³ in the parties of Spayne, Whiche that he myght ferst aryve unto by Wynde and Wedder, and than there as his factour and attorney to sell the same whete, and for to lade for the same whete so solde in the same Shippe ageyn certeyn Tonnes of ffrute called ffyges and resans, the wiche your seid besecher did accordyng unto his desyre and sithen the ladynge of the same ffrute the seid shippe by cause of grette tempestes uppon the See and for lake of Wynde and Weders hath ben in divers parties of Spayne and myght in no maner of Wyse passe over the See in to Englund till now sithen the ffest of Ester last passed; and the seid Moises Conteryn seyng and understanding the sales of that merchaundyse of ffyges Resans by the season of the yere to be of noo value, hath affermed a pleint of detenue a yensst your seid besecher in the kyngis courte of Tolsell of Bristowe there holden afore the Baylieffz of the same Towne, supposyng that he delivered the same Whete unto your seid besecher to rediliver it unto hym when he were by hym required, and so entendeth to recovere the value of the same Whete of your seid besecher and utterly refusith the said ffrutes whiche your seid besecher lode for hym in the seid Shippe Where as the seid Moises toke it hym to sell as his factour and attorney. Wherefore that it may please your good and gracious lordshipp tenderly to consydre the premisses, and to graunt a certiorari directe unto the Maire Shireffes and Bailiffez of the Towne aforeseid to remove the recorde byfore the kyng in his Chauncery and ther by your lordshipp to be examened as right and conscience shall require for the love of god and in way of charite

- d. Coram domino Rege in Cancellaria sua in Octabis sancti Johannis Baptiste.

194. *Petition to the Chancellor of Nicholas de Brignali, merchant of Genoa, alleging that with other Genoese merchants he shipped wine, oil and other merchandise from Spain for Southampton or London, but that the master of the ship took the goods instead to Bristol, where he cannot get justice done.*

[1475-1480.]

P.R.O. Early Chancery Proceedings, 64/459.

Much of the trade between Spain and the southern English ports was still carried on by Italians, often in their own ships (cf. above, No. 114). But

¹ Probably Passage in Guipuscoa.

² A port in Andalusia opposite Huelva. See Map.

³ Probably S. Lucar Barrameda, at mouth of the Guadalquivir.

in Bristol, always singularly free from Italian influence, and closely connected with Spain, as this document shows, the trade was almost entirely in the hands of Spaniards or Englishmen, often in co-operation (see Exch. K.R. Customs Accounts, *passim*; *Cal. Patent Rolls*, 1452-1461, p. 440). The visit of Italian ships or merchants was often the result of accident rather than design (see, *e.g.*, *Cal. Patent Rolls*, 1416-1422, p. 418; 1452-1461, pp. 438, 443).

To the right reverent ffader in god the Bisshop of Lyncoln and
Chaunceller of Englonde

Humble besechith unto your gode lordship your Supplyant Nicholas de Brignali merchaunt of the towne of Jeane now beying in London that where as he with othir merchauntz of the seid towne of Jeane had certayn wyne oyles with othir merchaundisz laded fryet and chargid in a Shipp in Spayne callyd the Julyan, where of one Godfred de Sasiola was maister,¹ which Godfred at the chargeyng of the seid Shipp with the foreseyd wyne oyles and merchaundisez in Spayn to fore said by covenaut promytted and undirtok for a certayne somme of money savely to convey and bryng the seyd Ship with all the foreseyd merchaundisez unto the havyn of Suthampton othir in to the Temys of London. And after that the sayd Godfred of his gret wrong and falsed purposed to withdraw inbesel and cary a way from your Supplyant and his felowship the said merchaundisez; and there as by covenaut he shuld have made his viage unto Suthampton or London as is to fore seyde, he toke his course to the towne of Bristowe, ayenst his promyse and contrary to all feyth and conscience, where uppon your sayd Supplyant, to his grett cost and charge, hath the seid Godfred and the Ship arrested in the sayd towne of Bristow, by pryve seale direct from oure soverayne lord unto the Mair of the seid towne of Bristowe, and also a lettre myssyve from oure said sovereyn lord. This notwethstandyng the said Mair with othir gret officers and merchauntz of the same towne owith the nacion of Spayn so gret love and affiance, and also þe said Godfred hath (as hit is sayd)² a savegard of the towne, that they purposith to leve still at Bristowe þe said merchaundisez and to make your suppliant to pay for þe freyt there, as well as he had browght hit unto such place as was his promyse, a yenst conscience and to the gret hurt and charge of your said Supplyant and his felowship withoute your gode lordship be unto them now specially shewid. That at the reverence of god your said lordship will remembre the premyssez, and howe

¹ This ship (the *Julian* of Deva) arrived in Bristol from Spain on 22nd March, 1476, with oil and wine (Exch. K.R. Customs Accounts, 19/12).

² Inserted above the line.

in this case by dyverse statutz of this lond your seyd lordship hath power for the hasty sped of merchauntz straungeres to call to fore you the cause there to be examyned after lawe and conscience. Theruppon hit woll plesse the same your gode lordship to graunt as well a corpus cum causa for the body of the said Godfred under a peyn as a certiorari for the said Ship and merchaundisez, direct unto the Mair Sheref and Bayliffes of Bristowe (and to all þe consell there and to everiche of them)¹ for the savegard of your seid Supplyant, retornable in the xv^{em} of Ester next commyng in to the Chauncerie, there to be rulyd after your discrecion as conscience will requyre, for the love of god and yn way of charite

- d. Coram domino Rege in Cancellaria sua in quindena Pasche proxime futura.

195. *Petition to the Chancellor by John and Elizabeth Dipden, alleging that Thomas Canynges had been captured by a Breton when doing business abroad for his father William Canynges, Elizabeth's late husband, and that William had borrowed part of the ransom money from Richard a Meryk, who was now suing them for the whole amount.*

[1475-1480.]

P.R.O. Early Chancery Proceedings, 64/181.

For the reputation of the Bretons as pirates see *The Libelle of Englyshe Polycye*, ed. G. F. Warner, p. 9; cf. Nos. 133, 161. The amount of the ransom depended upon the wealth and eminence of the captive's family; cf. the sum of £28 asked by the Scots for a certain John Wode (Early Chancery Proceedings, 59/92.) William Canynges was the nephew of the famous William Canynges (see *Genealogy*, p. 303). For Richard a Meryk (or "ap Meryk") and his trade with Spain and Portugal, see Exch. K.R. Customs Accounts, 19/11, 19/12, 19/15, and below, p. 246 ff, and for Thos. Canynges, p. 279.

To the Right Reverent fadre in god and my goode and gracious lord the Bisshop of Lincoln and Chaunceller of Englonð

Sheweth unto your goode and gracious lordship your humble Oratourz John Dipden and Elizabeth his wif late the wif of oon William Canynges whiche William vij yere past sent oon Thomas Canynges his Son and heire overe the See in the way of marchandisez, and the said Thomas in his adventeryng by mysfortune was taken prisoner by a Brittagner and Rawms[.] to the value of C li., and þe said William as fadre unto the said Thomas for Rawmsonyng of his said Son was feyne to make chevisaunce for the said C li., and for the same entent lete to morgage aboute this tyme v yere unto oon Richard a Meryk of Bristowe marchaunt asmuche lande as the

¹ Inserted above the line.

said William borrowed 1 li. payable within iij yere [. . .] next folowyng bownden in an obligacion, w^t a condicion that if soo be the said William payd the said 1 li. unto the said Richard at his day of payment the said William to have his said landez ageyn. It is soo (nowe)¹ goode and gracious lord that the said William is dissesed and as an yere afore his decesse payde the said 1 li. unto the said Richard as it shall be proved by sufficient recorde afore your said lordship, and on his deth bed made the said Elizabeth that tyme his wif and the said Thomas his Son his executourez, and the said Richard that undrestandyng of verray pure malice and evell will hath commensed an accion of dette of 1 li. ayenst your said Oratourez afore the Maire and Bailliffes of the said towne and peruppon had peym (arrested)¹ and (pere)¹ wolde have C li. for 1 li. ayenst all reason and goode conscience, whiche shuld be to theire utter undoyng w^toute your gracious lordship be shewed unto theym in this behalf. Wherefore please it your said lordship the premyssez tenderly to considre, and howe that your said Oratoure been w^toute remedy by the course of the comen lawe, insomuche þ^t your said Oratourz hath noon specialtie to shewe for theym and also havvyng there noon acqweyntaunce butt as forreyns and the said Richard as a freman in the said Towne of Bristowe, to graunte a certiorari to be directe unto the said Maire and Bailiffes, commaundyng theym by the same to certefye up the matterez and causez of theire arreste afore the kyng in his Chauncerie att a certeyn day by your gracious lordship to be limyted and there to be ruled accordyng to reason and goode conscience. And this att the Reverence of god and in the way of charite

- d. R' coram domino Rege in Cancellaria sua in Octabis Sancte Trinitatis proxime futuris.

196. *Petition to the Chancellor of Richard Wadyn, sued for debt by Moses Conterayn; he alleges that he had personally discharged the debt to Conterayn's factor at Bordeaux.*

[1475-1480
or 1483-1485.]

P.R.O. Early Chancery Proceedings, 64/345.

Wadyn was trading to Ireland and Portugal in 1479-1480 (Exch. K.R. Customs Accounts, 19/15, and below, pp. 232, 262, 271). For Conterayn see above No. 193, and for the merchant's factor see note to No. 49. Trade with Bordeaux was once more freely opened to the English by the Treaty of

¹ Inserted above the line.

Picquigny, the "*paix marchande*," in 1475 (T. Malvézin, *Histoire du Commerce de Bordeaux*, vol. ii, p. 23).

To the right Reverend ffader in god the Bisshop of Lincoln and
Chaunceller of Englund

Besecheth your Lordship your Suppliaunt Richard Wadyn that where as he late was by his obligacion bounden unto on Moyses Conteryn Gascoign and Marchaunt of Bristowe in the somme of xl li. païable at Michelmas last past, at which day your Suppliaunt entended and proferd the seid somme unto the seid Moyses, whereunto the seid Moyses for asmoch as your seid Suppliaunt w'tyn shorte tyme after was goyng to Burdeux, specially desired and praied hym to pay the seid som of xl li. unto his ffactour then beyng in the seid Toun of Burdeux, and at the comyng agayn of your seid Suppliaunt, bryngyng a letter from his seid ffactour, his seid Obligacion shuld be cancelled and delyvered. And after that at the request of the seid Moyses your seid Suppliaunt faithfully and truly paied et Burdeux the seid som of xl li. unto the seid ffactour accordyng to his desire, and had a letter of the resceite of the seid som under the hond and seall of the seid ffactour directe unto the seid Moyses. And at the comyng hom of your seid Suppliaunt delyvered unto the seid Moyses the seid letter and desired to have his seid obligacion. The seid Moyses seid that he wold loke hit up and he shuld have hit w't good will, and at that tyme thankid hym specially for the seid payment, and of verrey trust love and confidence that your seid Suppliaunt had in the seid Moyses lefte still in his hondes the seid obligacion and had none acquitaunce; hough be hit dyvers tymes sithen, your seid Suppliaunt hath required the seid Moyses of delyvere of the seid Obligacion, which to do now he refuseth. And also now he understondeth that your seid Suppliaunte is redy w't a Ship to go ovir the See unto the seid Toun of Burdeux, to tary hym and to let his journey of prive envy hath made a pleynte tofore the Maier and Shireff of Bristowe and hath your seid Suppliaunte there arrest uppon the seid Obligacion, and moreover to let hym of his seid Journey hath also affermed uppon hym an accion of trespas, which is there a delaious sute contrarie to trouth and conscience and to the most grevous hurte of your seid Suppliaunte w'tought your lordship be shewed in this behalve. That at the reverence of god your seid lordship wull remembre the premysse and hough your seid Suppliaunt is by his trust w'touten eny remedye by the comone lawe. Thereuppon it wold please your lordship to graunte aswell a Certiorari to be directe unto the Maier and Shireff aforeseid to bryng up the cause at a certen day as a Sub pena to be directe unto

the seid Moyses to appere the same day tofore your lordship there to be examyned and ruled accordyng to conscience for the love of god and in the wey of cherite

- d. Coram domino Rege in Cancellaria sua in quindena Sancti Michaelis proxime futura.

197. *Petition to the Chancellor by John Ley, merchant of Bristol, alleging that a debt which he owed to John Gawge had been discharged at Bordeaux through Ley's apprentice, and that Gawge had promised to hand over the bond when he was next in England.*

[1475-1480
or 1483-1485.]

P.R.O. Early Chancery Proceedings, 64/42.

John Gawge, who had dealings with Bordeaux and Bayonne, was later plaintiff in a case of trespass before the Staple and Tolzey Courts at Bristol in 1486, concerning his own apprentice, Richard Benton. Benton, a Worcestershire boy, had been bound as an apprentice by his father for seven years, but had run away home, giving as his excuse an outbreak of plague and a slump in business (Early Chancery Proceedings, 79/43). For the model apprentice and the covenant made between his father and a Bristol merchant see a contemporary poem *The Childe of Bristow* (Camden Miscellany, vol. iv (1859)). For the obligation, or bond, see M. Postan, "Private Financial Instruments in Medieval England," *Vierteljahrschrift für Sozial- und Wirtschaftsgeschichte*, Band xxiii, pp. 26 ff.

To the right reverent fader in god the Bisshop of Lincoln and Chaunceller of England

Mekely besechith your good and gracious lordship your pouer and contynuell Oratour John Ley of Bristowe Marchaunt¹ that where as he late was by his obligation bounden unto oon John Gawge in the somme of xiiij li. paible atte a certeyn day in the seid obligation expressed, which John affirward beyng beyond the see atte Burdeux willed oon Richard Bawdewyn then apprentice unto your seid Oratour to write home unto his maister that he wold send unto his apprentice commaundment and pouer to discharge the seid John Gawge there of so moche money as drue unto the somme of xiiij li. which your seid Oratour stode charged in unto the seid John Gawge by the seid obligation. Where uppon the seid Richard atte the commaundement of his seid maister paid for the seid John Gawge atte Burdeux the seid somme of xiiij li. as it shalbe right sufficiently

¹ Probably the John Ley who did an extensive business with Bordeaux, Spain and Portugal, exporting cloth and importing wine, oil, vinegar, woad, sugar, etc. See below, p. 237 ff., and for Gawge, p. 279.

to fore your lordship proved. And atte the delyveraunce of the seid somme the seid John Gawge promysed to fore right sufficient persones of Englishmen in so moche that the seid obligacion was in England that he shuld atte his next commyng unto Englonde aforseid delyver unto hym or unto his seid Maister the seid obligacion apon trust and confidence of the same he toke noo maner discharge of the seid John. This not w^tstandyng the seid John Gawge contrary unto his promyse and ageyns all faith and conscience, hath late attaynd an accion of dette to fore the Maire and Bailiffs of the Towne of Bristowe and by synyster and ungoodly meanes hath caused xij men to cast your seid Oratour in the seid somme ; howgh be it the Maire and Baillifs consideryng that it is untruly and notte rightwisly passid, and howe the seid John wold be to tymes satisfied for one duetie contrary to all conscience, have deferred iugement be cause your seid Oratour myght helpe hym self by your lordship and by this Court of conscience, which ellys he is w^touten remedie to his grete hurte and undoyng for ever, w^toute your seid lordship be unto hym shewed in this behalf. Therfor in consideracion of the premyssez hit wold please your seid lordship to graunte aswell a certiorar' direct unto the Maire and baillifs of the seid Towne to bryng uppe the cause as a writte of sub pena direct unto the seid John Gawge to appere to fore the kyng in his Chauncerie atte a day lymtyed, and there he to be examyned of the premyssez and ferthermore to doo as right and conscience requireth this atte the reverence of god and in the wey of charitie

Plegii de prosequendo Thomas Hyll of London yoman and
Willelmus Reynold de eadem yoman

d. r' Crastino Sancti Martini proxime futuro

198. *Licence for Thomas Roule and William Roule, owners of the "Magdalen" of Bristol, of 200 tuns, "for certain special reasons," to export to any parts cloth in grain and ungrained and other goods not of the Staple, and to import wine and other goods, free of customs and subsidies.*

31st October, 1478.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 162, m. 8.

For the Rowleys, who were shipowners, see above, Nos. 188, 189, 190. This William Rowley is either the son of Thomas or his brother, who died in 1479-1480, having made his will (6th November, 1479) in Flanders (*Wills*, p. 162). After the death of Thomas, his wife Margaret shipped cloth in the *Magdalen* in June, 1479 (Exch. K.R. Customs Accounts, 19/13), and see below, pp. 225, 233.

199. *Licence, similar to No. 141, for John Forster, merchant of Bristol, to freight an English ship of 160 tons or less with any except staple goods for Iceland for two years.*

4th November, 1478.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 162, m. 9.

The truce signed with Denmark in 1473 was renewed in 1476 and 1478, but the English were still not allowed to visit Iceland without permission (W. D. Macray, *Report on the Royal Archives of Denmark*, p. 5), and there was frequent conflict there both with the Danes and with Hanseatic competitors (*Iceland Trade*, p. 181, and see *Urkundenbuch* x, No. 314, for a dispute between Hanseatics and a Bristol shipowner).

200. *Licence to ship customs free granted "for certain special reasons" to Richard Sherman, merchant, allowing him once before Michaelmas next to export from Bristol to Lisbon cloth and other non-staple merchandise of himself and others in the "Mary Bird" of William Bird of Bristol, importing to any port wine, oil and other goods.*

30th April, 1479.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 163, m. 7.

The *Mary Bird* returned from Bordeaux, no doubt after this trip, on 30th November, see below, p. 227 ff. Her owner, William Bird (or "Brid"), was an active merchant (see references in Index and also Customs, *ut supra*, 19/10A, 19/11, 19/13). He left many bequests of woad in his will, dated 1484 (Great Red Book of Bristol, f. 248), and his merchant mark was a bird with the letter W. He was Mayor in 1475-1476.

201. *Account of the collectors of customs and subsidies in Bristol.*

29th September, 1479-3rd July, 1480.

See Part II, p. 218, for full account.

202. *Note of ships belonging to Bristol in 1480, mentioning ten by name with their tunnage, twelve more as the property of Thomas¹ Straunge and others (number not given) as the property of John Godeman.*

1480.

Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, MS. 210; Itinerary of William of Worcester, p. 133. See Introduction, p. 17.

See Exch. K.R. Customs Accounts, 1479-1480, p. 218; this gives at least 20 Bristol ships, many of which can be identified in Worcester's list. For Bristol's great activity in shipbuilding cf. above, No. 192 and note.

¹ ? Robert Straunge, Mayor in 1474-1475, 1482-1483, 1489-1490, and a prominent merchant between 1460 and 1480, trading chiefly to Spain and Portugal, and also to Iceland. See, e.g., Exch. K.R. Customs Accounts, 19/1, 19/4, 19/10, 19/11, 19/12, 19/15, and below, p. 218.

NAVES BRISTOLLIE PERTINENTES IN ANNO CHRISTI 1480

| | |
|--|----------------------------------|
| Mary Grace | 300 doliata |
| le Trinite | 360 doliata |
| George | 200 doliata |
| Kateryn | 180 doliata |
| Mary Bryd ¹ | 100 doliata |
| Cristofer | 90 doliata |
| Mary Sherman ² | 54 doliata |
| Leonard ³ | 50 Tontyghte |
| Mary of Bristow | 1x tonn' |
| Le George qui quer' ⁴ | 52 tonne |
| — — — ⁵ | navis qui dispositus est ad mare |
| Johannes Godeman ⁶ | habet navium |
| Thomas Straunge | (circiter xii) ⁷ |

203. *Note of how ships bound for the port of Bristol anchor at low water off Blackstones in the Severn, waiting there till the tide turns, when they sail by Kingrode, Hungrode and Ghyston cliff into Bristol.*

c. 1480.

Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, MS. 210; Itinerary of William of Worcester, p. 187. This is particularly interesting for its list of the regions from which the ships came, viz. :—Spain, Portugal, Bordeaux, Bayonne, Gascony, Aquitaine, Brittany, Iceland, Ireland, Wales “and other countries.”

Blake stonys scita in aqua de Severn apud Holowbakkes distans a Bristollia ultra Hungrode per 4 miliaria ubi naves et navicule morantur pro novo refluxu maris et dicte rupes parve quando mare de Severne incipit refluere versus Bristolliam per Kyngrode⁸ Hungrode⁹ et per Ghyston clyff ac — — —⁵ cooperiuntur cum mar' quamscito sic per refluxum incepcionis maris omnes naves apud le holow bakkys de Hispania, Portugallia Burdegalia, Bayona, Vasconia, Aquietania, Britannia, Islandia, Irlandia, Wallia, et ceteris patriis trahunt eorum anchora et disponunt ea velare versus Bristolliam.

¹ She brought 101 tuns of wine from Bordeaux in 1479; probably owned by William Bird, see above, No. 200.

² See above, No. 200.

³ She brought 51 tuns from Bordeaux in 1479.

⁴ Reading uncertain. Is this the ship which was seeking the Isle of Brasile at this time? See Nos. 205, 209.

⁵ Space left in MS.

⁶ See Exch. K.R. Customs Accounts, 19/11, and below, p. 221 ff.

⁷ In different writing.

⁸ The roadstead in the Severn close to the mouth of the Avon, where ships were often at anchor waiting for the tide.

⁹ The roadstead in the lower Avon, just before it reaches the Severn.

204. *Licence for Thomas Croft and for William Spencer, Robert Straunge and William de la Fount, merchants of Bristol, to trade for three years to any parts with any except staple goods, despite any statute to the contrary, with two or three ships, each of 60 tuns or less.*

18th June, 1480.

P.R.O. Treaty Roll 164, m. 10.

Straunge and de la Fount were both shipowners as well as merchants. Straunge was Mayor three times (1474-1475, 1482-1483, 1489-1490), and so was Spencer (1465-1466, 1473-1474, 1478-1479). Thomas Croft was one of the Customs collectors at this time. This licence, granted to four such important people for such small ships, was probably procured with a view to voyages of exploration into the Atlantic; and these men were perhaps responsible for the venture of the following month, as well as for that of 1481; see below, Nos. 205, 209. For Spencer's trade, see p. 223 ff.

205. *An account of the first recorded voyage from Bristol to seek land in the Atlantic west of Ireland; of how a ship of 80 tuns, of which John Jay the younger was part owner and Lloyd, "the most scientific mariner in all England," was master, sailed on 15th July for the Isle of "Brasylle;" and of how news came on 18th September that she had sailed the seas for nine weeks, failed to find the island, and been driven by storms into port in Ireland.*

1480.

Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, MS. 210; Itinerary of William of Worcester, p. 195; see Introduction, p. 17.

For a discussion of this voyage see J. A. Williamson, *Voyages of the Cabots and English Discoveries in the Reigns of Henry VII and Henry VIII*, p. 118. The "particular" Customs Accounts unfortunately stop on 1st July. There were at least three contemporary John Jays in Bristol; this is probably the one who was Sheriff in 1472-1473, whose father, John Jay, bequeathed him in 1468 a share in his ship the *Trinity*, and whose brass, complete with wife, six sons, and eight daughters, is in St. Mary Redcliffe. "Thloyde" (possibly Thlyde) is a phonetic spelling of the Welsh Lloyd, and may indicate the "John Lloid" who appears as a mariner in the Customs Accounts (below, pp. 233, 247, and Exch. K.R. Customs Accounts, 19/4, 19/10A). Worcester would be sure to mention Jay, who was his relation, but this does not prove that Jay took the principal part in the expedition; those mentioned in the previous licence may have supported it, as also the expedition of 1481, *q.v.*

1480 die 15 julliis navis — — —¹ et Johannis Jay junioris ponderis 80 doliorum inceperunt viagium apud portum Bristollie de Kyngrode²

¹ Space left in MS. Worcester apparently did not know the name of the other owner, or owners (see below, No. 209, note).

² See above, p. 156, note 8.

usque ad insulam de Brasyll¹ in occidentali parte Hibernie sulcando maria² per — — —³ et Thloyde est magister navis scientificus marinaris totius Anglie et nova venerunt Bristollie die lune 18 die septembris quod dicta navis velaverunt⁴ maria per circa 9 menses⁵ nec invenerunt insulam sed per tempestates maris reversi sunt usque portum — — —³ in Hibernia pro reposicione navis et marinariorum

206. *Suit in the Tolzey Court, William Richardes v. John Henlove, concerning certain Bristol cloths which, it was alleged, Henlove had been commissioned by Richards to sell.*

29th November, 1480.

Council House, Bristol: City Treasurer's Department, 04428: Tolzey Court Action Book, 1480-1481, p. 52. See below, No. 207, for the petition to Chancery arising out of this case. John Henlove was a Bristol dyer who himself sometimes exported cloth; in his will (dated 1498) he leaves all the instruments of his craft to his wife, woad to his daughter, and a whole woollen cloth apiece, worth £3, to Robert, Gregory and Thomas Henlove (*Wills*, p. 171). For the Tolzey Court Records see Introduction, p. 3.

Die martii xxix die Novembris

s po p 7

B⁶ Willelmus Richardes queritur de Johanne Henlove et⁸ in placito Compoti dampna x li. extraneus. Et unde Idem querens in propria persona sua versus prefatum defendentem queritur De eo quod
 ij ii iij⁹ Idem defendens [*sic*] xx^o die Novembris anno regni regis Edwardi iij^{ti} xx^{o10} apud Bristoll' deliberavit eidem defendenti quinque pannos laneos vocatos Bristow clopis ad vendendum et mercandisandum et de denariis et proficuis eorundem pannorum eidem querenti rationabilem compotum ei reddendum etc. Et licet sepius predictus

manucepit
Johannes
Ley

¹ A small island named Brasile was often depicted on maps of this period to the west of Ireland or to the west of Portugal.

² Given as "*fulcando maria*" in Nasmith and Dallaway. Worcester leaves a whole line blank to fill in the ship's course when he hears it.

³ Space left in MS.

⁴ Worcester is confusing in his use of the plural. There is clearly only one ship, though Nasmith and Dallaway convert "*dicta navis*" into "*dictae naves*."

⁵ Probably nine *weeks*, for the ninth week would be up on 16th September; it is scarcely probable that the crew would submit to nine *months'* tossing on the ocean.

⁶ Initial of the Sergeant.

⁷ *Summon' ponat per vadium* (probably).

⁸ "*Roberto Henlove*" erased in MS.

⁹ Probably refers to the number of defaults.

¹⁰ *i.e.* 20th November, 1480; possibly this should be the previous year.

querens requisivit prefatum defendentem ad ei reddendum rationabilem compotum. Et ei non etc. Dampna x li. Et inde producit sectam etc. protestando etc. Et defendens in propria persona sua venit et defendit vim et injuriam quando etc. Et dicit quod nunquam fuit receptor predictorum quinque pannorum ad ei inde reddendum compotum modo forma prout predictus querens superius alligavet. Unde petit Judicium si predictus querens accionem suam predictam versus eum manutenere debet. Et de hoc ponit se super patriam. Et predictus querens similiter. Ideo

Inquiretur venire facias

207. *Petition to the Chancellor of John Henlove, dyer of Bristol, arising out of the above suit, alleging that the cloth was sold to a Hanseatic merchant in London by Robert Henlove, John's brother and factor there, and was paid for partly in ready money and partly by a bond.*

[1480-1484.]

P.R.O. Early Chancery Proceedings, 32/314; cf. 60/251.

For the frequent intercourse by road between Bristol and London (the journey could be done in less than three days via Chippenham and Newbury), and the sale of Bristol cloth in the capital, see Early Chancery Proceedings, 60/251, 64/435, 66/354, and cf. an interesting discussion at an Assembly of Mercers' Adventurers, where it was reported that Bristol men preferred selling their cloth there to the Hanseatics, who paid in ready money, rather than to the Londoners, who "buy not but for days, and therefore do make payment in Cardes, tenys balles, fish hooks, bristills, tassells, and such other simple wares" (Acts of Court of the Mercers' Company, vol. i, f. 151).

To the right reverent ffather in god the Tharchebisshop of York and Chaunceller of Englund

Most humble besechith your gode lordship your Oratour John Henlove of Bristowe Dier that where as one William Richard son on to one Alice Richard of the Towne of Bristowe wedowe late willed prayd and specially desired in his said moders name one Robert Henlove brother un to your said Oratour and his factour to utter in London and sell v brode wollen clothes of his said moders in lyke wyse and forme as he shuld utter and sell his said brothers clothes there, and then the said Robert said that he was disposed to utter and make sale of such clothes as he had of your said Oratour his brother unto the Esterlynges, and then the said Richard in hir name desyred in lyke wise as he did by his said brothers he shuld demene herres. Whereuppon the said Robert receyved the said clothes of the said William Richard, and for gode will and love that

your said Oratour owith unto the said Alice the said Robert at the said Cite of London made a sale of the said v clothes unto one Herr Brekyrfield Esterlyng for the Som of xv li. vis. viijd., of which the said Robert in lyke wise as he utterd and did by his said brothers clothes in semblable wise he receyved of the said Herr to the behove and use of the said Alice vi li., and for þe residue which drawith unto the som of ix li. vis. viijd. the said Herr was by his obligacion bownden unto the said Alice to pay at a certayn day in the said obligacion expressed, and there uppon the said Robert send unto your said Oratour his brother, the said Som of vi li. and the said obligacion to delyver unto the said Alice, at which delyverance she held hir well content and receyved of your said Oratour both the said vi li. and the said obligacion ; and aftir that your said Oratour was disposed to com unto the said Cite the said Alice desired then your said Oratour to take with him the said obligacion and to receyve hir money of the said Herr and at his commyng unto þe said Cite he cowde not speke w^t the said Herr for whiche he cowde not receyve the said Som, wherefore he delyvred the said obligacion unto the said Alice agayn ; and long aftir þ^t she never desired nor made no question of payment unto your said Oratour, and she hath sythyn delt in fete of merchaundise w^t the said Herr dyverse tymes ; that notwithstanding nowe hit is so that the said Herr is departid, and sythyn his departure of grete subtilte and fraud and be coven' betwext the said William hir son and hir caused the said William to borowe of your said Oratour nowe late xxs, whereuppon she hath affermyd to fore the Bailliffes of Bristowe an accion of dett of the said Som of ix li. vis. viijd. surmysyng that your said Oratour shuld undertake for the said Herr and that hir said son receyved the said xxs. in paty of payment of the said Som of ix li. vis. viijd., by colour wherof and by grete and synyster labour and inbrasyng of ij grete ruelers of the inquestes of the said Towne brethern unto the said Alice, which hath caused such persones of none substance nor concience to be inpaneld in the enquestes which agaynst all trowght and conscience bene utterly disposid of very affeccion to cast your said Oratour in the said Som agaynst all resone to his grete hurt and undoyng w^t owte your gode lordship ; and for asmoche as your said Oratour hath dyvers tymes offred to fynde suerte to abyde the uttermost of the lawe in any other indeferent Court in all Englund or to abyde the ruele and iuggement of any indeferent persone or persones which to do the said Alice refusith for which he is w^towte remedy but by your lordship ; hit wold therefore please your said gode lordship to graunt a certiorari direct unto the said Bailiffes to bryng up [be] fore you the cause, that hit

may rypely be by you examyned and understand, and also ruelyd accordyng to conscience for the love of god and in way of charite

- d. Coram domino Rege in Cancellaria sua in Octabis Sanctis Johannis Baptiste proxime futuris

208. *Suit in the Tolzey Court, John Kembre v. Thomas Bate, concerning a commission to purchase herring in Kinsale.*

15th March, 1481.

Council House, Bristol: City Treasurer's Department, 04428: Tolzey Court Action Book, 1480-1481, p. 93.

For the Tolzey Court Records, see Introduction, p. 3.

pro. li.
con.¹ T³ Die Jovis xv die Marcii
per att' J.Ph.²

manucepit Johannes Kembre queritur de Thome Bate in placito Compoti Simon' dampna v li. extraneus. Et unde Idem querens in propria persona Passelow sua versus prefatum defendentem queritur. De eo quod dictus licencia defendens xvij die Octobris anno regni regis Edwardi iiij^{ti} xx^o 4 apud loquendi Bristoll' recepit per manus dicti querentis v marcas vjs. viijd. ad mercandizandum et ad velandum a portu ville Bristoll' usque ad portum Kynsale hibern' Et ibidem cum dictis v marcis vjs. viijd. ad emendum heryng' ad proficium eiusdem querentis. Et unde racionabilem compotum inde reddendum. Et licet etc. dampna xls. protestando.

209. *Another account of a voyage into the Atlantic, in proceedings in the Court of Exchequer concerning Thomas Croft, charged with engaging illegally in trade while he held the office of Customer, by shipping salt in the "George" and the "Trinity" on 6th July, 1481, and exonerated by a local jury on the ground that he had done so not for the purpose of trading but to seek and find the Isle of Brasile.*

P.R.O. Exchequer K.R. Memoranda Rolls, Hilary, 22 Edward IV. m. 30.

For discussions of this voyage see W. E. C. Harrison, "An Early Voyage of Discovery," in *The Mariner's Mirror*, vol. xvi (1930), pp. 198-199;⁵

¹ *pro licencia concordandi.*

² Written above Kembre's name. He pleads by attorney, and the initials following are probably those of the attorney. The same initials appear almost throughout the book; cf. "*per J. Ph. attorn' suum*" in one of its last cases.

³ The initial of the Sergeant.

⁴ *i.e.* 17th October, 1480.

⁵ Harrison, who identifies this with the 1480 voyage, prints a part of these proceedings.

and D. B. Quinn, "Edward IV and Exploration," in *ibid.*, vol. xxi (1935), p. 280-281.¹

Thomas Croft had an eighth share in each ship, and it is possible that other shares were held by those who had secured the licence with Croft, above, No. 204. The *George* may be the *George* of 52 tuns in Worcester's list (above, No. 202), and if so may be the same as that in Jay's voyage. But it seems clear that there were two distinct voyages, for the date here is unlikely to be incorrect, and Worcester's date of 1480 is corroborated by his mention of the day of the week; 18th September was a Monday in 1480, but not in 1481.

Bristoll' De Thoma Croft uno Custumariorum Regis in portu ville Bristoll' occursato ad respondendum Regi de quodam contemptu eo quod oneravit quendam Navim cum sale contra formam statuti etc.

Presentatum fuit inter alia per quandam inquisitionem² captam apud Bristolliam vicesimo quarto die Septembris anno vicesimo primo³ Regis huius *coram Willelmo Notyngnam milite Capitale Barone huius Scaccarii nuper assignato unacum aliis ad inquirendum per Commissionem Regis sub sigillo huius Scaccarii de omnibus et singulis Custumariis contrarotulatoribus Scrutatoribus locatenentibus capitalis Pincerne Anglie quorumcumque portuum infra Comitatum et villam predictam super Officiis suis minime residentibus iuxta formam statuti inde editi et provisi. Et de quibuscumque Custumariis Contrarotulatoribus et Clericis suis occupantibus mercandisas vel Custodientibus communes Tabernas Wharvas kayas seu hospicia infra portus ubi sunt Officiarii habentibus contra formam statuti inde editi et provisi, per sacrum duodecim Juratorum quorum nomina annotantur in inquisitione predicta. Quod Thomas Croft de Bristollia armiger unius Custumariorum dicti domini Regis in portu ville predictae vi^{to} die Julii anno vicesimo primo Regis huius apud Bristolliam predictam fuit possessionatus de octava parte unius Navis sive Balingar vocate le Trinite et de octava parte cuiusdam alterius Navis sive Balingar vocate le George et in qualibet dictarum Navium sive Baling' dictus Thomas Crofte dicto vi^{to} die Julii⁵ apud Bristoll' predict' carcavit eskipavit et imposuit quadraginta modios Salis ad valenciam xxs. pro reparacione artillacione et sustentacione predictarum Navium sive Balingar' et

¹ Dr. Quinn, who distinguishes the two voyages, prints a part of the Inquisition from Exch. K.R. Customs Accounts, 19/16, and the pardon from Exch. L.T.R. Memo. Roll, 255, Hilary, m. 10.

² Exch. K.R. Customs Accounts, 19/16.

³ 24th September, 1481.

* The asterisked passage is given almost word for word in English later on.

⁵ 6th July, 1481.

non causa mercandisandi set causa scrutandi et inveniendi quandam insulam vocatam le Ile of Brasile.* Et quod de Custumis dicti salis dicto Domino Regi est contentatum satisfactum et persolutum. Et quod predictus Thomas Croft non occupat sive occupavit nulla alia sive plura mercandisas sive mercimonia infra villam predictam ex quo fuit customarius dicti domini Regis in portu predicto nec aliquo alio loco infra libertatem eiusdem ville prout inquisicione predicta Curie hic per manus dicti Willelmi Notyngham pro execucione inde ad opus dicti domini Regis facienda liberata et in custodia huius Rememoratoris remanente plenius continetur, et modo scilicet vicesimo quarto die Januarii hoc termino venit hic predictus Thomas Crofte per Edmundum Willy attornatum suum. Et pro exoneratione sua in premissis habenda detulit Curie hic breve dicti domini Regis de privato Sigillo suo Thesaurario et Baronibus huius Scaccarii directum Cuius tenor sequitur in hec verba : Edward by the grace of god kyng of Englund and of ffraunce and lord of Irland To the Tresourer and Barons of our Eschequier gretyng. Where processe is made oute of oure said Eschequier ayenst Thomas Croft Squier by the name of Thomas Croft Shirief of our Countie of Mereonnyth in North Wales to yeld unto us accompt of his said Office from the xth day of Octobr' in the iiijth yere of our Reigne and so from thensforth, and where also processe is made oute of our said Eschequier ayenst the said Thomas by the name of Thomas Croft late assigned by our Comysion' to take and sease all maners landes tenementys and possessions which were of Richard late Erle of Warwik and of othir in the same letters to the said Thomas directed specified in fee simple or in fee Taile terme of lyf or of yeres in our Counties of Exon' and Berk' and also all goodes and catallis whatsoever in whos handes soever thei be founde and all the same goodes and catallys to sell as shall seme beste for our availle to yeld unto accompt as well of all Issues proufittes fermes and Revenus of the same Castels manours landes tenementes and possessions as of the said lordshippes and othir the premisses, and where also by an inquisicion taken *before William Notyngham knyght our Chief Baron in our said Eschequier late assigned with othir by our Commission oute of our said Eschequier to hym and othir directed to enquire among othir thynges of all Customers Comptrollers Sercheours lieutenantes of the chief Boteler of Englund in all maner of portis within our Countie of Glouc' and Towne of Bristoll' not beyng resident upon their Offices contrary to a Statute therof made, and also of all maner Customers Comptrollers and theire Clerkys occupyng merchandises or havynge Comon Tavernes Wharfes kayes or hostries in the port where they ben Officers

contrary to the fourme of a Statute therof made as in the same Commission' remayning afore you our said Barons more playnly it may appier. It is found amonges othir thynges that Thomas Croft of Bristowe Squier on' of our Custumers in oure said port of Bristowe the vj^t day of July the xxj^{ti} yere of our Reigne at Bristowe forsaidd was possessid of the viijth parte of a Shippe or Balynger callid the Trinite and of the viijth parte of another shipp or Balynger callid the George and into every of the said Shippes or Balyngers the said Thomas the vjth day of July the forsaidd xxj^{ti} yere of our Reigne at Bristow aforsaidd shipped and putt xl bussshels of salt to the value of xxs. for the repacion' [*sic*] and sustentacion of the said shippys or Balyngers and not by cause of merchaundise but thentent to serch and fynd a certaine Ile callid the Isle of Brasile* as in the said inquisicion annexed to the forsaidd commission more plainly it dothe appier. We havynge certaine knowlegge that the said Thomas Croft occupied not the said Office of Shiriefwike ne medlid not ne toke nor seasid any of the forsaidd Castels manours landys tenementis and possessions nor any goodys or catallis whiche were of the said Richard late Erle or of any othir in the said Comission to hym directed specified by vertue of the same Comission, and for othir grete consideracions us specially moevyng not willyng the said Thomas Croft to be vexed or troubled for the said accomptes nor for any of theym nor for any thyng comprised in the said inquisicion. Of our grace especiall certaine science and mere mocion pardon remitt and relese unto the said Thomas Croft the said accomptes and every of them and all Issues forfayturys paynes fynes and amerciamentes and all sommes of money whiche is or shalbe due unto us aswell by reason of the said accomptes or any of them as for any thyng comprised or conteigned in the said inquisicion' or statute or any of them. And woll and straitly charge you that ye surceasse for ever more of all maner processes accyons execucions suytes and demaundes made or to be made for us ayenst the said Thomas of or for the said accomptes or for any of them or for any thyng comprised in the said inquisicion and statute and every of them, and that ye utterly acquite and discharge anempst us for ever the said Thomas Croft of the premisses and of every thyng conteigned therein. That expresse mencion of the certaynte of the premisses herin be not fully had or made or if any thyng herin be mysnamed or misrehersid or any estatute acte ordenance or restraynt or any matier whatsoever you to the contrary moevyng notwithstanding, yeven undre our prive seall at our palays of Westm' the xx^{ti} day of Januer the xxi^{ti}¹ yere of our Reigne. Et

¹ 20th January, 1483.

predictus Thomas Croft presens hic in Curia dicto xxiiij^{to} die Januarii per dictum attornatum suum petit sibi fieri in premissis iuxta formam et effectum brevis predicti. Et quia Curia vult deliberari in premissis antequam ulterius etc. Data est dies hic prefato Thome eodem Statu quo nunc usque a die Pasche in quindecim dies.

PART II

CUSTOMS ACCOUNTS: PARTICULARS

NOTE.—For a description of the “particular” accounts and a discussion of their value see Introduction, p. 5 ff. Three accounts are here given *in extenso* to show the form in which they were made up. The later accounts nearly all follow the third of these (15/5) in their form, discarding the old method of dating by saints’ days, and using a more summary method of entry. All the accounts are in Latin, interspersed with English and French words.

In those accounts which have been calendared, surnames and names of ships¹ are reproduced as in the original, but Christian names, place-names and commodities are, where possible, given in their modern English equivalent. All merchants are native² unless noted as alien.

The heading “Sailing Particulars” is used to cover the name of the ship, her home port, her master, whether she is coming in³ or going out⁴ and, when noted in the accounts, the foreign port whence or whither she is bound. All cloths are whole cloths of assize unless otherwise mentioned.

¹ Except for “*Mar’*,” extended always to *Marie* as it is sometimes written.

² Or at least paying native rates.

³ “*intrante*.”

⁴ “*exunte*.”

I. Account of Richard de Panes and Thomas Russell, collectors of the custom of hides, wool and woolfells and of the new custom on all goods imported or exported by aliens at Bristol.

8th December, 1323–8th April, 1325.¹

All paying on other goods than hides, wool and woolfells are alien. The new custom included the custom of 2s. per tun on wine, later called Butlerage, which was one part of the custom of 1303 on all alien goods. See *Gras*, pp. 66, 67, 83, and Introduction, pp. 6, 7.

| Date | Sailing Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs Valuation | | |
|-----------|--|---|---|-------------------|-------------|-------------|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| 16 Jan. | <i>Cog S. Spiriti</i> of Bristol John atte Pulle <i>ex.</i> | John de Horncastel ² | 1½ dickers hides | | | |
| 18 Aug. | <i>Godhale</i> of "Swyn de Humbre" Thomas Henri <i>ex.</i> | | 6 English cloths without grain | | | |
| 22 Sep. | <i>S. Johannis</i> of Bristol John Slade <i>ex.</i> | John Corag' and Peter de Pontif of Gascony | 14½ English cloths without grain | | | |
| 23 March. | <i>Sannoys</i> of Gosport ³ Richard Ephol <i>in.</i> | William Arnald | honey | 30 | 0 | 0 |
| 31 March. | <i>Magdalene</i> of Piacenza Souche la Croix <i>in.</i> | Souche la Croix Andrew Domyng' "Gantor" Periz | figs and raisins figs and raisins honey | 9 114 30 | 4 8 0 | 0 0 0 |
| 12 June. | <i>Johanette</i> of Weymouth Roger Broun <i>in.</i> | "Seneyroun Aquitain'" of Bergerac | honey | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| " " | <i>Johanette</i> of Southampton John Brybond <i>in.</i> | William Arnaud | honey | 44 | 0 | 0 |

¹ P.R.O. Exch. K.R. Customs Accounts, 15/3. See Introduction, pp. 6, 7.

² See also pp. 175, 177, 179.

³ "Goseford."

| Date | Sailing Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs Valuation | | |
|----------|---|--|--|-------------------|----|----|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| 18 Aug. | Godhale of "Swyne de Humbre" ¹ Thomas Henry <i>ex.</i> | John de Corston | cheese | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 28 Dec. | Cog S. Marie of Dartmouth Walter atte Mull' <i>ex.</i> | Peter de Ponte of Gascony | 10 dicker hides | | | |
| 7 April. | James of Bristol Walter Cote ² <i>ex.</i> | William de la Mote Bernard Gwillam Gerard Martyn merchants of Bordeaux Arnald de Rous of Bordeaux | 7½ English cloths without grain 5½ dicker tanned hides | | | |
| 8 April. | Cog S. Marie of Bristol John le Longe ³ <i>ex.</i> | Arnald de Rous | 13 dicker hides 25 English cloths without grain | | | |

II. Account of the custom on wool, woolfells and hides exported and of the new custom on all goods imported or exported by aliens at Bristol.

7th April, 1325—1st June, 1326.⁴

m. i. Compotus Ricardi de Panes et Thome Rossel Collectorum veteris ac nove Custume Lanarum Pellium lanutarum et corriorum ac etiam nove Custume Vinorum pannorum et aliarum verum mercandisarum in portu ville Bristoll' applicantium et exinde exeuntium a festo Pasche videlicet vij^o die Apprilis Anno Regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi xvij^o usque ad quindenam Sancte Trinitatis videlicet primo die Junii anno predicti domini Regis Edwardi xix.^o

¹ Probably Swinefleet.

² *Cal. Patent Rolls*, 1327-1330, pp. 6, 442.

³ *Cal. Close Rolls*, 1323-1327, pp. 57, 609.

⁴ P.R.O. Exch. K.R. Customs Accounts, 15/4. See Introduction, pp. 6, 7.

ANTIQUA CUSTUMA

Iidem reddunt compotum de ijs. ivd. de antiqua custuma v dacrarum corriorum (unde xx faciunt lastam)¹ videlicet de qualibet dacra viijd. extra portum ville Bristoll' per Walterum le Wyche mercatorem indigenam infra predictum compotum eductarum. Et de vs. de eadem custuma vij dacrarum et [...] (unde xx faciunt lastam)¹ ut supra per Gilbertum de Derby mercatorem indigenam extra dictum portum per idem tempus eductarum et de v[iijd. de] eadem custuma j dacre corriorum per Johannem Douce mercatorem indigenam extra dictum portum infra idem tempus educte. Et de ijs. iiijd. de dicta custuma v dacrarum corriorum per Johannem atte Wall'² mercatorem indigenam extra dictum portum eductarum infra idem tempus. Et de viijd. de eadem custuma unius dacre corriorum per Willelmum Brid mercatorem indigenam extra dictum portum per idem tempus educte. Et de (xvijs. ob.)¹ de dicta custuma (duorum saccorum et di. et unius petre et di. lane)¹ extra predictum portum per idem tempus per Thomam de Strete mercatorem indigenam eductorum. Et non respondent de exitibus customarum pellium lanutarum pro eo quod nulle pelles in dicto portu per dictum tempus venerunt nec exierunt.

Et de xijd. de exitibus sigilli quod dicitur Coket videlicet de sex mercatoribus dictas mercandisas adducentibus de dicto portu de quolibet Mercatore ijd.

Summa xxxjs. ob.

probata

Nova
Custuma
diver-
sarum
mercandi-
sarum.

NOVA CUSTUMA MERCANDISARUM IBIDEM PER IDEM
TEMPUS

Iidem reddunt compotum de vjs. de nova custuma v pannorum et di. sine grano et quadraginta solidatarum panni Hibernicis (qui non habet in se mensuram alicuius alterius panni)¹ extra predictum portum per Garcium Arnaud mercatorem alienigenam per idem tempus eductorum videlicet de libra iiijd. Et de ijs. vjd. de eadem custuma pro ij pannis et di. sine grano extra dictum portum per Johannem Marey mercatorem alienigenam eductis. Et de ijs. [ix]d. de eadem custuma pro ij pannis et di. et xx solidatis casei extra dictum portum per Petrum Durant' merc[atorem] alienigenam eductis. Et de ijs. iiijd. de eadem custuma pro ij pannis et quarta parte unius panni s[ine grano] extra dictum portum per Johannem

¹ Inserted above the line.

² See *Gras*, pp. 248-249, and *Cal. Close Rolls*, 1323-1327, p. 645.

Bidard mercatorem alienigenam eductis. Et de iijs. ixd. de eadem cu[stuma de] xv libratis panni hibernicis (qui non habet mensuram alicuius alterius panni)¹ per Petrum de Huy mercatorem alienigenam extra dictum portum per idem tempus eductis. Et de iijd. ob. q^a. de dicta custuma pro xxv solidatis piscis vocati hak', per Bertranum del Mur extra dictum portum per idem tempus eductis. Et de iijs. ixd. de dicta custuma pro x libratis panni hibernicis (qui non habet mensuram alicuius alterius panni)¹ et v libratis butur' extra dictum portum per dictum Bertranum per idem tempus eductis. Et de vd. de eadem custuma pro xxxiij solidatis caligarum extra dictum portum per Willelmum Peres mercatorem alienigenam per idem tempus eductis. Et de xviiij. de eadem custuma pro j panno et di. sine grano per Menaldum de Droun mercatorem alienigenam eductis infra tempus predictum.

Summa xxijs. ijd. ob. q^a. probata

Summa mercandisarum xxxv li. xvijs. probata

Sal
Cera
Vinum
acre
Corduan.

Idem reddunt compotum de xxijs. vid. de nova custuma de iiij^{xx} et x libratis salis applicantibus in portu predicto xxix^o die (Novembris anno xix^o)¹ videlicet de qualibet libra iijd. Et de iijs. de eadem custuma de xij libratis cere venientibus tunc in eadem Navi. Et de xxjd. ob. de eadem custuma de vij libratis duabus solidatis et iij denarratis vini acri in ea[dem] venientibus. Et de vd. de eadem custuma de xxxiiij solidatis de corduan in eadem N[avi] venientibus que Navis vocatur Navis Sancte Marie² de Bayona, unde Petrus Lanuar fuit Magister.

Summa xxvijs. viijd. ob. probata

Summa mercandisarum cx li. xiijs. iijd.

Corduan
Boustaves
Pyany
Ferrum.

Idem reddunt compotum de de [sic] ijs. ixd. de nova custuma de xj libratis de corduan applicantibus ad predictum portum in Navi vocata Navi Sancti Blasii de Bayona unde Johannes Fornur fuit magister, videlicet de libra iijd. Et de ijs. vjd. de eadem custuma de x libratis baculorum ad arcus in eadem Navi tunc venientibus. Et de xvd. de eadem custuma de C solidatis de pyanye in eadem Navi tunc venientibus. Et de vijd. ob. de dicta custuma de l solidatis ferri in dicta Navi tunc venientibus

Summa vijs. jd. ob. probata

Summa mercandisarum xxviiij li. xd. [sic]

¹ Inserted above the line.

² Extended thus from "Mar'" here and subsequently.

Plum'¹ Iidem reddunt compotum de iijd. ob. q^a. de dicta custuma de xxv
Pann' solidatis viij denarratis plum' videlicet de libra iijd. Et de
vijs. de dicta custuma de vij pannis anglicis sine grano in predicta
Navi exeuntibus xxij^o die Decembris anno regni Regis Edwardi
xix^o videlicet de quolibet panno xijd.

Summa vijs. iijd. ob. q^a. probata.

Summa mercandisarum preter pannos xxvs. viiijd.

Fructus Iidem reddunt compotum de xxvijs. ix. de nov[a custuma de] cxv
Vinum libratibus et xij denarratis fructus applicantibus in predicto portu in
acre Navi vocata Navi Sancte Marie de Veremue² unde Martinus Peris
Pelles est magister videlicet de vij^o lij copulis precii copule iijs. Et de
cuniculorum. ijs. vjd. de eadem custuma de x libratibus vini acri et pellium
cuniculorum videlicet de libra iijd.

Summa xxxjs. iijd.

Summa copularum vijc lij copule

Summa denariorum cxv li. xijd.

Inde custuma xxvijs. ix.

Summa mercandisarum cxxv li. xijd.

Fructus Iidem reddunt compotum de xljs. iijd. de nova custuma Clxv
libratarum fructus et olei venientium ad predictum portum in alia
Navi que vocatur Navis Sancte Marie de Bayone, unde Petrus
deremyne fuit magister prima edomada quadragesimae³ videlicet
de xjc lxvj copulis precii copule iijs. videlicet de libra iijd.

Summa mercandisarum patet

Summa copularum M^l C lxvj

Summa denariorum C lxv li.

Inde custuma xljs. iijd.

Summa nove custume vj li. xvijs. xd. ob. Probata

Summa summarum precedentium erga custumam domini

Regis viij li. vjs. ijd. ob. q^a.

CUSTUMA VINORUM IBIDEM PER IDEM TEMPUS

Vina. Iidem reddunt compotum de xij li. de nova custuma Cxx doliorum
vini applicantium in portu Brist' in Navi vocata la Johanett de
Hamele⁴ unde Johannes Cok' fuit magister die veneris proximo

¹ ? feathers ? lead

² ? Bermeo in Biscay.

³ The first week of Lent.

⁴ Hook Mortimer, near Southampton.

post festum Sancte Katerine Virginis anno regni regis Edwardi xix^o¹ videlicet de quolibet dolio ijs.

Summa xij li.

Vina. Iidem reddunt compotum de vij li. xjs. de predicta custuma de lxxv doliis et j pipa vini applicantibus in portu predicto in Navi vocata Navi Sancte Marie de Avemouth' unde Johannes le Granger est magister.

Summa vij li. xjs.

Vina. Iidem reddunt compotum de vj li. vjs. de dicta custuma lxiiij doliorum vini et de vjs. de eadem custuma iij doliorum vini applicantium in predicto portu in Navi vocata Navi Sancte Margarete de zeptswych² unde Adam Reynaud est magister die Mercurii proximo post festum Sancti Oswaldi Archiepiscopi anno predicto

Summa vj li. xijs.

Vina. Iidem reddunt compotum de Cxviijs. de nova custuma lix doliorum vini applicantium in portu predicto in Navi vocata la Welefare de zepeswych² unde Johannes Obert est magister die Dominica proximo post festum Purificacionis beate Marie³ anno regni regis Edwardi predicto

Summa Cxviijs.

Vina. Iidem reddunt compotum de xij li. xijd. de predicta custuma vj^{xx} doliorum et j pipe vini applicantium in predicto portu in Navi vocata la Nichol' de Hampton' unde Edwardus le Palmere est magister die Sabbati proximo post festum Sancti Ambrosii⁴ anno regni regis Edwardi predicto

Summa xij li. xijd.

Vina. Iidem reddunt compotum de iiij li. xs. de dicta custuma lv doliorum vini applicantium in predicto portu in xv^a Pasche⁵ anno predicto in Navi vocata Navi Sancte Marie de Horemouth' unde Thomas Bolde est magister

Summa iiij li. xs.

¹ 29th November, 1325.

² Ipswich.

³ 9th February, 1326.

⁴ 5th April, 1326.

⁵ 7th April, 1326.

Vina. Iidem reddunt compotum de iiij li. xijs. de nova custuma xlvj doliorum vini applicantium in predicto portu die Mercurii proxime sequente in Navi vocata la Maiote de Hamele Hok'¹ unde Willelmus Goryng' est magister

Summa iiij li. xijs.

Vina. Iidem reddunt compotum de xliiij. de dicta custuma de xxij doliis vini applicantibus in predicto portu in vocata [*sic*] la Johanett' de Hamele¹ unde Johannes Cok' est magister die Jovis proximo post festum Sanctorum Tiburcii et Valeriani² anno predicto

Summa xliiij.

Vina. Iidem reddunt compotum de vij li. iijs. de dicta custuma lxxj doliorum et j pipe vini applicantium in predicto portu die veneris proxime sequente³ in Navi vocata la Nicholas de Kermerdyn⁴ unde Adam Mol est magister

Summa vij li. iijs.

Summa summarum tocius custume vinorum lxij li. xjs. de custuma DCxxxv doliorum et unius pipe vini de dolio ijs.

Summa summarum tocius custume tam veteris quam nove corriorum lanarum pannorum et aliarum rerum mercandisarum ut supra viij li. vjs. ijd. ob. q^a.

Summa summarum tam vinorum quam aliarum mercandisarum ut supra notatum est lxx li. xvijs. ijd. ob. q^a.

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|---|---|
| <i>m i d.</i> Antiqua custuma. | xxxs. ob. | { | De custuma duorum saccorum et di. et unius petre et di. xvijs. ob. De custuma xix Dacrarum et di. xiijs. pro qualibet Dacra viijd. |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|---|---|

Summa nove custume vj li. xviijs. xd. ob. Probata

Nova
custuma. De custuma xxj pannorum et quarterii unius panni sine grano xxjs. iijd.

De custuma mercandisarum valoris

CCCClxv li. xixs. ixd.

inde custuma Cxvjs. vjd.

¹ Hook Mortimer, near Southampton; cf. *Cal. Patent Rolls*, 1330-1334, pp. 139, 574.

² 15th April, 1326.

³ 18th April, 1326.

⁴ Carmarthen.

m. 2.

Compotus Ricardi de Panes et Thome Rossell Collectorum Veteris et Nove Custume Lanarum pellium lanutarum corriorum ac etiam Nove custume Vinorum Pannorum et aliarum rerum et mercandisarum in portu Bristoll' applicantium et exinde exeuntium a primo die Junii Anno Regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi xix^o usque —

ANTIQUA CUSTUMA

Iidem reddunt compotum de ijs. de antiqua custuma de tribus dacris corriorum unde xx dacre faciunt lastam videlicet de qualibet dakra viijd. extra portum ville Bristoll' per Johannem Horcastel¹ mercatorem indigenum infra predictum compotum eductis in Navi vocata Sancte Marie Cogg' de Dertemouth' viij^o die Octobris anno regni regis Edwardi xx^o.

Summa ijs.

NOVA CUSTUMA

Iidem reddunt compotum de iijs. de Nova Custuma trium pannorum Anglicorum sine grano videlicet de quolibet panno xiijd. extra predictum portum per idem tempus per Bernard de Logoni mercatorem alienigenam eductorum. Et de ijs. de eadem Nova custuma pro ij pannis anglicis extra dictum portum per idem tempus per Petrum de Ponte² mercatorem alienigenam eductis. Et non respondent ultra de antiqua custuma nec de nova aliquarum mercandisarum predictarum quia nulle ad predictum portum infra predictum tempus que dictam custumam solvere debuissent venerunt nec inde exierunt

Summa vs.

Summa total vijs.

Iidem reddunt compotum de Cxiiijs. de Nova custuma lvij doliorum vini applicantium ad portum predictum in Navi vocata la Cogg' Sancte Marie atte Mull' de Dertemouth'³ unde Johannes Thom' est magister die Jovis proximo post festum Sancti Thome Apostoli⁴ anno regni regis Edwardi xx^o videlicet de quolibet dolio ijs.

Summa Cxiiijs.

¹ Cf. pp. 168, 177, 179.

² Page 168.

³ Page 169.

⁴ 23rd December, 1326.

Iidem reddunt compotum de Cs. de dicta Nova Custuma l doliorum vini applicantium ad portum predictum in Navi vocata La James de Tengemuth¹ unde Johannes Eustas est magister die Veneris proxime sequente

Summa Cs.

Iidem reddunt compotum de ix li. viijs. de dicta Nova Custuma iiij^{xx} xiiij doliorum vini applicantium ad predictum portum in Navi vocata la Johanett' de Wynchelse unde Johannes le Chapman est magister die Jovis proximo post festum Sancte Scolastice Virginis² Anno regni regis Edwardi primo videlicet de quolibet dolio ijs.

Summa ix li. li. [sic] viijs.

Iidem reddunt compotum de vj li. de dicta Nova custuma lx doliorum vini applicantium ad portum predictum in Navi vocata la Johanett' de Hamele³ unde Johannes Cok' est magister die Lune proximo ante diem Cinerum⁴ anno regni regis Edwardi primo. Et de iiij li. de dicta Nova custuma xl doliorum vini applicantium ad predictum portum in eadem Navi predicto die. Et de xls. de dicta custuma xx doliorum vini applicantium ad predictum portum in eadem Navi

Summa xij li.

Iidem reddunt compotum de lxxs. de dicta nova custuma xxxv doliorum vini applicantium ad predictum portum per predictum tempus in Navi vocata la Cogg' Joh' unde Nicholaus Barthelot est magister predicto die Lune. Et de iiij li. xs. de eadem custuma xlv doliorum vini applicantium ad predictum portum tunc in eadem Navi videlicet de quolibet dolio ijs.

Summa viij li.

Iidem reddunt compotum de vj li. de dicta Nova custuma lx doliorum vini applicantium ad predictum portum in Navi vocata Seint' Marie Cogg' de Goseford⁵ unde Henricus Baudrey est magister predicto die et anno videlicet de quolibet dolio ijs.

Summa vj li.

¹ Teignmouth.

² 17th February, 1327.

³ Hook Mortimer, near Southampton.

⁴ 23rd February, 1327.

⁵ Gosport, near Southampton.

Iidem reddunt compotum de xxxvijs. de dicta nova custuma xix doliorum vini applicantium ad predictum portum in Navi vocata Le Mich' de Brugewauter unde Johannes Hokeford est magister die Lune proximo ante festum Annunciacionis beate Marie¹ anno regni regis Edwardi primo.

Summa xxxvijs.

Summa doliorum CCCciii^{xx} dol.

Summa denariorum xlvij li.

Summa veteris et nove custume corriorum et pannorum ut supradictum est vijs.

III. Account of Roger Turtle and Hugh de Langebrugge, collectors of the ancient custom of wool, hides and woolfells and of the new custom in Bristol and Chepstowe.

29th September—25th December, 1331.²

Visus compoti Rogeri Tortle et Hugonis de Langebrugg' Collectorum veteris custume lanarum Corriorum ac pellium lanutarum in Portibus Bristoll' et Cheppestowe applicantium et exinde exeuntium a festo Sancti Michaelis anno Regni Regis Edwardi tercii a conquestu quinto usque festum Nativitatis domini proxime sequens.

ANTIQUA CUSTUMA CORRIORUM

Iidem reddunt compotum de ijs. iiij^d. receptis de veteri custuma v dacrarum corriorum oneratarum in Navi Assumpcionis beate Mar' de Bristoll'³ unde Johannes Slade est magister xij^o die Novembris anno predicto per Johannem Horcastel mercatorem indigenam eductis. Et de ijs. de veteri custuma trium dacrarum corriorum oneratarum in Navi vocata le Godzer de Bristoll' unde Johannes Eustas est magister viij^o die Decembris anno predicto per eundem Johannem Eustas mercatorem indigenam extra dictum portum eductarum

Summa vs. iiij^d.

NOVA CUSTUMA TRIUM DENARIORUM DE LIBRA

Iidem reddunt compotum de xliiis. ix^d. receptis de nova custuma Clxxv li. sterling' per Sigismundum Daresham mercatorem

¹ 23rd March, 1327.

² P.R.O. Exch. K.R. Customs Accounts, 212/10.

³ "*Navi Assumpcionis beate Mar'*," probably the one owned by the famous cloth manufacturer, Thomas Blanket (see *Cal. Patent Rolls*, 1334-1338, p. 268; 1330-1334, p. 29).

Vascon' xij^o die Novembris eodem anno in Navi vocata le Godzer de Bristoll' unde Adam le Carpenter est magister eductarum videlicet de qualibet libra iijd. Et de xvjs. iijd. receptis de eadem nova custuma lxx li. sterling' in eadem Navi et eodem die per Petrum Arnaud mercatorem Vascon' extra dictum regnum Anglie in Vascon' eductarum

Summa lxs.

Visus compoti Rogeri Tortle et Hugonis de Langebrugge collectorum Nove Custuma vinorum in portu Bristoll' applicantium a predicto festo Sancti Michaelis anno predicto usque festum Nativitatis domini proxime sequens.

NOVA CUSTUMA VINORUM.

Iidem reddunt compotum de vij li. xvijjs. receptis de nova custuma lxxix doliorum vini applicantium ad predictum portum Bristoll' in Navi vocata Navi Sancti Salvator' de Plummouth' unde Johannes de Gernedon' est magister v^o die Novembris predicto anno per Sigismundum Darresham mercatorem extraneum adductorum. Et de lxxvjs. receptis de Nova Custuma xxxiiij^{or} doliorum in eadem Navi eodem die ad eundem portum applicantium et per Petrum Arnaud mercatorem extraneum adductorum.

Summa doliorum cxiiij

Summa denariorum xj li. vjs.

Summa omnium summarum predictarum xiiij li. xjs. iiijd.

IV. *Account of wool, woolfells and hides exported from Bristol.*

*2nd February, 1332—2nd February, 1333.*¹

examinatur

Lane Pelles lanute et coria educta a portu Bristoll' per personas subscriptas videlicet a festo Purificacione beate Marie anno sexto Regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum usque festum Purificacione beate Marie proxime sequens

In navi Johannis Outlak' exeunte vi^{to} die Februarii

| | | |
|--------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Indig. | { Philippus le Wodeward ² | iij laste coriorum |
| | { Rogerus le Wodhull' | j lasta coriorum |
| | { Alanus de Wryngton' | j lasta coriorum |

¹ P.R.O. Exch. K.R. Customs Accounts, 15/5.

² *Gras*, pp. 249, 521.

| | |
|--|--------------------------|
| In navi Rogeri Pynnok' xj die Februarii | |
| Indig. Johannes de Calne | ij dacre et di. coriorum |
| In navi Roberti le Eyr predicto die Februarii | |
| Indig. Johannes Brod | di. lasta coriorum |
| In navi Johannis Godrich' predicto die Februarii | |
| Indig. Johannes Horncastel ¹ | xj dacre coriorum |
| In navi Johannis Aunger xiiij die Februarii | |
| Indig. Galfridus de Cameley | ij dacre coriorum |
| In navi Johannis Eustas ² xiiij die Augusti | |
| Alien. Bertrannus Campeneys | xxi sacci lane |
| In navi Rogeri Pynnok' xv die Septembris | |
| Indig. { Alanus de Wryngton' | j saccus lane |
| { Rogerus Turtle ³ | ij sacci lane |
| In navi Ade le Carpenter ⁴ xvj die Januarii | |
| Indig. { Alanus de Wryngton' | j lasta coriorum |
| { Hericus Babbecary ⁵ | xij dacre coriorum |
| { Johannes Horcastel | vj dacre [sic] |
| { Robertus de Wryngton' | ij dacre coriorum |

V. *Account of Hugh de Ulseby, collector of the custom of 2s. on every tun of wine imported by alien merchants.*

24th February, 1339—6th January, 1340.⁶

| Date | Sailing Particulars | Shipper | Cargo |
|---------|--|--------------------|--------------|
| 10 Oct. | Dieu la gard of Bayonne in. | Martin Dauncet | 15 tuns wine |
| " " | Beate Marie la Petite of Malorge ⁷ in. | Peter de Cumpineux | 20 tuns wine |

¹ Pages 168, 175, 177.

² Cf. p. 177.

³ Turtle was a wool exporter (cf. *Gras*, p. 248) and also exported hides to Flanders (*Cal. Close Rolls*, 1339-1341, p. 591), corn to Ireland (*Cal. Patent Rolls*, 1330-1334, pp. 28, 421) and imported wine from Gascony in a ship owned jointly with Robert Gyene (*ibid.*, 1334-1338, pp. 230, 279, 1338-1340, p. 1). He was deputy chief butler (*ibid.*, 1330-1334, p. 77, 1334-1338, p. 153).

⁴ Cf. p. 178.

⁵ See Exch. L.T.R. Customs Accounts, 356, m. 14, for his loan of twenty marks to the king in 1351-1352.

⁶ P.R.O. Exch. K.R. Customs Accounts, 70/5. See Introduction, pp. 6, 11.

⁷ ? Majorca.

| <i>Date</i> | <i>Sailing Particulars</i> | <i>Shipper</i> | <i>Cargo</i> |
|-------------|---|------------------|---------------------------|
| 10 Oct. | <i>Beate Marie la Grande</i> <i>in.</i> | Amenald Drusekyn | 19 tuns wine |
| 2 Nov. | <i>Seinte Marie</i> of Bayonne <i>in.</i> | John de la Fount | 88 tuns 9 pipes wine |
| " " | <i>Dieu la gard</i> of Bayonne <i>in.</i> | Reymund de Dast | 104 tuns 19 pipes wine |

VI. *Account of Walter Derby and John Stokes, collectors of the subsidy of 6d. in the £ in Bristol and adjoining places.*

16th November, 1378—27th May, 1379.¹

| <i>Date</i> | <i>Sailing Particulars</i> | <i>Shipper</i> | <i>Cargo</i> | <i>Customs Valuation</i> | | |
|-------------|--|---------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|----|----|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| 6 Dec. | <i>Magdalene</i> of Bayonne Peter de Benesse <i>in.</i> | the master | 3 pipes rosin | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| | | Walter Frompton' ² | 8 tuns woad etc | 104 | 0 | 0 |
| | | William Somerwell' ³ | 9 tuns iron | 30 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Somerwell' | 9 tuns iron | 30 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Thomas Knap' ⁴ | 4 tuns woad | 48 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Nicholas Chepman | 9 tuns iron | 30 | 0 | 0 |
| " " | <i>Seint Esprit</i> of Bayonne Nicholas de Sales <i>in.</i> | John Brit | 2 tuns iron | 6 | 13 | 4 |
| | | Walter Frompton' | 5 tuns woad | 66 | 13 | 4 |
| | | | 5 tuns iron | | | |
| | | William Canyngus ⁵ | 5 tuns woad | 64 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 1 tun 1 pipe <i>digon</i> | | | |
| | | Richard Blaunch' | 10 tuns iron | 38 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 2 tuns rosin | | | |
| | | John Prischton' | 4 tuns iron | 19 | 6 | 8 |
| | | | 1 pipe woad | | | |
| | | Ralph Bradewey | 1 pipe <i>digon</i> | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | | John Brit | 2 tuns iron | 6 | 13 | 4 |

¹ P.R.O. Exch. K.R. Customs Accounts, 16/4.

A number of these merchants appear in the list of the forty-two elected members of the Common Council (*Little Red Book of Bristol*, ed. F. B. Bickley, vol. i, p. 114).

² Walter Frompton (or Frampton), a shipowner (*Cal. Patent Rolls*, 1367–1370, p. 140), was Mayor of Bristol in 1357–1358, 1364–1365, 1366–1367, 1374–1375, and eight times Mayor of the Staple, and was the rebuilder of St. John the Baptist, where his effigy may be seen; see *Wills*, p. 19. This may be himself or his son.

³ A shipowner (*Cal. Patent Rolls*, 1367–1370, p. 389).

⁴ See *Wills*, p. 68; *Cal. Patent Rolls*, 1391–1396, p. 572, for his part in the pilgrim traffic. He, too, was a shipowner (*ibid.*, 1367–1370, p. 389).

⁵ See No. 14.

| Date | Sailing Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs Valuation | | |
|---------|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|-----|------|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| 13 Dec. | <i>Seint Esprit</i> of Bayonne Peter de Lescayne <i>in.</i> | the master | 3 tuns rosin | } | 8 | 6 8 |
| | | | 1 tun iron | | | |
| | | Richard Spicer | 22 tuns iron | } | 123 | 6 8 |
| | | | 5 tuns woad | | | |
| | | William Canyngus ¹ | 5 tuns woad | } | 60 | 0 0 |
| | | Walter Frompton ² | 10 tuns woad | | | |
| | | | 1 tun rosin | } | 121 | 13 4 |
| | | John Viel | 6 tuns iron | | | |
| | | | 4 tuns rosin | } | 26 | 13 4 |
| | | John Canyngus | 2 tuns woad | | | |
| " " | <i>James</i> of Endleford Stephen Cornisch from IRELAND | | 4 tuns iron | } | 37 | 6 8 |
| | | | | | | |
| | | the master | $\frac{1}{2}$ last herring | } | 4 | 10 4 |
| | | | 3 C hake etc. | | | |
| | | Adam Scorlowe | 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ M hake etc. | } | 32 | 13 4 |
| | | Walter Michel | 10 weys tallow | | | |
| | | Robert Spicer | 10 C hake | } | 15 | 0 0 |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | } | 3 | 6 8 |
| | | | | | | |
| 16 Dec. | <i>Katerine</i> of Bristol Stephen Pieres to IRELAND | John | 12 cloths | } | 41 | 0 0 |
| | | Berkhamstede | 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ lasts salt | | | |
| | | William | 24 cloths | } | 52 | 10 0 |
| | | Folkeshull' | 2 lasts salt | | | |
| | | Stephen Beekes | 3 cloths | } | 6 | 0 0 |
| | | | | | | |
| " " | <i>Seint Anne Bot</i> of Youghal John Gurneis to IRELAND | Walter Frompton' | 8 cloths | } | 18 | 6 8 |
| | | | 1 last salt | | | |
| | | John | $\frac{1}{2}$ last salt | } | 5 | 10 0 |
| | | Berkhampstude | 1 pipe iron | | | |
| | | William | $\frac{1}{2}$ last salt | } | 2 | 10 0 |
| | | Folkeshulle | | | | |
| | | John Wike | 1 last salt | } | 4 | 0 0 |
| | | William | M iron | | | |
| | | Wermynstre | | } | 3 | 6 8 |
| | | | | | | |
| 23 Dec. | <i>Isabell'</i> of Bristol John Grene <i>in.</i> | the master | 10 salted carcasses | } | 2 | 0 0 |
| | | William | 40 " " etc | | | |
| | | Wermynstre | | } | 8 | 0 0 |
| | | Richard Panes | 40 " " | | | |
| | | | | } | 7 | 0 0 |
| | | Henry Spelly | 1 bundle faldings | | | |
| " " | <i>James</i> of Endleford Stephen Cornisch <i>ex.</i> | John Berstaple ³ | 6 C sheep-skins etc. | } | 8 | 13 4 |
| | | | | | | |
| | | John Barell' | 1 bundle faldings etc. | } | 5 | 10 0 |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | } | 24 | 0 0 |
| | | Robert Gardinere | 10 cloths 20 C iron | | | |

¹ See p. 180, n. 5.² See p. 180, n. 2.³ See Nos. 28, 31.

| Date | Sailing Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs Valuation | | |
|-----------|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|----|------|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| a° 5 Jan. | <i>Juliane</i> of Bristol John de Vay from PORTUGAL | John Wodele | 11 tuns oil | 73 | 6 | 8 |
| | | Richard Spicer | 10 tuns 1 pipe oil | 53 | 6 | 8 |
| | | Walter Cotiller | 4 tuns oil | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Somerwell' | 2 tuns oil | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Hugh Plomere | 1 pipe oil | 2 | 13 | 4 |
| | | Thomas Beaupyne | 5 tuns oil | 25 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Canyngus ¹ | 2 tuns 1 pipe oil | 12 | 10 | 0 |
| | | John Hakeston' | 5 tuns oil | 33 | 6 | 8 |
| | | Senior | | | | |
| " " | <i>Seinte Marie</i> Cog of Sluys Paul Batissone <i>in.</i> | William Canyngus | 3 bales wax | } | 41 | 18 8 |
| | | | 5 tuns oil | | | |
| | | William Coumbe | 2 tuns oil | | 13 | 6 8 |
| | | William Somerwell' | 1 tun oil | | 6 | 13 4 |
| | | Walter Stodlei | 1 tun oil | | 6 | 13 4 |
| | | John Somerwell' | 2 tuns 1 pipe oil | | 16 | 13 4 |
| | | William Niwburi | 1 tun oil | } | 8 | 0 0 |
| | | | 1 bale wax | | | |
| 8 Jan. | <i>Magdalen'</i> of Bayonne Peter de Banesse <i>ex.</i> | the master | 12 cloths | } | 60 | 0 0 |
| | | | 29 C hake | | | |
| | | Walter Gisby | 24 cloths | | 72 | 0 0 |
| | | John Sloo ² | 5½ cloths | | 16 | 10 0 |
| | | Ralph Bradewei | 15 cloths | | 45 | 0 0 |
| | | John Somerwelle | 22 cloths | | 60 | 0 0 |
| | | John Hanam | 8 cloths | | 24 | 0 0 |
| | | John Canyngus | 20 cloths | | 60 | 0 0 |
| 12 Jan. | <i>Trinity</i> of Bristol John Broun <i>in.</i> | the master | 1 pipe rosin | | 1 | 0 0 |
| | | William Canyngus | 3 tuns 1 pipe woad | | 42 | 0 0 |
| | | Henry Spelly | 7 tuns iron | } | 32 | 6 8 |
| | | | 4 tuns 1 pipe honey | | | |
| | | John Lamman | 2 pipes honey | } | 6 | 0 0 |
| | | | 4 rolls beaver | | | |
| | | Thomas Cotton' | 1 tun honey | } | 3 | 13 4 |
| | | | 10 dozen staves of box-wood | | | |
| | | Ralph Bradewei | 1 pipe woad | | 6 | 0 0 |
| " " | <i>Marie Cokis</i> of Bristol William Power <i>in.</i> | Ralph Bradewei | divers staves of box-wood | | 1 | 6 8 |
| | | William Stiel | 1 tun oil | | 6 | 0 0 |

¹ See Genealogy.² A shipowner (*Cal. Patent Rolls*, 1367-1370, p. 389).

| Date | Sailing Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs Valuation | | |
|---------------|---|---|--|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| 12 Jan. | <i>Rytyngburgh'</i> of Kampen John Bergh' <i>in.</i> | the master | salt | 36 | 13 | 4 |
| " " | <i>Palmedai</i> of Kampen Stephen Petrissons <i>in.</i> | the master | salt | 30 | 6 | 8 |
| 27 Jan. | <i>Ritunberghe</i> of Kampen Peter Cloussone <i>in.</i> | the master | salt | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| 12 Feb. | <i>Edmund'</i> of York ¹ John Maiow <i>in.</i> | Roger Syngleton' John Spinan (?) | 1 pipe woad 1 pipe honey | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| " " | <i>Seinte Marie</i> of Lisbon Martin Pieres <i>in.</i> | Peter Marinere Stephen Treney Nicholas Chepman Robert Aleyn Jacob Isurmarz | 7½ couples figs 3 tuns 1 pipe oil 2 C wax 3 C wax 2 bales wax 1 pipe grain | 2 25 6 4 26 | 0 10 10 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 0 0 0 |
| m. 2. 20 Feb. | <i>Laurence</i> of Bristol Richard Tovertton(?) <i>in.</i> | the master Thomas Shakespere William Brekefeld John Barell John Hervy John Muriweder | 2 C hake 10 pipes salmon etc M wool-fells etc 2 pipes salmon 4 meise scalpin 1 pipe salmon 3 C wool-fells 2 weys tallow 8 deer-skins | 1 22 17 4 3 3 1 | 0 13 4 12 15 0 0 | 0 4 8 0 0 0 0 |
| " " | <i>Wellifare</i> of Bristol Robert White <i>in.</i> | Adam Scorlowe | 2 lasts salt etc | 85 | 0 | 0 |
| " " | <i>Katerine</i> of Tenby John Robyn <i>in.</i> | the master | 10 lasts white herring | 20 | 0 | 0 |

¹ "Everwich."

| Date | Sailing Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs Valuation | | |
|---------|---|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|----|----|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| 26 Feb. | <i>Michel del Forest</i> Alexander Wrench' <i>in.</i> | the master | $\frac{1}{2}$ C hake | 15 | 8 | |
| | | | 1 meise herring | | | |
| | | William Papenham | 5 C wool-fells etc | 6 | 13 | 4 |
| | | William Lyncoln' | 2 C wool-fells etc | 4 | 10 | 0 |
| | | William Bekeswell' | 1 bundle of diverse merchandise | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | William Touker | 3 C wool-fells | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | $\frac{1}{2}$ wey tallow | | | |
| | | John Pikes | 4 C wool-fells | 3 | 12 | 0 |
| " | " | John Berstaple | 1 bundle Irish cloth | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | the master | goods and merchandise | 7 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Walter Derby ¹ | 5 pipes salmon | 12 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Nicholas atte More | 18 pipes salmon | 17 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Thomas Sampson | 20 pipes salmon etc | 18 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Thomas Knap' | 3 weys tallow etc | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Knap' | 3 pipes salmon | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Robert Gardinere | 4 pipes salmon etc | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| " | " | John Hervy | 3 meise scalpin etc | 3 | 13 | 4 |
| | | Peter Houghton' | 16 C hake etc | 14 | 10 | 0 |
| | | John Berstaple | 5 C hake | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | the master | 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ lasts salt | 13 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Robert Gardinere | 10 cloths | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Hugh Fraunceis | 2 pipes <i>Theseles</i> ² | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Berstaple | 1 tun 1 pipe iron etc | 40 | 0 | 0 |
| | | William Lyncoln' | 17 pipes etc [<i>sic</i>] | 50 | 0 | 0 |
| " | " | William Wermynstr' | 10 cloths etc | 23 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Inhyne | 10 cloths etc | 30 | 0 | 0 |
| | | William Papenham | 12 cloths etc | 38 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Walter Tedestille | 1 tun iron | 6 | 13 | 4 |
| | | Thomas Sampson | 5 cloths | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Walter Brit | 1 pipe iron etc | 18 | 0 | 0 |
| | | William Wermynstr' | 10 cloths | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Dodynges | 1 pipe iron | 4 | 10 | 0 |
| " | " | | 12 quarters salt | | | |

¹ See No. 15, n.² Probably teazles.

| Date | Sailing Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs Valuation | | |
|---------|---|---|---|-------------------|----|----|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| 26 Feb. | <i>Seinte Marie</i> bot of Bristol Thomas Daniel in. | John Wike William Wermynstre John Hervy John Barell Robert Spicer Richard Garny Richard Lewelyn | C fish etc 4 horseloads ¹ of fish 18 " " etc 4 M hake etc 4½ M hake etc 6 salted ox carcasses | 2 | 6 | 8 |
| 28 Feb. | <i>Barge Seinte Marie</i> of Bayonne Pernaw de la Port in. | John Somerwelle John Canyngus Walter Stodlei William More | 5 tuns honey 2 tuns woad 2 tuns honey 4 quintals wax 9 tuns iron 1 pipe rosin 8 tuns iron 1 tun woad | 12 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | | 39 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 36 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 44 | 0 | 0 |
| " " | <i>Marie Cog'</i> of Bristol William Power ex. | Elias Spelly ² Robert Spelly Ralph Bradewei | 24 cloths 6 " 6 " | 60 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 18 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 18 | 0 | 0 |
| " " | <i>Trinity</i> of Bristol William Blake ex. | John Viel John Lamman William Wodeford William Canyngus John Bount | 22 " 40 " 10 " 10 " 40 " | 60 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 120 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 30 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 22 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 120 | 0 | 0 |
| 10 Mar. | <i>Seinte Marie Cog'</i> of Bruges Paul Battesone to SPAIN | Hugh Plomere John Canyngus William Canyngus William Coumbe John Brit Walter Cotiller | 13 " 16 " 30 " 5 " 5 " 10 " | 28 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 32 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 60 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 36 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 40 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 40 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 80 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 50 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 50 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 60 | 0 | 0 |

¹ "Summag."² Spelly was a shipowner (*Wills*, p. 26) and was in partnership with William Canynges in the pilgrim traffic (*Cal. Patent Rolls*, 1367-1370, p. 212 ("Ellis Pelle" 137), and below, p. 191 ff.).

| Date | Sailing Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs Valuation | | |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|----|----|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| 18 Mar. | <i>Rodecog'</i> of Bristol Bernard Veisy to BAYONNE | Richard Spicer | 20 cloths | 66 | 13 | 4 |
| | | Walter Stodele | 16 " | 48 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Walter Martyn | 12 " | 36 | 0 | 0 |
| | | William Wodeford' | 18 " | 36 | 0 | 0 |
| | | William Canyngus | 24 " | 72 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Thomas Sampson ¹ | 18 " | 45 | 0 | 0 |
| " " | <i>Katerine</i> of Ziericksee ² Hugh Arnaldesone from SPAIN | Adam Pountfreit | 8 tuns oil | 53 | 6 | 8 |
| | | John Canyngus | 5 tuns oil | 30 | 0 | 0 |
| | | William Somerwell' | 4 tuns oil | 26 | 13 | 4 |
| 20 Mar. | <i>Juliane</i> of Bristol John de Vay <i>ex.</i> | Walter Cotiller | 5 cloths | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Richard Spicer | 101 " | 202 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Hakeston | 4 " | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Frederick Cantellus | 20 " | 40 | 0 | 0 |
| " " | <i>Katerine</i> of Zeland Simon Arnald <i>ex.</i> | Richard Diare | 10 cloths | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Swell' | 20 " | 40 | 0 | 0 |
| | | William Somerwell' | 16 " | 32 | 0 | 0 |
| | | William Canyngus | 16 " | 32 | 0 | 0 |
| m. 3. 29 Mar. | <i>Seint Antoin</i> of Bristol Fernandus Leopes to SPAIN | Reginald Touker | 4 cloths | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Hakeston' | 15 " | 30 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Senior | | | | |
| | | John Hanam | 5 " | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Prischton | 15 " | 36 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Viel | 10 " | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Henry Bonedich' | 10 " | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Wodele | 6 " | 12 | 0 | 0 |
| | | William Wodeford | 9 " | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Thomas Sampson | 20 " | 40 | 0 | 0 |
| 30 Mar. | <i>Julian</i> of Bristol John Valentyn <i>in.</i> | John Lovesworthi | 25 " | 65 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Walter Hikedon | 4 bundles of Irish cloth | 16 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Thomas Malverne | 3 M hake etc | 26 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Peter Gilbard | 2 M hake etc | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| " " | <i>Seinte Marie bot</i> of Bristol Thomas Daniel <i>in.</i> | John Wike | C salt fish etc | 2 | 6 | 8 |
| | | William | } 4 horseloads of salt fish | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Wermynstre | | | | |
| | | John Hervy | | | | |
| | | John Barell' | 18 horseloads of salt fish | 8 | 13 | 4 |

¹ A shipowner (*Wills*, p. 17), owner of the *Cog John*.² "Cerice."

| Date | Sailing Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs Valuation | | |
|-----------|--|--|---|-------------------|----|----|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| 30 Mar. | <i>Letheonard</i> of Cork Geoffrey Kyng' <i>in.</i> | Robert Spicer William Otery junior | 4 M hake 2 pipes salmon ½ last herring | 25 | 0 | 0 |
| " " | <i>Seinte Marie</i> bot of Wexford John Kemmeis <i>in.</i> | Thomas Doun Denis Roche Henry Colvercok' Gilbert Roche | 6 lasts red herring 3 pipes salmon etc 3 pipes salmon etc 2 bundles of Irish cloth | 21 | 3 | 4 |
| " " | <i>Seinte Marie</i> bot of Bristol Walter Parkes <i>in.</i> | Elias Spelly Robert Spicer | 4 lasts herring 8 weys tallow etc | 1 | 6 | 8 |
| 31 Mar. | <i>Cog Johan</i> of Bristol John Wette <i>ex.</i> | William Wermynstre ¹ Richard Kenefekes | 1 last salt 2 lasts salt 5 cloths | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| " " | <i>Cog Johan</i> of Bristol Thomas White <i>ex.</i> | Robert Gardinere John Dodyng' John Hervy John Barell' | 20 cloths 1 tun 1 pipe iron 5 cloths etc 12 cloths etc | 52 | 0 | 0 |
| " " | <i>Charite</i> of Bristol John Amias <i>ex.</i> | John Barell' William Wermynstre William Brekfold | 1 last salt etc 2 lasts salt 1 tun iron etc | 13 | 15 | 0 |
| " " | <i>Katerine</i> of Bristol Stephen Pieres <i>in.</i> | Walter Michel John Cobyndon' John Hervy William Melton' Thomas Botynere | 6 horseloads milwell 4 weys tallow 2 bundles of Irish cloth 2 " " 1 " " | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| d° 1 Apr. | <i>Katerine</i> of Bristol Stephen Wigan <i>ex.</i> | Robert Penres (?) Nicholas Spinard John Marchaunt William Bradefeld John Castell' John Pieres John Wigan | 44 cloths etc 23½ cloths 5 cloths 10 cloths 1 last salt 1 last salt | 93 | 0 | 0 |

¹ For his trade with Danzig see *Cal. Patent Rolls*, 1388-1392, p. 271.

| <i>Date</i> | <i>Sailing Particulars</i> | <i>Shipper</i> | <i>Cargo</i> | <i>Customs Valuation</i> | | |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|----|----|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| 1 Apr. | <i>Marie</i> ¹ of | John Toky | 70 cloths | 140 | 0 | 0 |
| | Bristol | John Brit | 10 " | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| | Walter Cogan <i>ex.</i> | Robert Gardinere | 20 " | 40 | 0 | 0 |
| 3 Apr. | <i>Goodyer</i> of | William Canyngus | } 80 carcases | 18 | 0 | 0 |
| | Bristol | John Dodynges | | | | |
| | <i>Robert Montagu</i> <i>in.</i> | John Berstaple | 2 pipes cork | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Richard Hanham | 3 C rabbit skins | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Walter Derby | 1 pipe salmon | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Wike | 4 pipes salmon | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| " " | <i>Seinte Mariebot</i> of | the master | 2 lasts herring | 12 | 6 | 8 |
| | Endleford | | etc | | | |
| | John Hore | Walter Horner | diverse goods | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| " " | <i>in.</i> | Walter White | " " | 6 | 13 | 4 |
| | <i>Martyn</i> of | the master | 21 M salt fish | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| | Leo | | | | | |
| " " | Richard Deel | | | | | |
| | <i>in.</i> | | | | | |
| | <i>James</i> of | the master | 14 M salt fish | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| " " | Plymouth | | | | | |
| | Walter Martyn | | | | | |
| | <i>in.</i> | | | | | |
| " " | <i>Seinte Mariebot</i> of | Peter Gaillard | 2 pipes honey etc | 18 | 0 | 0 |
| | Bristol | John Wike | ½ last salt | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | Thomas Clerk' <i>ex.</i> | | | | | |
| 6 Apr. | <i>Seinte Mariebot</i> of | Thomas Knap' | 3 lasts salt etc | 44 | 10 | 0 |
| | Bristol | | | | | |
| | John Colern' <i>ex.</i> | | | | | |
| " " | <i>Margarete</i> of | the master | 13 quarters salt | 1 | 19 | 0 |
| | 'Purpur' (?) | | | | | |
| | Thomas Palmer <i>ex.</i> | | | | | |
| " " | <i>George</i> of | Nicholas Calf' | 4 pipes honey | 104 | 0 | 0 |
| | Bristol | | etc | | | |
| | Nicholas Neeth <i>ex.</i> | | | | | |

¹ Owned by Walter Derby (*Wills*, p. 16).

| Date | Sailing Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs Valuation | | |
|--------------|---|--|--|----------------------|---------------|-------------|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| 8 Apr. | <i>Cog Johan</i> of Bristol Thomas White <i>in.</i> | Robert Gardenere | 2 packs wool-fells | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| " " | <i>Wellfare</i> of Bristol Robert White <i>in.</i> | Richard Panes Robert Scorlowe | 3 M rabbit skins 16 C " " | 16 8 | 0 0 | 0 0 |
| " " | <i>Michel del Forest</i> Alexander Wrench <i>in.</i> | John Berstaple Walter Michel Thomas Sampson' | 4 C salt fish etc C milwell etc 2 bundles Irish cloth | 16 2 10 | 13 13 0 | 4 4 0 |
| | | William Melton' | 4 bundles skins | 12 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Thomas Sotton' | 1 bundle skins | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | | William Cary | 1 bundle skins | 3 | 10 | 0 |
| | | Robert Gardinere | 1 bundle skins | 3 | 10 | 0 |
| | | Richard Folkeshull' | 3 C dried fish | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| m. 4. 18 May | <i>Ritunberghe</i> of Kampen Hervey Dolman <i>in.</i> | — | salt | 53 | 13 | 4 |
| " " | <i>Seinte Marie</i> of Kampen Hartyng Dolman <i>in.</i> | — | salt | 25 | 0 | 0 |
| " " | <i>Michel del Forest</i> Alexander Wrench to IRELAND | William Cari John Berstaple Richard Dongham | 8 cloths 25 " 5 " | 16 50 10 | 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 |
| " " | <i>Cog Johan</i> of Bristol Thomas White <i>ex.</i> | William Ivori John Hervy | 6 cloths 10 " | 12 20 | 0 0 | 0 0 |
| 25 May | <i>Trinite</i> of <i>Tokenon</i> ¹ Richard Barell' <i>ex.</i> | John Webbe | 4 cloths | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| " " | <i>Marieschup</i> of Prussia Peter Beneld (?) to FLANDERS | John Soland William Canyngus John Canyngs | 3½ cloths goods " | 8 50 25 | 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 |

¹ ? Tockington.

VII. *Account of the custom on cloth of scarlet and other cloth in grain and without grain and beds of worsted exported from Bristol.*

29th September, 1390–29th September, 1391.¹

| <i>Date</i> | <i>Ship & Master</i> | <i>Destination</i> | <i>Merchant</i> | <i>No. of Cloths</i> |
|-------------|---|--------------------|---|--|
| 1 Oct. | Margarete of Bristol William Hauker | Gascony | John Ailleward | 23 |
| " " | Mighel of Bristol John Cheseman | Ireland | John Drake | 12 |
| " " | Christopher of Bristol William Kernesdale | Rochelle | Elyas Spelly Thomas Colston Walter Melton, shearman | 2 2 3½ |
| 4 Oct. | Gabriel of Waterford William Auncel | Gascony | Walter Melton Philip Spelly | 12½ 9 |
| " " | Cog John of Bristol William Cordewan | Gascony | Walter Martyn Ralph Bradewey Reginald Touker Thomas Bartelot Richard Brocworth William Cordewan Reginald Touker Thomas Knap' | 27 13½ 14 5½ 31 3½ 12 8 |
| " " | Mariebote of Kinsale Robert Donde | Ireland | Philip Blanket | 7 |
| " " | Cog John of Bristol John Walter | Ireland | Elias Spelly Thomas Norton | 7 3 |
| 10 Oct. | Marie Bristol William Shepherde | Gascony | William Hamme | 5 |
| " " | Mighel of Waterford John Brode | Ireland | William Folkeshull David Gerdyn, tailor John Miles William Wermynster Henry Lane Edward Enyas | 50 5 6 5 5 3½ |

¹ P.R.O. Exch. K.R. Customs Accounts, 16/19 (Collectors' Account) and 16/20 (Controller's Account); since each is partly mutilated, the two have here been combined.

See V. M. Shillington, *Commercial Relations of England and Portugal*, pp. 15, 54 n, for comments on the Portuguese trade as shown in this account.

| <i>Date</i> | <i>Ship & Master</i> | <i>Destination</i> | <i>Merchant</i> | <i>No. of Cloths</i> |
|---------------|--|--------------------|--|---|
| m. 2. 14 Oct. | <i>Christopher</i> of Danzig Lambert Yonge | Brittany | the master (alien) William Wermystre | 4½ 6 |
| 20 Oct. | <i>George</i> Bristol William Walsche | Gascony | Hugh Plomer Thomas Prestbury John Candever Elias Spelly ¹ | 6½ 3 3 14 |
| " " | <i>Sainte Maribot</i> of Bristol Thomas Frere | Ireland | Richard Talbot John Barnstaple William Swift Thomas White William Papenham Thomas Rope (?) William Lyncolne Richard Dough John Ailward Richard Panes Matthew Flemyng Henry Lane Walter Melton John Brit | 9 16 3 7 4 9 31 6 14 5 20 10 5 5 |
| " " | <i>Katerine</i> Cork Peter Walsch | Ireland | Henry Power Thomas Spicer John Grene Patrick Rys Robert Gardoner William Coventre Peter Houghton' John Berstaple Nicholas Goe John Donn | 9½ 6 7 23½ 14 18 12 12 5 1 |
| 25 Oct. | <i>Jonet</i> of Bristol John Cornkeye ² | Bayonne | William Hurdman John Prischton' Thomas atte Hay David Ruddok John Haveryng William Pays John Broun John Berstaple John Lemman | 12 21 13 22 25 12 10 12 10 |

¹ Spelly bequeathed his ship, the *George*, the following January to Thomas Norton, who secured in March a licence to ship pilgrims in her to Spain (*Wills*, p. 26; *Cal. Patent Rolls*, 1388-1391, p. 387).

² See licence to take 140 pilgrims in the *Jonet* (*Cal. Patent Rolls*, 1391-1396, p. 565).

| <i>Date</i> | <i>Ship & Master</i> | <i>Destination</i> | <i>Merchant</i> | <i>No. of Cloths</i> |
|---------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
| m. 3. 25 Oct. | <i>Andrew</i> of Bristol William Pound | Gascony | William Pays | 16 |
| | | | Richard Diare | 25½ |
| | | | John Knap' | 7 |
| | | | John Fulbroke | 10 |
| 1 Nov. | <i>Cog Jon</i> of Milford Oliver Mariner | Ireland | Roger Kene | 4 |
| | | | John Draper | 5 |
| " " | <i>Marie</i> of Bristol Hugh Forde | Gascony | John Bannebury | 15½ |
| | | | John Rokel | 5 |
| | | | John Saundres | 7 |
| | | | Thomas Fourbour | 4 |
| m. 4. " " | <i>Katerine</i> of Bristol William Baldewyn | Bayonne | Thomas Lye | 10 |
| | | | John Viel | 6 |
| | | | William Wodeford | 18 |
| | | | Richard Hantefford | 21 |
| | | | Henry Bokerel | 6 |
| | | | Walter Seymour | 16 |
| | | | William Somerwelle | 3 |
| | | | Andrew Diare | 7 |
| | | | Walter Niewcombe | 12 |
| | | | William Walleis | 22 |
| | | | John Hardwike | 8 |
| | | | John Somerwelle | 24 |
| | | | John Kyng | 10½ |
| | | | John Prischton' | 14 |
| | | | John Goos | 8 |
| | | | Edmund Beauflour | 7 |
| | | | Thomas Eyr | 5 |
| | | | Adam Inhyne ¹ | 24 |
| | | | Richard Derby | 4 |
| | | | Roger Smyth | 2 |
| 5 Nov. | <i>Marie</i> of Chepstow Philip Welyngton | Lisbon | William Benley | 20 |
| | | | William Gy de Rode | 17 |
| | | | Walter Peytecrew | 6 |
| | | | Walter Seymour | 5½ |
| | | | | |

¹ Would also read *Juhyne*, but probably *Inhyne*, see *Little Red Book of Bristol*, ed. F. B. Bickley, vol. i, Corrigenda.

| <i>Date</i> | <i>Ship & Master</i> | <i>Destination</i> | <i>Merchant</i> | <i>No. of Cloths</i> |
|-------------|--|--------------------|---|--|
| 5 Nov. | <i>Seynte Marie Cog</i> of Plymouth Michael Lake | Ireland | John Stephenes John Spoford John Bannebury Thomas Pulle Robert Gardoner Thomas Pulle John Spoford John Berstaple | } 35 10 19½ 5 7 11 7 |
| 1 Dec. | <i>Petre</i> Dartmouth John Breton | Ireland | Richard Porter Thomas May Robert Scorlew John Lok' William Wermystre Richard Panes Robert Sculleham | 5 19 11½ 4 5 5 10 |
| 15 Dec. | <i>Isabell'</i> of Bristol Nicholas Irisch' | Portugal | Gonsalvo Crew (alien) | 3½ |
| 16 Dec. | <i>Marie</i> of Wells John Lokiare | Portugal | Thomas Hondelby Thomas Tanner John Hert Thomas Eir' John Berstaple Thomas Tanner | 16 12 6 11 7 6 |
| " " | <i>Bartholomew</i> of Bristol Robert Halewey | Bayonne | John Draycote William Swelle | 4 8 |
| m. 5. " " | <i>Christopher</i> of Bristol Bernard Veisi | — | the master John Hoke Thomas Tanner | 5 1 6 |
| 10 Jan. | <i>Mighell'</i> of Coventry Adam Michel | Portugal | Edmund Beauflour William Waterfalle John Barstaple John Rokel John Canynges William Canynges John Draycote | 9 9 6 5½ 8 6 4 |
| 24 Jan. | <i>Christopher</i> of Bristol William Kernesdale | Rochelle | Peter Wermystre Thomas Colston' John Cornisch' John Stephenes | 6 11 1½ 5 |

| <i>Date</i> | <i>Ship & Master</i> | <i>Destination</i> | <i>Merchant</i> | <i>No. of Cloths</i> |
|---------------|--|--------------------|--|--|
| 24 Jan. | <i>Barnabe</i> of Bristol Philip Taillour | Rochelle | Thomas Knap' | 21 |
| " " | <i>St Mariebote</i> of Kinsale William Comyn | Ireland | William Wermystre Martin Fauconer Henry Lane Richard Clew Richard Leward | 9 6 10 6 4 |
| " " | <i>Marie</i> of Aviles Dego Garcie | Spain | the master (alien) Menando Suarie (alien) Rotrigo Alfonso (alien) | 4½ 1½ 1 |
| " " | <i>Marie</i> of Bristol John Lokiare | Portugal | Roger Smyth Thomas Tanner | 2 10 |
| 26 Jan. | <i>Juliane</i> of Bristol Robert Skynner | Portugal | Hugh Plomer Geoffrey Barbour Reginald Chastr' William Wermystr' Nicholas Dudlegh Thomas atte Hay William Frome | 14 3 6 5 16 14 2 |
| " " | <i>St Saverescog</i> of Portsmouth Hugh Formouth | Ireland | John Hervy Richard Panes Henry Lane Nicholas Power William Lodebroke John Berstaple William Rede | 8 10 10 16 2 15 1 |
| m. 6. 27 Jan. | <i>Katerine</i> "del Port"¹ John Garcie | — | John Martinus (alien) John Draycote Richard Puryton | 3 17 5 |
| 2 Feb. | <i>Jonet</i> of Bristol John Cornkey | Bayonne | Thomas atte Hay John Somervell' John Canynges Andrew Diare John Colchestre John Berstaple William Welle Reginald Touker Thomas Prestbury | 22 30 18 6 12 20 6 14 18 |

¹ Probably of Oporto.

| <i>Date</i> | <i>Ship & Master</i> | <i>Destination</i> | <i>Merchant</i> | <i>No. of Cloths</i> |
|-------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| | | | Ralph Yevel | 10 |
| | | | Adam Inhyne | 6 |
| | | | William Somerwelle | 12 |
| | | | Thomas atte Hay | 5 |
| | | | Walter Martyn | 10 |
| | | | John Haveryng | 6 |
| | | | Robert Milleward | 6 |
| | | | Robert Gardoner | 16 |
| | | | John Harreis | 6 |
| 6 Feb. | <i>Gracedieu</i> of | Portugal | the master | 4 |
| | Bristol | | Walter Kennecote | 4 |
| | Henry Hathewey | | Richard Rogg' | 4 |
| | | | William Greville | 30 |
| | | | John Bannebury | 35 |
| | | | Nicholas Prestwode | 25 |
| | | | Leticia Heed | 10 |
| | | | John Castel | 16 |
| | | | Adam Inhyne | 5 |
| | | | John Preston | 20 |
| | | | Robert Brit | 25 |
| | | | John Bannebury | 19½ |
| | | | John Stephenes | 11 |
| | | | Walter Stourmy | 5½ |
| " " | <i>Maribot</i> of | Ireland | William Wermystre | 5 |
| | Youghal | | Philip Cosker | 2 |
| | William Roche | | David Scot | 2 |
| | | | William Hore | 11 |
| | | | Henry Culvercok | 3 |
| | | | John Roche | 2 |
| | | | Thomas Englissh | 1 |
| 10 Feb. | <i>Katerine</i> of | Portugal | Thomas Harreis, | 22 |
| | Bristol | | Fourbour | |
| | Robert Jones | | Thomas Passemer | 9 |
| | | | William Clerk' | 6 |
| 14 Feb. | <i>Marie</i> of | Portugal | Henry Donkerton | 32 |
| | Bristol | | Thomas Exborn' | 30 |
| | John Harpere | | John Bryt | 6 |
| | | | William White | 14 |
| " " | <i>Thomas</i> of | — | John de Bramdon | 18½ |
| | Lynn | | | |
| | Benet May | | | |

| <i>Date</i> | <i>Ship & Master</i> | <i>Destination</i> | <i>Merchant</i> | <i>No. of Cloths</i> |
|--------------|---|--------------------|--|--|
| 14 Feb. | <i>Nicholas</i> of Wexford Nicholas Coveran | Ireland | Denis Roch' William Otery Thomas atte Hay William Marriot Edward Lassam Philip Culvercok' ¹ John Davy ¹ | 5 3 8 3 4 4½ } |
| m. 7. 1 Mar. | <i>Cog Jon</i> of Bristol John Lenok' | Prussia | the master John Hood Thomas Knap' | 1 8 60 |
| " " | <i>Marie</i> of Bristol John Harpere | — | John Webbe Adam Borough Thomas Norton' John Artour | 19 5 59 10 |
| 12 Mar. | <i>Katerine</i> of Bristol John Yarnemouth | Portugal | William More Henry Botiller Thomas Tanner Thomas Colston David Peny Henry Ropere Richard Groos Hugh Plomer Thomas Jay Philip de Nigro (alien) Vasco de Luxbon (alien) | 20 16 7 26 3 5 10 16 14 29 4 |
| 14 Mar. | <i>Trinity</i> of Bristol Richard Spaignoll | Spain | William Spaignol John Stephenes John Burches John Draycote Walter Trebel | 6 6½ 6 6 10½ |
| 15 Mar. | <i>Katerine</i> of Bristol William Baldewyn | Bayonne | John Berstaple Robert Dodebroke Henry Bokerel John Hanam Nicholas Hertele John Kyng' Richard Puryton John Poulesham John Goos William Waleis Reginald Touker Richard Clerk' | 12 28 10 28 21 6 18 12 7 32 16 10 |

¹ Not in 16/19.

| <i>Date</i> | <i>Ship & Master</i> | <i>Destination</i> | <i>Merchant</i> | <i>No. of Cloths</i> |
|-------------|--------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| | | | Richard Hantesford' | 9 |
| | | | John Hope | 3 |
| | | | Nicholas Lupyate | 2 |
| | | | Richard Derby | 3 |
| | | | Thomas atte Hay | 8 |
| | | | Robert Gardener | 17 |
| 23 Mar. | <i>Mighell' of</i> | Ireland | John Lody | 7 |
| | Waterford | | Walter Brit | 6 |
| | John Brode | | William Folkeshull' | 20 |
| | | | Hugo Cnolles | 2 |
| | | | David Gerrod | 6 |
| | | | Walter Milton | 4 |
| | | | William Rede | 1½ |
| | | | Adam Forster | 3 |
| | | | Robert Dodebroke | 2 |
| " " | <i>Andrew of</i> | Portugal | Henry Wyntur | 2½ |
| | Bristol | | John Viel | 15 |
| | William Pound | | Bernard Mulleward | 4 |
| | | | William Shepherd | 20 |
| | | | William Canynges | 10 |
| | | | Henry Wyvelescombe | 6 |
| | | | Walter Gilas | 6 |
| m. 8. | | | Richard Diare | 18 |
| | | | Ralph Willis | 4 |
| | | | William Harley | 24½ |
| | | | William Wodeford | 6 |
| | | | William Bertlot | 14 |
| | | | William Pays | 13 |
| | | | Gilbert Telesford | 15 |
| | | | Edmund Beauflour | 15 |
| | | | Peter Pope | 5½ |
| | | | Adam Pekenham | 12 |
| | | | Gilbert Glasiare | 8 |
| | | | Angelinus John | 12 |
| | | | Philip Benet | 7 |
| | | | Thomas Mathou' | 2 |
| " " | <i>Cog deglane of</i> | Ireland | Richard Rene | 5½ |
| | Youghal | | William Berkesfold | 10 |
| | Walter Wodeborne | | William Wermystre | 3 |
| | | | William Laweles | ½ |
| 1 Apr. | <i>Gracedieu of</i> | Rochelle | John Mountford | 6 |
| | Bristol | | Richard Hantesford | 7 |
| | Roger Bile | | Nicholas Flemyng | 6½ |
| | | | John Canynges | 6 |

| <i>Date</i> | <i>Ship & Master</i> | <i>Destination</i> | <i>Merchant</i> | <i>No. of Cloths</i> |
|-------------|--|--------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|
| | | | William Canynges | 6 |
| | | | Walter Niewman | 4½ |
| | | | Peryn de Pirasse (alien) | 2 |
| 1 Apr. | <i>St Maribot</i> of Bristol Thomas Frere | Ireland | Richard Panes | 8 |
| | | | John Ailleward | 6 |
| | | | William Papenham | 10 |
| | | | William Lawrence | 7 |
| 8 Apr. | <i>Marie</i> of Bristol Thomas Clerk' | Ireland | William Spelly | 28 |
| | | | Thomas Clerk' | 7 |
| | | | Philip Rede | 4 |
| | | | Walter Preest | 3 |
| | | | Peter Gascoyn' | 1½ |
| | | | Philip Excestre | 10 |
| | | | Beatrix Fraunceis | 10½ |
| | | | John Raulyn | 4 |
| " " | <i>Marie</i> of Bristol Richard Piper | Ireland | Thomas Colston' | 9 |
| " " | <i>Trinite</i> of Bristol " Eode " White | Ireland | John Palmer | 8 |
| | | | John Lemman | 15 |
| | | | William Battere | 11 |
| | | | John Canynges | 4 |
| 21 Apr. | <i>Barnabe</i> of Bristol William Cordewan | Rochelle | the master | 4 |
| | | | Richard Hantesford | 6 |
| | | | Thomas Knap' | 34 |
| | | | Walter Niewman | 2 |
| m. 9. " " | <i>James</i> of Bristol John Willes | Ireland | William Hamme | 12 |
| | | | Walter Sherman | 8½ |
| | | | John Veel | 2 |
| | | | Thomas Norton | 11 |
| | | | John Draper | 4 |
| 1 May | <i>Bartholomew</i> of Bristol Robert Holewey | Spain | John Draycote | 8½ |
| | | | John Burche | 5 |
| | | | John Tothstrang' | 13 |
| 4 May | <i>Trinite</i> of Bristol Marcus William | Spain | the master | 12 |
| | | | William Spaignol | 20 |
| | | | Philip Taillour | 5 |
| | | | Ralph Hoper | 4½ |
| | | | Peryn Niel (alien) | 13 |
| | | | Gilette de Gernesey (alien) | 5 |

| <i>Date</i> | <i>Ship & Master</i> | <i>Destination</i> | <i>Merchant</i> | <i>No. of Cloths</i> |
|-------------|--|--------------------|---|---|
| 4 May | <i>Marie</i> of Bristol William Shepherd | Portugal | the master Walter Hornere William Hamme Robert Hornjoie Edward Maunsel Thomas atte Hay Nicholas Compayne John Northwode William Uiffhide William Welle Richard Shethersby Walter Seymour John Prischton John Bertram Richard Hatherleigh William Swelle Andrew Diare Walter Sturmy Roger Peny William Hamme Rotrigo Janus (alien) | 4 3½ 29½ 80 8 8 10 21½ 30 7 4 7 10 14 10 16½ 7 6½ 5 1½ 1½ |
| " " | <i>Petre</i> of Bristol John Nicol | France | Thomas Daniel | 5 |
| 10 May | <i>Marie</i> of Plymouth Michael Lake | Ireland | John Bannebury John Fitzhaury Robert Gardoner John Stephenes John Berstaple John Lemman | 16 16 26½ 5 4 3 |
| " " | <i>Jonet</i> of Bristol John Cornkey | Bayonne | Walter Niewcombe John Harreis Robert Dodebroke John Haveryng' Robert Gardoner Reginald Touker William Waleis John Hurdeman Michael Gauntre (alien) | 11 6 7 6 9 11 15 6 5½ |
| m. 10. " | <i>Magdalene</i> of Bristol Giles Seynt John | Ireland | Thomas Tanner de Marlebergh' John Hervy Richard Panes Henry Lane Robert Gardoner John Brynt | 10 7 8 15 18½ 2 |

| <i>Date</i> | <i>Ship & Master</i> | <i>Destination</i> | <i>Merchant</i> | <i>No. of Cloths</i> |
|----------------|--|---------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|
| 10 May | <i>Margaret</i> of Plymouth John Hogges | Bayonne | John Colchestre | 18 |
| | | | William Welle | 14 |
| | | | Thomas atte Hay | 15 |
| | | | Robert Dodebrok' | 14 |
| | | | John Lemman | 12 |
| | | | William Stephenes | 4½ |
| | | | William Waleys | 10 |
| | | | John Harreis | 12 |
| | | | Richard Puriton' | 10 |
| | | | Richard Bathe | 14 |
| | | | Walter Milton | 2 |
| | | | John Sely | 3 |
| | | | John Hadde | 11 |
| | | | John Prischton | 17 |
| | | | Thomas Prestbury | 7 |
| 1 June | <i>St Maribot</i> of Kinsale Adam Riche | Ireland | David White | 4½ |
| | | | William Went | 1 |
| " " | <i>Christopher</i> of Bristol Bernard Veisi | le Bay ¹ | the master | 6 |
| | | | Thomas Tanner | 5 |
| | | | John Bannebury | 8 |
| | | | William Canynges | 5 |
| | | | William Wyndesore | 2 |
| " " | <i>St Maribot</i> of Kinsale John Nough | Ireland | Peter Keyland | 6 |
| | | | Patrick Galuy | 8 |
| | | | John Bryt | 3½ |
| 15 June | <i>St Marieburgh</i> of Ziericksee John Williamesone | Seland | Matys Brand (alien) | 9 |
| " " | <i>Katerine</i> of Cork Peter Bolde | Ireland | William Wermystre | 15 |
| | | | John Berstaple | 11 |
| " " | <i>Christopher</i> of Danzig Lambert Yonge | Brittany | — ? Porte (alien) | 3½ |
| m. II. 29 June | <i>Christopher</i> of Bristol William Kernesdale | Rochelle | John Stephenes Thomas Colston | } 15 |
| " " | <i>St Saveres Cog</i> ² of Bristol Ralph Mors | Ireland | John Cossyn | |

¹ See note to No. 13.² "Savoures Cog" in 16/19.

| <i>Date</i> | <i>Ship & Master</i> | <i>Destination</i> | <i>Merchant</i> | <i>No. of Cloths</i> |
|-------------|---|--------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| 1 July | <i>Blithe</i> of London Robert Garlek | Ireland | Richard Panes | 4 |
| | | | William Papenham | 10 |
| | | | Walter Milton | 8 |
| | | | Nicholas Power | 16½ |
| | | | William Saundre | 4 |
| | | | Richard Brailles | 2½ |
| 3 July | <i>Cog John</i> of Bristol John Walters | Ireland | William Spelly | 15 |
| | | | John Pokulchurche | 10 |
| | | | Henry Graunt | 9 |
| | | | William Godewyn | 4 |
| 10 July | <i>Trinite</i> of Bristol Richard Spaignol | Portugal | William Spaignol | 16 |
| | | | John Stephenes | 12 |
| | | | Thomas Abyndon' | 24 |
| | | | William Godewyn | 6 |
| 11 July | <i>Marie</i> of Bristol John Lokiare | Portugal | Thomas Tanner | 10 |
| | | | Roger Tille | 8 |
| 20 July | <i>Trinite</i> of Bristol John Batel | Ireland | Robert Dodebroke | 8 |
| | | | John Ireland | 4 |
| 22 July | <i>Katerine</i> of Bristol William Baldewyn | Portugal | Robert Mymbri | 11 |
| | | | John Lemman | 10 |
| | | | Hugh Plomer | 21 |
| | | | William Wermystre | 8 |
| | | | William Canynges | 9 |
| | | | Thomas Prestbury | 15 |
| | | | John Canynges | 17 |
| | | | Ralph Willes | 5 |
| | | | William Pays | 9 |
| | | | Henry Sterk | 1 |
| 1 Aug. | <i>Andrew</i> of Bristol William Pound | Portugal | William Pays | 9 |
| | | | Ralph Yevel | 5 |
| | | | Angel John' | 16 |
| | | | John Kyng' | 5½ |
| | | | John Hert | 15 |
| | | | John Mountfort | 16½ |
| | | | Richard Diare | 9½ |
| | | | Henry Prestwode | 6½ |
| | | | William Wodeford | 12 |
| | | | John Viel | 10 |
| | | | Thomas Norton | 12 |
| | | | Thomas Mere | 4 |

| <i>Date</i> | <i>Ship & Master</i> | <i>Destination</i> | <i>Merchant</i> | <i>No. of Cloths</i> |
|----------------------|---|--------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| <i>m. 12. 1 Aug.</i> | <i>Katerine of Bristol William Holdernessee</i> | <i>Spain</i> | <i>John Garcie (alien)</i> | <i>5</i> |
| | | | <i>Gonsalvo Crew (alien)</i> | <i>7</i> |
| | | | <i>Gilbert Glasiare</i> | <i>16</i> |
| | | | <i>Thomas Harreis</i> | <i>7</i> |
| | | | <i>William Clerk'</i> | <i>12</i> |
| | | | <i>Richard Hantesford</i> | <i>20</i> |
| <i>8 Aug.</i> | <i>Gracedieu of Bristol Bernard Veisi</i> | <i>Portugal</i> | <i>John Stephenes</i> | <i>20</i> |
| | | | <i>John Bannam</i> | <i>19½</i> |
| | | | <i>Walter Kennecot</i> | <i>10</i> |
| | | | <i>John Harreis</i> | <i>3</i> |
| | | | <i>William Grevile</i> | <i>32</i> |
| | | | <i>William More</i> | <i>20</i> |
| | | | <i>Walter Seymour</i> | <i>7</i> |
| | | | <i>William Godewyn</i> | <i>6½</i> |
| | | | <i>John Castel</i> | <i>6</i> |
| | | | <i>Walter Sturmy</i> | <i>7½</i> |
| | | | <i>William Wermystre</i> | <i>15</i> |
| | | | <i>Robert Wotton</i> | <i>10</i> |
| | | | <i>Robert Dodebroke</i> | <i>20</i> |
| | | | <i>Richard Puryton'</i> | <i>7</i> |
| | | | <i>John Canynges</i> | <i>10</i> |
| | | | <i>Thomas Colston'</i> | <i>22</i> |
| | | | <i>Henry Wyvelescombe</i> | <i>7</i> |
| | | | <i>Thomas Hore</i> | <i>22</i> |
| | | | <i>Richard Brocworth</i> | <i>20</i> |
| | | | <i>John Candevere</i> | <i>8</i> |
| | | | <i>Walter Cacchemaide</i> | <i>6½</i> |
| | | | <i>John Wattus</i> | <i>10</i> |
| | | | <i>Henry Roper</i> | <i>15</i> |
| | | | <i>Geffrey Godhyne</i> | <i>13</i> |
| | | | <i>Ralph Diare</i> | <i>11</i> |
| | | | <i>William Grevile</i> | <i>3½</i> |
| | | | <i>John Haddon'</i> | <i>6</i> |
| | | | <i>Thomas Tanner</i> | <i>8</i> |
| | | | <i>Thomas Fraunceis</i> | <i>9</i> |
| | | | <i>Jordan Huchons</i> | <i>6½</i> |
| | | | <i>John Candevere</i> | } <i>7</i> |
| | | | <i>John Stephenes</i> | |
| <i>" " 1</i> | <i>Jonet of Bristol John Cornkey</i> | <i>Gascony</i> | <i>John Thorp'</i> | <i>26½</i> |
| | | | <i>Walter Cachemayde</i> | <i>7</i> |
| | | | <i>John Clevedon'</i> | <i>24</i> |
| | | | <i>Roger Myne</i> | <i>8</i> |
| | | | <i>John Richardes</i> | <i>14</i> |
| | | | <i>Reginald Touker</i> | <i>15</i> |

¹ 16/19 only from now.

| <i>Date</i> | <i>Ship & Master</i> | <i>Destination</i> | <i>Merchant</i> | <i>No. of Cloths</i> |
|-------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| 12 Aug. | <i>Margaret</i> of Plymouth | Bayonne | William Hurdman | 10 |
| | | | John Bourstede | 6 |
| | | | John Somerwell' | 40 |
| | | | Richard Hantesford | 20 |
| | | | John Haveryng | 4 |
| | | | John Canynges | 33 |
| | | | John Berstaple | 10 |
| | | | Andrew Diare | 6 |
| | | | John Lemman | 30 |
| | | | John Wike | 7 |
| | | | William Somerwell' | 14 |
| | | | William Pays | 15 |
| | | | Robert Dodebrok' | 16 |
| | | | William Welle | 20 |
| | | | John Viel | 26 |
| | | | Robert Gardoner | 16 |
| | | | Thomas Eyr | 18 |
| | | | William Walleis | 18 |
| | | | John Broun | 10 |
| | | | Reginald Touker | 12 |
| | | | John Warrinour | 14 |
| | | | Walter Nieucomb' | 10 |
| | | | Nicholas Harteale (?) | 40 |
| | | | Adam Inhyne | 12 |
| | | | John Colchestre | 22 |
| | | | William Hurdman | 8 |

VIII. *Controlment of Edmund Westcote, controller of customs and subsidies in Bristol and adjacent ports.*

18th July–20th September, 1437.¹

| <i>Date</i> | <i>Sailing Particulars</i> | <i>Shipper</i> | <i>Cargo</i> | <i>Customs Valuation</i> £ s. d. |
|-------------|--|----------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 27 July | <i>Mighell'</i> of Guetaria (<i>Gater'</i>) Michael de [?] to SPAIN | the master, a Spaniard. | 50 cloths without grain 16 dozens narrow cloth without grain 57 weys wheat | 38 0 0 |
| 1 Aug. | <i>Valantyn'</i> of Bristol John Tanke from SPAIN | Richard Ameryk | 20 tuns iron | 50 0 0 |

¹ P.R.O. Exch. K.R. Customs Accounts, 18/39.

| Date | Sailing Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs | | |
|---------|--|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------|-----|-------|
| | | | | Valuation | £ | s. d. |
| 1 Aug. | <i>Marget</i> of Bristol John Umfrey from SPAIN | William Spencer | 3 tuns iron | 7 | 10 | 0 |
| | | John Poke | 4 tuns iron | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Foke, Baker | 2 tuns iron | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Boughton' | 1 tun 1 pipe iron | 3 | 15 | 0 |
| | | William Toket | 4 tuns 1 pipe iron | 11 | 5 | 0 |
| | | Richard Bonde | 1 pipe woad | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Thomas Appewell' | 2 tuns 1 hogshead iron | 5 | 12 | 6 |
| | | John Fray | 4 tuns iron | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 1 tun rosin | 1 | 6 | 8 |
| | | John Perkyns | 2 tuns 1 pipe iron | 6 | 5 | 0 |
| | | John Ley | 1 tun iron | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| | | John Payn, Junior | 4 pipes woad | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| | | William Powar | 3 tuns iron | 7 | 10 | 0 |
| | | Robert Forte | 2 tuns iron | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| " " | <i>Marie</i> of Bristol William Gibbons from SPAIN | William Birde | } 34 tuns iron | 85 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Wethipoll | | | | |
| 4 Aug. | <i>Christopher</i> of Bristol Robert Appulbe from SPAIN | John Jay, Junior | 51 tuns iron | 127 | 10 | 0 |
| | | Walter Estfeld' | 2½ pipes woad | 12 | 10 | 0 |
| | | William Cole | 1 pipe woad | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| 11 Aug. | <i>Jamys</i> of Bilboa Martisans de Bara[] from SPAIN | the master, a Spaniard | 33 tuns 1 pipe iron | 83 | 15 | 0 |
| | | | 4½ C cumin | 1 | 16 | 8 |
| | | | 12 C lambskins | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 3 C combs | 2 | 6 | |
| | | John George | C cotton | 1 | 0 | 6 |
| | | John Foke, Baker | 1 tun 1 pipe iron | 3 | 15 | 0 |
| | | Richard Ameryk' | 10 tuns " | 25 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Janicote Barero | 3 " " | 7 | 10 | 0 |
| | | John Mondesley | 7 tuns 1 h'head " | 18 | 2 | 6 |
| | | John Smyth' | 2 C sugar | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| 18 Aug. | <i>Trinite</i> of Minehead Morris Tye from IRELAND | the master | 4 burdens salt fish | 13 | 4 | |
| | | Nicholas Sawier | 4 " " " | 13 | 4 | |
| | | | 1½ C fresh ¹ hake | [] | | |
| | | | 6 dickers hides | 4 | [] | |
| | | | 3 quarters bowstaves | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | | John Coupar' | 9 burdens salt fish | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 1 dicker hides | 6 | 8 | |
| | | | 3 quarters bowstaves | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 2 C scalpin | 5 | 0 | |
| | | | 3 barrels white herring | 15 | 0 | |

¹ "wete."

| Date | Sailing Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs Valuation | | |
|--------------------|---|--|--|---|----|----|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| 16 Aug. | Marie of Bristol William Carpent ^r from IRELAND | John Perkyns | 1½ pipes salmon 4 dozen (. . .) ½ C shorlings ¹ | 2 | 5 | 0 |
| | | | | 11 | 8 | |
| | | | | 5 | 0 | |
| 17 Aug. | Marie Cliff of — Thomas Crane to ANDALUSIA | [] John Ley Henry Dale John Perkyns | 6 cloths without grain 5 " " " 4 " " " 2 cloths 2 cloths without grain | [] | | |
| | | Thomas Baker ^r | 4 " " " 1 dozen | | | |
| | | John Tayllour | 4 cloths " " | | | |
| 18 Aug. | Marie of Tenby Robert Long from IRELAND | the master | 10 dickers hides | 6 | 13 | 6 |
| d ^o " " | Johan of Glante (?) John Hikke from IRELAND | the master | 42 burdens salt fish 1 C hake | [] 10 0 | | |
| " " | Johan of Glante (?) John Burn[. .] from IRELAND | the master | 37 burdens salt fish 3 C hake | [] [] | | |
| " " | Marie of Combe [] from IRELAND | [] | 8 pipes salmon [] Irish linen 3 C shorlings 12 mantles | [] [] 1 10 0 2 0 0 | | |
| | | John Galway | 5 pipes salmon 6 mantles 1 C Irish linen | 7 10 0 1 0 0 [] | | |
| | | William Water | 8 pipes salmon 10 mantles 1½ C Irish linen 1 quarter shorlings | 12 0 0 1 13 4 15 0 2 6 | | |
| | | John Hutton | 1 pipe salmon 6 mantles | 1 10 0 1 0 0 | | |
| | | Jacob Swetman ^r | 1 pipe salmon C Irish linen | 1 10 0 [] | | |

¹ "pell' ovium non lanut'."

| <i>Date</i> | <i>Sailing Particulars</i> | <i>Shipper</i> | <i>Cargo</i> | <i>Customs Valuation</i> | | |
|-------------|----------------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------------|----|----|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| | | Thomas Leteryge | 4 C 80 pollack | [| |] |
| | | | 1 C 80 salt fish | [| |] |
| | | William Mighell' | 3 pipes salmon | 4 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 1½ C Irish linen | 15 | 0 | |
| | | | ½ C shorlings | 5 | 0 | |
| | | Andrew Godard' | 4 pipes salmon | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 5 C Irish linen | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 3 C shorlings | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 10 mantles | 1 | 13 | 4 |
| | | John Flemyng' | 5 pipes salmon | 7 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 5 C Irish linen | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 2 C shorlings | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | C lambskins | 5 | 0 | |
| | | | 12 mantles | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Nicholas Marchall' | 2 pipes salmon | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 6 C Irish linen | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 80 shorlings | 6 | 8 | |
| | | Peter Torget | 1 pipe salmon | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 2 C shorlings | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 2½ C Irish linen | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| | | | 12 mantles | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Walter White | 5 pipes salmon | 7 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 4 C Irish linen | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 80 yards „ „ | 6 | 8 | |
| | | | 30 lbs wax | 10 | 0 | |
| | | John Richeforth' | 4 pipes salmon | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 6 mantles | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 3 C Irish linen | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 2 C Breton linen | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 12 otter skins | 4 | 0 | |
| | | | ½ C wax | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Edmund Comyn | 6 mantles | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 2 C Irish linen | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Patrick Artur | 2 pipes salmon | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 5 C Irish linen | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 5 mantles | 16 | 8 | |
| | | | 40 lbs wax | 13 | 4 | |
| | | John White | 8 C Irish linen | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Boneke | 1 pipe salmon | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 10 mantles | 1 | 13 | 4 |
| | | Richard Slowman' | 1 pipe salmon | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | | John White | 14½ pipes salmon | 21 | 15 | 0 |
| | | David Goldsmyth' | 2 pipes salmon | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 2 C Irish linen | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 24 yds „ „ | 2 | 1 | |
| | | Morris Gogyn' | 18 mantles | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 3½ C Irish linen | 1 | 15 | 0 |
| | | James White | 4 mantles | 13 | 4 | |
| | | William Rice | 5 „ | 16 | 8 | |

| Date | Sailing Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs. Valuation | | |
|---------|---|--------------------|--|-----------------------|----|----|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| 21 Aug. | Christopher of Bristol Thomas Lony ¹ to ANDALUSIA | Thomas Hexton' | 7 cloths without grain | | | |
| | | Clement Wilteshir' | 9 " " " | | | |
| | | John Foster | 10 " " " | | | |
| | | | 16 dozens narrow cloth without grain | | | |
| | | Henry Dale | 4 cloths without grain | | | |
| | | George Roche | 5 " " " | | | |
| | | John Perkyns | 1 " " " | | | |
| | | | 2 Welsh cloths | [] | | |
| | | Thomas Appowell | 4 cloths without grain | | | |
| | | Morris Howell | 4 " " " | | | |
| | | Henry Vaghan | 6 " " " | | | |
| | | Richard Waden | 9 " " " | | | |
| | | John Tayllour | 3 " " " | | | |
| | | John Poke | 9 Welsh cloths | 9 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Stephens | 9 cloths without grain | | | |
| | | William Plummer | 6 " " " | | | |
| | | John Wethipoll | 9 " " " | | | |
| | | John George | 5 " " " | | | |
| | | Edmund Wescote | 3 " " " | | | |
| | | John Shepard | 10 " " " | | | |
| | | Junior | | | | |
| m. 2. | | John Pynke | 40 " " " | | | |
| | | John Payn' Junior | 3 " " " | | | |
| | | John Ley | 2 " " " | | | |
| | | | 3 Welsh cloths | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| | | William | 4 cloths without grain | | | |
| | | Wodyngton | | | | |
| | | Ralph Mutton' | 5 " " " | | | |
| | | John Tayllour | 3 " " " | | | |
| | | John Wethipoll' | 6 " " " | | | |
| | | John Forster | 10 " " " | | | |
| | | Ralph Mutton | 3 " " " | | | |
| | | Moyses Conteryn | 4 " " " | | | |
| | | John Jay Junior | 90 dozens narrow Welsh cloth | 18 | 15 | 0 |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 1 Sep. | Cateryne of Bristol John Tanke to IRELAND | Adam Gowar' | 3 weys wheat | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 1 pipe wine | | | |
| | | | 1 pipe perry | | 5 | 0 |
| | | John Fosse | 2 weys wheat | 1 | 6 | 8 |

¹ One of the founders of the Fraternity for Mariners in 1445 (see above, No. 84 n.).

| Date | Sailing Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs Valuation | | |
|--------|--|----------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|----|----|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| | | Cornelius Kue | 2 tuns wine | | | |
| | | | 1 tun perry | 10 | 0 | |
| | | John Baylly | 1 pipe vinegar | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Vaghan | 1 pipe vinegar | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Nicholas Benet | 2 weys wheat | 1 | 6 | 8 |
| | | Nicholas Low | 2 cloths without grain | | | |
| | | | 1 dozen narrow Welsh cloth | 4 | 2 | |
| | | John Galwey | 4 dozens cloth without grain | | | |
| | | John Hill' | 4 cloths without grain | | | |
| | | David Browne | 3½ cloths „ „ | | | |
| | | David Rittun (?) | 4 dozens cloth „ „ | | | |
| 4 Sep. | Marie of Bristol William Crues from ICELAND | Richard Shereman' | 6 lasts gillfish | 30 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 13 C titling | 3 | 5 | 0 |
| | | | 20 C salt fish | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 6 waddis wadmal | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 9 C gillfish | 4 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 6 lasts titling | 15 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 17 M mortes | 21 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 2 M 4 C hake | 12 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 1 M pollack | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 9 barrels white herring | 2 | 5 | 0 |
| " " | Julyan' of Bristol John Stafford from ICELAND | John Forster' ¹ | 4 lasts gillfish | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 7 C titling | 1 | 15 | 0 |
| | | | 16 C saltfish | 16 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 6 C gillfish | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 4 lasts titling | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 11 M mortes | 13 | 15 | 0 |
| | | | 5 C hake | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | C pollack | 5 | 0 | |
| | | | 4 rolls wadmal | 13 | 4 | |
| | | John Macragh' | 3 dickers hides | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | C pollack | 5 | 0 | |
| | | | ½ C milwell | 10 | 0 | |
| | | | 1 quarter hake | 2 | 6 | |
| | | Nicholas Dyar' | ½ C hake | 5 | 0 | |
| 5 Sep. | James of Bilboa Maresaunce Barand to SPAIN | the master, a Spaniard, | 16 cloths without grain | | | |
| | | | 6 „ „ „ | | | |
| | | John Esterfeld' | 12 „ „ „ | | | |

¹ See No. 98.

| Date | Sailing Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs Valuation | | |
|--------|---------------------|--------------------|--|-------------------|----|----|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| | | | 20 dozen narrow Welsh cloths 7 cloths without grain | [| |] |
| | | John Browne | 5 " " " | | | |
| | | John George | 5 " " " | | | |
| | | Patrick Cole | 5 " " " | | | |
| | | Clement Wilteshire | 7 " " " | | | |
| | | Thomas Hexton | 15 " " " | | | |
| | | Thomas Byde | 1 " " " | | | |
| | | William Plummer | 5 " " " | | | |
| | | Thomas Hexton | 6 " " " | | | |
| | | John Esterfeld | 9 " " " | | | |
| | | Janycot Barero | 10 " " " | | | |
| | | Robert Strange | 36 " " " | | | |
| | | | 15 " " " | | | |
| | | John Pynk' | 7 " " " | | | |
| | | William Chester | 4 " " " | | | |
| 5 Sep. | Marie of | John Goodman | 5 C hake | [| |] |
| | Frampton | John Balsale | 8 barrels white | | | |
| | John Petyte | | herring | [| |] |
| | from FRAMPTON | Nicholas Benet | 2½ " " " | [| |] |
| | | | C shorlings. | [| |] |
| | | Thomas Okey | ½ C hake. | | 5 | 0 |

IX. Account of Thomas Gybbes and Robert Strangways, collectors of the custom and subsidy of wool, hides and woolfells; of the petty custom and of the subsidy of tunnage and poundage in Bristol and adjacent ports.

26th March—29th September, 1461.¹

| Date | Sailing Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs Valuation | | |
|------------|---------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|----|----|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| 1. 20 Apr. | Trinity | Robert Lovet | 35 doz. cloth without grain | | | |
| | Newport | Elias Benet | 10 " " " | | | |
| | John Thloyde | William Spencer | 20 " " " | | | |
| | to IRELAND | John Hawkes | 20 " " " | | | |
| 23 Apr. | Marie of | Henry Chester | 5 cloths without grain | | | |
| | Bristol | Richard Maye | 20 " " " | | | |
| | Richard Joyes | William Canynges | 20 " " " | | | |
| | to SPAIN | | 15 Welsh cloths | 15 | 0 | 0 |

¹ P.R.O. Exch. K.R. Customs Accounts, 19/1.

| <i>Date</i> | <i>Sailing Particulars</i> | <i>Shipper</i> | <i>Cargo</i> | <i>Customs Valuation</i> | | |
|-------------|--|---|---|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| | | John Water | 9 cloths without grain | | | |
| | | John Skryvyn' | 10 " " " | | | |
| | | Lewis Morys | 10 " " " | | | |
| | | John Jaye | 10 " " " | | | |
| | | John Gibbes | 6 " " " | | | |
| | | William Wodyngton | 7 " " " | | | |
| | | John Jaye | 10 " " " | | | |
| | | John Alberton | 5 " " " | | | |
| | | William Griffith | 8 " " " | | | |
| | | | 30 doz. narrow Welsh cloth | 6 | 5 | 0 |
| | | William Spencer | 60 doz. narrow cloth without grain | | | |
| | | William Gylbert | 6 cloths without grain | | | |
| | | Thomas Kempson | 3 " " " | | | |
| d° 23 Apr. | George of Bristol John Stephens to IRELAND | John George | 3 weys salt 3 pipe perry 10 doz. cloth without grain 10 doz. narrow Welsh cloth | 3 15 2 | 0 0 1 | 0 0 8 |
| 20 May | Christopher of Chepstow Henry Garerd from CHEPSTOW | Margaret Holbroke John Hardyng' John Mailegwyn Richard Ward' | ½ hogshead rosin 1 tun wine 1 pipe " 1 tun rosin 1 tun wine 1 " " 1 hogshead lye ashes ¹ | 3 1 1 1 1 6 1 | 4 8 6 8 6 8 | |
| | | Thomas Ketyn' Geoffrey Griffith Henry Fyler | 1 tun rosin 1 pipe wine 1 " " | 1 1 1 | 6 6 " | 8 8 |
| " " | Margaret of Chepstow William Colston from CHEPSTOW | John Mailegwyn' Richard Warde Gilbert Smyth' John Gregory | 1 pipe wine 1 " " 8 hogshead honey 1 pipe 1 hogshead wine | 4 | 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 |
| | | John Hogges John Godard John Shipward | 1 hogshead " 1 pipe " 3 hogshead " | | | |

¹ "asken de legthes."

| <i>Date</i> | <i>Sailing Particulars</i> | <i>Shipper</i> | <i>Cargo</i> | <i>Customs Valuation</i> £ s. d. |
|-------------|--|--|--|-------------------------------------|
| 2. 20 May | <i>Marie</i> of Chepstow John Bathe from CHEPSTOW | John Jay Richard Warde John Shipward Gilbert Smyth' John Gregori | 1 pipe wine 1 tun " 1 pipe " 1 pipe honey 1 pipe 1 hogshead wine | 1 0 0 |
| | | Margaret Holbroke John Hoby | 1 pipe wine 1 " " | |
| " " | <i>Julian</i> of Chepstowe John Welles from CHEPSTOW | Richard Warde John Hoby John Maylegwyn' Margaret Holbroke John Godard John Shipward John Eyton' ¹ | 3 hogshead wine 1 pipe " 1 " " 1 " " 1 hogshead wine 1 " " 1 pipe honey 1 barrel lye ashes ² | 1 0 0 3 4 |
| | | John Gregory | 1 pipe wine | |
| " " | <i>Marie</i> of Waterford Philip Roche from IRELAND | the master | 2 C shorlings 3 C lambskins 2 C linen 1 quarter goatskins | 1 0 0 15 0 1 0 0 3 4 |
| d° " " | <i>Katerine</i> of Waterford Richard Walch from IRELAND | the master | 4 C shorlings 1 wey tallow | 2 0 0 10 0 |
| " " | <i>Marie</i> of Chepstow William Rode from CHEPSTOW | John Gregory Richard Warde | 1 tun 1 hogshead wine 1 pipe 1 hogshead rosin 1 pipe honey | 1 0 0 1 0 0 |
| 26 May | <i>Marie</i> of Bristol Julian Power from IRELAND | John Treves | M salt fish | 10 0 0 |
| " " | <i>Martyn</i> of Milford Thomas Troy from IRELAND | the master | 2½ C salt fish | 2 10 0 |

¹ See No. 129, note.² "axen de lie3."

| Date | Sailing Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs Valuation | | |
|-----------|--|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|----|----|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| 26 May | <i>Marie</i> of Chepstow William Rode from CHEPSTOW | John Hoby | 1 tun wine | | | |
| | | John Godard | 1 pipe woad | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Gilbert Smyth' | 1 " " | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Walter Coston' | 1 pipe wine | | | |
| f. 3. | <i>Marie</i> of Spain John Castell' from SPAIN | the master (alien) | 2 tun rosin | 2 | 13 | 4 |
| | | John Shipward | 8 tun iron | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Philip Mede | 7 " " | 17 | 10 | 0 |
| | | John Hawkes | 3 " " | 7 | 10 | 0 |
| | | Robert Baron' | 2 " 1 pipe " | 6 | 5 | 0 |
| | | John Mailegwyn' | 3 tun wine | | | |
| | | John Gaywod' | 1 tun wine | | | |
| | | Lewis Morys | 3 tun iron | 7 | 10 | 0 |
| | | Thomas Rawley | 3 pipe " | 3 | 15 | 0 |
| | | | 1 tun rosin | 1 | 6 | 8 |
| | | John Fowke | 2 tun 1 pipe iron | 6 | 5 | 0 |
| | | William Wodyngton' | 4 " iron | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| | | William Rous de Barst | 10 tun iron | 25 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Arnold Robert | 1 " " | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 1 pipe rosin | | 13 | 4 |
| | | | 2 loads of beaver ¹ | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | William Griffith' | 1 tun iron | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 1 " rosin | 1 | 6 | 8 |
| " " | <i>Marie</i> of Chepstow William Rode from CHEPSTOW | Gilbert Smyth' | 1 pipe woad | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Margaret Holbroke | 1 " " | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 1 pipe wine | | | |
| | | John Hoby | 3 hogshead wine | | | |
| d° 31 May | <i>Katerine</i> of Bristol William Wryght' from IRELAND | John Nougale | 4 C shorlings | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 40 salt fish | 6 | 8 | |
| 6 June | <i>Patrike</i> of Minehead Richard Donne from IRELAND | the master | 3 C salt fish | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| " " | <i>Marie</i> of Bristol Julian Power to IRELAND | John Hogges, dyer. | 2 wey salt | 2 | 0 | 0 |

¹ "carg' bever'."

| <i>Date</i> | <i>Sailing Particulars</i> | <i>Shipper</i> | <i>Cargo</i> | <i>Customs Valuation</i> £ s. d. |
|-------------|--|----------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|
| 6 June | Nicholas of Minehead Richard Bossher from IRELAND | the master | 4 C salt fish | 4 0 0 |
| 8 June | Marie of Minehead Thomas Philipp' from IRELAND | the master | 4 C salt fish | 4 0 0 |

f. 4. BLANK.

| | | | | | |
|----|--------|--|--|----------------------------|-------|
| d° | 1 July | Marie Tyntern' Stephen Gogh' to BRIDGWATER | Richard Pery | 14 cloths without grain | |
| | | John Gaywood | 3 | " " " | |
| | | William Rooch' | 5 | " " " | |
| | | Moyzes Counteryn' | 6 | " " " | |
| | | John Jay | 5 | " " " | |
| | | John Schypward | 8 | " " " | |
| | | William Howell' | 10 | " " " | |
| | | John Pynke | 5 | " " " | |
| | | William Wodyngton' | 14 | " " " | |
| | | John Jay | 4 | " " " | |
| | | William Wykeham | 5 | " " " | |
| | | Robert Grymstede | 5 | " " " | |
| | | Richard Newton' | 4 | " " " | |
| | | William Skasy | 2 | " " " | |
| | | Lewis Moris | 9 | " " " | |
| | | Robert Jakes | 10 | " " " | |
| | | | 10 doz. narrow cloth without grain | | |
| | | Thomas Bayle | 6 doz. narrow Welsh cloth | | 1 5 0 |
| | | William Howton' | 6 cloths without grain | | |
| | | John Skreveyn' | 8 | " " " | |
| | | Richard May | 5 | " " " | |
| | | John Maylegwyn' | 8 | " " " | |
| | | John George | 6 | " " " | |
| | | William Cogan' | 5 | " " " | |
| | | William Wadyn' | 30 doz. narrow Welsh cloth | | 6 5 0 |
| | | | 5 C hailard ¹ | | 1 5 0 |

¹ Probably halyards.

| <i>Date</i> | <i>Sailing Particulars</i> | <i>Shipper</i> | <i>Cargo</i> | <i>Customs Valuation</i> | | |
|-------------------|---|---------------------------------|--|--------------------------|-----------------------|----|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| <i>f. 5.</i> | | John Taylour | 4 cloths without grain | | | |
| | | William Gryffyth' | 4 " " " | | | |
| | | William Byrde | 6 " " " | | | |
| | | John Whyte | 4 " " " | | | |
| | | William Gylberd' | 20 doz. narrow cloth 2 cloths without grain | | | |
| 24 July | <i>Sonday</i> of Minehead Morris Tye from IRELAND | the master | C salt fish | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| " " | <i>Petir</i> of Minehead William Boston' from IRELAND | the master | 6 C salt fish | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| " " | <i>Katerine</i> of St. Ives Matthew Goodffelow from IRELAND | John Stephens Thomas Plemyn' | } C salt fish | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| " " | <i>Marie</i> ¹ of Guipuscoa John Porites to SPAIN | John Poke John Drewe | 30 cloth without grain 58 " " " 66 " " " 80 doz. narrow cloth without grain | | | |
| 26 July | <i>Petir</i> of Minehead William Boston from IRELAND | the master | 2 wey salt | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| <i>d°</i> 27 July | <i>Kateryn</i> of Rye William Maddock from IRELAND | the master | 2 last herring 1 C shorlings 1 C lambskins 1 C kidskins 40 salt fish | 6 10 5 2 6 | 0 0 0 6 8 | 0 |
| 5 Aug. | <i>Kateryn</i> of Minehead Richard Bonde from IRELAND | the master | 1 C salt fish | 1 | 0 | 0 |

¹ See No. 145.

| Date | Sailing Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs Valuation | | |
|---------|--|-------------------|--|----------------------|-------------|-------------|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| 25 Aug. | <i>Christopher</i> of Bristol John Terynthrop' from BERGEN ¹ | George Roche | 1½ last salt fish 10 „ stockfish 4 „ titling | 15 50 10 | 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 |
| „ „ | <i>Marie</i> of Bristol William Harper from BERGEN ¹ | George Roche | 2 last saltfish 16 „ stockfish 8 „ titling | 20 80 20 | 0 0 0 | 0 0 0 |
| f. 6. | <i>Julian</i> of Fowey Hugh Dawy from BERGEN ¹ | John Gregory | 4 last stockfish 3 „ titling | 20 7 | 0 10 | 0 0 |
| | | William Skasy | 3 „ stockfish 2 „ titling | 15 5 | 0 0 | 0 0 |
| | | Bernard Trenew | ½ „ stockfish | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| | | Robert Strawng' | 7 C „ 8 C titling | 3 2 | 10 0 | 0 0 |
| | | John Watyr | 5 C stockfish 3 C titling | 2 15 | 10 0 | 0 0 |
| | | Watkyn Lynkolne | 5 C stockfish 3 C titling | 2 15 | 10 0 | 0 0 |
| | | John Clerk' | 3 last stockfish | 15 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Geoffrey Jaynkyn | 4 C „ 2 C titling | 2 10 | 0 0 | 0 0 |
| | | John Hawkys | 1½ last stockfish | 7 | 10 | 0 |
| | | John Jay | 7 „ „ 2 „ titling | 35 5 | 0 0 | 0 0 |
| | | William Blakborne | 6 C stockfish 3 C titling | 3 15 | 0 0 | 0 0 |
| | | Thomas Lewys' | 2 last stockfish 2 „ titling | 10 5 | 0 0 | 0 0 |
| | | William Harberd' | 1 „ stockfish ½ „ titling | 5 1 | 0 5 | 0 0 |
| | | John Goddard' | 3 „ stockfish 1 „ titling | 15 2 | 0 10 | 0 0 |
| | | John Schipward' | 4 „ stockfish 1 „ titling | 20 2 | 0 10 | 0 0 |
| | | John Stephenes | 6 C stockfish 4 C titling | 3 1 | 0 0 | 0 0 |
| | | Richard Rigton' | 3 last stockfish 1 „ titling | 15 2 | 0 10 | 0 0 |
| | | John Mason | 4 „ stockfish | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| | | William Wynder | 1 „ „ 4 C titling | 5 1 | 0 0 | 0 0 |
| | | Thomas Cardmaker | 4 C stockfish 2 C titling | 2 10 | 0 0 | 0 0 |
| | | Robert Tokey | 2 last stockfish | 10 | 0 | 0 |

¹ See above, No. 147, note, and 148.

| <i>Date</i> | <i>Sailing Particulars</i> | <i>Shipper</i> | <i>Cargo</i> | <i>Customs Valuation</i> | | |
|--------------|---|------------------|---|--------------------------|----|----|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| <i>d°</i> | | John Wely | 2 last stockfish | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 1 „ salt fish | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| | | William Robardes | 5 C stockfish | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 2 C titling | | 10 | 0 |
| | | Geoffrey Parson' | 6 C stockfish | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Harry Brown' | 8 C „ | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| 7 Sep. | <i>Marie</i> of London Simon Stallok to BORDEAUX | John Batte | } 87 cloths without grain 15 doz. narrow cloth without grain 9 kerseys, equal to 3 cloths without grain 20 doz. narrow Welsh cloth | | | |
| | | Thomas Symond' | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | 4 | 3 | 4 |
| „ „ | <i>Michell'</i> of Dover Nicholas Danyell' to BORDEAUX | John Fawne | 40 cloths without grain | | | |
| | | Robert Pudsey | 23 „ „ „ | | | |
| | | | 24 doz. narrow Welsh cloth | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 1 hogshhead cheese 2 horses | 13 | 4 | 8 |
| „ „ | <i>Christopher</i> of London John Lynkolne to BORDEAUX | John Fawne | 44 cloths without grain | | | |
| | | | 24 doz. narrow Welsh cloth | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| 9 Sep. | <i>George</i> of Bristol John Stephenes from IRELAND | the master | 3 barrel herring 20 salt fish | 15 | 0 | 4 |
| | | | | | | |
| <i>f. 7.</i> | | John Hogges | 20 barrel herring | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 2 C salt fish | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Richard Gye | 6 barrel herring | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | | Thomas Nungyll' | 4 „ „ | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Whyte | C salt fish | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | William Whyte | 14 barrel herring | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Fraunces | 20 „ „ | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 3 C salt fish | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 1 C hake | | 10 | 0 |
| | | Adam Gowar | 4 barrel herring | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 1 C scalpin | | 2 | 6 |
| | | Thomas Roche | 1 barrel herring | | 5 | 0 |
| | | | 1 quarter hake | | 2 | 6 |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

| Date | Sailing Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs Valuation | | |
|---------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|----|----------------|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| | | James Sweteman | 4 barrel herring | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Elias Benet | 1 C pollack | | 5 | 0 |
| | | Dawdy Glasham | 2 last herring | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 1 C shorlings | | 10 | 0 |
| | | William Morce | 5 barrel herring | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| | | William Waden' | 2 dicker hides | 1 | 6 | 8 ¹ |
| | | | 3 barrel herring | | 15 | 0 |
| | | William Molens | 1½ pipe salmon | 2 | 5 | 0 |
| | | | ½ wey tallow | | 5 | 0 |
| | | George Mercer | 80 salt fish | | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 1 last herring | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Payne | 1½ C saltfish | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| | | John Hawkes | 4 barrel herring | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Robert Lowed | 1 pipe salmon | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 1 quarter pollack | | 1 | 3 |
| | | | C salt fish | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | C scalpin | | 2 | 6 |
| | | William Spenc' | 2½ C pollack | | 12 | 6 |
| | | William Watyr | 4 C linen | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 1 C salt fish | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 2 C pollack | | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 4 faldings | | 13 | 4 |
| | | John Gowgh' | 2 barrel herring | | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 100 ² salt fish | | 16 | 8 |
| | | | 21 faldings | 3 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 1½ C linen | | 15 | 0 |
| | | | 20 lbs yarn | | 3 | 4 |
| | | William Gryffeth' | 2 C pollack | | 10 | 0 |
| 16 Sep. | Marye of | the master (native) | 1 tun rosin | 1 | 6 | 8 |
| | Guipuscoa | | 8 „ iron | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| | Martin Dewe | | 3 „ pitch and | | | |
| | from SPAIN | | rosin | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Philip Meede | 10 tun iron | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| | | Lope despinall' | 1 tun 1 pipe iron | 3 | 15 | 0 |
| | | John Gaywood | 4 „ iron | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Robert Barown' | 2 „ „ | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Maylegwynne | 15 „ „ | 37 | 10 | 0 |
| | | Arnold Robert | 6 „ „ | 15 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Cole | 2 „ „ | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Lewis Mores | 5 „ „ | 12 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 1 „ rosin | 1 | 6 | 8 |
| | | William Jakys | 5 „ iron | 12 | 10 | 0 |
| | | William | 4 „ „ | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Wodyngton' | | | | |
| | | Henry Chestyr | 2 „ „ | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Robert Lenerok' | 4 „ „ | 10 | 0 | 0 |

¹ Crossed through.² Vxx.

| Date | Sailing Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs | | |
|-------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|-----------|----------|-------|
| | | | | Valuation | | |
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| | | John Swankote | 3 tun 1 pipe iron | 8 | 15 | 0 |
| | | William Essgar' | 1 „ iron | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| | | George Mercer | 2 loads of beaver ¹ | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Drewe | 4 tun iron | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| f. 8. | 16 Sep. | Marie of | Thomas Rowle | 7 | 10 | 0 |
| | | Guipuscoa | William Roose | 16 | „ | „ |
| | | John Peritis | John Foke | 2 | „ | „ |
| | | from SPAIN | John Schepward | 4 | „ | „ |
| | | | William Rowle | 3 | tun iron | 7 0 0 |
| | | | 1 „ rosin | 1 | 6 | 8 |
| | | George Mercer | 20 „ iron | 50 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Hawkes | 2 tun 1 pipe iron | 6 | 5 | 0 |

X. *Account of Thomas Croftes and John Wildegris, collectors of customs and subsidies in Bristol and adjacent parts.*

29th September, 1479—3rd July, 1480.²

| Date | Sailing Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs | | |
|---------|---------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----|----|
| | | | | Valuation | | |
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| Book I. | 30 Sep. | Marie of | Arnald Trussell of | 40 dozen narrow | | |
| f1. | | Fuenterrabia | Ireland | cloth without | | |
| | | Stephen de Lana | | grain | | |
| | | to IRELAND | | 10 dozen narrow | | |
| | | | | cloth without | | |
| | | | | grain | | |
| | | Martin de Cher' of | 6 cloths without | | | |
| | | Ireland | grain | | | |
| | | Solvat de Lana of | 4 „ „ „ | | | |
| | | Spain | | | | |
| | | Henry Vaghan | 20 „ „ „ | | | |
| | | Robert Straunge ³ | 11 „ „ „ | | | |
| | | William Brid' | 13 „ „ „ | | | |
| | | | 20 dozen narrow | | | |
| | | | cloths without | | | |
| | | | grain making | | | |
| | | | 5 (whole) cloths | | | |
| | | | without grain, | | | |
| | | Thomas Cogan' | 4½ cloths without | | | |
| | | | grain | | | |
| | | Stephen de Lana | 2 dickers tanned | | | |
| | | of Spain | hides | 1 | 6 | 8 |
| | | John Rokis | 5 cloths without | | | |
| | | | grain | | | |

¹ "carkis bewyr'."

² P.R.O. Exch. K.R. Customs Accounts, 19/14, containing two books, foliated separately, but bound in one. Many Spanish merchants are listed as "native." See Introduction, p. 8.

³ See above, No. 202.

| Date | Sailing Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs Valuation | | |
|---------|--|-------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|----|----|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| 18 Oct. | George of Tenby John Griffith from TENBY | Morris Draper | 1 pipe woad | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| " " | Christopher of Bristol Morris Targat from IRELAND | the master | 1 barrel white herring | 5 | 0 | |
| | | John Gaynar | 80½ " " " " | 20 | 7 | 6 |
| | | | 3 M hake | 15 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 2½ C hake | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| | | | 1½ C shorlings | 15 | 0 | |
| | | | 2 burdens salt fish | 6 | 8 | |
| | | | 1 C ship-boards | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 1 last 4 barrels white herring | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 7½ C hake | 3 | 15 | 0 |
| | | Richard Graunt | 18 barrels white herring | 4 | 10 | 0 |
| | | [] | 6 " " " " | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | C hake | | 10 | 0 |
| | | John Fosse | 2 pipes white herring | 1 | 15 | 0 |
| | | | 10 barrels " " " | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 4 burdens salt fish | 13 | 4 | |
| | | | 1 pipe salmon | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 80 hake | 5 | 10 | |
| | | | 2 mantles | 6 | 8 | |
| | | John Conyll | 6 C hake | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 2 barrels white herring | | 10 | 0 |
| | | Robert G[...].our | 2 lasts 2 barrels white herring | 6 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | C hake | | 10 | 0 |
| | | | C shorlings | | 10 | 0 |
| | | John Bailly | 1 last white herring | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Denis Bracy | 10 barrel white " | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 4½ C hake | 2 | 2 | 6 |
| | | John Jonyns | C hake | | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 1 barrel white herring | 5 | 0 | |
| | | | C shorlings | | 10 | 0 |
| | | John Vaghan | 22 barrel white herring | 5 | 10 | 0 |
| | | Peter Trewe | 1 last white " " | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 1 pipe salmon | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | ½ C hake | | 5 | 0 |
| | | Denis Meagh | 6 mantles | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Cornelius Megan' | C hake | | 10 | 0 |

| Date | Sailing Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs Valuation | | |
|-----------|---|--------------------|---|-------------------|----|----|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| | | | 1 barrel white herring | | 5 | 0 |
| | | Denis Mougan' | 1 " " " | | 5 | 0 |
| | | | 2 C hake | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Cornelius Dowell' | ½ C hake | | 5 | 0 |
| | | | 1 barrel white herring | | 5 | 0 |
| 19 Oct. | John of S. Pol de Léon Michael Chardemayn' to SPAIN | Thomas Cogan' | 6 cloths without grain | | | |
| | | | 40 doz. narrow Welsh cloth | 8 | 6 | 8 |
| | | | 4 cloths without grain | | | |
| | | | 5 doz. narrow Welsh cloth | 1 | 0 | 10 |
| | | John Ley | 1 cloth without grain | | | |
| | | | 4 doz. narrow cloth without grain, making 1 cloth without grain | | | |
| | | | 1 Welsh cloth | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Thomas Box | 9 cloths without grain | | | |
| | | Henry Vaghan' | 3 " " " | | | |
| | | Ludovic Jonys | 5 " " " | | | |
| | | John Broun' | 1 " " " | | | |
| f. 2. " " | Martin of Haverford-West John Bontayn' from HAVERFORD- WEST | David Lews | 1 tun oil | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| " " | Christopher of Bristol Matthew Gregory to IRELAND | Nicholas Benet | 6 cloths without grain | | | |
| " " | Sebastian of Vannes Francis Gwethewe from BRITTANY | the master (alien) | 50 tuns salt | 20 | 16 | 8 |

| Date | Sailing Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs | | | |
|---------|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|----|----|---|
| | | | | Valuation | | | |
| | | | | £ | s. | d. | |
| 20 Oct. | Margit of Bristol Denis Williams from IRELAND | Richard Port | 11 C hake | 5 | 10 | 0 | |
| | | | 9 barrel white herring | 2 | 5 | 0 | |
| | | John Vaghan' | 4 pipes salmon | 6 | 0 | 0 | |
| | | | 5 barrel white herring | 1 | 5 | 0 | |
| | | | $\frac{1}{2}$ C shorlings | | 5 | 0 | |
| | | Richard Graunt | 2 pipes salmon | 3 | 0 | 0 | |
| | | | 15 barrel white herring | 3 | 15 | 0 | |
| | | | $1\frac{1}{2}$ C shorlings | | 15 | 0 | |
| | | John Bailly | 1 pipe salmon | 1 | 10 | 0 | |
| | | | 1 barrel white herring | | 5 | 0 | |
| | | | M hake | | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | $\frac{3}{4}$ C shorlings | | 7 | 6 | |
| | | John Jonyns | 6 barrel white herring | 1 | 10 | 0 | |
| | | Richard Porte | $1\frac{1}{2}$ C shorlings | | 15 | 0 | |
| | | John Fosse | 2 barrel white herring | | 10 | 0 | |
| | | | $1\frac{3}{4}$ C hake | | 17 | 6 | |
| | | Robert Gaynour | 1 pipe salmon | 1 | 10 | 0 | |
| | | | 6 barrel white herring | 1 | 10 | 0 | |
| | | Geoffrey Goche | 9 barrel white herring | 2 | 5 | 0 | |
| | | | 5 C hake | | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 1 barrel salmon | | 7 | 6 | |
| | | Denis Bracy | 2 barrel white herring | | 10 | 0 | |
| | | | $2\frac{1}{2}$ C hake | | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| | | John Gole | 20 mantles | | 3 | 6 | 8 |
| | | John Pers | $1\frac{1}{2}$ C hake | | 15 | 0 | |
| | | Robert Gaynour | 2 C hake | | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 2 barrel white herring | | 10 | 0 | |
| | | Peter Trewe | 3 C hake | | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 14 barrel white herring | | 3 | 10 | 0 |
| | | Morris Cheturstoll' | $3\frac{1}{2}$ C hake | | 1 | 15 | 0 |
| | | | 5 barrel white herring | | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| | | John Goodman' ¹ | $1\frac{1}{2}$ pipes salmon | | 2 | 5 | 0 |
| | | | 2 barrels white herring | | 10 | 0 | |

¹ See above, No. 202.

| <i>Date</i> | <i>Sailing Particulars</i> | <i>Shipper</i> | <i>Cargo</i> | <i>Customs Valuation</i> | | |
|-------------|--|--|---|--------------------------|--------|--------|
| | | | | £. | s. | d. |
| 23 Oct. | <i>Sebastian</i> of Vannes Francis Gwethewe to IRELAND | the master (alien) Robert St Laurence | 6 cloths without grain 28 tuns salt | 23 | 6 | 8 |
| 28 Oct. | <i>James</i> of Rochelle Martin Duke from ROCHELLE | John Esterfield' Henry Vaghan | } 33 tuns wine | | | |
| " " | <i>Mari</i> of St. Bride David Mailer from ST. BRIDE | the master (alien) | 1 pipe wine | | | |
| 4 Nov. | <i>James</i> of Rochelle Martin Duke to ROCHELLE | the master (alien) | 14 weys coal 4 cloths without grain | 3 | 5 | 0 |
| 8 Nov. | <i>John</i> of Padstow John Davy to IRELAND | Adam Gowar | 6 cloths without grain | | | |
| 12 Nov. | <i>Barbara</i> of Fowey John Josoppe from BORDEAUX | John Banastar of London Henry Vaghan John Josoppe | 24 tuns wine 1 hogshead wine 1 pipe wine. | | | |
| 16 Nov. | <i>St. John</i> of Portugalete Peter of Bilbao from SEVILLE | the master (Spanish) Urtinus de Portagalet (Spanish) Albero de Yagern' (Spanish) | 81 tuns wine 2 tuns iron 2 tuns fruit 1 pipe wine 1 tun tunny | 5 4 | 0 0 | 0 0 |
| " " | <i>Ive</i> of Bristol John Gowgh from BORDEAUX | John Wosewall' John Hemmyng Thomas Box Richard Fuson' John Goodman' | 3 tuns wine 9 " 1 pipe wine 2 " wine 3 tuns, 1 pipe, 1 hogshead wine 1 C hake 1 hogshead iron 3 tuns 1 pipe wine | 10 12 | 0 6 | |

| Date | Sailing Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs Valuation | | |
|---------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|----|----|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| | | John Howell | 5 tuns wine | | | |
| | | Edmund Westcote | 3 " " | | | |
| | | Walter Estfeld | 4 " " | | | |
| | | Henry Dale | 3 " " | | | |
| | | William Giffard | 6 tuns 1 pipe wine | | | |
| | | John Monmouth | 3 " " | | | |
| | | Robert Barero | 2 " " | | | |
| | | Janycot Barero | 5 " " | | | |
| | | Thomas Patte | 1 pipe " | | | |
| | | John Taillour | 2 tuns " | | | |
| | | William Spencer | 1 " " | | | |
| | | John Pynke | 4 " " | | | |
| | | Henry Vaghan | 7 " " | | | |
| | | Morris Ludlowe | 1 " 1 pipe 1 tierce wine | | | |
| | | Thomas Scarlett | 1 hogshead wine | | | |
| | | Nicholas Cane | 1 tierce " | | | |
| | | Katerine Taillour | 1 pipe " | | | |
| | | John Valentyne | 1 hogshead " | | | |
| | | John Parkyns | 1 pipe " | | | |
| | | John Robart | 1 hogshead rosin | 6 | 8 | |
| | | John Hemmyng | 2 barrels sturgeon | 13 | 4 | |
| 16 Nov. | <i>Mighel of</i> | the master (alien) | 29 tuns wine, not sweet. | | | |
| | <i>Oporto¹</i> | | 20 tuns salt | 8 | 6 | 8 |
| | <i>Peter Alfonso</i> | | 5 tuns 14 C white cork | 19 | 0 | 0 |
| | <i>from Oporto¹</i> | | 1 tun vinegar | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 1 pipe oil | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 1 pipe honey | 12 | 6 | |
| | | Henry Powar | 2 tuns wine | | | |
| | | | 26 C white cork | 4 | 6 | 8 |
| | | Albero Pers (alien) | 1 tun wine, not sweet | | | |
| | | Martin Consalvo " | 1 pipe wine " " | | | |
| | | John Nicholas " | 2 tuns wine, not sweet | | | |
| | | John de Vean " | 1 pipe " " " | | | |
| | | Consalvo Stephanus (alien) | 1 hogshead vinegar | 10 | 0 | |
| | | John de Page " | 1 rove wax | 10 | 0 | |
| 17 Nov. | <i>Christopher of</i> | John Gaynar | 8 weys beans | 5 | 6 | 8 |
| | <i>Bristol</i> | | $\frac{1}{2}$ wey malt | 6 | 8 | |
| | <i>Morris Targat</i> | | 6 cloths without grain | | | |
| | <i>to IRELAND</i> | | 2 barrels honey | 1 | 3 | 4 |
| | | 1 " Porte." | | | | |

| Date | Sailing Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs Valuation | | |
|---------|---|--------------------|--|----------------------|----|----|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| | | John Long | 1 tun corrupt wine | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Golde | 6 cloths without grain | | | |
| | | John Houndesley | 4 " " " | | | |
| | | John Emayne | 5½ " " " | | | |
| | | | 24 lbs <i>pil' tinct'</i> ¹ | 8 | 0 | |
| | | | ¾ C battery | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 1 pipe corrupt wine | 10 | 0 | |
| | | Geoffrey Goche | 1 pipe " " | 13 | 4 | |
| | | Peter Trewe | 4 cloths without grain | | | |
| | | Nicholas Philippis | 13 " " " | | | |
| | | | 5 C battery | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| | | William Thomas | 4 cloths without grain | | | |
| | | John Gaynour | 13 weys beans | 8 | 13 | 4 |
| | | John Goolde | 5½ cloths without grain | | | |
| | | Richard Fowlar | 8 doz. cloth without grain, making 4 cloths without grain | | | |
| | | | 6 doz. cloth without grain | | | |
| | | Robert Gaynour | 1 barrel honey | 11 | 8 | |
| | | Thomas Colyns | 5 cloths without grain | | | |
| | | Michael Tege | 6 doz. cloth " " | | | |
| | | Richard Fowlar | 1½ cloth " " | | | |
| | | John Gaynour | 2 tuns 1 pipe corrupt wine | 3 | 6 | 8 |
| | | | 3½ cloths without grain | | | |
| 18 Nov. | James of Bayonne Myngon' de Sawt' from BAYONNE | the master (alien) | 2 tuns iron | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 1 tun 1 pipe rosin | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 1½ C incense | 5 | 0 | |
| | | | 3 rolls beaver | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | | John Esterfild | 5 pipes, 5 measures woad | 26 | 11 | 3 |
| | | William Rowley | 7 pipes woad | 35 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Edmund Westcote | 6 tuns 1 pipe wine | | | |
| | | Robert Forte | 17 tuns 1 tierce wine | | | |
| | | | 4 tuns iron | 10 | 0 | 0 |

¹ ? Dyed hair.

| Date | Sailing Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs Valuation | | |
|---------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|----|----|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| | | William Spencer | 4 tuns wine | | | |
| | | John Chestr' | 1 pipe, 1 hogshead wine | | | |
| | | Richard Bonde | 6 tuns wine | | | |
| | | | 2 pipes woad | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| | | James Bakar | 11 tuns 1 pipe wine | | | |
| | | John Hutton | 2 pipes woad | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Myngon de Sawte (alien) | 8 meas. woad | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 3 barrels sturgeon | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Walter Lyncoln' | 1 pipe wine | | | |
| | | Richard Jefferey | 2 pipes woad | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Thomas Chambr' | 1 tun 1 pipe iron | 3 | 15 | 0 |
| | | John Esterfild | 6 tuns wine | | | |
| | | Thomas ap Howel | 5 " " | | | |
| 18 Nov. | Flour' | John Stephens | 2 tuns wine | | | |
| | of <i>Hundflete</i> ¹ | John Pynke | 8 " 1 pipe wine | | | |
| | John Bounfitz | Janycot Barrero | 3 " " | | | |
| | from BORDEAUX | Walter Estfild | 6 " 1 " " | | | |
| | | John Snyg | 1 " " | | | |
| | | John Shipward | 1 " 1 hogshead wine | | | |
| | | William Spencer | 2 " " | | | |
| | | John Popeley | 2 " " | | | |
| | | Robert Barrero | 1 " " | | | |
| | | Morgan Lewis | 1 " 1 pipe " | | | |
| | | Margareta Rowley ² | 1 " 1 " " | | | |
| | | Henry Vaghan | 10 " " | | | |
| | | John Hemmyng | 3 tuns wine | | | |
| | | William Thomas | 1 pipe " | | | |
| | | John Tailliour | 1 tun 1 tierce " | | | |
| | | Robert Straunge | 2 " " | | | |
| | | John Wiswall' | 1 " 1 pipe " | | | |
| | | William Barbour | 1 hogshead " | | | |
| | | George Hunt | 1 tun " | | | |
| | | Nicholas Cane | 1 " 1 hogshead wine | | | |
| 19 Nov. | Clement of | John Esterfild | 4 tuns wine | | | |
| | Worcester | Thomas ap Howel | 1 " 1 pipe " | | | |
| | Richard Herbage | John Water | 3 C rosin | 4 | 2 | |
| | from CHEPSTOW | | | | | |
| d° | " " | Cherit' of | John Stephens | 2 tuns 1 pipe wine | | |
| | | Hawe | John Bourley | 1 " " " " | | |
| | | John Suthwale | John Ripe | 1 hogshead " | | |
| | from CHEPSTOW | | | | | |

¹ Probably Honfleur, cf. below, 4th Dec.² See above, No. 198.

| <i>Date</i> | <i>Sailing Particulars</i> | <i>Shipper</i> | <i>Cargo</i> | <i>Customs Valuation</i> | | |
|---------------|---|--|--|---|----|----|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| 22 Nov. | <i>Christopher</i> of Chepstow Henry Garret from CHEPSTOW | Nicholas Long | 9 tuns wine | | | |
| " " | <i>Paule</i> of Chepstow Thomas Harr' from CHEPSTOW | Philip Grene John Stephens Thomas ap Howel John Bourley | 1 tun wine 1 hogshead wine 1 tun " 1 " 1 pipe " | | | |
| " " | <i>Magdalen'</i> Crozon ¹ John Bocher from BRITTANY | John Slawghter Henry Brasiar John Bocher (alien) | 17 tuns wine 1 pipe " 8 tuns " | | | |
| " " | <i>Katerin</i> of Minehead David Nicoll' from IRELAND | John Beremaker John Vaghan' John Bailly Denis Bracy Peter Trewe Richard Graunt Henry Vaghan John Meagh David Nicoll' | 10 mantles 1 C Irish linen 22 barrels white herring 26 C hake 1 pipe salmon 2½ C hake 6 barrels white herring 4 C hake 3 barrels white herring 44 " " " 5½ C hake 2 C hake 2 barrels white herring 10 lasts white herring 1 C hake 4 burdens salt fish | 1 13 4 10 0 5 10 0 13 0 0 1 10 0 1 5 0 1 10 0 2 0 0 15 0 11 0 0 2 17 6 1 0 0 10 0 30 0 0 10 0 13 4 | | |
| 27 Nov. | <i>Davit</i> of Tenby David Gweyn' from TENBY | Nicholas Browne John Awodde John Turner | 2 tuns 1 pipe oil 2 " 1 pipe wine 1 hogshead oil 1 pipe oil | 10 0 0 1 0 0 1 0 0 2 0 0 | | |
| f. 5. 30 Nov. | <i>Leonard'</i> ² of Bristol Richard ap Howell' from BORDEAUX | John Shipward Edmund Westcote John Goodman' John Tailliour | 6 tuns wine 3 " " 7 " 1 pipe " 2 " " | | | |

¹ "Crodon" (as in Ortelius, *Orbis Terrarum*, 1598).² See above, No. 202.

| Date | Sailing Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs Valuation | | |
|---------|--|--------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|----|----|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| | | Henry Vaghan | 5 tuns 1 pipe 1 hogshead wine | | | |
| | | John Bailly | 12 " wine | | | |
| | | Walter Estfild' | 1 " " | | | |
| | | Denis Bracy | 2 " 1 pipe " | | | |
| | | John Houndesley | 2 " " | | | |
| | | John Scriven' | 3 " " | | | |
| | | Margareta Rowley | 1 pipe " | | | |
| | | John Wiswall' | 3 tuns 1 pipe " | | | |
| | | Janycot Barero | 2 " " | | | |
| | | Richard ap Howell' | 1 pipe " | | | |
| 30 Nov. | Petre of Milford John Wiat from IRELAND | Robert Alen' | 20 pipes salmon | 30 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Bailly | 7½ C hake | 3 | 15 | 0 |
| | | | 6 meise red herring | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| " " | Marie Bird' ¹ of — William Cruez from BORDEAUX | the master | 1 pipe 1 hogs- head wine | | | |
| | | Richard Garnar | 1 pipe 1 hogs- head wine | | | |
| | | William Bird' | 1 tun wine | | | |
| | | John Pynke | 3 " " | | | |
| | | William Kyngiscot | 3 " 1 hogs- head wine | | | |
| | | John Shipward | 2 " 2 tierce wine | | | |
| | | John Bailly | 2 " wine | | | |
| | | Henry Vaghan | 7 " 1 pipe 1 hogshead wine | | | |
| | | John Pooke | 3 " wine | | | |
| | | Robert Forde | 1 pipe 15 measure woad | 9 | 13 | 9 |
| | | John Walsh | 1 tun wine | | | |
| | | John Esterfild | 5 " " | | | |
| | | John Stokis | 2 " " | | | |
| | | Robert Assh' | 2 pipes woad | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Lewis Jonys | 2 tuns wine | | | |
| | | John Hutton' | 2 " " | | | |
| | | William Powar | 1 " 1 pipe wine | | | |
| | | Henry Dale | 2 " " | | | |
| | | Walter Estfild | 5 " " | | | |

¹ See above, Nos. 200, 202.

| Date | Sailing Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs Valuation | | |
|----------------|--|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|----|----|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| d ^o | | Thomas Cogan' | 3 tuns 1 pipe wine | | | |
| | | John Chestr' | 2 " " | | | |
| | | John Howel | 3 " " | | | |
| | | John Scriven' | 2 " " | | | |
| | | William Clerk | 2 " " | | | |
| | | Junior | | | | |
| | | William Spencer | 4 " " | | | |
| | | William Gifford | 7 " 1 pipe | | | |
| | | | 1 hogshead | | | |
| | | | wine | | | |
| | | | 3 pipes 3 meas. | | | |
| | | | woad | 15 | 18 | 9 |
| | | Philip Grene | 2 tuns wine | | | |
| | | John Stephens | 2 " 1 pipe wine | | | |
| | | | 3 pipes woad | 15 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Robert Barrero | 1 tun wine | | | |
| | | Morgan Lewis | 2 tun 1 pipe | | | |
| | | | 1 hogshead wine | | | |
| | | Thomas Hexton' | 3 tuns wine | | | |
| | | Thomas Box | 6 " " | | | |
| | | John Langford' | 2 " " | | | |
| | | Robert Straunge | 1 " " | | | |
| | | Clemens Wiltshir' | 4 tuns 1 pipe wine | | | |
| | | John Popeley | 1 pipe wine | | | |
| | | John Bowghton' | 3 pipes woad | 15 | 0 | 0 |
| | | William ap Harr' | 2 tuns 1 pipe wine | | | |
| | | Richard Fissher | 1 " " | | | |
| | | William | 1 hogshead " | | | |
| | | Mongomere | | | | |
| | | John Henlofe | 1 tun 1 hogshead | | | |
| | | | wine | | | |
| | | John Broune | 1 hogshead wine | | | |
| | | William Thomas | 1 pipe " | | | |
| | | Morris Ludlowe | 1 hogshead " | | | |
| | | Richard Kent | 1 pipe " | | | |
| | | John Hasell | 1 tun " | | | |
| | | Thomas ap Howel | 2 " " | | | |
| 1 Dec. | Mari of Minehead Morris Roche from IRELAND | the master | 2 M 9 C hake | 14 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 1½ lasts, ½ barrel | | | |
| | | | white herring | 4 | 12 | 6 |
| | | | 1 burden salt fish | 13 | | 4 |
| 3 Dec. | Michael of Bristol Germain Lynch from IRELAND | the master | 2 barrels white | | | |
| | | | herring | 10 | | 0 |
| | | Richard Bounde | 13½ pipes salmon | 20 | 5 | 0 |
| | | | 7 barrels white | 1 | 15 | 0 |
| | | | herring | | | |
| | | John Osmond' | 36 " " " | 9 | 0 | 0 |

| Date | Sailing Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs Valuation | | | | |
|--------------------------|--|-------------------------------|---|-------------------|-------------------------|----|----|---|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. | | |
| 3 Dec. | Jamez of Bayonne Myngon' de Sawt' to BAYONNE | Thomas Hexton' | 8 pipes 1 hogs-head white herring | 7 | 8 | 4 | | |
| | | | 5 dickers salted hides | 3 | 6 | 8 | | |
| | | | 3 pipes salmon 1 tun 1 hogshead white herring | 4 | 10 | 0 | | |
| | | | 8 pipes salmon | 12 | 0 | 0 | | |
| | | Nicholas Long | 28 barrels white herring | 7 | 0 | 0 | | |
| | | | 4 dickers salted hides | 2 | 13 | 4 | | |
| | | Richard Port | 6½ pipes salmon | 10 | 5 | 0 | | |
| | | | 10 pipes salmon | 15 | 0 | 0 | | |
| | | Walter Lincoln' John Monmowth | 6 pipes white herring | 9 | 12 | 6 | | |
| | | | 40 barrels " " | 10 | 0 | 0 | | |
| | | | 8 pipes salmon | 12 | 0 | 0 | | |
| | | | 8 " " | 12 | 0 | 0 | | |
| | | John Fawnt | 1 pipe white herring | 17 | 6 | | | |
| | | | 2 pipes " " | 1 | 15 | 0 | | |
| | | 3 Dec. | Jamez of Bayonne Myngon' de Sawt' to BAYONNE | Walter Lincoln' | 6 barrels white herring | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | | | 3 meise red herring | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| Myngon' de Sawt' (alien) | 3 lasts 2 barrels white herring | | | 9 | 10 | 0 | | |
| | 6 C hake | | | 3 | 0 | 0 | | |
| John Best | 5 dozens narrow Welsh cloth | | | 1 | 0 | 10 | | |
| | 10 cloths without grain | | | | | | | |
| John Payn' | 9 " " " | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 4 Dec. | Martin' of Harefle ¹ Reginald Norman from BORDEAUX | Robert Straunge | 15 tuns 1 hogs-head wine | | | | | |
| | | Janicot Barrero | 20 tuns wine ¾ tun 1 hogshead wine | | | | | |
| | | John Popeley | 8 tuns wine | | | | | |
| | | William Spencer | 2 barrels sturgeon | 13 | 4 | | | |
| | | | 5 tuns wine | | | | | |

¹ Probably Harfleur.

| Date | Sailing Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs Valuation | | |
|-----------|--|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------|----|----|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| | | John Hawkez | 1 tun 1 pipe wine | | | |
| | | John Esterfield | 3 " " | | | |
| | | Henry Vaghan' | 2 " " | | | |
| | | Philip Wawton' | 2 " 1 pipe " | | | |
| 4 Dec. | Flour' of Hundfleete ¹ John Bounfitz to BORDEAUX | the master (alien) factor & attorney of Henry Bourchier, Earl of Essex | 12 C onions | 3 | 6 | 8 |
| d° 5 Dec. | Marie of Minehead William Nicoll from IRELAND | the master | 8 lasts white herring | 24 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 3 M hake | 15 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 1 burden salt fish | 3 | 4 | |
| | | | 1 tun wine | | | |
| | | Denis Bracy | 20 C hake | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 1 last 4 barrels white herring | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 6 C hake | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| | | William Waden' | 1 barrel white herring | 5 | 0 | |
| 7 Dec. | Marie Barrett — John Blake from IRELAND | the master | 5 lasts 4½ barrels white herring | 16 | 2 | 6 |
| | | | 20½ C hake | 10 | 5 | 0 |
| " " | Christopher of Bristol Matthew Gregori from IRELAND | the master | 13 barrels white herring | 3 | 5 | 0 |
| | | | 2 meise red " | 10 | 0 | |
| | | | 1 C hake | 10 | 0 | |
| | | Nicholas Benet | 4½ lasts 2 barrels white herring | 14 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 7 C hake | 3 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 7 meise red herring | 1 | 15 | 0 |
| | | Thomas Williams | 6 mantles | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 5 barrels white herring | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| | | William de la Fount ² | 9 barrels " " | 2 | 5 | 0 |
| | | Patrick Carpenter | 5 " " " | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| | | Thomas Colyns | 14 " " " | 3 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 5½ C hake | 2 | 15 | 0 |

¹ Probably Honfleur.² See above, No. 192.

| Date | Sailing Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs | | |
|---------------|---|-------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|----|----|
| | | | | Valuation | | |
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| 10 Dec. | Marie of Minehead John Farowe from IRELAND | the master | 11 C hake | 5 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 1 last 6 barrels white herring | 4 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 1 burden salt fish | | 3 | 4 |
| | | Thomas Gurdelar | 1 pipe salmon | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | | Matthew Gregori | ½ last white herring | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | | John Bailly | 6 barrels " " | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 1 C hake | | 10 | 0 |
| | | John Porter | 18 barrels white herring | 4 | 10 | 0 |
| | | John Jonyns | 9½ " " " | 2 | 7 | 6 |
| | | James White | 4 " " " | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | David Kene | 1½ C hake | | 15 | 0 |
| | | | 20 hakes | | 1 | 10 |
| f. 7. 11 Dec. | Katerin of Bristol John Griff[.] from LISBON | John Sken | 4 tuns 1 pipe 1 hogshead wine | | | |
| | | John Shipward' | 2 tuns 1 pipe wine | | | |
| | | John Wiswall' | 1 " 1 " " | | | |
| | | Thomas Patt | 1 " " | | | |
| | | John Ley | 3 " " | | | |
| | | John Taillour | 1 pipe " | | | |
| | | Henry Vaghan' | 5 tuns " | | | |
| | | Clement Wilshir' | 1 pipe " | | | |
| | | Thomas Box | 1 tun 1 pipe " | | | |
| | | William Peny | 1 pipe " | | | |
| | | Richard Bound' | 5 tuns 1 pipe " | | | |
| | | John Pynke | 2 " " " | | | |
| | | Thomas Cogan' | 1 pipe " | | | |
| | | John Bailly | 1 tun " | | | |
| | | John Harding | 1 " 1 pipe " | | | |
| | | John Esterfild' | 1 " " | | | |
| | | Nicholas Long | 4 " " | | | |
| | | Richard Joy | 1 " " | | | |
| | | William Clerke | 1 " " | | | |
| | | Junior | | | | |
| | | John Fuyster | 1 " 1 pipe " | | | |
| | | John Parkyns | 3 " " " | | | |
| | | Thomas Hexton' | 1 " " | | | |
| | | John Stephens | 1 pipe " | | | |
| | | Morris Ludlowe | 1 tun " | | | |
| | | John Alberton' | 1 " " | | | |
| | | William Powar | 1 " " | | | |
| | | Thomas ap Howell | 2 tuns 1 pipe wine | | | |
| | | Peter Philippes | 2 " " | | | |
| | | William ap Harr' | 1 " " | | | |
| | | Philip Ryngeston' | 1 " 1 pipe " | | | |
| | | William Webbe | 1 pipe " | | | |
| | | Thomas Stephens | 1 tun " | | | |

| Date | Sailing Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs Valuation | | |
|---------|---|-------------------|--|----------------------|----|----|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| 11 Dec. | Christopher of Bristol Thomas Sutton' from ALGARVE | Walter Estfeld' | 7 tuns 12 pecks fruit | 14 | 17 | 6 |
| | | John Long | 1 " " | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Richard Waden | 3 " " | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Goodeman | 5 " " | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Wiswalle | 7 " " | 14 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Thomas Patt | 2 " " | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Clement Wiltshir' | 3 " " | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Lee | 4 " " | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Henry Vaghan | 2 " 9 sorts fruit | 5 | 17 | 6 |
| | | John Pynke | 4 tuns 1 pipe 1 hogshead fruit | 9 | 10 | 0 |
| | | Nicholas Benett | 1 tun fruit | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | William Tokett | 2 " 5 pecks fruit | 4 | 6 | 8 |
| | | | 3 bags grain ¹ making 1½ C | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Thomas Cogan | 2 tuns fruit | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Bailly | 2 " " | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Richard Newton' | 3 tuns 1 pipe 5 pecks fruit | 7 | 6 | 8 |
| | | William Birde | 1 tun 1 pipe 11 pecks | 3 | 16 | 8 |
| | | John Houndesley | 3 tuns fruit | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Henry Dale | 3 " " | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Richard Sherman' | 7 " " | 14 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Alberton | 1 " " | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Walsh | 2 " " | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Hutton' | 2 " " | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Forster | 4 " " | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| | | David Parkyns | 28 pecks " | 1 | 18 | 4 |
| | | John Stephens | 2 tuns " | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Morris Ludlowe | 2 " " | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Thomas Hexton' | 3 tuns fruit | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Thomas ap Howell' | 3 " " | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Richard Fisser | 1 tun 1 pipe 1 hogshead fruit | 3 | 10 | 0 |
| | | John Stokez | 1 tun 1 pipe 13 pecks fruit | 3 | 17 | 6 |
| | | Hugh Jakiz | 1 tun fruit | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Pooke | 2 " " | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | William Spencer | 1 " " | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Nicholas Broke | 9 quarters fruit | 4 | 2 | |
| | | Thomas Sutton' | 1 tun 7 pecks fruit | 2 | 9 | 7 |
| | | Andrew Barrett | 5 pecks fruit | 6 | 8 | |

¹ See Glossary.

| Date | Sailing Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs Valuation | | |
|---------|---|----------------------------|---|-------------------|----|---------|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| | | John Tailliour | 1½ pecks fruit | | 2 | 6 |
| | | Thomas Madden | 2 " " | | 2 | 11 |
| | | John Sidon' | 1½ " " | | 2 | 6 |
| | | John Gale | 1 " " | | 1 | 10 |
| | | Martin Bermedo of Spain | 2 " " | | 2 | 11 |
| 13 Dec. | <i>Petr'</i> of Tenby John LL ¹ from TENBY | the master | 6 C hake 3 barrels white herring | 3 | 0 | 0 15 |
| 14 Dec. | <i>Mari Dwyyn'</i> — ? William Warde from IRELAND | the master | 4 lasts 4 barrels white herring | 13 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Vaghan' | 2 M 4 C hake 5½ barrels white herring | 12 | 0 | 0 1 |
| | | | 5 C hake | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| | | John Shipward | 8 C hake | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Peter Trewe | 1 M hake 16 barrels white herring | 5 | 0 | 0 4 |
| | | | 1 burden salt fish | | 3 | 4 |
| | | John Fosse | 4½ barrels white herring | 1 | 2 | 6 |
| | | | 4¾ C hake | 2 | 7 | 6 |
| | | Denis Best | 2 C hake | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | German Swiligan | 1 burden salt fish 1 qu. hake | | 3 | 4 2 |
| 29 Dec. | <i>Seynt Spirit</i> of Fuenterrabia John Sawg' from BORDEAUX | the master, (Spanish) | 22 tuns wine 6 " iron | 15 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 5 rolls beaver | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 1½ C rosin | | 2 | 6 |
| | | Robert Straunge | 12 pipes woad | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Esterfild | 5 pipes 12 meas. woad | 28 | 15 | 0 |
| | | John Pynke | 8 " 12 " " | 43 | 15 | 0 |
| | | Richard Fuson' | 1 " 7 " " | 7 | 3 | 9 |
| | | John Tailliour | 2 " " " | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Robert Asshe | 1 " " " | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Robert Forde | 1 " " " | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | | William Powar | 1 " 10 " " | 8 | 2 | 6 |
| | | Henry Dale | 1 " 10 " " | 8 | 2 | 6 |
| | | Henry Vaghan | 2 " " " | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Chestr' | 1 " 12 " " | 8 | 15 | 0 |
| | | Margareta Rowley | 24 " 4 " " | 121 | 5 | 0 |

¹ ? John Lloid. See No. 205, n.

| Date | Sailing Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs Valuation | | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|----|----|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| | | Nicholas Long | 4 measures woad | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| | | William Clerk | 1 pipe " | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Junior | | | | |
| | | John Forster " | 2 " 15 meas. woad | 14 | 13 | 9 |
| | | Thomas ap Howell | 5 " " | 25 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Morgan Lewis | 1 " 8 " " | 7 | 10 | 0 |
| | | John Jay | 3 " " | 15 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Janycote Barrero | 8 measures " | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| 29 Dec. | Mari Grace of | Henry Vaghan' | 5 tuns oil | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| | | William Bird' | 6 " " | 24 | 0 | 0 |
| | Robert Foracres from LISBON | | 10 C wax | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 4 C sugar | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| | | William Clerk' | 1 pipe 1 hogshead oil | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| d ⁿ | | Junior | | | | |
| | | Walter Lincoln' | 1 tun 1 pipe 1 hogshead oil | 7 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 2 C sugar | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Thomas Patt | 1 pipe oil | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 4 C sugar | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 2 C wax | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Ley | 2 tuns oil | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 1 " wine | | | |
| | | | 1 " vinegar | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Robert Thorne | 18 C sugar | 36 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Nicholas Benet | 2 C sugar | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Philip Ryngiston' | 9 " " | 18 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Stokez | 13 " " | 26 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Bally | 3 qu. " | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | | Walter Hopar | 5 C wax | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Pollard' | 2 C sugar | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Johanna Rowley | 2 " " | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | William White | 2 " " | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 1 " wax | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | David Parkyns | 4 " sugar | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 2 " wax | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Thomas Box | 2 tuns oil | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 1 " vinegar | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Robert Barrero | 2 C sugar | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Stokez | 1 pipe oil | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Skryven' | 2 tuns oil | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 3 C sugar | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| | | William ap Harr' | 2 tuns 1 pipe oil | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 1 tun 1 pipe wine | | | |
| | | Philip Churcourde | 1 pipe " | | | |
| | | | 1 C sugar | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 6 doz. fish skins | 8 | 0 | |

| Date | Sailing | Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs Valuation | | |
|------|---------|-------------|-------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----|----|
| | | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| | | | William Kyngiscot | 2 tuns 1 pipe oil | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 10 C sugar | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | William | 1 pipe oil | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | Mongomere | 1 C sugar | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | John Drewez | 3 „ wax | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | Richard Newton' | 2 „ wax | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 2 „ sugar | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | John Howel | 3 „ „ | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | Morris Ludlow | 2 tuns oil | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 1 „ wine | | | |
| | | | Thomas Stephens | 3 „ „ | | | |
| | | | | 6½ C wax | 13 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | John Houndesley | 3 „ sugar | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | John Walshe | 7 tuns oil | 28 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 3 C wax | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 3 C sugar | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | Robert Asshe | 2 tuns oil | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | William Stappe | 13 C sugar | 26 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | John Wiswall' | 3 tuns oil | 12 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 2 C sugar | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | Richard Bonde | 2 C wax | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | John Alberton' | 2 tuns oil | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 4 C wax | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | John Hutton' | 1 tun wine | | | |
| | | | Richard Sherman' | 7 tuns 1 pipe wine | | | |
| | | | | 2 tuns oil | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | Alicia Hutton' | 2 C wax | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | Thomas Flaxale | 1 pipe oil | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 3 C wax | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | Henry Dale | 1 tun 1 pipe oil | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | John Fynckell' | 15 C sugar | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | | 3 bales woad | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | Thomas Spense | 42 C sugar | 84 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 1 bale woad | 13 | 4 | |
| | | | John Pynke | 6 M 5 C white cork | 11 | 13 | 4 |
| | | | | 5 tuns wine | | | |
| | | | Edmund Westcote | 2 C sugar | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | Robert Straunge | 2 tuns wine | | | |
| | | | William Powar | 2 „ „ | | | |
| | | | | 1 pipe oil | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | John Esterfild | 1 tun wine | | | |
| | | | | 10 C sugar | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | George Hunt | 1 hogshead oil | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | John Yong | 1 tun 1 pipe wine | | | |
| | | | Lewis Jonys | 60 tuns salt | 25 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | John Withipol | 60 „ „ | 25 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | John Slike | 60 „ „ | 25 | 0 | 0 |

| <i>Date</i> | <i>Sailing Particulars</i> | <i>Shipper</i> | <i>Cargo</i> | <i>Customs Valuation</i> | | |
|-------------|---|-----------------------------|--|--------------------------|----|----|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| 3 Jan | George of London William Gebon' from SEVILLE | John Withipoll' | 14 tuns white cork | 46 | 6 | 8 |
| d° 4 Jan. | Michael of Oporto ¹ Peter de Alfonso to Oporto ² | John Vaske (alien) | 1 doz. narrow Welsh cloth | 8 | 8 | |
| | | Peter de Alfonso (alien) | 9 cloths without grain | 18 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Peter Gunsalvus | 4 cloths without grain | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 2 Welsh cloths | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| 10 Jan. | Marie of Kinsale Philip Roche from IRELAND | the master | 3 M 3 C hake 8 barrels white herring | 16 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 1 burden salt fish | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Evan' | 1 last white herring | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 3 C hake | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| 12 Jan. | George of Bristol John Tege to BORDEAUX | John Ley ³ | 1 dicker tanned hides 10 cloths without grain | 13 | 4 | |
| | | John Foshe | 6 " " " | | | |
| | | Henry Vaghan | 21 " " " | | | |
| | | John Depden' | 13 " " " | | | |
| | | Thomas Howell' | 2 " " " | | | |
| | | | 4 doz. narrow cloths without grain, making one cloth without grain | | | |
| | | John Shipward' | 12 cloths without grain | | | |
| | | John Parkyns | 10 Welsh cloths | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Lawrence Gurdelar | 20 doz. narrow Welsh cloth | 4 | 3 | 4 |
| | | | 10 meise red herring | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 1 barrel white " | 5 | 0 | |
| | | Thomas Patte | 2 cloths without grain | | | |
| | | | 16 doz. narrow Welsh cloths | 3 | 6 | 8 |

¹ " Porte."² " le Porte."³ See above, No. 197.

| Date | Sailing Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs Valuation | | |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|--|---|-------------------|----|----|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| | | John Griffith | 4 cloths without grain | | | |
| | | John Ley ¹ | 8 " " " | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 24 doz. narrow Welsh cloth | | | |
| | | William ap Harr' | 5 cloths without grain | | | |
| | | Robert Asshe | 4 " " " | 8 | 4 | |
| | | | 2 doz. narrow Welsh cloth | | | |
| | | Laurence Hodoway | 2 cloths without grain | | | |
| | | John Wiswall' | 2 C sugar | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Roger Spicer | 3 barrel white herring | 15 | 0 | |
| | | Morris Ludlowe | 3 cloths without grain | | | |
| | | | 4 doz. narrow Welsh cloth | 16 | 8 | |
| f. 10. 12 Jan. | Magdalen' of Crozon ² | the master (alien) | 1 cloth without grain | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | John Bocher to BRITTANY | | 2 doz. narrow Welsh cloth | 8 | 4 | |
| | | | 11 yds broad cloth dyed without grain | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 1 kersey without grain making $\frac{1}{3}$ cloth without grain | 12 | 0 | |
| | | | 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ yds broad cloth dyed without grain | 12 | 0 | |
| " " | Martyn' of Hareflete ³ | the master (alien), factor & | | | | |
| | Reginald Norman' to Hareflete | attorney of Henry Bouchier Earl of Essex | 15 C onions | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 5 weys coal | 1 | 0 | 0 |

¹ See above, No. 197.² "Crodon"; cf. above, 22nd Nov.³ Probably Harfleur.

| <i>Date</i> | <i>Sailing Particulars</i> | <i>Shipper</i> | <i>Cargo</i> | <i>Customs Valuation</i> | | |
|-------------|---|-----------------------|---|--------------------------|----|----|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| 13 Jan. | <i>Christopher</i> of Bristol Matthew Gregori to IRELAND | John Bailly | 1 tun 1 pipe corrupt wine 7 cloths without grain | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| 17 Jan. | <i>Martyn'</i> of Milford John Wilkez from IRELAND | the master | 11 C hake 1 burden salt fish | 5 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | | 3 | 4 | |
| 18 Jan. | <i>Michael</i> of Milford William Longman' from IRELAND | the master | 2 barrels white herring 10½ C hake | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 5 | 5 | 0 |
| 24 Jan. | <i>Jamez</i> of Cork Rore Honethan' from IRELAND | the master | 2 lasts white herring 4 C hake 3 C red herring 1 last white herring 7½ C hake 18 fish "called the milwells" | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Patrick Creagh | | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 4 | 2 | |
| | | | | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Thomas White | | 3 | 15 | 0 |
| | | | | 2 | | 6 |
| | | | 2 pipes salmon | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 1 last 4 barrels white herring | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 2 meise red herring | 10 | 0 | |
| | | | 1 pipe salmon | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 10 barrels white herring | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 1 C hake | 10 | 0 | |
| | | Morris Corkar | 13½ barrels white herring | 3 | 7 | 6 |
| | | | 2 C hake | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 2 meise red herring | 10 | 0 | |
| | | William Wynchedon' | 8 pipes salmon | 12 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 4 lasts 3 barrels white herring | 12 | 15 | 0 |
| | | | 7 meise red herring | 1 | 15 | 0 |
| | | | 1 C hake | 10 | 0 | |
| | | Thomas Sareffild | 14½ barrels white herring | 3 | 12 | 6 |
| | | | 1 pipe salmon | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 2 meise red herring | 10 | 0 | |

| <i>Date</i> | <i>Sailing Particulars</i> | <i>Shipper</i> | <i>Cargo</i> | <i>Customs Valuation</i> | | |
|-------------|----------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----|----|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| | | Geoffrey White | 4 pipes salmon | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 22 barrels white herring | 5 | 10 | 0 |
| | | Thomas Lane | 2 lasts 1 barrel white herring | 6 | 5 | 0 |
| | | | 3 C hake | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 6½ meise red herring | 1 | 12 | 6 |
| | | | 1 mantle | | 3 | 4 |
| | | | ½ barrel salmon | | 7 | 6 |
| | | Edmund Stawnton' | 7 lasts 5 barrels white herring | 22 | 5 | 0 |
| | | | 4 pipes salmon | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 4 C hake | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | William Water | 5 lasts 1 barrel white herring | 15 | 5 | 0 |
| | | | 4 M 1 C hake | 15 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 1 pipe salmon | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 4 seals | | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 1 C Irish linen | | 10 | 0 |
| | | Edmund Roche | 21 barrels white herring | 5 | 5 | 0 |
| | | | 4 meise red herring | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 2½ C hake | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| | | | 1½ C salt fish | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | | Denis Mougan' | 2 lasts 4 barrels white herring | 7 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 6 meise 1 barrel red herring | 1 | 17 | 6 |
| | | | 1 pipe salmon | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 1 C hake | | 10 | 0 |
| | | Nicholas Walshe | 2 lasts white herring | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Porter | 2 lasts 8½ barrels white herring | 8 | 2 | 6 |
| | | | 1 pipe salmon | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 1 meise red herring | | 5 | 0 |
| | | | 3 qrs. hake | | 7 | 6 |
| | | Richard Sterche | 34 mantles | 5 | 13 | 4 |
| | | | 3 qrs. Irish linen | | 7 | 6 |
| | | | 1 meise red herring | | 5 | 0 |
| | | | 1 lb. wax | | 5 | 0 |
| | | Morris Serena' | 49 mantles | 8 | 3 | 4 |
| | | Morris Crynam | 4 hawks | | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 4 mantles | | 13 | 4 |

| Date | Sailing Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs Valuation | | |
|---------|---|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|----|----|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| 24 Jan. | John' of Bristol Martin de Lana from BORDEAUX | James Bakar | 4 tuns iron | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 8 " wine | | | |
| | | John Esterfeld | 10 " " | | | |
| | | Robert Forde | 1 " 1 pipe wine | | | |
| | | Johanna Rowley | 9 " 1 " " | | | |
| | | Thomas ap Howell' | 4 " " | | | |
| | | Morgan Lewis | 1 hogshead | | | |
| | | | 3 tierce wine | | | |
| | | John Chestr' | 4 tuns 1 pipe wine | | | |
| | | John Goodeman | 1 " 1 " " | | | |
| | | John Hemmyng | 3 " 1 " " | | | |
| | | Clement Wiltshir' | 1 " 1 " " | | | |
| | | John Pynke | 1 " " | | | |
| | | Henry Vaghan' | 3 " 1 " " | | | |
| | | | 2 tuns iron | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Esterfeld' | 8 measures woad | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| | | Martin de Lana of Spain | 2 tuns 1 hogs- head iron | 5 | 12 | 6 |
| 25 Jan. | Seynt Spirit' of S. Jean de Luz Janycot de Suar' from BORDEAUX | the master (alien) | 6 C <i>peche</i> ¹ | 10 | 0 | |
| | | | 1 hogshead wine, not sweet | | | |
| | | John Chestr' | 12 tuns 1 pipe wine | | | |
| | | Peter Philippz | 2 tuns 1 hogshead wine | | | |
| | | John Esterfeld' | 4 tuns 1 pipe 1 hogshead wine | | | |
| | | Robert Forde | 1 tun 1 pipe wine | | | |
| | | Thomas ap Howel | 5 " " | | | |
| | | Morgan Lewis | 1 " " | | | |
| | | James Bakar | 1 pipe 1 hogshead wine | | | |
| | | John Tailliour | 1 tun wine | | | |
| | | William Clerk' | 2 tuns 1 pipe 1 hogshead wine | | | |
| | | Thomas Flaxale | 1 tun wine | | | |
| | | John Ley | 1 " " | | | |
| | | Robert Barrero | 1 tun 1 hogshead wine | | | |
| | | Richard Waden | 2 tuns wine | | | |
| | | Henry Vaghan | 5 " " | | | |
| | | Clement Wilshir' | 1 pipe " | | | |
| | | John Howell' | 1 " " | | | |
| | | John Monmowth | 1 tun 1 hogshead rosin | 1 | 13 | 4 |
| | | Janicot de Fountrabi of Spain | 2 tuns 1 pipe iron | 6 | 5 | 0 |
| | | | ¹ ? pitch. | | | |

| Date | Sailing Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs Valuation | | |
|---------|--|--|---|----------------------|----|----|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| 25 Jan. | Marie of Kinsale Philip Roche to IRELAND | John Fosse | 3 cloths without grain 1 barrel honey | | 11 | 8 |
| 27 Jan. | Katerin' of Youghal John Crane from IRELAND | the master | 29½ pipes salmon | 44 | 5 | 0 |
| | | | 5 M 7 C hake | 28 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 1 burden salt fish | | 3 | 4 |
| | | Denis Bracy | 10 pipes salmon | 15 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 14 C hake | 7 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Agnes Vale | 1 pipe salmon | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 1 C hake | | 10 | 0 |
| | | John Vaghan | 5 pipes salmon | 7 | 10 | 0 |
| | | Thomas Ridon' | 3 " " | 4 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 5½ C hake | 2 | 15 | 0 |
| | | | 3½ barrels white herring | 17 | 6 | |
| | | | 2 burdens salt fish | 6 | 8 | |
| | | Denis Bracy | 3 C hake | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | | John Taffe | 1 pipe salmon | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 3 barrels white herring | 15 | 0 | |
| | | | 1 C hake | | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 1 burden salt fish | 3 | 4 | |
| " " | John' of Portugalete Peter de Bilbow to SPAIN | the master (Spanish) | 4 doz. narrow cloth without grain, making 1 cloth without grain | | | |
| | | John Rusco (Spanish) | 1 doz narrow cloth without grain, making ¼ cloth without grain | | | |
| | | ibid, factor and attorney of Henry Bouchier Earl of Essex | 1 C onions | 6 | 0 | |
| | | Peter de Lana (Spanish) | 9 yds broad cloth dyed without grain | | | |
| | | | 1 cloth without grain | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

| Date | Sailing Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs Valuation | | |
|----------------|--|--|---|----------------------|----|----|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| | | | 1 doz. narrow cloth without grain, making $\frac{1}{4}$ cloth without grain | | | |
| | | | 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ doz. narrow Welsh cloth | 18 | 9 | |
| | | William Birde, factor and attorney of the Earl of Essex | 9 C onions | 2 | 14 | 0 |
| | | Nicholas Duke | 7 mantles | 1 | 3 | 4 |
| f. 12. 29 Jan. | Sent Spirite of Fuenterrabia John Sauriz to SPAIN | the master (Spanish) | 22 cloths without grain | | | |
| | | | 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ doz. narrow Welsh cloth | 6 | 3 | |
| | | | 2 doz. narrow cloth without grain, making $\frac{1}{2}$ cloth without grain | | | |
| | | William Thomas | 6 cloths without grain | | | |
| | | John Poke | 6 " " " | | | |
| | | John Esterfild | 8 " " " | | | |
| | | | 30 doz. narrow Welsh cloth | 6 | 5 | 0 |
| | | John de Relamende (Spanish) | 81 doz narrow cloth without grain, making 20 $\frac{1}{4}$ cloths without grain | | | |
| | | | 11 cloths without grain | | | |
| | | | 2 doz. narrow Welsh cloths | 8 | 4 | |
| | | John Bailly | 6 cloths without grain | | | |
| | | John de Relamende (Spanish) | 8 doz. narrow cloth without grain, (= 2 cloths without grain) | | | |
| | | | 16 doz. narrow Welsh cloth | 3 | 6 | 8 |
| | | Robert Straunge | 8 cloths without grain | | | |

| <i>Date</i> | <i>Sailing Particulars</i> | <i>Shipper</i> | <i>Cargo</i> | <i>Customs Valuation</i> | | |
|-------------|---|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----|----|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| 1 Feb. | John' of Cork Patrick Owen' from IRELAND | the master | 2½ lasts white herring | 7 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 2 pipes salmon | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 1½ M hake | 7 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 1 meise red herring | 5 | 0 | |
| | | | 3½ burdens salt fish | 11 | 8 | |
| | | David Walshe | 6 barrels white herring | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 1 barrel red herring | 5 | 0 | |
| | | Richard Walshe | 7 barrels white herring | 1 | 15 | 0 |
| | | | 4 C hake | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Malagius Mariner | 3 barrels white herring | 15 | 0 | |
| | | | 1 C hake | 10 | 0 | |
| | | Philip Horowe | 9½ barrels white herring | 2 | 7 | 6 |
| | | | 2 meise red herring | 10 | 0 | |
| | | Thomas Walshe | 19 barrels white herring | 2 | 5 | 0 |
| | | | 3½ C hake | 1 | 15 | 0 |
| | | | 3 qrs. hake | 7 | 6 | |
| | | | 1 meise red herring | 5 | 0 | |
| | | Edmund Ruddifford | 8 barrels white herring | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | |
| | | Patrick Feris | 5 barrels „ „ | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| | | Richard Marten' | 18 „ „ „ | 4 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 1 C hake | 10 | 0 | |
| | | William Tirrer | 16 barrels white herring | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 9 C hake | 4 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 1 pipe salmon | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | | John Grade | 22 mantles | 3 | 13 | 4 |
| | | David Gowildis | 22 barrels white herring | 5 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | | | | |
| | | William Lewis | 29 mantles | 4 | 16 | 8 |
| | | William Streche | 55 mantles | 9 | 3 | 4 |
| | | | 2 whittles | 3 | 4 | |
| | | | 7 lbs wax | 2 | 6 | |
| | | | 5 otter skins | 1 | 10 | |
| | | Richard Fox | 1 meise red herring | 5 | 0 | |
| | | David Faunt | 1 qr. hake | 2 | 6 | |

| Date | Sailing Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs Valuation | | |
|--------|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|----|----|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| 3 Feb. | Mari of Cork William Roche from IRELAND | Richard <i>llne</i> ¹ | 30 barrels white herring | 7 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 2 pipes salmon | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 2 pipes 1 barrel red herring | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Denis Mathewe | 1½ C hake | | 15 | 0 |
| | | | 3 lasts 2 barrels white herring | 9 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 4 pipes salmon | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Malagius Tailliour | 9 C hake | 4 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 21½ barrels white herring | 5 | 7 | 6 |
| | | | 3 meise red herring | | 15 | 0 |
| | | Thomas Goolde | 1½ C hake | | 15 | 0 |
| | | | 1 last 8 barrels white herring | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 3 pipes salmon | 4 | 10 | 0 |
| | | Morris White | 6 meise red herring | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | ½ C hake | | 5 | 0 |
| | | | 4 lasts 11 barrels white herring | 14 | 15 | 0 |
| | | Richard Tirrer | 3 meise red herring | | 15 | 0 |
| | | | 2 pipes salmon | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 6 C hake | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| | | David Tirke | 4 lasts white herring | 12 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 2 pipes salmon | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 1 barrel white herring | | 5 | 0 |
| | | Philip Digon' | 9 C hake | 4 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 3 C hake | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 1½ barrel white herring | | 7 | 6 |
| | | James Verdon' | ½ meise red herring | | 2 | 6 |
| | | | 1 last 1 pipe white herring | 3 | 17 | 6 |
| | | | 4 C hake | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 2½ meise red herring | 12 | | 6 |
| | | | 2 lasts ½ barrel white herring | 6 | 2 | 6 |
| | | | 1½ meise red herring | | 7 | 6 |

¹ ? Llewellyn.

| <i>Date</i> | <i>Sailing Particulars</i> | <i>Shipper</i> | <i>Cargo</i> | <i>Customs Valuation</i> | | |
|-------------|--|-----------------|--|--------------------------|----|----|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| f. 13. | | Philip Bouche | 2 lasts 1 barrel white herring | 6 | 5 | 0 |
| | | | 8 meise red herring | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Thomas Tredon' | 13 barrels white herring | 3 | 5 | 0 |
| | | | 8 meise red herring | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 1 C hake | 10 | 0 | |
| | | Denis Bestes | 2 barrels white herring | 10 | 0 | |
| | | | 4 meise red herring | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Galwey | 10 mantles | 1 | 13 | 4 |
| | | Thomas Lane | 1 last white herring | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 2 meise red herring | 10 | 0 | |
| | | | 1½ C hake | 15 | 0 | |
| | | Denis Digon' | 15 barrels white herring | 3 | 15 | 0 |
| | | | 5½ C hake | 2 | 15 | 0 |
| | | | 1 pipe red herring | 1 | 6 | 3 |
| | | David Goolde | 2 seals | 5 | 0 | |
| 3 Feb. | <i>Petr'</i> of Tenby David <i>llne</i> ¹ from IRELAND | John Shipward' | 7 C hake 16 barrels white herring 5 meise red herring | 3 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| " " | <i>Mari Birde</i> of William Cruetz to BORDEAUX | William Birde | 31 cloths without grain | | | |
| | | | 16 doz. narrow Welsh cloth | 3 | 6 | 8 |
| | | John Pynke | 93 doz. narrow Welsh cloth | 19 | 7 | 6 |
| | | Henry Vaghan | 27 cloths without grain | | | |
| | | John Burley | 6 " " " | | | |
| | | Edmund Westcote | 6 " " " | | | |
| | | | 4 doz. narrow Welsh cloth | 16 | 8 | |
| | | | 3 barrels white herring | 15 | 0 | |

¹ ? Llewellyn.

| <i>Date</i> | <i>Sailing Particulars</i> | <i>Shipper</i> | <i>Cargo</i> | <i>Customs Valuation</i> £ s. d. |
|-------------|--|-----------------------|---|---|
| | | John Tailliour | 8 cloths without grain | |
| | | Richard ap Meric | 4 " " " | |
| | | | 8 Welsh cloths | 8 0 0 |
| | | John Popeley | 8 cloths without grain | |
| | | John Hutton' | 10 " " " | |
| | | | 1 dicker tanned hides | 13 4 |
| | | John Burley | 12 yds Welsh cloth | 4 2 |
| | | | 12 " kersey without grain | |
| | | William Birde | $\frac{1}{2}$ Welsh cloth | 10 0 |
| | | Walter Estfeld' | 10 cloths without grain | |
| | | John Smyth | 3 " " " | |
| | | | 3 doz. tanned calf-skin | 5 0 |
| | | Thomas Box | 5 cloths without grain | |
| | | William Wodyngton' | 5 " " " | |
| | | Thomas Cogan' | 7 " " " | |
| | | Hugh Jakez | 7 " " " | |
| | | William ap Harr' | 8 " " " | |
| | | John Henlow | 2 " " " | |
| | | William Gifford' | 20 " " " | |
| | | Thomas Lane | 11 " " " | |
| | | | 10 doz. narrow cloth without grain (= $2\frac{1}{2}$ cloths without grain) | |
| <i>a°</i> | 4 Feb. <i>George of Bristol William Smyth to SPAIN</i> | John Repe | 7 cloths without grain | |
| | | | 12 weys beans | 8 0 0 |
| | | Walter Estfeld | 7 cloths without grain | |
| | | | 8 weys beans | 5 6 8 |
| | | Henry Vaghan' | 5 cloths without grain | |
| | | | 8 weys beans | 5 6 8 |
| | | John Monmouth | $2\frac{1}{2}$ cloths without grain | |
| | | John Shipward' | 7 " " " | |
| | | | 4 weys beans | 2 13 4 |
| | | | 5 barrels white herrings | 1 5 0 |

| Date | Sailing Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs Valuation | | |
|--------|--|---|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----|----|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| | | Nicholas Benett | 4 weys beans | 2 | 13 | 4 |
| | | William Lovet | 3 cloths without grain | | | |
| | | Robert Asshe | 3 " " " | | | |
| | | | 1 doz. narrow Welsh cloth | 4 | 2 | |
| 4 Feb. | Marie of Tenby John Davit from IRELAND | the master | 12 C hake | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 2 burdens salt fish | 6 | 8 | |
| 7 Feb. | Marie of Cork David Keting' from IRELAND | John Galway | 2 lasts 10½ barrels white herring | 8 | 12 | 6 |
| | | | 2 M 4½ C hake | 12 | 5 | 0 |
| | | | 1½ pipes salmon | 2 | 5 | 0 |
| | | David Shanaham | 4 barrels white herring | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 1 meise red herring | 5 | 0 | |
| | | William Water | 6 barrels white herring | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| " " | James of Rochelle Bartram Duke to ROCHELLE | the master (alien) <i>ibid.</i> , factor and attorney of Henry Bourchier, Earl of Essex | 14 weys coal | 3 | 5 | 4 |
| | | | 5 C onions | 1 | 15 | 0 |
| 8 Feb. | Davit of Tenby John Tirry from TENBY | Thomas Moryce | 1 pipe wine | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 1 hogshead oil | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| " " | Patrick of Bristol Thomas Hasting from IRELAND | Thomas Fenne | 4 C shorlings | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Long | 2 " " | | | |
| | | | 2 barrels white herring | 10 | 0 | |
| | | | 2 meise red herring | 10 | 0 | |
| | | Richard Powar | 3 " " " | 15 | 0 | |
| | | James White | 1 C shorlings | 10 | 0 | |
| | | John Cole | 2 C hake | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 6 barrels white herring | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| " " | Margit of Chepstow John Lloid from CHEPSTOW | Henry Bray | 1 tun wine | | | |

| <i>Date</i> | <i>Sailing Particulars</i> | <i>Shipper</i> | <i>Cargo</i> | <i>Customs Valuation</i> | | |
|-------------|---|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|----|----|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| 9 Feb. | <i>Marie</i> of Waterford John Joys from IRELAND | Walter Waden | 2½ lasts white herring | 7 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 6 C hake | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 5 red herring | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| | | John Haket | 1½ C shorlings | 15 | 0 | |
| | | | 1 firkin salmon | 7 | 6 | |
| | | | ½ C wax | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Thomas Gregori | 4 whittles | 6 | 8 | |
| | | | 6 barrels white herring | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 12 meise red herring | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Colis | 1 M hake | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 7 barrels white herring | 1 | 15 | 0 |
| | | Nicholas Brian | 20 meise red herring | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 12 lbs wax | 4 | 2 | |
| | | Patrick Talowe | 2 pipes salmon | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 6 barrels white herring | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | | Thomas Gregori | 3 barrels white herring | 15 | 0 | |
| | | John Berkley | 3 C hake | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 5 meise red herring | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| | | Walter Lincoln' | ½ burden salt fish | 1 | 10 | |
| | | | 3 qrs. hake | 7 | 6 | |
| | | Thomas Ven' | 1½ C shorlings | 15 | 0 | |
| | | Walter Baret | 1 barrel white herring | 5 | 0 | |
| | | | 6 " " " | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | | William Tirr' | 4 " " " | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | William Morowe | 4½ " " " | 1 | 2 | 6 |
| | | | 1 meise red herring | 5 | 0 | |
| | | John Berkley | 3 qrs. hake | 7 | 6 | |
| | | | ½ pipe salmon | 15 | 0 | |
| | | Richard Broune | ½ C hake | 5 | 0 | |
| | | Walter Lincoln' | 3 barrels white herring | 15 | 0 | |
| | | | | | | |
| " " | <i>Katerin</i> of Youghal John Crane to IRELAND | John Kynfeke | 1 C alum | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | |

| | Date | Sailing Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs Valuation | | |
|---------|--------|---|--|---|-------------------|----|----|
| | | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| d° | 9 Feb. | John' of Bristol Martin de Lana to SPAIN | John Bailly | 1 M hake 48 doz. tanned calf-skins | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | John Esterfield | 19 dickers tanned hides | 12 | 13 | 4 |
| | | | | 18 doz. tanned calf-skins | 1 | 13 | 4 |
| | | | John Houndesley | 10 cloths without grain | | | |
| | | | James Bakar | 7 " " " | | | |
| | | | Martin Herson' of Spain | 3 doz. narrow Welsh cloth | 12 | | 6 |
| | | | John [D.]sers of Spain, factor and attorney of Henry Bourchier Earl of Essex | 9 C onions | 2 | 17 | 0 |
| " | " | Sent Spirit of S. Jean de Luz Janycot de Suar' ¹ to Gean ² | Janicot de Fontrabi of Spain | 2 doz. narrow cloth | | | |
| | | | Richard Hoby | 22 cloths without grain | | | |
| | | | | 3 kersies without grain (= 1 cloth without grain) | | | |
| | | | | 10 doz. narrow Welsh cloth | 2 | 1 | 8 |
| | | | William Lovet | 3 cloths without grain | | | |
| | | | John Swancote | 8 " " " | | | |
| | | | Walter Estfeld | 5 " " " | | | |
| | | | Thomas Patt | 9 " " " | | | |
| | | | John Hutton' | 13 " " " | | | |
| | | | William Powar | 10 " " " | | | |
| 10 Feb. | | Trinite of Waterford Thomas Steward from IRELAND | the master | 2 lasts 8 barrels white herring | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 2½ pipes salmon | 3 | 15 | 0 |
| | | | | ½ C hake | | 5 | 0 |
| | | | | 2 meise red herring | | 10 | 0 |
| | | | Dion Sely | 1½ C hake | | 15 | 0 |

¹ ? of the Azores.² ? Genoa.

| <i>Date</i> | <i>Sailing Particulars</i> | <i>Shipper</i> | <i>Cargo</i> | <i>Customs Valuation</i> | | |
|---------------|----------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|----|----|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| <i>f. 15.</i> | | John Houndesley | 4 pipes salmon | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 8 C hake | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 18 barrels white herring | 4 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 2 C shorlings | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | William Bailly | 1 last 4 barrels white herring | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 2 C hake | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Walter Edward' | 8 barrels white herring | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 3½ C hake | 1 | 15 | 0 |
| | | | 3 meise red herring | 15 | 0 | |
| | | | 1½ pipe salmon | 2 | 5 | 0 |
| | | John Vaghan | 2 lasts white herring | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 1½ pipe salmon | 2 | 5 | 0 |
| | | | 4 barrels white herring | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Robert Shethe | 4 " " " | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Walter Waden | 40 barrels white herrings | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 8 C shorlings | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 7 pipes salmon | 10 | 10 | 0 |
| | | Richard Casse | 6 " " " | 9 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 2 barrels white herring | 10 | 0 | |
| | | | 4 meise red herring | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Morogh | 2 barrels white herring | 10 | 0 | |
| | | John Mothowe | 14 " " " | 3 | 10 | 0 |
| | | Germain Caldey | 1 C hake | 10 | 0 | |
| | | | 5 meise red herring | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| | | | 1 barrel white herring | 5 | 0 | |
| | | Thomas Slade | ½ C hake | 5 | 0 | |
| | | | 4 meise red herring | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 2 barrel white herring | 10 | 0 | |
| | | Thomas Ven' | ½ C fris' ¹ | 10 | 0 | |
| | | Thomas Dommoke | 1 barrel white herring | 5 | 0 | |
| | | John Houndesley | 10 meise red herring | 2 | 10 | 0 |

¹ Probably frieze.

| Date | Sailing Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs Valuation | | |
|---------|--|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|----|----|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| 10 Feb. | Margit of Wexford Richard Stafford from IRELAND | the master | 3 lasts white | 9 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | herring | | | |
| | | | 2 „ red | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | herring | | | |
| | | | 2 pipes salmon | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 1 burden salt fish | 3 | 4 | |
| 11 Feb. | Margit of Wexford Thomas Jois from IRELAND | Walter Roche | 2 lasts red | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | herring | | | |
| | | | 1 „ white | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | herring | | | |
| | | | 2 pipes salmon | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| „ „ | Katerin of Minehead Germain Beremaker from IRELAND | John Gaynar | 7 barrels white | 1 | 15 | 0 |
| | | | herring | | | |
| | | Walter Lyncoln | 26 pipes salmon | 39 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 40 barrels white | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | herring | | | |
| | | | 5 C shorlings | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 2 meise red | 10 | 0 | |
| | | | herring | | | |
| | | William White | 1 last white | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | herring | | | |
| | | Edmund Berkley | 3 C shorlings | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 4 whittles | 6 | 8 | |
| | | Richard Latrige | 20 pipes salmon | 30 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 1 meise red | 5 | 0 | |
| | | | herring | | | |
| | | Richard Cotton | 1 barrel white | 5 | 0 | |
| | | | herring | | | |
| | | John Vaghan | 2½ pipes salmon | 3 | 15 | 0 |
| | | Robert Litill' | 9 barrels white | 2 | 5 | 0 |
| | | | herring | | | |
| | | | 10 meise red | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | herring | | | |
| | | | 1 C hake | 10 | 0 | |
| | | David Faunt | 2 barrels white | 10 | 0 | |
| | | | herring | | | |
| | | William Powar | 2½ „ „ „ | 12 | 6 | |
| | | | 1 C hake | 10 | 0 | |
| | | William Bouche | 2½ C hake | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| | | | 5½ barrels white | 1 | 7 | 6 |
| | | | herring | | | |
| | | | 2 meise red | 10 | 0 | |
| | | | herring | | | |

| <i>Date</i> | <i>Sailing Particulars</i> | <i>Shipper</i> | <i>Cargo</i> | <i>Customs Valuation</i> | | |
|-------------|--|------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| | | | | <i>£</i> | <i>s.</i> | <i>d.</i> |
| 11 Feb. | <i>Marie</i> of Waterford William Kew from IRELAND | Thomas Steward | 16 barrels white herring | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Morris Haurahan' | 1½ lasts white herring | 4 | 10 | 0 |
| | | Patrick Mougan' | 9 pipes salmon | 13 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 9 barrels white herring | 2 | 5 | 0 |
| | | William Quyrk' | 5 C hake | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 2 pipes salmon | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 1 last white herring | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Patrick Walshe | 1 C hake | 10 | 0 | |
| | | | 2 meise red herring | 10 | 0 | |
| | | Philip Digon' | 1½ pipe salmon | 2 | 5 | 0 |
| | | | 1½ last white herring | 4 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 2 C hake | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 18 meise red herring | 4 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | | | | |
| 12 Feb. | <i>Leonard</i> of Milford Thomas Blanke from IRELAND | the master | 4 C hake | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 3 barrels white herring | 15 | 0 | |
| " " | <i>Katerin</i> of Milford Thomas Jorden' from IRELAND | the master | 17 C hake | 8 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 6½ barrels white herring | 1 | 12 | 6 |
| " " | <i>Leonard</i> of Bristol John Gogh to ICELAND | Denis Bracy | 6 weys malt | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 12 tuns salt | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 6 lasts flour | 9 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 12 barrels butter | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 6 " osmund | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 40 doz. cloth without grain | | | |
| | | | 1 tun corrupt wine | 1 | 13 | 4 |
| | | | hats, combs etc ¹ | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 2 gross unlined caps ² | 2 | 14 | 0 |
| | | | 125 yds Breton linen | 3 | 12 | 3 |
| | | | 4 fulls cooking pots | 13 | 4 | |
| | | | ½ C wax | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 2 barrels honey | 1 | 3 | 4 |

¹ "pilia pect', etc."² "caleptr' singul."

| <i>Date</i> | <i>Sailing Particulars</i> | <i>Shipper</i> | <i>Cargo</i> | <i>Customs Valuation</i> |
|-------------|--|--|--|---|
| | | | | <i>£ s. d.</i> |
| 14 Feb. | <i>John of</i> <i>Cork</i> <i>Patrick Howen'</i> <i>to IRELAND</i> | <i>the master</i> <i>William Tirr'</i> | 2 barrels honey 3 cloths without grain 1 C alum 1 hogshead corrupt wine 1 barrel honey | 1 3 4 1 0 0 10 0 11 8 |
| " " | <i>Katerin of</i> <i>Youghal</i> <i>John Fox</i> <i>from IRELAND</i> | <i>the master</i> <i>Denis Bracy</i> <i>William Rowe</i> | 6 M 2 C hake 13½ pipes salmon 8 barrels white herring 13 C hake 3 stone flocks | 1 11 0 1 5 0 2 0 0 6 10 0 1 3 |
| " " | <i>Christopher of</i> <i>Bristol</i> <i>Thomas Sutton</i> <i>to ICELAND</i> | <i>John Shipward</i> | 20 weys salt 3 tuns corrupt wine 12 lasts flour 4 barrels honey 3½ lasts butter 12 barrels osmund 8 weys malt 80 doz. cloth without grain 4 cloth without grain 2 C horseshoes 3 C battery 6 fulls cooking pots 6 gross unlined caps 20 dickers <i>prages</i> 2 doz. shears ¹ 3 doz. locks called "le crabbe lockes" 1½ doz. girdles 5 pieces Flanders linen 1 C combs ³ 1 doz. purses 1 <i>papir' spunt'</i> 5 C needles ² 8 lbs thread ½ lb silk | 1 0 0 4 0 0 18 0 0 2 6 8 21 0 0 3 0 0 5 6 8 15 0 6 0 0 1 0 0 5 0 0 10 0 3 0 5 0 1 0 4 3 4 1 10 2 0 6 8 4 8 7 0 |

³ "pectinum."

| <i>Date</i> | <i>Sailing Particulars</i> | <i>Shipper</i> | <i>Cargo</i> | <i>Customs Valuation</i> | | |
|-------------|---|-----------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|----|----|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| 14 Feb. | <i>Katerin</i> of Bristol Thomas Cole from IRELAND | John Monmowth | ½ last salted hides | 6 | 13 | 4 |
| | | | 6 C pollack | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 2 C milwell | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 1 C hake | | 10 | 0 |
| | | Adam Gowaŕ' | 8 barrels white herring | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 12 C pollack | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 2 barrels white herring | | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 3 dickers salted hides | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John ap Pryne | 4 C haburden | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 1 last salted hides | 13 | 6 | 8 |
| | | | 2½ M pollack | 6 | 5 | 0 |
| | | | 12 C haburden | 12 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Peter Trewe | 7 barrel white herring | 1 | 15 | 0 |
| | | | 2 C milwell | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 3 C pollack | | 15 | 0 |
| | | Walter Lincoln' | 12 dickers salted hides | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 8 C haburden | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 2 C pollack | | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 18 barrel white herring | 4 | 10 | 0 |
| | | William Tirr' | 1 burden salt fish | | 3 | 4 |
| | | | 5 barrel white herring | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| | | | 3 C milwell | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 7 C pollack | 1 | 15 | 0 |
| | | Robert Gaynour | 4 dickers hides | 2 | 13 | 4 |
| | | | 2 C haburden | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 3 C pollack | | 15 | 0 |
| | | John Hille | 3 barrel white herring | | 15 | 0 |
| | | | 5 dickers salted hides | 3 | 3 | 8 |
| | | | 7 C pollack | 1 | 15 | 0 |
| | | | 3 C salt fish | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Vaghan' | 4 mantles | | 13 | 4 |
| | | | 3 C salt fish | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 2 barrels white herring | | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 2 dickers salted hides | 1 | 6 | 8 |
| | | | 1½ C pollack | | 7 | 6 |

| Date | Sailing Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs Valuation | | |
|---------|-----------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|----|----|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| | | John Taillour | 1 C hake | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 1 C pollack | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 5 dickers hides | 3 | 6 | 8 |
| | | | 2½ C salt fish | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 3 barrels white herring | 15 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Denis Best | 1 C milwell | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 1 C pollack | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Cornelius Nele | 2½ C milwell | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 80 pollack | 3 | 4 | 0 |
| | | | ½ C hake | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Leyaunce | 40 milwell | 6 | 8 | 0 |
| | | | 80 pollack | 3 | 4 | 0 |
| | | | ½ dicker salted hides | 6 | 8 | 0 |
| | | Gerard Mae | C & 60 milwell | 1 | 6 | 8 |
| | | | C & 80 pollack | 8 | 4 | 0 |
| | | David Pers | 2 C milwell | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 80 pollack | 3 | 4 | 0 |
| | | | 1½ C hake | 15 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Henry Dwyn' | 1 C pollack | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 80 milwell | 13 | 4 | 0 |
| | | Alice Broun' | ½ C salt fish | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| | | William Barbour | 2 C pollack | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Nicholas Benet | 3 C haburden | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 3 C pollack | 15 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 2 C hake | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 4 barrels white herring | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 1 dicker salted hides | 13 | 4 | 0 |
| | | Henry Hurt | 3 C pollack | 15 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Starfole | 4 C salt fish | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 5 C pollack | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| | | Cornelius Mergill | 1½ C salt fish | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | | William Rowe | 3 C salt fish | 3 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 3 C pollack | 15 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 1 C scalpin | 2 | 6 | 0 |
| | | John Dilwyn' | 25 seals | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 1½ C shorlings | 15 | 0 | 0 |
| 14 Feb. | Marie of Kinsale | Morris Roche | 5 M 3 C hake | 26 | 10 | 0 |
| | John Hoggez from IRELAND | | 15 barrel white herring | 3 | 15 | 0 |
| | | John Vaghan | 6½ C hake | 3 | 10 | 0 |
| | | Richard Benet | 3 barrel white herring | 15 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 8 C hake | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 3½ C hake | 1 | 15 | 0 |
| | | John Gaynour | 3 C hake | 1 | 10 | 0 |

| <i>Date</i> | <i>Sailing Particulars</i> | <i>Shipper</i> | <i>Cargo</i> | <i>Customs Valuation</i> | | |
|-------------|---|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|----|----|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| <i>a°</i> | | John Bailly | 6 barrels white herring | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 7 C hake | 3 | 10 | 0 |
| | | Peter Trewe | 1 M hake | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 2 barrels white herring | 10 | 0 | |
| | | John Shipward' | 6 barrels white herring | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 1 C hake | 10 | 0 | |
| 14 Feb. | Katerin of Milford Thomas Smyth from MILFORD | David Dee | 1 tun wine | | | |
| 17 Feb. | Christopher of Newport Morris Hagharn' from IRELAND | Richard ap Meric ¹ | 10 lasts white herring | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 4½ C pollack | 1 | 2 | 6 |
| | | | ½ C hake | 5 | 0 | |
| | | | 2 C salt fish | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 5 dickers salted hides | 3 | 6 | 8 |
| | | John Parkyns | 9 barrel white herring | 2 | 5 | 0 |
| | | | ½ C salt fish | 10 | 0 | |
| | | | 2 C pollacks | 10 | 0 | |
| | | | 2 C scalpin | 5 | 0 | |
| | | | 3 dickers hides | 10 | 0 | |
| | | Walter Lincoln' | 1 pipe 1 hogshead white herring | 1 | 6 | 3 |
| | | William Kemes | 5 dickers salted hides | 3 | 6 | 8 |
| | | John ap Prine | 16 mantles | 2 | 13 | 4 |
| | | | 8 whittles | 13 | 4 | |
| | | | 4 C pollack | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | ½ C haburden | 10 | 0 | |
| | | | 1½ C milwell | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 2 C pollack | 10 | 0 | |
| | | | ½ C shorlings | 5 | 0 | |
| | | | 1 M scalpin | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| | | John Develyn' | 5 cloths without grain | | | |
| | | | 1½ C alum | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 2 barrels honey | 1 | 3 | 4 |
| | | | ½ C battery | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | | |
| 23 Feb. | James of Cork Rore Honethan' to IRELAND | Edmund Staunton' | | | | |

¹ "ap Mc."

| Date | Sailing Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs Valuation | | |
|---------|---|-------------------|---|-------------------|----|----|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| 18. | | William Wynchdon' | 2 barrels honey | 1 | 3 | 4 |
| | | John Galwey | $\frac{1}{2}$ C alum | 10 | 0 | |
| | | | 6 cloths without grain | | | |
| | | | 1 barrel honey | 11 | 8 | |
| | | Morris Sersena' | 14 cloths without grain | | | |
| | | Patrick Creagh | 8 " " " | | | |
| | | Thomas Goolde | $\frac{1}{2}$ alum | 5 | 0 | |
| | | Thomas Skide | 2 cloths without grain | | | |
| | | Geoffrey White | 2 " " " | | | |
| | | Denis Mougan' | 49 weys 3 qrs beans | 33 | 3 | 4 |
| | | | | | | |
| 23 Feb. | Trinite of Waterford Thomas Steward' to IRELAND | John Vaghan | 6 cloths without grain | | | |
| | | Richard Core | 13 " " " | | | |
| | | Thomas Ven | 18 " " " | | | |
| | | Walter Lyncoln' | 10 " " " | | | |
| | | | 10 doz. narrow cloths without grain | | | |
| | | | 16 bushels wheat | 4 | 7 | |
| | | Richard Casse | 5 cloths without grain | | | |
| | | Thomas Steward' | 5 " " " | | | |
| | | | 16 weys beans | 10 | 13 | 4 |
| | | Denis Doan | 8 cloths without grain | | | |
| | | John Mothan' | 7 weys beans | 4 | 13 | 4 |
| | | | | | | |
| 24 Feb. | Marie of Minehead Robert Boisscher from IRELAND | the master | 5 C hake | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| | | Henry Scotte | 54 mantles | 9 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Ker' | 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ barrels white herring | 2 | 17 | 6 |
| | | | 4 meise red herring | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | $\frac{1}{2}$ C hake | 5 | 0 | |
| | | William Donell' | 2 lasts 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ barrels white herring | 7 | 2 | 6 |
| | | | 1 tun 1 hogshead red herring | 3 | 7 | 6 |
| | | | 6 C hake | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 1 meise red herring | 5 | 0 | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

| Date | Sailing Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs Valuation | | |
|---------|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|----|----|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| | | David Fox | 4 barrels white herring | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Bailly | 4 " " " | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 9 C hake | 4 | 10 | 0 |
| | | David Meagh | 23 barrels white herring | 5 | 15 | 0 |
| | | | 3 C hake | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | | James White | 1 last white herring | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Edmund Westcot | 17 barrels " " | 4 | 5 | 0 |
| | | Thomas Skyde | 2 lasts " " | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| | | William Barbour | 2 C hake | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | William Lovet | 11 barrels white herring | 2 | 15 | 0 |
| | | | 3 meise red herring | | 15 | 0 |
| | | Robert Gaynour | 2 barrels white herring | | 10 | 0 |
| | | Nicholas Benett | 1 M hake | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Denis Mogan | 7 barrels white herring | 1 | 15 | 0 |
| | | Nicholas Lewis | 4 " " " | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 3 C hake | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | | William de la Founte | 3 C " | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | | John Stokes | 4½ C " | 2 | 5 | 0 |
| 24 Feb. | Trinite of Milford Thomas Huke from IRELAND | the master | 7 barrels white herring | 1 | 15 | 0 |
| | | | 1¼ C hake | | 12 | 6 |
| | | | ½ burden salt fish | | 1 | 10 |
| | | | 1 pipe salmon | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| " " | Marie of Cork William Roche to IRELAND | Richard <i>Une</i> ¹ | 2½ C battery | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 5 barrels honey | 2 | 18 | 4 |
| | | | 6 cloths without grain | | | |
| | | | ½ C alum | | 10 | 0 |
| | | Morris White | 1 C " | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| " " | Saint Sebastian of Guetaria Lope from FLANDERS | Margaret Rowley | 41 bales madder | 82 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Griffith | 2 " " | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Robert Symonde | 48 barrels tar | 8 | 6 | 8 |
| | | | 6 C wainscot | 12 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Cockis | 2 bales hops | 3 | 0 | 0 |

¹ ? Llewellyn.

| Date | Sailing Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs Valuation | | |
|---------|---|------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|----|----|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| 26 Feb. | John of Northam Richard Sumpter from IRELAND | Nicholas Benett | 40 barrels white herring | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 1 pipe salmon | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 1 " red herring | 1 | 6 | 3 |
| | | Henry Scotte | 35 mantles | 5 | 16 | 3 |
| | | William de la Fount | 2 C hake | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 1 pipe salmon | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | | John Sumpter | 4 barrels white herring | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | $\frac{1}{2}$ C shorlings | 5 | 0 | |
| " " | Marie of Waterford William Kely to IRELAND | Morris Henr' | 6 cloths without grain | | | |
| | | Morris Haurahan | 2 " " " | | | |
| | | | 10 weys beans | 6 | 13 | 4 |
| 27 Feb. | Dominik of Cork Hugh Cony from IRELAND | Nicholas Benett | 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ last white herring | 4 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 1 C hake | | 10 | 0 |
| | | Thomas Sky | $\frac{1}{2}$ last white herring | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | | John Morogh | 2 lasts 3 barrel white herring | 6 | 15 | 0 |
| | | | 2 meise red herring | | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 3 qrs. hake | | 7 | 6 |
| | | Patrick Creagh | 1 meise red herring | | 5 | 0 |
| 3 Mar. | Marie of Kinsale John Hogg' to IRELAND | Richard Port | 1 wey wheat | | 13 | 4 |
| | | | 7 weys beans | 4 | 13 | 4 |
| | | | 2 " malt | 1 | 6 | 8 |
| 19. | | | 1 barrel honey | | 11 | 8 |
| | | Morris Roche | 1 " " | | 11 | 8 |
| | Marie Sherman' Henry Moile from IRELAND | Richard Sherman | 68 pipes salmon | 103 | 2 | 6 |
| | | | 34 barrels eels | 11 | 6 | 8 |
| | | | 2 M 4 C Irish linen | 12 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 3 barrels white herring | | 15 | 0 |
| | | | 12 salt fish | 12 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 3 M pollack | 7 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 6 M 2 C scalpin | 7 | 15 | 0 |
| | | | 4 M 6 C hake | 23 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 6 dickers salted hides | 4 | 0 | 0 |

| Date | Sailing Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs Valuation | |
|--------|--|-------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------|
| | | | | £ | s. d. |
| | | Thomas Hexton' | 7 C Irish linen | 3 | 10 0 |
| | | Henry Moile | 4 C hake | 2 | 0 0 |
| | | | 1 hogshead white herring | 10 | 0 |
| | | John Tanke | 4 C Irish linen | 2 | 0 0 |
| | | | 1 barrel white herring | 5 | 0 |
| | | | $\frac{1}{2}$ dicker salted hides | 6 | 8 |
| | | John Balle | 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ pipes salmon | 4 | 10 0 |
| | | | 1 barrel eels | 6 | 8 |
| | | Rore Noughton' | 8 C hake | 4 | 0 0 |
| | | | 2 C pollack | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 4 C scalpin | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 1 dicker salted hides | 13 | 4 |
| | | William Lombarde | 1 pipe salmon | 1 | 10 0 |
| | | | 1 barrel white herring | 5 | 0 |
| 3 Mar. | Margit of Wexford Thomas Jois to IRELAND | Walter Roche | 3 weys beans | 2 | 0 0 |
| 4 Mar. | Trinite of Bristol John Walshe from LISBON | John Shipward' | 3 tuns oil | 12 | 0 0 |
| | | John Bailly | 4 " " | 16 | 0 0 |
| | | Denis Bracy | 1 " " | 4 | 0 0 |
| | | John Lee | 5 " " | 20 | 0 0 |
| | | | 5 C sugar | 10 | 0 0 |
| | | John Broun' | 1 pipe wine | | |
| | | William White | 1 tun " | | |
| | | | 1 " oil | 4 | 0 0 |
| | | William Birde | 11 " " | 44 | 0 0 |
| | | | 10 C wax | 20 | 0 0 |
| | | | 1 hogshead grain ¹ | 5 | 0 0 |
| | | John Boughton' | 6 tuns oil | 24 | 0 0 |
| | | | 17 C sugar | 34 | 0 0 |
| | | Henry Dale | 4 tuns oil | 16 | 0 0 |
| | | John Pooke | 3 " " | 12 | 0 0 |
| | | William Wodyngton | 5 tuns 1 pipe | 23 | 0 0 |
| | | | 1 hogshead oil | | |
| | | | 10 C sugar | 20 | 0 0 |
| | | | 2 tuns wine | | |
| | | John Taillour Jr | 1 tun 1 pipe oil | 6 | 0 0 |
| | | | 1 " wine | | |
| | | Thomas Box | 3 " oil | 12 | 0 0 |
| | | | 1 C sugar | 2 | 0 0 |

¹ See Glossary.

| Date | Sailing | Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs Valuation | | |
|------|---------|-------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------------|----|----|
| | | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| | | | Richard Box | 1 tun 1 pipe oil | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | William ap Harr | 3 „ 1 pipe oil | 14 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | Walter Grymestede | 3 „ oil | 12 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 12 C wax | 24 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | Richard Newton' | 3 tuns 1 pipe oil | 14 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 1 C wax | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | John Hutton' | 5 tuns 1 pipe | | | |
| | | | | 1 hogshead wine | | | |
| | | | | 5 tuns oil | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 3 C wax | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | Alice Hutton' | 2 C sugar | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | John Antony | 1 tun 1 hogshead | | | |
| | | | (alien) | grain ¹ | 25 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | Agnes Harding | 2 tuns oil | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 1 „ wine | | | |
| | | | Gerard Hay | 3 „ 1 pipe | | | |
| | | | | wine | | | |
| | | | John Rokez | 1 „ oil | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | Robert Asshe | 2 „ „ | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | John Skreven' | 2 „ 1 pipe | 11 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 1 hogshead oil | | | |
| | | | Robert Forde | 2 tuns oil | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | David ap Howell' | 1 „ wine | | | |
| | | | | 1 „ oil | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | John Stokez | 3 „ „ | 12 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | Nicholas Benett | 2 „ 1 pipe oil | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | Robert Freman' | 1 „ oil | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 1 „ vinegar | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | John Goodman' | 2 „ oil | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 1 „ wine | | | |
| | | | John Alberton' | 2 „ 1 pipe oil | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 1 „ honey | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | Robert Gaynour | 1 pipe 1 hogshead | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | oil | | | |
| | | | | 1 pipe wine | | | |
| | | | | 2 C sugar | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 3 C wax | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | William Estby | 2 tuns wine | | | |
| | | | | 1 pipe oil | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | Thomas Patte | 2 tuns wine | | | |
| | | | | 3 „ oil | 12 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | Robert Lacke | 1 „ wine | | | |
| | | | William Clerke Jr | 4 „ oil | 16 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 2 C sugar | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 1 pipe wine | | | |
| | | | John Godart | 3 tuns wine | | | |
| | | | | 1 „ oil | 4 | 0 | 0 |

¹ See Glossary.

| <i>Date</i> | <i>Sailing Particulars</i> | <i>Shipper</i> | <i>Cargo</i> | <i>Customs Valuation</i> | | |
|-------------|----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|----|----|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| | | William Tokett | 3 tuns oil | 12 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ wax | 3 | 10 | 0 |
| | | Richard Jefferey | 1 tun oil | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 2 C wax | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | David Parkyns | 4 tuns 1 pipe oil | 18 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Monmowth | 1 pipe oil | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 2 tuns wine | | | |
| | | Alice Broun' | 1 hogshead oil | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Robert Barrero | 2 tuns oil | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 1 " wine | | | |
| | | | 2 C wax | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Henry Vaghan' | 5 tuns oil | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Howell' | 2 " " | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Cursyn' | 1 " wine | | | |
| | | John Stephens | 3 " oil | 12 | 0 | 0 |
| | | William Kyngiscot | 2 C wax | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Vaghan' | 1 tun wine | | | |
| | | | 1 pipe 1 hogshead oil | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Pollard' | 1 tun 1 pipe oil | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Thomas Cogan' | 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ C sugar | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Rope | 2 tuns oil | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Esterfild' | 8 " " | 32 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 2 " wine | | | |
| | | Thomas Hexton' | 3 " 1 pipe wine | | | |
| | | | 1 " oil | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 3 C wax | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Richard Fissher | 2 tuns 1 pipe wine | | | |
| | | Richard Bonde | 3 " 1 " wine | | | |
| | | | 1 " 1 " | | | |
| | | | 1 hogshead oil | 7 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 7 C wax | 14 | 0 | 0 |
| | | William Stappe | 4 C sugar | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 1 pipe oil | | | |
| | | Clement Wiltshir' | 2 tuns wine | | | |
| | | | 2 " oil | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Sparow | 5 C sugar | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Morris Ludlow | 4 tuns oil | 16 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 2 " wine | | | |
| | | John Pynk | 1 " 1 hogshead oil | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 3 " 1 pipe wine | | | |
| | | | 1 pipe vinegar | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Fuyst | 1 tun oil | | | |
| | | Richard Waden' | 1 " 1 hogshead oil | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | oil | | | |
| | | Morris Draper | 2 tuns wine | | | |
| | | | 2 C sugar | 4 | 0 | 0 |

| Date | Sailing Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs Valuation | | |
|------|---------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----|----|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| | | Richard Mor' | 1 tun wine | | | |
| | | | 1 " oil | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Jay | 2 " salt | 8 | 6 | 8 |
| | | | 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ C wax | 7 | 10 | 0 |
| | | John Frost | 1 tun wine | | | |
| | | | 1 " 1 pipe oil | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Henry Bronde | 1 " wine | | | |
| | | Richard Sherman' | 3 " oil | 12 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Walter Lincoln' | 1 pipe 1 hogshead oil | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Nexworth | 4 tuns 1 hogshead wine | | | |
| | | William Trussley | 1 " oil | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Thomas Sampton' | 7 " wine | | | |
| | | Philip Grene | 1 " " | | | |
| | | William Powar | 1 " " | | | |
| | | | 2 " oil | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Houndesley | 1 " " | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Peter Trewe | 1 pipe " | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Nicholas Stephens | 1 tun " | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 1 pipe wine | | | |
| | | Nicholas Colas | 1 pipe 1 hogshead wine | | | |
| | | | 1 hogshead oil | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Thomas ap Howel | 4 tuns oil | 16 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Richard ap Meric ¹ | 3 " " | 12 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 2 C sugar | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Philip Ryngeston' | 2 tuns 1 hogshead oil | 9 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 1 " vinegar | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | James Bakar | 1 " 1 pipe oil | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Janicot Barero | 1 " wine | | | |
| | | | 2 " oil | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 2 C wax | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Agnes Vale | 1 hogshead oil | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 1 tun vinegar | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Johanna Rowley | 2 " oil | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 2 C wax | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Edmund Westcot | 2 tuns oil | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 4 C wax | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Wiswall' | 4 tuns oil | 16 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 1 " wine | | | |
| | | Maurice Berkley | 1 " oil | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Thomas Stephens | 2 " oil | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 1 " wine | | | |
| | | Richard Curtese | 1 " 1 pipe wine | | | |

¹ "ap Mc."

| Date | Sailing Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs Valuation | | |
|--------|-------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|----|----|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| | | William Excestr' | 1 pipe wine | | | |
| | | John Walsh | 1 " oil | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Thomas Westbroke | 1 " wine | | | |
| | | | 1 " 1 hogshead vinegar | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | | Richard Bord' | 1 pipe 1 hogshead wine | | | |
| | | John Walsh | 6 measures woad | 1 | 17 | 6 |
| | | Walter Draper | 2 tuns 1 pipe 1 hogshead oil | 11 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Robert Straunge | 1 tun wine | | | |
| | | | 1 " oil | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Drewez | 1 C wax | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| 6 Mar. | Patrik' of Cork | the master | 4½ lasts white herring | 13 | 10 | 0 |
| | Cornelius Conyll from IRELAND | | 15 meise red herring | 3 | 15 | 0 |
| | | | ½ pipe salmon | 15 | 0 | |
| | | | 4 C hake | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Philip Staunton' | 2 lasts 1 barrel white herring | 6 | 5 | 0 |
| | | | 1½ pipes salmon | 2 | 5 | 0 |
| | | | 1½ C hake | 17 | 6 | |
| | | | 3 meise red herring | 15 | 0 | |
| | | William Mahaunde | 4 lasts white herring | 12 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 8 C hake | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 2 pipes salmon | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 2 meise red herring | 10 | 0 | |
| | | William Tirr' | 4 lasts 1 barrel white herring | 12 | 5 | 0 |
| | | | 7 meise red herring | 1 | 15 | 0 |
| | | William Hargan' | 11½ barrel white herring | 2 | 17 | 6 |
| | | | 1 meise red herring | 5 | 0 | |
| | | William Austen | 2½ barrel white herring | 12 | 6 | |
| | | | 1 C hake | 10 | 0 | |
| | | | 1 meise red herring | 5 | 0 | |
| | | William Wynchdon' | 1½ pipe salmon | 2 | 5 | 0 |
| | | | 5 barrel white herring | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| | | | ½ C hake | 5 | 0 | |

| Date | Sailing Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs Valuation | |
|--------|------------------------------|------------------------|--|----------------------|-------|
| | | | | £ | s. d. |
| | | James White | 1 barrel red herring | 7 | 0 |
| | | | 1 „ white herring | 5 | 0 |
| | | Edmund Staunton | 1 „ white herring | 5 | 0 |
| | | | 1 meise red herring | 5 | 0 |
| | | William Water | 6 C shorlings | 3 | 0 0 |
| | | | 1 C wax | 2 | 0 0 |
| | | Walter Lincoln | 7½ barrels white herring | 1 17 | 6 |
| | | Thomas Colyns | 10 barrels white herring | 2 10 | 0 |
| | | William Mahound | ½ C hake | 5 | 0 |
| | | Thomas Goolde | 1 pipe salmon | 1 10 | 0 |
| | | | 5 barrels white herring | 1 5 | 0 |
| | | | 2 C hake | 1 | 0 0 |
| 6 Mar. | Marie of Cork | the master | 19 barrels white herring | 4 15 | 0 |
| | Thomas Yong from IRELAND | | 8 „ „ „ | 2 | 0 0 |
| | | | 8 C hake | 4 | 0 0 |
| | | Robert Stephens | 2½ lasts white herring | 7 10 | 0 |
| | | | 9 red herring | 2 5 | 0 |
| | | | ½ burden salt fish | 1 10 | |
| | | Germain Berr | 11 barrel white herring | 2 15 | 0 |
| | | | 4 meise red herring | 1 | 0 0 |
| | | | 2 barrel red herring | 10 | 0 |
| „ „ | David of Tenby | Lodowic David | 2 tuns 1 pipe wine | | |
| | Richard Harr' from TENBY | | | | |
| 7 Mar. | San Sebastian of Guetaria | the master | 12 doz. narrow cloth without grain | | |
| | Lope to SPAIN | | | | |
| 8 Mar. | Michael of Bristol | William de la Fount | 19 tuns oil | 76 | 0 0 |
| | Denis Galwey from SEVILLE | | 13 „ 1 pipe wine | | |
| | | | 3 „ vinegar | 6 | 0 0 |
| | | | 30 C almonds | 10 | 0 0 |
| | | | 10 C wax | 20 | 0 0 |

| Date | Sailing | Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs Valuation | | |
|------|---------|-------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|----|----|
| | | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| | | | Denis Galwey | 1 tun wine | | | |
| | | | Richard ap Rece | 9 " " | | | |
| | | | | 10 " 1 pipe oil | 42 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 9½ barrel | 9 | 1 | 3 |
| | | | | <i>smigmates</i> | | | |
| | | | John Monmowth | 2 tuns 1 pipe wine | | | |
| | | | John Taillour | 1 pipe wine | | | |
| | | | | 1 tun oil | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | Peter Pullen' | 1 " " | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 1 pipe wine | | | |
| | | | Henry Vaghan' | 4 tuns wine | | | |
| | | | | 4 " oil | 16 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 5 C almonds | 1 | 13 | 4 |
| | | | Peryn Pabon' | 1 tun oil | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 1 " vinegar | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 2 " wine | | | |
| | | | John Forster | 4 tuns wine | | | |
| | | | Junior | | | | |
| | | | Hugh Jakez | 2 " 1 pipe wine | | | |
| | | | | 1 " 1 pipe oil | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | Thomas Cogan' | 1 tun oil | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | Morris Ludlow | 4 " wine | | | |
| | | | Clement Wiltshir' | 1 " wine | | | |
| | | | | 1 butt almonds (equal to 5 C) | 1 | 13 | 4 |
| | | | Thomas Lane | 2 tuns wine | | | |
| | | | John Balsale | 11 " 1 pipe wine | | | |
| | | | William Holibrond' | 2 " wine | | | |
| | | | | 2 pipes almonds (equal to 10 C) | 3 | 6 | 8 |
| | | | | 1 tun oil | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 1 hogshead | | | |
| | | | | 1 barrel wine | | | |
| | | | | 1 pipe vinegar | | | |
| | | | John Wiswall' | 1 tun 1 pipe | 7 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 1 hogshead oil | | | |
| | | | | 1 tun vinegar | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 1 " wine | | | |
| | | | John Jay | 1 " wine | | | |
| | | | Robert Bakar | 1 pipe wine | | | |
| | | | Nicholas Benett | 1 " oil | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 1 " wine | | | |
| | | | Peryn Carpenter | 1 " wine | | | |
| | | | Nawden Jerard' | 1 " wine | | | |
| | | | | 1 " vinegar | 1 | 0 | 0 |

| Date | Sailing Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs Valuation | | |
|---------|--|-----------------|---------------------------|-------------------|----|----|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| | | John Saunders | 1 butt almonds | 1 | 13 | 4 |
| | | | 3 tuns wine | | | |
| | | William Thomas | 1 tun wine | | | |
| | | John Goodman' | 3 " " | | | |
| | | Richard Slike | 1 pipe " | | | |
| | | Thomas Box | 1 tun " | | | |
| | | James Bakar | 2 " " | | | |
| | | Edmund Westcote | 4 " " | | | |
| | | John Lee | 1 pipe " | | | |
| | | Nicholas Broun' | 8 tuns smigmates | 53 | 6 | 8 |
| | | Thomas Spense | 5 C sugar | 100 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 1 hogshead | 1 | 13 | 4 |
| | | | 1 barrel almonds | | | |
| 10 Mar. | Domynic of Cork Hugh Cony to IRELAND | John Morogh | 6 weys beans | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Nicholas Troy | 7 cloths without grain | | | |
| | | David Gooldis | 1 C alum | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 11 Mar. | Christopher of Bristol Morris Targar from IRELAND | John Gaynour | 5½ burdens salt fish | 18 | 4 | |
| | | Thomas Colyns | 3 " " " " | 10 | 0 | |
| | | Stephen | 5 " " " " | 16 | 8 | |
| | | Blinkingsope | 3½ C hake | 1 | 15 | 0 |
| | | | 1½ C shipboards | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 3 skins salted hides | 2 | 6 | |
| | | John Dale | 1½ C hake | 15 | 0 | |
| | | | ½ barrel white herring | 2 | 6 | |
| | | | 6 burdens salt fish | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | David Shell | 1½ C hake | 15 | 0 | |
| | | | 2 barrel white herring | 10 | 0 | |
| | | | 1 burden salt fish | 3 | 4 | |
| | | | 1 C shipboards | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Robert Gaynour | 1 C hake | 10 | 0 | |
| | | Geoffrey Gooche | 21 shipboards | 3 | 4 | |
| | | Richard Porte | 5½ burdens salt fish | 18 | 4 | |
| 16 Mar. | Christopher of Bristol Matthew Gregory from IRELAND | the master | 9 burdens salt fish | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 1½ pipe salmon | 2 | 5 | 0 |
| | | Nicholas Benett | 40 burdens salt fish | 6 | 13 | 4 |
| | | | 3½ pipes salmon | 5 | 5 | 0 |
| | | | 4 C shorlings | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 2 C hake | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Bailly | 3½ pipe salmon | 5 | 5 | 0 |
| | | | 2 burdens salt fish | 6 | 8 | |

| Date | Sailing Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs Valuation | | |
|---------|--|-------------------------------|--|-------------------|----|----|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| | | William Flanegan' | 1 pipe salmon | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 1½ burden salt fish | | 5 | 0 |
| | | | 6 C shorlings | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| 18 Mar. | Rose of Kinsale Philip Roche from IRELAND | the master | 10 burdens salt fish | 1 | 13 | 4 |
| | | | 4 C hake | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | ½ C shipboards | 10 | 0 | |
| | | | 1 butt salmon | 15 | 0 | |
| | | | 1 barrel white herring | 2 | 6 | |
| | | John Fosse | 16 C hake | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 2 barrel white herring | 10 | 0 | |
| | | | 10 burdens salt fish | 1 | 13 | 4 |
| " " | Marie of Cork Thomas Yong to IRELAND | Robert Stephens | 1 barrel honey | 11 | 8 | |
| 20 Mar. | Marie of Minehead Thomas Botston' from IRELAND | the master | 30 burdens salt fish | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| " " | Christopher of Bristol | David Seyn' | 2 barrels honey | 1 | 3 | 4 |
| | Morris Targar' to IRELAND | John Gaynour | 40 weys beans | 26 | 13 | 4 |
| | | | 2 C battery | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Fosse | 1 barrel honey | 11 | 8 | |
| " " | Trinite of Bristol Gunsalvus de Sayt' to IRELAND | Richard ap Rece | 5 tuns corrupt wine | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 1 " salt | 16 | 8 | |
| | | | 25 doz. narrow cloth without grain | | | |
| f. 23. | | Richard ap Meric ¹ | 5 tuns corrupt wine | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 2 " salt | 1 | 13 | 4 |
| | | John Houndesley | 1 tun 1 pipe 1 hogshead corrupt wine | 3 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 1 tun salt | 16 | 8 | |
| | | | 3 cloths without grain | | | |
| | | | 20 lbs <i>pilorum tinct</i> ² | 6 | 8 | |

¹ "ap Mc."² ? Dyed hair, possibly a reference to Cornish wool, contemptuously known as "Cornish hair."

| Date | Sailing Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs Valuation | | |
|-----------------------|--|----------------|---|-------------------|----|----|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| | | John Osmunde | 1 tun salt | | 16 | 8 |
| | | | 2 barrels honey | 1 | 3 | 4 |
| | | John Faunt | 1 wey salt | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | William Peny | 1 tun salt | | 16 | 8 |
| 21 Mar. | Marie of Milford John Chaut' from IRELAND | the master | 8 burdens salt fish | 1 | 6 | 8 |
| 23 Mar. | Michael of Bristol Germain Lynche to IRELAND | Richard Bonde | 10 cloths without grain 3 tuns corrupt wine 4 „ salt 2 barrels honey 1 C alum 40 lbs <i>pilorum</i> <i>tinct</i> ¹ | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 3 | 6 | 8 |
| | | | | 1 | 3 | 4 |
| | | | | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 13 | 4 | |
| | | Richard Porte | 10 cloths without grain 3 tuns corrupt wine 4 „ salt 2 barrels honey 1 C alum 40 lbs <i>pilorum</i> <i>tinct</i> ¹ | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 3 | 6 | 8 |
| | | | | 1 | 3 | 4 |
| | | | | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 13 | 4 | |
| | | Richard Graunt | 10 cloths without grain 3 tuns corrupt wine 4 „ salt 2 barrels honey 1 C alum 40 lbs <i>pilorum</i> <i>tinct</i> ¹ | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 3 | 6 | 8 |
| | | | | 1 | 3 | 4 |
| | | | | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 13 | 4 | |
| 26 th Mar. | John' of Minehead Richard Graunt from IRELAND | the master | 29 burdens salt fish | 4 | 16 | 8 |
| „ | „ Patrik of Cork Cornelius Conyll to IRELAND | William Tirr' | 5 barrels honey 1 C alum 15 weys beans | 2 | 15 | 0 |
| | | | | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Thomas Skedy | 4 cloths without grain | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| | | David Gooldis | 18 „ „ „ 1 barrel honey | 11 | 8 | |

¹ ? Dyed hair.

| Date | Sailing Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs Valuation | | |
|---------|--|------------------|--|-------------------|----|----|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| 26 Mar. | <i>Katerin</i> of Milford Richard Williams from IRELAND | the master | 5 burdens salt fish | 16 | 8 | |
| " " | <i>Trinity</i> of Milford John Wilkes from IRELAND | the master | 3½ burdens salt fish | 11 | 8 | |
| " " | <i>George</i> of Tenby Brian Cole from TENBY | Robert Philippus | 1 hogshead oil | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 30 Mar. | <i>Katerin</i> of Bristol John Griffith to IRELAND | Nicholas Long | 7 tuns corrupt wine 1 tun 1 pipe honey 14 cloths without grain 20 doz. narrow cloths without grain 120 lbs <i>pilorum</i> <i>tinct</i> ¹ | 14 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 1 C battery | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 2 C alum | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Parkyns | 2 tuns corrupt wine | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Thomas Hexton' | 5 cloths without grain 1½ C alum | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 3 tuns 1 pipe corrupt wine | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| 31 Mar. | <i>Marie</i> of Cork Denis Keting' to IRELAND | Edward Taillour | 6½ weys beans | 4 | 6 | 8 |
| 1 Apr. | <i>Marie</i> of Youghal Thomas Hyzghanir to IRELAND | John Vaghan' | 14 cloths without grain | | | |
| | | John Jonyns | 1½ C alum | 1 | 10 | 0 |

¹ ? Dyed hair.

24. 31 March. Payments from—

George Dentivas, alien, for 7 cloths without grain, value £17, sent overland to Southampton for shipment abroad there in any vessels he pleases.¹

Anthony de Sarvy, alien, for 4 cloths without grain, value £8, sent overland to Southampton, as above.

William de la Fount, denizen, for 10 cloths without grain, sent overland to Bridgwater, there to be shipped abroad in the *Margit* of that port.

Here follow entries, numbering 11 vessels, under the heading of the "Creeks of Frampton, Gadcombe, Gloucester etc."

| | Date | Sailing Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs Valuation | | |
|-------------|---------|--|---|--|-------------------|----|----|
| | | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| t II. I. | 7 Apr. | Sonday of Minehead Richard Longe from IRELAND | the master | 36 burdens salt fish | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| | " " | Nicholas of Minehead Laurence Lagharn' from IRELAND | Nicholas Benet | 14 burdens salt fish | 2 | 6 | 8 |
| | 10 Apr. | James of Minehead Henry Broun from IRELAND | the master | 32 burdens salt fish | 5 | 6 | 8 |
| | " " | Marie Sherman' Henry Moile to IRELAND | John Pynke William Tirr Richard Waden Adam Gowar <i>idem.</i> | } 21 tuns salt 20 tuns corrupt wine 8 barrels honey 13 cloths without grain 28 doz. narrow cloth without grain. 5 C alum 4 lbs silk 214½ lbs <i>pilorum</i> <i>tinct'</i> ² 1½ lb saffron C battery 3 C alum 3 <i>spic'</i> ³ 1 tun 1 hogshead corrupt wine 1 pipe salt | 17 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | | | 40 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | 4 | 13 | 4 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | 4 | 3 | 0 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 8 | 4 | |
| | | | | | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | 13 | 4 | |
| | | | Henry Moill' | | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 8 | 4 | |

¹ See above, No. 82.

² ? Dyed hair.

³ Probably spices.

| Date | Sailing Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs Valuation £ s. d. | | |
|---------|--|--|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----|---|
| 11 Apr. | <i>Seint Spirite</i> of S. Jean Janycote de Suar' from BORDEAUX | Richard Hoby | 7 tun 1 hogshead wine | | | |
| | | John Houndesley | 2 tun wine | | | |
| | | Thomas Box | 2 tun 1 hogshead wine | | | |
| | | Richard Box | 1 pipe 1 hogshead wine | | | |
| | | John Taillour | 2 tuns wine | | | |
| | | Henry Vaghan' | 10 tun 1 pipe wine | | | |
| | | John Bailly | 3 tun 1 pipe wine | | | |
| | | William ap Harr' | 1 tun wine | | | |
| | | Sabotha de | 1 " " | | | |
| | | Fountraby of Spain (native) | 1 tun 1 hogshead iron | 3 | 2 | 6 |
| | | John of Fountraby of Spain (native) | 1 tun 1 pipe 1 hogshead rosin | 2 | 6 | 8 |
| | | John Pynke | 4 tun 1 pipe 1 hogshead wine | | | |
| | | Thomas Patte | 1 tun wine | | | |
| | | William Power | 4 tun 1 pipe 1 hogshead wine | | | |
| | | John Powke | 1 tun wine | | | |
| | | Robert Freman | 1 " " | | | |
| | | John Perkyns | 1 " " | | | |
| | | Nicholas Cane | 1 " " | | | |
| | | Clement Wiltshire | 1 pipe " | | | |
| | | Robert Thorne | 1 pipe 1 hogshead wine | | | |
| " " | <i>Jamys</i> of Bayonne Myngon' de Sawt' from BAYONNE | the master | 11 tun 1 pipe non-sweet wine | | | |
| | | | 1 tun 1 pipe 1 hogshead iron | 4 | 7 | 6 |
| | | | 2 C incense | | 6 | 8 |
| | | | 13 C rosin | | 17 | 4 |
| | | | 1 load ¹ beaver | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Lewis Mackewawe | 5 pipe 6 meas. woad | 26 | 17 | 6 |
| | | Myngon' Sawt' | 5 tuns 1 pipe non-sweet wine | | | |
| | | | 1 pipe rosin | | 13 | 4 |
| | | | 1 hogshead iron | | 12 | 6 |
| | | | | | | |

¹ "carg'".

| Date | Sailing Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs Valuation | | |
|---------|-------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|----|----|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| | | John Bailly | 6 tun wine | | | |
| | | | 6 pipes woad | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 1 tun 1 pipe | | | |
| | | | 1 hogshead iron | 4 | 7 | 6 |
| | | Thomas Fisher | 19 pipes woad | 4 | 15 | 0 |
| | | John Payne | 1 pipe 12 measures woad | 8 | 15 | 0 |
| | | John Hemmyng | 12 pipes woad | 60 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 2 tun wine | | | |
| | | Robert Forte | 1 pipe 8 meas. woad | 7 | 10 | 0 |
| | | Thomas Teke (alien) | 4 tun non-sweet wine | | | |
| | | | 2 tun iron | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Rokes | 1 pipe wine | | | |
| 11 Apr. | Marie Hellyn' (?) of Plymouth | the master | 1 tun 1 pipe wine | | | |
| | Richard Hidis from BORDEAUX | Janycot Barrero | 24 pipes 8 meas. woad | 122 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 1 tun wine | | | |
| | | Robert Barrero | 9 tun 1 pipe wine | | | |
| | | | 6 pipe woad | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 2 tun iron | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Taillour | 7 pipe 5 meas. woad | 36 | 11 | 3 |
| | | Henry Vaghan' | 5 tun wine | | | |
| | | John Bailly | 1 " " | | | |
| | | John Goodman' | 7 pipe woad | 35 | 0 | 0 |
| | | William ap Harr' | 1 pipe wine | | | |
| | | John Perkyms | 1 tun wine | | | |
| | | John Pynke | 8 " 1 pipe wine | | | |
| | | John Poke | 2 pipe woad | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Richard Bonde | 2 tun wine | | | |
| | | Nicholas Cane | 2 pipe woad | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 1 tun wine | | | |
| | | William Spencer | 5 tun 1 pipe wine | | | |
| | | | 2 pipe 3 meas. woad | 10 | 18 | 9 |
| | | William Estby | 2 pipe woad | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Robert Forte | 1 pipe woad | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Popley | 2 tun 1 pipe | | | |
| | | | 1 hogshead wine | | | |
| | | | 3 pipe 9 meas. woad | 17 | 16 | 3 |
| | | John Howell' | 1 pipe 12 meas. woad | 8 | 15 | 0 |
| | | Richard Griffith' | 1 pipe 8 meas. woad | 7 | 10 | 0 |

| Date | Sailing Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs Valuation | | |
|---------|--|---|---------------------------------------|-------------------|----|----|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| | | John Godard' | 1 pipe woad | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Thomas ap Howell' | 1 tun 1 pipe wine | | | |
| | | William Si(.)nd | 1 pipe woad | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Philip Ryngstone | 2 " " | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Monmouth' | 1 pipe 8 meas. woad | 7 | 10 | 0 |
| | | George Hunte | 1 tun wine | | | |
| | | John Chester | 2 pipe woad | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| 12 Apr. | Mawdelen' of Caen John Lomownso from CAEN | Andreas Cuber (alien) Philip Symill' (alien) | 80 pipe woad of Caen | 48 | 0 | 0 |
| " " | Kateryn' of Caen Colin Britan' from CAEN | Reginald Favell' (alien) | | 28 | 4 | 0 |
| " " | Mawdelen' of Quimperle John Teyson' from BRITTANY | the master (alien) | 60 tun salt | 25 | 0 | 0 |
| 13 Apr. | Marie Bridde ¹ William Cruz from BORDEAUX | the master William Birde | 1 tun wine 18 pipe 2 meas. woad | 90 | 18 | 9 |
| | | | 1 tun 1 pipe wine | | | |
| | | | 1 tun rosin | 1 | 6 | 8 |
| | | William Kyngescote | 2 pipe 2 meas. woad | 10 | 12 | 6 |
| | | William Mongomere | 1 pipe 4 meas. woad | 6 | 5 | 0 |
| | | | 1 pipe 1 hogshhead wine | | | |
| f. 3. | | Richard Hoby | 1 pipe 1 meas. woad | 5 | 6 | 3 |
| | | William Toket | 3 pipe woad | 15 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 9 pipe " | 45 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 6 tun 1 pipe 1 hogshhead wine | | | |
| | | Walter Estfeld' | 4½ pipe woad | 22 | 10 | 0 |
| | | Thomas Box | 7 tun wine | | | |
| | | Edmund Westcote | 9 pipe 8 meas. woad | 47 | 10 | 0 |
| | | John Palmer | 3 tun 1 tierce wine | | | |
| | | Richard Carnar | 1 pipe wine | | | |

¹ Alias *Mary Bird*. See No. 200, n., and 202.

| Date | Sailing Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs Valuation | | |
|---------|--|------------------|---|----------------------|----|----|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| | | John Hemmyng | 2 pipe 12 meas. woad | 13 | 15 | 0 |
| | | Richard Sherman' | 3 pipe woad | 15 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Hasill' | 1 tun wine | | | |
| | | William | 3 pipe woad | 15 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Wodyngton' | 3 pipe 5 meas. woad | 16 | 11 | 3 |
| | | John Hutton' | 4 pipe 3 meas. woad | 20 | 18 | 9 |
| | | | 1 tun 1 hogshead wine | | | |
| | | John Stevyns | 8 pipe woad | 40 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Burley | 5 tun wine | | | |
| | | Henry Vaghan' | 9 pipe 9 meas. woad | 47 | 16 | 3 |
| | | Thomas Hexton' | 5 pipe woad | 25 | 0 | 0 |
| | | William ap Harr' | 1½ pipe „ | 7 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 2 tun 1 pipe wine | | | |
| | | Jenycote Barrero | 3 pipe woad | 15 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Nicholas Cane | 5 tun 1 pipe wine | | | |
| | | John Harper | 4 pipe woad | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Thomas Hexton' | 2 tun wine | | | |
| | | | 1 pipe rosin | | 13 | 4 |
| | | John Pynke | 2 pipe woad | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Hermanns Coche | 1 pipe wine | | | |
| | | Walter Trigge | 1 pipe 14 meas. woad | 9 | 7 | 6 |
| | | John Houndesley | 1 pipe woad | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Corbet | 1 pipe wine | | | |
| | | | 8 measures woad | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| | | John Broun | 1 tun 1 hogshead wine | | | |
| | | John Harries | 1 tun 1 pipe rosin | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | David Leson' | 1 pipe woad | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Broun | 1 hogshead wine | | | |
| | | Maurice Draper | 8 measures woad | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| | | John Grene | 1 pipe woad | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | | William Lovet | 12 meas. woad | 3 | 15 | 0 |
| | | Thomas Patte | 1 pipe 13 meas. woad | 9 | 1 | 3 |
| 17 Apr. | Marie of Waterford William Key from IRELAND | Philip D(.)gon | 19 C shorlings 12 stone flock 1 burden salt fish 1 tun wine | 9 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | | | 5 | 0 |
| | | | | | 3 | 4 |
| | | Walter Lyncoll' | 3 C shorlings | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | | John Jonynges | 4 C shorlings | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 2 C lambskins | | 10 | 0 |

| Date | Sailing Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs | |
|---------|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|---------|
| | | | | Valuation | £ s. d. |
| 17 Apr. | <i>Marie</i> of Waterford John Joys from IRELAND | the master | 1½ C lambskins | | 7 6 |
| | | William Ric' | 1 M shorlings | 5 | 0 0 |
| | | | 10 stone flock | | 4 2 |
| | | William Lombard | 1 M shorlings | 5 | 0 0 |
| | | Thomas Gregory | 3½ C " | 1 | 15 0 |
| | | Walter Lyncoll' | 4 C " | 2 | 0 0 |
| 18 Apr. | <i>Petir</i> of Youghal John Kyngley from IRELAND | John Bailly | 8 C shorlings | 4 | 0 0 |
| | | | 5 dicker salted hides | 3 | 6 8 |
| | | Thomas Girdeler | 5 pipe salmon | 7 | 10 0 |
| | | | 4 C shorlings | 2 | 0 0 |
| | | | 1½ C lambskins | | 7 6 |
| | | | C hake | | 10 0 |
| | | | 2 mantles | | 6 8 |
| | | | | | |
| 22 Apr. | <i>John</i> of Passage M. de Lana from SPAIN | the master | 5 tun iron | 12 | 10 0 |
| | | | 7 pipe 8½ meas. woad | 37 | 13 4 |
| | | | 8 tun iron | 20 | 0 0 |
| | | Robert Forte | 12 " " | 27 | 10 0 |
| | | John Hemmyng | 16 pipe woad | 80 | 0 0 |
| | | | 2 tun 1 pipe iron | 6 | 5 0 |
| | | John Bailly | 11 tun 1 pipe iron | 28 | 15 0 |
| | | Walter Lyncoll' | 3 tun iron | 7 | 10 0 |
| | | | | | |
| | | John Hemmyng | 14 pipe woad | 70 | 0 0 |
| | | Johanna Rowley | 7 " " | 35 | 0 0 |
| | | | 2 tun 1 pipe wine | | |
| | | John Chester | 2 tun wine | | |
| | | Edmund Westcote | 3 pipe 2 meas. woad | 15 | 12 6 |
| | | | 3 loads ¹ combs | 9 | 0 0 |
| | | Robert Forthey | 15 tun 1 pipe iron | 39 | 7 6 |
| | | | 9½ pipe woad | 47 | 10 0 |
| | | | 3 loads ² combs | 9 | 0 0 |
| | | | 17 tun wine | | |
| | | | 1 " " | | |
| | | | 1 load ² beaver | 2 | 0 0 |
| | | Richard Hawkyens | 8 pipe woad | 40 | 0 0 |
| | | Thomas Fissher | 5 " " | 25 | 0 0 |
| | | Robert Straunge | 5 loads ² beaver | 10 | 0 0 |
| | | John Cornod' of Spain (native) | 8 tun iron | 20 | 0 0 |
| | | John Jacob | 1 tun 1 pipe iron | 3 | 15 0 |

¹ "kergz."² "carg'."

| Date | Sailing Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs Valuation | | |
|---------|--|---------------------------|--|----------------------|----|----|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| | | William Spencer | 5 pipe woad 2 tun 1 pipe wine 1 tun 1 hogshead iron | 25 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Richard Bonde | 3 tun wine 1 pipe woad | 3 | 2 | 6 |
| | | James Baker | 4 pipe woad 4 tun wine 2 " iron | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | | G. de la Founte | 1½ pipe woad | 7 | 10 | 0 |
| | | Richard Porte | 1 tun wine | | | |
| | | John Hutton' | 1½ pipe woad | 7 | 10 | 0 |
| | | John Esterfeld' | 3 tun 1 pipe wine | | | |
| | | William Lovet | 1 pipe 10 meas. woad | 8 | 2 | 6 |
| 24 Apr. | George of Bristol John Tege from BORDEAUX | John Goodman' | 4 tun 1 pipe 1 hogshead wine 4 pipe woad 1 pipe 1 hogshead rosin | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Thomas Patte | 2 pipe woad 1 hogshead wine | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Poke | 2 pipe woad | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Dipden' ¹ | 7 pipe 3 meas. woad 1 tun wine | 35 | 13 | 9 |
| | | Nicholas Cane | 1 pipe 2 meas. woad | 5 | 12 | 6 |
| | | Thomas Lane | 3 pipe woad | 15 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Taillour | 2½ " " 1 tun 1 pipe 1 tierce wine | 12 | 10 | 0 |
| | | Laurence Girdeler | 1 pipe rosin 2 pipe 12 meas. woad | 13 | 15 | 0 |
| | | Richard Bonde | 15 meas. woad | 4 | 13 | 9 |
| | | Morgan Lewz | 11 " " | 3 | 8 | 9 |
| | | John Shipward' | 5½ pipe " 6 tun wine | 27 | 10 | 0 |
| | | William Spencer | 1 pipe " | | | |
| | | John Popley | 2 tun 1 pipe wine 7 pipe 7 meas. woad | 37 | 3 | 9 |
| | | William Estby | 2 pipe 3 meas. woad | 11 | 5 | 0 |
| | | Morris Ludlowe | 4 tun 1 pipe 1 hogshead wine | | | |

¹ See above, No. 195.

| <i>Date</i> | <i>Sailing Particulars</i> | <i>Shipper</i> | <i>Cargo</i> | <i>Customs Valuation</i> | | |
|-------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|----|----|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| | | John Hutton' | 4 pipe woad | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Alicia Hutton' | 2 " " | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Esterfeld' | 1 " " | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 2 tun 1 pipe wine | | | |
| | | John Fosse | 2 pipe woad | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 1 tun wine | | | |
| | | Philip Ryngeston' | 9 measures woad | 2 | 16 | 3 |
| | | John Perkyns | 2 tun wine | | | |
| | | | 1½ pipe woad | 7 | 10 | 0 |
| | | Walter Estfeld' | 2 pipe 11 meas. | 13 | 8 | 9 |
| | | | woad | | | |
| | | Richard ap Meric ¹ | 4 pipe 11 meas. | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | woad | | | |
| f. 5. | | John Monmowth | 1½ pipe woad | 7 | 10 | 0 |
| | | William | 3 pipe 2 meas. | 15 | 12 | 6 |
| | | Wodyngton' | woad | | | |
| | | Robert Barrero | 6 pipe woad | 35 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Robert Asshe | 2 pipe 15 meas. | 14 | 13 | 9 |
| | | | woad | | | |
| | | John Elyot | 2 pipe 7 meas. | 12 | 3 | 9 |
| | | | woad | | | |
| | | John Barrero | 17 pipe 6 meas. | 86 | 17 | 6 |
| | | | woad | | | |
| | | John Payne | 1 pipe woad | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Richard Geffrey | 1 " " | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Boughton' | 6 " " | 30 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Walter Lyncoln' | 2 tun 1 pipe wine | | | |
| | | Clement Wiltshire | 14 measures woad | 4 | 7 | 6 |
| | | | 1 hogshead wine | | | |
| | | John Godard' | 2 pipe woad | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Thomas Flexhale | 1½ " " | 7 | 10 | 0 |
| | | John Ley ² | 9 " " | 45 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 3 tun wine | | | |
| | | | 1 tun rosin | 1 | 6 | 8 |
| | | Laurence Otewey | 1 tun wine | | | |
| | | John Skreveyn' | 2 pipe 15 meas. | 14 | 13 | 9 |
| | | | woad | | | |
| | | John Chester | 1 pipe woad | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Howell' | 5 " " | 25 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 1 " wine | | | |
| | | Robert Thorne | 1 " woad | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Henry Vaghan' | 6 pipe 13 meas. | 34 | 15 | 0 |
| | | | woad | | | |
| | | John Hawkys | ½ pipe woad | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| | | Henry Dale | 4½ " " | 22 | 10 | 0 |
| | | Richard More | 1 pipe 6 meas. | 6 | 17 | 6 |
| | | | woad | | | |

¹ See above, No. 195.² See above, No. 197.

| <i>Date</i> | <i>Sailing Particulars</i> | <i>Shipper</i> | <i>Cargo</i> | <i>Customs Valuation</i> | | |
|-------------|--|------------------------------|---|--------------------------|----|----|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| | | Lewis Jonys | 1 pipe woad | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Peter Trewe | 8 meas. woad | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| | | George Hunte | 1 hogshead rosin | 6 | 8 | |
| | | William Power | 3 pipe 4 meas. woad | 16 | 5 | 0 |
| | | | 2 tun wine | | | |
| | | William ap Par' | 4 pipe 2 meas. woad | 20 | 12 | 6 |
| | | Thomas ap Powell | 2 pipe woad | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Houndesley | 9 pipe woad | 45 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 1 tun wine | | | |
| | | Thomas Canynges ¹ | 1 pipe 6 meas. woad | 6 | 17 | 6 |
| | | John Pollard' | 4 meas. woad | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| | | John Griffith' | 1 pipe 5 meas. woad | 6 | 11 | 8 |
| | | | 1 tun wine | | | |
| | | John Bailly | 7 „ 1 pipe wine | | | |
| | | Clement Wilteshire | 1 pipe 11 meas. woad | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| | | John Wiswall' | 4 pipe woad | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Gawge ² | 3 pipe 1 meas. woad | 15 | 6 | 3 |
| | | Robert Freman' | 1 pipe 14 meas. woad | 9 | 7 | 7 |
| | | John ap Meric | 2 tun wine | | | |
| | | | 10 meas. woad | 3 | 2 | 6 |
| | | John Houndesley | 1 tun wine | | | |
| | | | 13 meas. woad | 4 | 15 | 6 |
| 25 Apr. | Marie of Waterford William Keyr' to IRELAND | Philip Degon' | 12 weys beans 5½ cloths without grain | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| „ „ | Christopher of Bristol Matthew Gregory to IRELAND | John Yonge | 5 cloths without grain | | | |
| 27 Apr. | Petre of Tenby John Turner from TENBY | the master | 1 tun oil | 4 | 0 | 0 |

¹ See above, No. 195.² See above, No. 197.

| Date | Sailing Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs Valuation | | |
|---------|--|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|----|----|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| 28 Apr. | <i>Kateryn</i> of Bristol John Pembroke to LISBON | John Boughton' | 19 cloths without grain | | | |
| | | John Withipoll | 1 Welsh cloth | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 1 cloth without grain | | | |
| | | John Walshe | 14 " " " | | | |
| | | John Ley | 4 " " " | | | |
| | | Henry Vaghan' | 8 " " " | | | |
| | | William Power | 1 " " " | | | |
| | | | 2 Welsh cloths | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Richard ap Meric | 20 " " " | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Henlofe ¹ | 3 cloths without grain | | | |
| 2 May | <i>Seini Sprite</i> of S. Jean Janycot de Suar' to BORDEAUX | Sabar' de | 5 Welsh cloths | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Fountraby of Spain (native) | 4 doz. narrow Welsh cloths | 16 | 8 | |
| | | Henry Beremaker | 6 cloths without grain | | | |
| f. 6. | | | | | | |
| „ „ | <i>Marie</i> of Bayonne Boniface de la Grew from BAYONNE | the master (alien) | 4 tuns iron | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 2 tuns non-sweet wine | | | |
| | | John de Killalake (alien) | 12 " " " | | | |
| | | Myngenyng | 4 " " " | | | |
| | | Masselake (alien) | 1 pipe iron | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| | | | 8 C rosin | 10 | 8 | |
| | | John Rokes | 18 tun wine | | | |
| | | | 5 pipe woad | 25 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Hemmyng | 25 tun wine | | | |
| | | John Fuyster | 1 " " " | | | |
| | | John Jay | 2 tun 1 pipe 1 hogshhead wine | | | |
| | | Robert Straunge | 10 tuns 1 pipe wine | | | |
| | | Walter Lyncoll' | 3 tuns 1 pipe wine | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 3 May | <i>Trinitee</i> of Waterford Thomas Steward from IRELAND | the master | 8 C shorlings | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 1 tun wine | | | |
| | | Richard Baron' | 4 C shorlings | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | ½ C 10 lbs wax | 1 | 3 | 4 |
| | | | 24 mantles | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Thomas Donnok | 6 C shorlings | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 11 mantles | 1 | 16 | 8 |
| | | | 20 lbs wax | 6 | 8 | |
| | | | 4 C lambskins | 1 | 0 | 0 |

¹ See Nos. 206, 207.

| Date | Sailing Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs Valuation | | |
|-------|---|---|--|----------------------|----|----|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| 3 May | Jamys of Bayonne Myngeon' de Sawte to BAYONNE | John Best | 10 cloths without grain | | | |
| | | Peter de Baion' factor & attorney of Henry Bourchier Earl of Essex (alien) | 10 C onions | 3 | 1 | 8 |
| | | Thomas Fisser | 98 doz. narrow cloth without grain | | | |
| | | Myngon de Sawte (alien) | 5½ cloths without grain | 11 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 40 doz. narrow Welsh cloth | 8 | 6 | 8 |
| 4 May | Trinitee of Bristol John Walsh to LISBON | William Wodington' | 29 cloths without grain | | | |
| | | John Boughton' | 10 M lead | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| | | factor & attorney of Henry Bourchier Earl of Essex | 80 doz. narrow Welsh cloth | 16 | 13 | 4 |
| | | John Stokes | 15 Welsh cloths | 15 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 3 pieces of Kendal | 1 | 6 | 8 |
| | | | 17 cloths without grain | | | |
| | | | 16 " " " | | | |
| | | John Walshe | 37 " " " | | | |
| | | John Alberton' | 7 " " " | | | |
| | | Henry Vaghan' | 24 " " " | | | |
| | | | 6 " " " | | | |
| | | William Birde | 24 " " " | | | |
| | | | 8 Welsh cloths | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| | | William Kingscote | 13 cloths without grain | | | |
| | | | 4 Welsh cloths | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | David Geffrey | 6 cloths without grain | | | |
| | | John Skreveyn | 30 " " " | | | |
| | | John Stevyns | 13 " " " | | | |
| | | John Withipoll' | 23 " " " | | | |
| | | John Stokes | 7 " " " | | | |
| | | | 4 Welsh cloths | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Robert Forde | 4 cloths without grain | | | |
| | | John Jay | 8 " " " | | | |
| | | | 5 Welsh cloths | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Richard Griffith | 3 cloths without grain | | | |

a°

| Date | Sailing Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs Valuation | | |
|--------|---|---|---|-------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| f. 7. | | David Perkyns | 6 cloths without grain | | | |
| | | | 10 Welsh cloths | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| | | William White | 4 cloths without grain | | | |
| | | John Vaghan' | 10 " " " | | | |
| | | William Estby | 27 Welsh cloths | 27 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Walter Trigge | 5 cloths without grain | | | |
| | | John Taillour | 8 " " " | | | |
| | | Morris Ludlowe | 7 " " " | | | |
| | | | 22 doz. narrow Welsh cloths | 4 | 11 | 8 |
| | | John Druez | 5 cloths without grain | | | |
| | | Richard Sherman' | 27 " " " | | | |
| | | David Geffrey | 6 Welsh cloths | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Philip Grene | 40 doz. Welsh cloth | 8 | 6 | 8 |
| | | | 4 Welsh cloths | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Thomas Hexton' | 12 cloths without grain | | | |
| | | William Cogan' | 16 " " " | | | |
| | | | 24 doz. narrow Welsh cloth | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Stephens | 5 Welsh cloths | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| 5 May | Marie of Exwater John Clerk' from IRELAND | Walter Lyncoll' Patrick Oweyn' William Water Philip Stanton' | 1 pipe salmon 1 " " C shorlings 3½ pipe salmon | 1 1 10 5 | 10 10 0 5 | 0 0 0 0 |
| 10 May | Christopher of Bristol Morris Targer from IRELAND | John Gaynour | 35 burdens salt fish ½ pipe salmon 10 burdens salt fish | 5 15 1 | 16 0 13 | 0 0 4 |
| | | William Thomas | 13 " " " | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| | | John Vaghan | 1 " " " | 3 | 4 | |
| " " | Kateryne of Milford Thomas Jonys from IRELAND | the master | 10 burdens salt fish | 1 | 13 | 4 |
| " " | Sononett of Penmarch Yevan' Colar from ROCHELLE | the master (alien) | 22 tuns salt | 9 | 3 | 4 |

| Date | Sailing Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs Valuation |
|--------|---|--|---|------------------------------------|
| | | | | £ s. d. |
| 12 May | Peter of Milford William Howell' from IRELAND | the master | 8 burdens salt fish 1 pipe salmon | 1 6 8 1 10 0 |
| d° | " " | John of Bristol Martin de Lana to SPAIN | William Rowley Jr 10 cloths without grain 50 doz. narrow Welsh cloth John Esterfeld 14 dickers tanned hides 40 cloths without grain 60 doz. narrow Welsh cloth 10 doz. narrow cloth without grain John Howell' 24 cloths without grain James Baker 24 " " " John Houndisley 20 " " " John Bailly 32 " " " John Alberton' 5 " " " John Pynke 10 " " " Robert Forte 22 " " " John Walshe 14 " " " William Wodington' 7 doz. narrow Welsh cloth John Hutton' 9 cloths without grain | 10 8 4 9 6 8 2 10 0 1 9 2 |
| " " | Trinitee of Waterford Thomas Steward' to IRELAND | Robert Baron Thomas Donnok James Trode John Houndesley John Gibbons John Longe Walter Lyncoll' | 6 cloths without grain $\frac{1}{2}$ C <i>pilorum tinct</i> ' ¹ 10 cloths without grain $\frac{1}{2}$ C <i>pilorum tinct</i> ' 8 cloths without grain 20 lbs <i>pilorum tinct</i> ' 3 cloths without grain 2 " " " 1 " " " 20 weys beans | 1 0 0 1 0 0 6 8 13 6 8 |

¹ ? Dyed hair.

| Date | Sailing Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs Valuation | | |
|--------|--------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------|----|----|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| 13 May | Trinitee of Fuenterrabia | | | | | |
| f. 8. | John Cornotes to SPAIN | the master, of Spain (native) | 20 cloths without grain | | | |
| | | John Esterfeld' | 100 cloths without grain | | | |
| | | | 100 doz. narrow cloth without grain | | | |
| | | | 100 doz. narrow Welsh cloth | 20 | 16 | 8 |
| | | | 42 cloths without grain | | | |
| | | John Taillour | 5 " " " | | | |
| | | John Druez | 20 " " " | | | |
| | | Janycote de Fountrabe of Spain (native) | 1 cloth without grain | | | |
| | | Martin de Largwe | 2 doz. narrow Welsh cloth | 8 | 4 | |
| | | Martin de Salmus of Spain (native) | 155 doz. narrow Welsh cloth | 32 | 5 | 10 |
| | | John Hemyng | 20 cloths without grain | | | |
| | | Martin de Markina | 15 " " " | | | |
| | | Henry Vaghan' | 80 doz. narrow cloth without grain | | | |
| | | | 34 cloths without grain | | | |
| | | William Rowley | 33 " " " | | | |
| | | Philip Ringstone | 26 " " " | | | |
| | | Walter Estfeld' | 20 " " " | | | |
| | | James Baker | 16 " " " | | | |
| | | John Wiswall' | 29 " " " | | | |
| | | John Esterfeld' | 40 doz. narrow Welsh cloth | 8 | 6 | 8 |
| | | Robert Baron' | 13 cloths without grain | | | |
| | | Thomas ap Howell' | 16 " " " | | | |
| | | John Bruggez | 16 " " " | | | |
| | | John Pynke | 10 " " " | | | |
| | | John Bailly | 22 " " " | | | |
| | | William Spencer | 30 " " " | | | |
| | | Robert Forte | 20 " " " | | | |
| | | | 6 doz. cloths without grain | | | |
| | | | 18 doz. narrow cloths without grain | | | |

| Date | Sailing Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs Valuation | | |
|--------|---|--------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|----|----|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| | | John Monmowth' | 4 cloths without grain | | | |
| | | John Cockes | 6 " " " | | | |
| | | John Houndisley | 3 " " " | | | |
| | | Philip Grene | 10 " " " | | | |
| | | John Stephins | 42 " " " | | | |
| | | | 1 " " " | | | |
| | | Thomas ap Hoell' | 13½ Welsh cloths | 13 | 10 | 0 |
| 17 May | George of Bristol Richard Joye from SPAIN | | | | | |
| | | Walter Estfeld | 9 tuns iron | 22 | 10 | 0 |
| | | Nicholas Benet | 4 tuns 1 pipe iron | 11 | 5 | 0 |
| | | John Monmouth' | 2 tuns iron | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Shipward' | 6 " " " | 15 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 21 barrel tar | 3 | 10 | 0 |
| | | John Rippe | 8 tuns iron | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Henry Vaghan' | 7 tuns 1 pipe iron | 18 | 15 | 0 |
| | | William Lovet | 3 tuns iron | 7 | 10 | 0 |
| | | John Toker | 1 " " " | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| | | Robert Asshe | 1 " " " | 2 | 10 | 0 |
| | | Richard Joye | 1 pipe " | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| 18 May | Mawdeleyn' of Quimperle John of Chayson to MADEIRA | the master (alien) | 4 cloths without grain | 10 | 13 | 4 |
| | | William Weston' | 21 " " " | | | |
| | | | 20 doz. narrow cloth without grain | | | |
| | | | 100 doz. narrow Welsh cloth | 20 | 16 | 8 |
| | | John Pynke | 7 cloths without grain | | | |
| " " | Marie of Bayonne Boniface de le Grewe to BAYONNE | John Rokes | 4 cloths without grain | | | |
| 23 May | George of Milford William Leye from MILFORD | the master | 15½ burdens salt fish | 2 | 11 | 8 |

| <i>Date</i> | <i>Sailing Particulars</i> | <i>Shipper</i> | <i>Cargo</i> | <i>Customs Valuation</i> | | |
|-------------|--|--|--|--------------------------|----|----|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| 23 May | George of Tenby Brian Cole from TENBY | Robert Philippis John Lloid ¹ | 1 pipe oil 1 butt salmon | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| 24 May | Christopher of Bristol Morris Targer to IRELAND | | | | | |
| f. 9. | | John Gayner | 18 weys beans | 12 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Fosse | 2 tuns 1 pipe corrupt wine | 3 | 6 | 8 |
| | | Peter Trewe | 8 cloths without grain | | | |
| | | | 3 doz. cloths without grain | | | |
| | | Henry Skotte | 4½ cloths without grain | | | |
| | | | 1 C alum | | | |
| | | Nicholas Walshe | 1 cloth without grain | | | |
| | | Thomas Girdeler | 1 " " " | | | |
| " " | St Sononet of Penmarch zevan' Colar' to ROCHELLE | the master (alien) John Detock Fornand' of Spain (native) | 4 weys coal 6 C thrums 20 doz. narrow Welsh cloth | 1 | 6 | 8 |
| | | | | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 4 | 3 | 4 |
| 29 May | Trinitee of Chepstow David Lloid ² from CHEPSTOW | Roger Wallyshot | 1 tun wine 1 C Irish linen | | 10 | 0 |
| 30 May | Ive of Bristol William Ferebe from ROCHELLE | John Forster Robert Baron Philip Fris' | 30 tuns salt 2 pipes salmon 16 reams paper | 12 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 31 May | Seint John of Quimper James Crewyn' to CALAIS | Andrew Canver (alien) Philip Symill' (alien) Reginald Favell' (alien) | 62 pipes woad of Caen | 37 | 4 | 0 |

¹ "lloi'."² "lloi'."

| | Date | Sailing Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs Valuation | | |
|----|---------|--|--|--|--|---|---|
| | | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| | 2 June | <i>Anne</i> of Combwich William Farieman' from MINEHEAD | John Haberdene (alien) John Porter | 6 C white cork C salt fish C scalpin 18 C white cork | 1 1 2 3 | 0 0 6 0 | 0 0 6 0 |
| d° | 3 June | <i>Paule</i> of Chepstow Walter Wyntell' from CHEPSTOW | Peter de Landa | 1 pipe woad 1 pipe non-sweet wine | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| | 8 June | <i>Christopher</i> of Chepstow Henry Garet from CHEPSTOW | William Power | 6 tun 1 pipe 1 hogshead wine | | | |
| | " " | <i>Seint Spirite</i> of Oporto ¹ Fernando Citrun to OPORTO | John Taillour Thomas Cogan' | 3 cloths without grain 8 " " " | | | |
| | 12 June | <i>Christopher</i> of Bristol Matthew Gregory from IRELAND | the master Nicholas Benet John Vaghan' Richard Porte | 1½ pipe salmon 8 " " 9 " " 4 burdens salt fish | 2 12 13 13 | 5 0 10 4 | 0 0 0 4 |
| | | | Philip Brommok' | 2 mantles | | 6 | 8 |
| | " " | <i>Kateryn'</i> of Taunton Robert Pride from TAUNTON | John Gaynar' | 5 burdens salt fish | 16 | 8 | |
| | " " | <i>Marie</i> of Morlaix John Rawley from BORDEAUX | John Harper Robert Straunge John Jay John Gage John Masseneke (alien) William Wodington' Nicholas Cane Thomas Box | 6 pipe woad 3 " " 5 " " 9 " " 1½ pipe honey 2 tun rosin 14 pipe 7 meas. woad 1 pipe 2 meas. woad 1 pipe woad | 30 15 25 45 1 2 72 5 5 | 0 0 0 0 5 13 3 12 0 | 0 0 0 0 0 4 9 6 0 |

f. 10.

¹ "Port'."

| Date | Sailing Particulars | Shipper | Cargo | Customs Valuation | | |
|---------|--|-------------------|--|----------------------|----|----|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| | | John Harper | 1 tun wine | | | |
| | | | $\frac{1}{2}$ C Breton linen | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Popley | 4 pipe woad | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Masseneke | $\frac{1}{2}$ C oken | | 2 | 0 |
| | | (alien) | 2 C Breton linen | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | William Bridde | 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ pipe woad | 12 | 10 | 0 |
| | | Edmund Westcote | 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " " | 12 | 10 | 0 |
| 21 June | Michall' of Milford John Williams from CHEPSTOW | John Cachemay | 1 pipe wine | | | |
| " " | George of Cork | the master | 4 pipe salmon | 6 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 1 C shipboards | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | Edmund Roche | John Flanagan' | 1 pipe salmon | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | from IRELAND | William Brian' | 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " " | 5 | 5 | 0 |
| | | | 40 shipboards | | 6 | 8 |
| | | Robert Stephins | 2 pipe salmon | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 2 stone flock | | 10 | 0 |
| | | Robert Rice | 16 C Irish linen | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| | | John Keyr' | 1 pipe salmon | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| 26 June | Martyn' of Milford John Stephens to IRELAND | John Hemmyng | 40 cloths without grain | | | |
| | | | 160 lbs <i>pilorum</i> <i>tinct'</i> ¹ | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| " " | Kateryn' of Bristol Thaddæus Gwyhat to IRELAND | John Vaghan' | 5 barrel salt | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 3 tun 1 hogshead corrupt wine | 3 | 5 | 0 |
| | | John Rippe | 1 wey malt | | 13 | 4 |
| | | John Jaynkyn | 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ qrs malt | | 10 | 0 |
| | | Teg' Skreveyn | 1 tun 1 pipe corrupt wine | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| | | William Clifford' | 1 tun corrupt wine | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | Stephen Benkynsop | 12 barrel salt | 1 | 0 | 8 |
| | | John Fawunt' | 1 tun corrupt wine | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | 1 pipe perry | | 10 | 0 |
| | | | $\frac{1}{2}$ wey salt | | 10 | 0 |
| | | John Jaynkyns | 3 barrel salt | | 4 | 2 |
| | | John Vaghan' | 16 cloths without grain | | | |

¹ ? Dyed hair.

| <i>Date</i> | <i>Sailing Particulars</i> | <i>Shipper</i> | <i>Cargo</i> | <i>Customs Valuation</i> | | |
|-------------|--|-------------------|--|--------------------------|----|----|
| | | | | £ | s. | d. |
| 1 July | <i>Anne of Bridgwater William Fayreman from MINEHEAD</i> | John Fawunt' | 1 doz cloth without grain | | | |
| | | | 3 doz narrow cloth without grain | | | |
| | | | $\frac{1}{2}$ C alum | 10 | 0 | |
| | | Robert Gayner | 5 cloths without grain | | | |
| | | Teg' Screven | 6 yds " " " | | | |
| | | Cornelius Nele | 8 dickers salted hides | 5 | 6 | 8 |
| | | | $\frac{1}{2}$ C salt fish | 10 | 0 | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| " " | <i>Margarete of Tenby David Melarr' from TENBY</i> | Patrick Carne | 2 C 36 lbs wax | 4 | 12 | 0 |
| | | | 3 mantles | 10 | 0 | |
| | | | 18 yds Irish linen | 1 | 10 | |
| | | John Corbet | 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ pipe salmon | 5 | 5 | 0 |
| | | | 10 stone flock | 4 | 2 | |
| | | Cornelius Donell' | 1 pipe salmon | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 5 C lambskins | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| | | Malachi | 11 mantles | 1 | 16 | 8 |
| | | Goldsmyth' | 12 stone flock | 5 | 0 | |
| | | | 40 lbs wax | 13 | 4 | |
| | | Thomas Tiler | 1 pipe salmon | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| | | | 4 mantles | 13 | 4 | |

" Heryng of Slegothe and salmon of Bame
Heis made in Brystowe many a ryche man."

Common proverb from

The Noumbre of Weyghtes, f.100d.

PART III

TABLE OF ENROLLED CUSTOMS AND SUBSIDY ACCOUNTS FOR BRISTOL

P.R.O. Exch. L.T.R. Customs Accounts, Rolls 2, 7, 8, 9, 12, 14, 17-22.
See Introduction, p. 9 ff. Fractions of a unit have not been entered here ; if over a half the fraction has been treated as an additional unit. Most accounts extend from Michaelmas to Michaelmas ; those covering shorter periods are combined to give as nearly as possible annual totals, taking the nearest dates to Michaelmas as division points. The sign — represents a *nil* account ; where space is left empty the account for that period is missing from the Customs roll.

TABLE OF ENROLLED CUSTOMS

| | <i>Date</i> | | <i>Wool¹</i> <i>Exported</i> | | <i>Broadcloths</i> <i>Exported</i> <i>by</i> | | <i>Tonnage</i> <i>Tuns of</i> <i>Wine</i> |
|-------|-------------|------|--|--------------------------------|--|----------------|---|
| | | | <i>Sacks</i> <i>(Wool)</i> | <i>Sacks</i> <i>(Fells)</i> | <i>Natives</i> | <i>Aliens</i> | |
| 10.2 | 1303-Mich. | 1303 | 6 ² | — | | 44 | |
| Mich. | 1303- | 1304 | — | — | | 17 | |
| " | 1304- | 1305 | 1 ³ | — | | 39 | |
| " | 1305- | 1306 | 39 | — | | 8 | |
| " | 1306- | 1307 | 4 | — | | 29 | |
| " | 1307- | 1308 | — | — | | 78 | |
| " | 1308- | 1309 | 4 ⁵ | — | | 26 | |
| " | 1309- | 1310 | — | — | | 11 | |
| " | 1310- | 1311 | — | — | | 5 | |
| " | 1311- | 1312 | — | — | | 2 ⁶ | |
| " | 1312- | 1313 | 2 ⁷ | — | | | |

Account missing.

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|------------|------|--------------------|-----------------|--|----------------|----|
| " | 1317- | 1318 | — | — | | | |
| " | 1318- | 1319 | 22 ⁷ | — | | | |
| " | 1319- | 1320 | 3 ⁷ | — | | | |
| " | 1320- | 1321 | 5 ⁷ | — | | | |
| " | 1321- | 1322 | 22 ⁷ | 18 ⁷ | | | |
| " | 1322- | 1323 | 134 ⁸ | — | | — ⁹ | |
| " | 1323-7.4 | 1325 | — | — | | 53 | |
| 7.4 | 1325-Mich. | 1325 | — | — | | | |
| Mich. | 1325-1.6 | 1326 | 3 | — | | 21 | |
| 1.6 | 1326-Mich. | 1327 | 6 | — | | 14 | |
| Mich. | 1327- | 1328 | 7 ¹⁰ | — | | 15 | |
| " | 1328- | 1329 | — | — | | 9 | |
| " | 1329- | 1330 | 1 | — | | — | |
| " | 1330- | 1331 | 3 | 4 | | — | 11 |
| " | 1331- | 1332 | 24 ¹² | — | | — | 11 |
| " | 1332- | 1333 | 122 ¹³ | — | | — | |
| " | 1333- | 1334 | 79 ¹⁴ | — | | — | |
| " | 1334- | 1335 | 65 ¹⁵ | — | | — | |
| " | 1335- | 1336 | 41 ¹⁶ | — | | — | |
| " | 1336- | 1337 | — | — | | — | |
| " | 1337-8.12 | 1338 | — | — | | — | 11 |
| 8.12 | 1338-Mich. | 1339 | 393 ¹⁷ | — | | — | |
| Mich. | 1339- | 1340 | 2186 ¹⁸ | 5 ¹⁹ | | — | |
| " | 1340- | 1341 | 89 ²⁰ | — | | — | |
| " | 1341- | 1342 | 415 ²¹ | — | | — | |
| " | 1342-26.7 | 1343 | — | — | | — | |

No account because Customs farmed.

| Date | Wool ¹ Exported | | Broadcloths Exported by | | Tonnage Tuns of Wine |
|-------|-------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|
| | Sacks (Wool) | Sacks (Fells) | Natives | Aliens | |
| 24.9 | 1350-30.9 | 1351 | 109 ²² | — | 652 |
| 4.11 | 1351-Mich. | 1352 | 375 | 9 | — |
| Mich. | 1352- " | 1353 | 30 ²³ | — | 227 ²⁴ |
| " | 1353- " | 1354 | 29 ²⁵ | — | 1264 |
| " | 1354- " | 1355 | 86 ²⁵ | — | 1067 |
| " | 1355- " | 1356 | — | — | 1609 |
| " | 1356- " | 1357 | 53 ²⁵ | — | 2628 |
| " | 1357- " | 1358 | — | — | 2800 |
| " | 1358- " | 1359 | 130 | — | 2517 |
| " | 1359- " | 1360 | 205 ²⁶ | 1 ²⁶ | 3476 |
| " | 1360- " | 1361 | 308 ²⁶ | — | 4364 |
| " | 1361- " | 1362 | 73 ²⁶ | 5 ²⁶ | 5748 |
| " | 1362- " | 1363 | 146 | 1 | 5918 |
| " | 1363- " | 1364 | — | 24 | 2742 |
| " | 1364- " | 1365 | — | — | 5397 |
| " | 1365- " | 1366 | — | — | 4161 |
| " | 1366- " | 1367 | — | — | 7803 |
| " | 1367- " | 1368 | — | — | 3781 |
| " | 1368- " | 1369 | — | — | 5352 |
| " | 1369- " | 1370 | — | — | 3964 |
| " | 1370- " | 1371 | — | 21 | 3796 |
| " | 1371- " | 1372 | — | — | 1086 |
| " | 1372- " | 1373 | — | — | 650 ²⁷ |
| " | 1373- " | 1374 | — | — | — |
| " | 1374- " | 1375 | 246 ²⁸ | — | — |
| " | 1375- " | 1376 | 3 ²⁸ | — | 1643 ²⁹ |
| " | 1376- " | 1377 | — | — | 567 |
| " | 1377- " | 1378 | — | — | 2928 |
| " | 1378- " | 1379 | — | — | 2753 |
| " | 1379- " | 1380 | — | — | 3656 |
| " | 1380- " | 1381 | — | — | 2519 |
| " | 1381- " | 1382 | 154 ²⁸ | — | 1970 |
| " | 1382- " | 1383 | — | — | 3903 |
| " | 1383- " | 1384 | — | — | 4747 |
| " | 1384- " | 1385 | — | — | 8042 |
| " | 1385-16.1 | 1387 | — | — | 9456 |
| 16.1 | 1387-Mich. | 1387 | — | — | 2987 |
| Mich. | 1387- " | 1388 | — | — | 5794 |
| " | 1388- " | 1389 | — | — | 4449 |
| " | 1389- " | 1390 | — | — | 6968 |
| " | 1390- " | 1391 | — | — | 6914 |
| " | 1391-31.12 | 1392 | — | — | 6812 |
| 31.12 | 1392-31.12 | 1393 | — | — | 5036 |
| 31.12 | 1393-31.12 | 1394 | — | — | 4366 |
| 31.12 | 1394- 5.12 | 1395 | — | — | 6531 |
| 5.12 | 1395-12.3 | 1397 | — | — | 7181 |
| 12.3 | 1397-12.3 | 1398 | — | — | 5760 |

TABLE OF ENROLLED CUSTOMS

| | Date | | Wool ¹ Exported | | Broadcloths Exported by | | Tonnage Tuns of Wine |
|-------|------------|------|-------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------|
| | | | Sacks (Wool) | Sacks (Fells) | Natives | Aliens | |
| 12.3 | 1398-Mich. | 1399 | — | — | 9768 | 14 | |
| Mich. | 1399- " | 1400 | — | — | 3470 | 28 | |
| " | 1400- 8.7 | 1401 | — | — | 6228 | 78 | |
| 8.7 | 1401-10.10 | 1402 | — | — | 6267 | 20 | |
| 10.10 | 1402-16.10 | 1403 | — | — | 2753 | — | 139 ³⁰ |
| 16.10 | 1403-25.3 | 1404 | — | — | 2119 | 25 | 152 |
| 25.3 | 1404-16.5 | 1405 | — | — | 3848 | 18 | 1385 |
| 16.5 | 1405-Mich. | 1406 | — | — | 4041 | 95 | 991 |
| Mich. | 1406- " | 1407 | — | — | 2067 | 1 | 594 |
| " | 1407- " | 1408 | — | — | 1688 | 34 | 1459 |
| " | 1408- " | 1409 | — | — | 2661 | 91 | 1751 |
| " | 1409- " | 1410 | — | — | 2532 | 14 | 1148 ³¹ |
| " | 1410- " | 1411 | — | — | 1978 | 22 | 1094 |
| " | 1411- " | 1412 | — | — | 2137 | 10 | 814 |
| " | 1412- " | 1413 | — | — | 2195 | 32 | 939 |
| " | 1413- " | 1414 | — | — | 1523 | 21 | 1535 |
| " | 1414- " | 1415 | — | — | 1914 | 11 | 1338 |
| " | 1415- " | 1416 | — | — | 1844 | 2 | 1293 |
| " | 1416- " | 1417 | — | — | 3338 | — | 1795 |
| " | 1417- " | 1418 | — | — | 2718 | 40 | 1690 |
| " | 1418- " | 1419 | — | — | 2123 | 27 | 891 |
| " | 1419- " | 1420 | — | — | 2926 | 34 | 1119 |
| " | 1420- " | 1421 | — | — | 3644 | 35 | 1892 |
| " | 1421-31.8 | 1422 | — | — | 3725 | 10 | 1025 |
| 1.9 | 1422-Mich. | 1423 | — | — | 6115 | 20 | 27 |
| Mich. | 1423- " | 1424 | — | — | 4994 | 37 | 41 |
| " | 1424- " | 1425 | — | — | 4955 | 37 | 76 |
| " | 1425- " | 1426 | — | — | 2607 | 60 | 970 |
| " | 1426- " | 1427 | — | — | 4318 | 78 | 1966 |
| " | 1427- " | 1428 | — | — | 4225 | 44 ³² | 219 |
| " | 1428- " | 1429 | — | — | 6609 | 9 | 889 |
| " | 1429- " | 1430 | — | — | 2751 | — | 452 |
| " | 1430-14.11 | 1431 | — | — | 5826 | 4 | 1306 |
| 14.11 | 1431-19.10 | 1432 | — | — | 3224 | 1 | 736 |
| 19.10 | 1432-28.8 | 1433 | — | — | 1976 | 18 | 875 |
| 2.9 | 1433-Mich. | 1434 | — | — | 4889 | — | 1718 |
| Mich. | 1434- " | 1435 | — | — | 2025 | — | 1659 |
| " | 1435- " | 1436 | — | — | 2529 | — | 1631 |
| " | 1436- " | 1437 | — | — | 2742 | 10 | 42 |
| " | 1437-15.10 | 1438 | — | — | 6831 | — | 882 |
| 15.10 | 1438-30.9 | 1439 | — | — | 5118 | 35 ³³ | 882 |
| 30.9 | 1439-Mich. | 1440 | — | — | 5637 | — | 1625 |
| Mich. | 1440- " | 1441 | — | — | 5659 | 119 | 3075 |
| " | 1441- " | 1442 | — | — | 4045 | 62 | 2070 |
| " | 1442- " | 1443 | — | — | 5560 | 12 | 2383 |
| " | 1443- " | 1444 | — | — | 5112 | 122 | 2364 |
| " | 1444- " | 1445 | — | — | 6088 | 358 | 2457 |

| | Date | | Wool ¹ | | Broadcloths | | Tunnage Tuns of Wine |
|-------|------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------|-------------------|----------------------------|
| | | | Exported | | Exported | | |
| | | | Sacks (Wool) | Sacks (Fells) | Natives | Aliens | |
| Mich. | 1445-11.11 | 1446 | — | — | 5440 | 43 | 2190 |
| 11.11 | 1446-Mich. | 1447 | 21 ³⁴ | — | 5292 | 1 | 1587 |
| Mich. | 1447- " | 1448 | — | — | 7534 | 12 | 2197 |
| " | 1448- " | 1449 | — | — | 3254 | — | 2500 |
| " | 1449- " | 1450 | — | — | 2338 | 11 | 1139 |
| " | 1450- " | 1451 | — | — | 4583 | 28 | 1812 |
| " | 1451- " | 1452 | — | — | 3952 | 53 | 1377 |
| " | 1452- " | 1453 | — | — | 3089 | 56 | 2413 |
| " | 1453- " | 1454 | — | — | 5124 | 77 | 1692 |
| " | 1454- " | 1455 | — | — | 1864 | 11 | 1670 |
| " | 1455- 2.11 | 1456 | — | — | 3689 | 47 | 1046 |
| 2.11 | 1456-Mich. | 1457 | — | — | 2754 | 38 | 760 |
| Mich. | 1457-24.11 | 1458 | — | — | 3427 | 22 | 755 |
| 24.11 | 1458-Mich. | 1459 | — | — | 1827 | 51 | 645 |
| " | 1459- " | 1460 | — | — | 2732 | 128 ³⁵ | 874 |
| " | 1460- " | 1461 | — | — | 1173 | 41 ³⁶ | 274 |
| " | 1461- " | 1462 | — | — | 2628 | 77 | 574 |
| " | 1462- " | 1463 | — | — | 2012 | 59 | 1156 |
| " | 1463- " | 1464 | — | — | 1604 | 10 | 848 |
| " | 1464- " | 1465 | — | — | 2476 | 169 | 1433 |
| " | 1465- " | 1466 ³⁷ | — | — | 3711 | 113 | 1042 |
| " | 1466- 8.2 | 1467 ³⁸ | — | — | 539 | 4 | 18 |
| " | 1467-26.8 | 1469 | — | — | 3968 | 63 ³⁹ | 2403 |
| 26.8 | 1469-14.11 | 1469 | — | — | 736 | 9 | 3 |
| 14.11 | 1469- 4.11 | 1470 | — | — | 793 | 5 | 850 |
| 4.11 | 1470-Mich. | 1471 ³⁸ | — | — | 2074 | — | 765 |
| 20.11 | 1472-14.12 | 1472 ³⁸ | — | — | 161 | 41 | 60 |
| Mich. | 1477-Mich. | 1478 | — | — | 7343 | 192 | 1679 |
| " | 1478- " | 1479 | — | — | 5327 | 35 | 1671 |
| " | 1479- " | 1480 | — | — | 4690 | 46 | 1297 |
| " | 1480- " | 1481 | — | — | 5825 | 472 | 1603 |
| " | 1481- " | 1482 | — | — | 4498 | 610 | 1070 |

NOTES.

¹ Native unless otherwise mentioned, see Introduction, pp. 6, 10.² Alien exports only recorded, since Ancient Customs returns not noted until 1st September, 1305.³ 1.9.1305—29.9.1305.⁴ Account missing.⁵ Alien.⁶ To 9.10.1311, then tax suspended.⁷ New Custom suspended, hence native and alien shipments cannot be distinguished.⁸ Includes 130 sacks alien.⁹ 149 cloths imported by aliens.¹⁰ Includes 1 alien.¹¹ Cloth included with other alien exports, and indistinguishable.¹² Includes 21 alien.¹³ Includes 64 alien.¹⁴ Includes 26 alien.

- ¹⁵ Includes 20 alien.
- ¹⁶ To 8.10.1336.
- ¹⁷ Includes 70 alien of the Baroncelli and Peruzzi, 51 of Bayonne merchants, and 196 of the King. For the King's seizure of wool and prohibition of its export by anyone else, except by special licence, see *Finance and Trade under Edward III*, ed. G. Unwin, p. 144 ff.
- ¹⁸ Mich. 1339—1.10.1339; includes 2093 alien, of the Bardi, Peruzzi and Portenari, and 93 of the King.
- ¹⁹ All alien.
- ²⁰ From 28.5.1331.
- ²¹ Includes 311 alien of the Bardi, etc.
- ²² New Custom account missing, therefore alien exports indistinguishable.
- ²³ All alien, of Peter Giliam, merchant of Spain.
- ²⁴ 17.9.1353—Mich. 1353.
- ²⁵ All alien.
- ²⁶ Native and alien indistinguishable, since natives paying New Custom, as in 1358—1359.
- ²⁷ Mich. 1372—24.12.1372, then account missing till 21.6.1376.
- ²⁸ All alien.
- ²⁹ 21.6.1376—Mich. 1376.
- ³⁰ Subsidy from 3.4.1403.
- ³¹ No account from 16.2.1410—Mich. 1410.
- ³² Includes 36 cloths exported by Hanseatics.
- ³³ Exported by Hanseatics.
- ³⁴ Exported by Sturmy to Pisa, see p. 85.
- ³⁵ Includes 67 cloths exported by Hanseatics.
- ³⁶ Exported by Hanseatics.
- ³⁷ 565 tuns of wine and various goods to the value of £4,769 11s. 1d. were shipped this year customs free in the names of William Canynges, John Shipward, John Gaywode and Robert Baron. This was in repayment of a loan made to the Crown, and the "particular" accounts make clear that the goods were not actually shipped by them, but by others described as their "factors" or "attorneys." These big shipments apparently by Canynges and his associates have deceived some historians.
- ³⁸ Gap till Mich. 1477.
- ³⁹ Includes 7 cloths exported by Hanseatics.

APPENDIX I

RETURNS OF THE ELECTIONS OF MAYORS AND CONSTABLES OF THE STAPLE AT BRISTOL, 1354-1371.

- I. *Return to the Chancellor by the outgoing Mayor and Constables of the Staple at Bristol, announcing the election of the new Mayor and Constables by the Merchants of the Staple, native and alien.*

21st November, 1354.

P.R.O. Chancery Files G. 93. For royal confirmation see Patent Roll Supplementary 22, m. 17.

(The Ordinance of the Staple of 1353 established a number of staple towns, each of which was to have a Mayor of the Staple and two Constables of the Staple, to be elected annually by "the Commonalty of the Merchants of the place." The first Mayor (John Spycer) and Constables (John de Wycombe and Walter de Frompton) for Bristol were appointed on 10th July 1353 (Patent Roll Supplementary 22, m. 25; form of appointment given in full), but there seems no record this year of an election at Bristol. See E. E. Rich, *The Staple Court Books of Bristol*, Bristol Record Society Publications, vol. v, p. 60, where the names of all Mayors for 1353-1381 are given. From 1379 the Mayor of the Staple and the Mayor of Bristol was always identical.)

Reverendo in Christo Patri ac domino . . . domino Regis Cancelareo sui si placet Johannes le Spicer¹ Maior Stapule ville Bristoll' et Johannes de Wycoumbe² et Walterus de Frompton' Constabularii eiusdem Stapule omnem obedienciam tanto Patri debitam cum honore. Noverit discrecio vestra reverenda quod tam de assensu mercatorum indigenarum quam alienigenarum Stapule predicte eligimus Johannem de Colyngton³ pro officio Maioratus eiusdem Stapule et Johannem le Haukere et Johannem Castelacre pro officio Constabulariorum Stapule predicte pro probioribus et discrecionibus (*sic*) eiusdem stapule. In cuius rei testimonium sigilli officii Maioratus stapule predicte presentibus est appensum. Dat' Bristoll' die Sabbati proxima post festum Sancti Edmundi Regis. Anno regni Regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum vicesimo octavo.

¹ Part-owner of the *Katherine* and the *Dieu Garde* and a cloth exporter (Gras, p. 420; *Cal. Patent Rolls*, 1334-1338, p. 568; 1350-1354, p. 68).

² Part owner of the *Nicholas* and the *Dieu Garde* and a cloth exporter (Gras, p. 421; *Cal. Patent Rolls*, 1334-1338, p. 569; 1350-1354, p. 68).

³ Cloth exporter (Gras, p. 420); (not John de Cobyngdon, as in Bristol Record Society Publications, vol. v, p. 60).

II. Return to the Chancellor by twelve native merchants and three alien merchants announcing the election of a new Mayor and Constables of the Staple at Bristol by the common assent of all the merchants of the Staple at Bristol.

31st July, 1356.

P.R.O. Chancery Miscellanea 33/5, No. 1.

Venerando discrecionis viro illustri domini Regis Cancellario vel eius locum tenenti sui humiles Johannes Spicer Ricardus Spicer Edmundus Blanket Walterus Frompton'¹ Johannes Cobyndon' Johannes Wycoumb' Thomas Babbecari² Johannes Stoke Robertus Honibourn' Henricus de Derneford' Simon Yonge Willelmus Hayl'³ mercatores indigeni Petrus de Striles Willelmus Borel et Zanobi Forest mercatores extranei obedienciam cum omni reverencia et honore Cum in ordinacionibus stapule per dominum Regem et consilium suum factis inter cetera contineatur quod nullus Maior stapule teneat officium suum ultra unum annum nisi per mercatores tam indigenos quam alienigenos de novo sit electus Dominacioni vestre reverende si placet scire velitis quod de communi assensu et voce omnium mercatorum stapule Bristoll' contingencium eligimus Reginaldum le Frensh'⁴ Maiorem Ricardum Bremdon' et Robertum Cheddre⁵ constabularios eiusdem stapule Bristoll' bonos homines et sufficientes habentes cognicionem legis mercatorie ad officium predictum in forma iuris gubernandum quamdiu domino nostro Regi et suo concilio placuerit In cuius rei testimonium sigilla nostra ac sigillum officii stapule predictae presentibus apposuimus Dat' Bristoll' ultimo die mensis Julii Anno regni Regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum Anglie tricesimo.

III. Return to the Chancellor by the Mayor and Constables of the Staple at Bristol and twelve merchants "sworn to the said Staple," announcing the election of a new Mayor and Constable by the common assent of all merchants of the said Staple.

7th August, 1357.

P.R.O. Chancery Miscellanea 33/5, No. 2.

Venerando discrecionis viro illustri domini Regis Cancellario vel eius locum tenenti sui humiles Reginaldus le Frenssh'⁶ Maior Stapule Bristoll' Ricardus Bromdon' et Robertus Cheddre⁶ Constabularii eiusdem Walterus Frompton Ricardus Spicer⁶ Johannes Blanket⁶ Walterus Derby⁷ Adam Pounfreyt Ricardus Dene⁸ Robertus Honibourne Ricardus Portingale⁸ Willelmus Spycer Simon Yonge Henricus Cobindon' Johannes Gerdiner⁸ mercatores eidem Stapule iurati obed[ienciam] cum omni reverencia et honore Quia in ordinacionibus stapule per dominum Regem et consilium

¹ See note, p. 180.

² A cloth exporter (Gras, p. 419) and a lender of money to the King (*Cal. Patent Rolls*, 1350-1354, p. 142).

³ Lent money to the King (*ibid.*).

⁴ A cloth exporter (Gras, p. 419).

⁵ See p. 142, n. 1.

⁶ A cloth exporter (Gras, pp. 419-21), and see p. 181 ff.

⁷ See above, note to No. 15, and Gras, pp. 419-21.

⁸ Shipowner (*Ancient Correspondence* XL, No. 96).

suum factis inter cetera contineatur quod nullus Maior stapule teneat officium suum ultra unum annum nisi sit per communitatem mercatorum tam indigenarum quam extraneorum de novo electus Dominacioni vestre reverende si placet scire vellitis quod nos de communi assensu omnium mercatorum eidem stapule nostre contingencium elegimus pro anno proximo futuro Edmundum Blanket'¹ Maiorem stapule predictae Galfridum Beauflour¹ et Elyam Pelly² Constabularios eiusdem ad gubernandam stapulam predictam et iustum unicuique faciendum In cuius rei testimonium sigilla nostra una cum sigillum stapule predictae presentibus apposuius Dat' Bristoll' die martis in festo Sancti Petri quod dicitur advincula Anno regni Regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum tricesimo primo

- IV. *Return to the Chancellor by twelve "merchants of the Staple of Bristol," viz., Edmund Blanket,¹ Walter Fromptone, Thomas Babbecari,¹ John Colington,¹ John Stoke,¹ Nicholas White, Peter Romeney, William Seward', Simon Haleweye, Richard Brompton',¹ John Blanket¹ and Richard Sampson, announcing the election of Reginald le Frensh'¹ as Mayor of the Staple and John Hauker and Thomas Inhine as Constables of the Staple of Bristol, "by the common assent of all the merchants in the said Staple of Bristol."*

7th August, 1358.

P.R.O. Chancery Miscellanea 33/5, No. 3 (similar in form to No. II. above, except for passage quoted).

- V. *Return to the Chancellor by Reginald Frensh',¹ Mayor, John Hauker and Thomas Inhine, Constables of the Staple, announcing the election of Richard Bremdon' of Bristol as Mayor of the Staple and Walter Derbi¹ and William Coumbe¹ as Constables of the Staple of Bristol, by the assent of John Spicer,¹ Edmund Blanket,¹ Walter Frompton', John Colington,¹ Robert Cheddre,¹ John Sampson, John Stoke,¹ Elias Spelli, William Cheddre, John Warner, Richard Dene and Henry Derneford, "and all other our fellow merchants both native and alien," "to rule the said Staple according to the law merchant and in the manner decreed by the ordinances of the staple."*

27th July, 1359.

P.R.O. Chancery Miscellanea 33/5, No. 4 (similar in form to No. II., except where here noted).

- VI. *Return to the Chancellor by thirteen "merchants of the Staple of Bristol," viz., Thomas Babbecari,¹ Walter Frompton', Robert Cheddre,¹ John Spicer,¹ Geoffrey Beauflour,¹ Reginald le Frensh',¹ Henry Vyel, John Colington',¹ Thomas Sampson, Richard Dene, Henry Cobyndon, Michael Eode and John Draper, announcing the election of Richard de Bremdon as Mayor of the Staple and Walter Derby¹ and William Coumbe¹ as Constables of the*

¹ Cloth exporter (Gras, pp. 419-421).

² Alias Spelly, see p. 185, n. 1.

Staple of Bristol, "by the common voice and assent of all our merchants both foreign and native."

31st July, 1360.

P.R.O. Chancery Miscellanea 33/5, No. 5.

- VII. *Return to the Chancellor by Robert Cheddre,¹ Walter Frompton,¹ Reginald le Freynsh,¹ Edmund Blanket,¹ Richard Brompton,¹ William Coumbe,¹ Walter Derbi,¹ John Blanket,¹ John Wotton,¹ Thomas Inhyne, Elias Spelli and William Hail, announcing the election of John Stokis¹ as Mayor of the Staple and Richard Inhyne and Robert Prentiz¹ as Constables of the Staple of Bristol, "by our oath of the said Staple, and by the common assent of the merchants both native and alien sworn of the said Staple," concluding with a request that power should be granted to the Abbot of St. Augustine's to administer the oath to the said Mayor and Constables.*

1362.

P.R.O. Chancery Miscellanea 33/5, No. 6.

(Similar in form to No. II., except where here noted.) See E. E. Rich, *op. cit.*, p. 58-59.

- VIII. *Return to the Chancellor by Edmund Blanket,² Robert Cheddre,² Walter Frompton, Richard Spicer, Richard Bromdon,² John Stoke,² Elias Spelly,² William Somerwell,³ Richard Inhyn, William Canyngs,³ Henry Wyvelescomb⁴ and William Wodeford,² announcing the election of Walter Derby⁴ of Bristol as Mayor of the Staple and William Hayl and Nicholas Chapman,⁵ as Constables of the Staple of Bristol, "as men trustworthy, renowned and discreet, by the common assent of us and of other merchants of the said Staple, by our oath to the king and the Staple," requesting a writ to the Abbot of St. Augustine's as above, No. VII.*

3rd August, 1364.

P.R.O. Chancery Miscellanea 33/5, No. 7.

- IX. *Return to the Chancellor by Robert Cheddre,⁶ Edmund Blanket,⁶ Richard Bromdon,⁶ Walter Derby, John Blanket,⁶ John Hakeston⁶, William Canynges,⁶ announcing the election of John Stokes⁶ of Bristol as Mayor of the Staple and William Erlyngham and Alexander Mois as Constables of the Staple of Bristol.*

1st October, 1365.

P.R.O. Chancery Miscellanea 33/5, No. 8.

(Similar in form to No. VIII above.)

- X. *Return to the Chancellor by John Stokes,² Mayor of the Staple, William Erlyngham and Alexander Moys, Constables of the Staple, Walter Derby, William Canynges,² Robert Cheddre,² Richard Spicer,² Richard Bromdon,² John Bathe, John Wotton, William Somerwell,² Nicholas Chapman, Edmund*

¹ Cloth exporter (Gras, pp. 419-421).

² Cloth exporter (Gras, pp. 419-421 and above, p. 185).

³ See above, note to No. 14.

⁴ See above, note to No. 15.

⁵ See p. 180.

⁶ Cloth exporter (Gras, pp. 419-420 and above, p. 185).

Blanket,¹ William Hayl and Adam Pountfreyt, announcing the election of Walter de Frompton as Mayor of the Staple and Walter Appurleye and Walter Wilcokes as Constables of the Staple of Bristol, "by our common assent together with other merchants of the Staple."

27th September, 1366.

P.R.O. Chancery Miscellanea, 33/5, No. 9.

XI. *Return to the Chancellor announcing the election of a new Mayor and Constables of the Staple at Bristol.*

1367.

P.R.O. Ancient Correspondence XL. 173.

Venerande discrecionis viro illustri domino domini Regis Cancellario vestre humiles et denoti Walterus ffrompton' Edmundus Blanket² Robertus Cheddre² Ricardus Bromdon'² Willelmus Canynges² Ricardus Spicer² Johannes Bathe Elias Spelly² Willemus Somerwell² Willelmus Hail Johannes Wotton' Johannes Blanket² Willemus Coumbe² Johannes Love Willelmus Prischton'² Johannes Sloo et Johannes Wattus mercatores stapule ville Bristoll' reverenter cum honore. Reverende dominacioni vestre significamus per presentes quod nos per communem assensum nostrum et aliorum dicte stapule mercatorum Johannem Stoke² de Bristoll' in Maiorem dicte stapule et Thomam Glastyngbury et Thomam Inhyne in Constabularios eiusdem vestra speciali gracia hoc favente elegimus qui per sacramentum nostrum prefato domino Regi nostro et stapule predictae electi ad huius[...] officia exequenda et facienda sunt viri fidedigni famosi et discreti supplicantes humiliter et denote cum effectum quatinus dictos Johannem Stoke Thomam et Thomam ad premissa excercenda vestra felicissima discrecio gracie dignetur admittere annuentes si placeat per breve domini Regis Abbati Monasterii Sancti Augustinii Bristoll' directum licenciam et potestatem sacramentum predictorum Johannis Thome et Thome ut premittitur nomine et vice vestra admittendum. In cuius rei testimonium sigilla nostra una cum sigillo officii stapule antedictae presentibus sunt appensa. Dat' Bristoll' ultimo die Mensis Septembris Anno regni Regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum Quadragesimo primo.

XII. *Return to the Chancellor by Edmund Blanket,² Robert Cheddre,² Walter Frompton', John Stoke,² Richard Spicer,² William de Canynges,² Richard Bromdon,² William Somerwelle,² Elias Spelly,² William Coumbe,² John Blanket,² John Bathe, John Sloo,² Henry Wyvelescombe, William Bacon', John Bont,² William Hail and John Wotton, announcing the election of Walter Derby² of Bristol as Mayor of the Staple and Geoffrey Wermynstre¹ and Walter Muleward as Constables of the Staple of Bristol "by the common assent of ourselves and of others of the said Staple."*

1st October, 1368.

P.R.O. Chancery Miscellanea, 33/5, No. 10.

¹ Cloth exporter (Gras, pp. 419-421 and above pp. 185-6).

² Cloth exporter (*ibid.*).

- XIII.** *Return to the Chancellor by John Bathe, Richard Spicer,¹ Richard Bromdon,¹ Elias Spelly,¹ John Stoke,¹ William Canyngs,¹ John Hakeston', William Somerwelle,¹ Henry Viel, John Viel,¹ John Seymour and Walter Appurlee announcing the election of Walter Frompton as Mayor of the Staple and Robert Cheddre¹ and Walter Derby¹ as Constables of the Staple of Bristol, requesting a writ, as in No. VII supra (p. 300), to the Prior of St. James.*

1st October, 1371.

P.R.O. Chancery Miscellanea, 33/5, No. 11.

This is the last return on which the names of those making the return occur.

¹ Cloth exporter (*ibid.*).

APPENDIX II

GENEALOGICAL TABLE OF THE CANYNGES FAMILY

NOTE.

THE three contemporary William Canynges and the four contemporary Isabel (or Elizabeth) Canynges have tended to confuse the hitherto accepted genealogies of the Canynges family, and an amended version is therefore appended here for reference. Three members of the family—father, son and grandson—were mayors of Bristol. The most famous was the grandson, William Canynges, “the richest and wisest merchant of Bristol,”¹ “*renovator et quasi alter fundator — ecclesie de Redeclif.*”² The youngest Thomas cannot be the grandson of this famous William Canynges, for a petition to Chancery shows that between 1468 and 1480 he was sent overseas by his father William, whose wife later married John Dipden,³ and the great Canynges’ son William died in 1458.⁴ Clearly Thomas’s father was not the great Canynges’ son but his nephew, who outlived him. This explains why Thomas is not mentioned in the great Canynges’ will; Canynges leaves property to William his nephew with reversion to Isabel his niece, but Dallaway turns these into grandchildren.

The great Canynges had no direct descendants, for both his sons predeceased him, leaving no children; their widows are mentioned in his will.⁵ An enrolment of a deed of sale in the *Great Red Book* confirms this genealogy and mentions that the niece Isabel married John Holden, a London baker, and had one son, Richard, who died in London before his third year, and was buried in St. Clement Danes.⁶

¹ William of Worcester, *Itinerarium*, ed. Dallaway, p. 123.

² Great Red Book of Bristol, f. 247. For the Canynges family in the fifteenth century, see *Overseas Trade*, pp. 234 ff. and above, No. 183, etc.

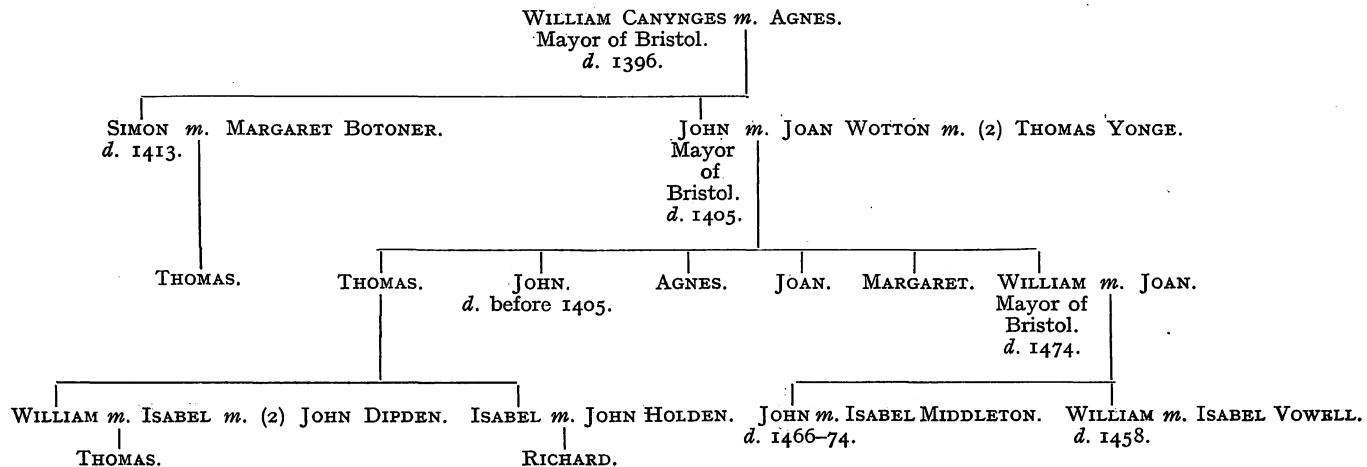
³ Above, No. 195.

⁴ Somerset House. Wills proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, Stokton 14. William died young in London, in the house of his father’s friend, Stephen Forster.

⁵ *Wills*, p. 152; see also pp. 48, 77, 90 for wills of the first William, of John (1405) and Simon (1413).

⁶ Great Red Book of Bristol, f. 247. Much information about the family is also to be found in F. B. Bickley, *Calendar of Deeds chiefly relating to Bristol*.

THE CANYNGES FAMILY IN THE FIFTEENTH CENTURY.



INDEX

Variant forms of spelling have been combined, and indexed under the most usual form with cross-references from other forms.

Place-names are entered under the modern form when that is known.

Figures in bold type refer to the document numbers, and other figures to the page numbers.

The letter "*n*" refers to a note at the head of a document and "*fn*" to a footnote.

In the subject index Latin equivalents which occur in the original records are given in italics.

INDEX OF PERSONS, PLACES AND SHIPS

- Abyndon', Thomas, 201
 Ailleward; Ailward; John, 190, 191, 198
 Alberton, John, 53, 54, 63, 64, 210, 231, 232, 235, 261, 281, 283; Richard, 84, 96
 Alcock, John, Bishop of Rochester, 184, 190
 Aleyne; Alen'; Robert, 183, 227
 Alföld, Piers, 87
 Alfonso, Fernando, 87; Peter de, 223, 236; Rodrigo, 194
 Algarve, prov. Portugal, 32 n, 87, 232
 Alison of Bristol, 34, 46 fn 5
 Alps, 113 fn 1
 Alison, maid of Robert Sturmy, 130
 Ameryk; a Meryk; ap Meric; John, 279; Richard, 195, 195 n, 203, 204, 246, 256, 263, 268, 278, 280
 Amias, John, 187
 Amiens, France, dep. Somme, 165 n
 Andalusia; Andolosea; Spain, 181, 205, 207
 Andrew of Bristol, 192, 197, 201
 Anne of Bridgwater, 289
 Anne of Bristol, 78, 95
 Anne of Combech, 287
 Anthony of Bristol, 172, 174, 176, 177, 181 n
 Anthony of Deva, 64
 Anthony of Faro, alias the *Carvel of Lagos*, 87
 Anthony, John, 261
 ap Har, William (probably same as ap Par), 228, 231, 234, 236, 246, 261, 272, 273, 275
 ap Par, William, 279
 Apperley; Appurleye; Walter, 301, 302
 Appowell; Appewell'; Ap Howel; Ap Hoell'; David, 261; Richard, 226, 227; Thomas, 204, 207, 225, 226, 228, 231, 232, 234, 240, 263, 274, 279, 284, 285. *See also* Howell
 ap Pryne; ap Prine; John, 254, 256
 Appulbe, John, 204
 ap Rece, Richard, 266, 268
 Aquitaine; Aquitania; France, 105, 106, 108, 118, 134, 160, 161, 165, 169, 170, 175, 203
 Aragon; Arragon; Arragonia; Spain, 15
 Ardern, Peter, 98
 Arffos, John, 130
 Arnald; Arnaud; Arnold; Edward, 74; John, 163; Peter, 178; Simon, 186; William, 168
 Arnaldesone, Hugh, 186
 Arneton; Arnandon; Gelam, 190
 Arragon. *See* Aragon
 Artour, John, 196
 Artur, Patrick, 206
 Asch, John, 110
 Asshe, Robert, 227, 233, 235, 237, 247, 261, 278, 285; Thomas, 98
 atte Fenne, Hugh, 28
 atte Hay, Thomas, 191, 194-7, 199, 200
 atte More, Nicholas, 184
 atte Mull, Walter, 169
 atte Pulle, John, 168
 atte Wall, John, 170
 Auncel, William, 190
 Aunger, John, 179
 Austen, William, 264
 Aviles, Spain, prov. Oviedo, 194
 Avon, River, 156 fn 8, 9
 Avonmouth, co. Gloucester, 173
 Awodde, John, 226
 Awryght, John, 114
 Aylesham, Adam de, 13
 Babbecary, Henry, 179; Thomas, 298, 299
 Bacon, William, 301
 Bagot; Bagod; Clement, 80, 120; John, 150, 155, 188 n
 Bailly; Baile; Bally; Baylly; John, 137, 159, 166, 175, 208, 219, 221, 226, 227, 231, 232, 234, 238, 242, 249, 250, 256, 258, 260, 267, 272, 273, 276, 279, 283, 284
 Baker; Bakar; James, 225, 240, 249, 263, 267, 277, 283, 284; Richard, 149; Robert, 266; Thomas, 205
 Baldewyn, William, 192, 196, 201
 Balle, John, 260
 Bally. *See* Bailly
 Balsale, John, 209, 266
 Baltic, 28 n, 31 n
 Banastar, John, 222
 Banastre, Roger, 130
 Banbury, co. Oxford, 129
 Banesse; Benesse; Peter de, 180, 182
 Bannam, John, 202
 Bannebury, John, 192, 193, 195, 199, 200

- Barand, Maresaunce or Martisans de, master of the *James of Bilbao*, 204, 208
Baybara of Fowey, 222
 Barbour, Geoffrey, 194; William, 225, 255, 258
 Bardi, The, 296 *n* 18
 Barell', John, 181, 183, 185, 186, 187; Richard, 189
 Baret, Walter, 248
 Barett, Andrew, 232
Barnabe of Bristol, 194, 198
 Barnstaple, co. Devon, 133
 Baron; Barown; Edmund, 149, 169; Richard, 280; Robert, 212, 217, 283, 284, 286, 296 *n* 37
 Baroncelli, The, 296 *n* 17
 Barrero; Barero; Janycot; Janicote; Jenycote, 204, 209, 223, 225, 227, 229, 234, 263, 273, 275, 278; Robert, 223, 225, 228, 234, 240, 262, 273, 278
 Barro, John, 127
 Barst, William Rous de, 212
 Barstaple; Barnstaple; Berstaple; John, 28, 31, 34, 35, 181, 184, 188, 189, 191-4, 196, 199, 200, 203
 Bartelot, Thomas, 190
 Barthelot, Nicholas, 176
Bartholomew of Bristol, 127, 193, 198
 Bartiron, John de, 169
 Bate, Thomas, 208
 Batel, John, 201
 Bath and Wells, John Stafford, Bishop of, 91; Robert Stillington, Bishop of, 183
 Bathe, John, 211, 300-2; Richard, 200
 Batissonne; Battesone; Paul, 182, 185
 Batte, John, 216
 Battere, William, 198
 Baudrey, Henry, 176
 Bawdewyn, Richard, 197
 Bay, The; Bourgneuf Bay; Britounse Bay, 13 *n*, 15, 41, 200
 Bayford, Thomas, 85
 Bayle, Thomas, 213
 Baylly. *See* Bailly
 Bayonne; Bayon'; Baion'; Bayona; France, dep. Basses-Pyrénées, 22, 25, 27 *n*, 36, 48, 49, 52, 63, 74, 91, 105, 109, 126, 197 *n*, 203, 171, 179, 180, 182, 185, 186, 191, 192, 193, 194, 196, 199, 200, 202, 224, 229, 272, 280, 281, 285, 296 *n* 17
 Bayonne, Janycot de, 125; Peter de, 281
Beate Marie la Grande, 180
Beate Marie la Petite of Malorge, 179
 Beauflour, Edmund, 192, 193, 197; Geoffrey, 299
 Beaupyne, Thomas, 28, 182
 Bedy, Martin de, 51
 Beek; Beekes; Sir John, 103; Stephen, 181, 185
 Beakeswell', William, 184
 Belsunse, Domyngo, 55
 Beneld, (?) Peter, 189
 Benesse. *See* Banesse
 Benet; Benett; Elias, 209, 217; Nicholas, 208, 209, 220, 230, 232, 234, 247, 255, 258, 259, 261, 266, 267, 271, 285, 287; Philip, 197; Richard, 255; Thomas, 161
 Benkynsop. *See* Blenkinsop
 Benley, William, 192
 Bensyn; Bensyne; Bernard or Barnard, 127
 Benton, Richard, 197 *n*
 Beremaker, Germain, 251; Henry, 280; John, 226
 Bergen; Northbarne; Norbern'; Norbarn; Norway, 76 *n*, 80, 98, 103, 147 *n*, 154, 215
 Bergerac, France, prov. Dordogne, 168
 Bergh', John, 183
 Berkesfold, William, 197
 Berkhamstede; Berkhamptude; John, 181
 Berkley; Berkeley; Edmund, 251; John, 248; Maurice, 263; Sir Maurice, 183 *n*
 Berkshire, co., 91
 Bermedo, Martin, 233
 Bermeo. *See* Veremue
 Berr', Germain, 265
 Berstaple. *See* Barstaple
 Bertho; Bartho; John, 41, 42
 Bertlot, William, 197
 Bertram, John, 199
 Best; Bestes; Denis, 233, 245, 255; John, 229, 281
 Bidard, John, 171
 Bideford, co. Devon, 168 *n*
 Bilbao; Bulbao; Bilbow; Bylbawe; Spain, prov. Biscay, 15, 51, 204, 208; Peter of, 117, 222, 241
 Bile, Roger, 197
 Bird; Birde; Brid; Bridde; William (at least three persons), 160, 165, 187, 192 *n*, 200, 156 *fn* 1, 170, 204, 218, 227, 232, 234, 242, 245, 246, 260, 274, 281, 288
 Biscay; Bisquey; Spain, prov., 34, 54, 93 *fn* 3, 144, 167, 172 *fn* 2
 Blackstones, Bristol Channel, off Clevedon, 203
 Blakborne, William, 215
 Blake, John, 230; William, 184, 185
 Blanke, John, 34; Thomas, 252
 Blanket, Edmund, 298-301; John, 298-301; Philip, 190; Thomas, 177 *fn* 3
 Blaunch, Richard, 180
 Blenkinsop; Blinkingsope; Benkynsop; Stephen, 267, 288
Blithe of London, 201
 Blythe, Thomas, 53
 Bocher, John, 226, 237
 Bodulgate, Thomas, 144

- Boissier, Robert, 257
 Bokeland, Philip, 55, 61; Richard, 76; William, 55
 Bokerel, Henry, 192, 196
 Bolde, Peter, 200; Thomas, 173
 Bonde, Richard, 204, 214, 225, 235, 262, 269, 273, 277. *See also* Bounde
 Bonedich', Henry, 186
 Boneke, John, 206
 Bonet, Laurence, 25
 Bono, John, 15
 Bont, John, 301
 Booth, Laurence, Bishop of Durham, 193; William, Abp. of York, 100
 Bord', Richard, 264
 Borde; Bourde; William, 98
 Bordeaux; Burdeaux; Burdegalia; Burdeaux; France, dep. Gironde, 22, 25, 30, 36 n, 44 n, 45, 48, 52, 63, 76 fn 2, 104, 107, 118 n, 126, 127, 143, 144, 126 fn 2, 159 n, 162, 165 n, 170 n, 181 n, 188 n, 193 n, 196, 197, 153 fn 1, 203, 156 fn 1, 3, 169, 216, 222, 225, 226, 227, 229, 230, 233, 236, 245, 272, 273, 274, 277, 280, 287
 Borel, William, 298
 Borough, Adam, 196
 Bossher, Richard, 213
 Boston, co. Lincs., 122, 156 n, 182
 Boston, William, 214
 Botany', John, 220
 Bottler, Henry, 196
 Botston', Thomas, 268
 Botynere, Thomas, 187
 Bouche, Philip, 245; William, 251
 Boughton; Bowghton'; John, 203, 228, 260, 278, 280, 281
 Bounde, Richard, 228, 231. *See also* Bonde
 Bounfitz, John, 225, 230
 Bount, John, 185
 Bouchier, Henry, Earl of Essex, 230, 237, 241, 242, 247, 249, 281
 Bourgneuf Bay. *See* Bay, The
 Bourley, John, 225, 226
 Bourstede, John, 203
 Bowle, Robert, 191
 Box, Richard, 261, 272; Thomas, 220, 222, 228, 231, 234, 246, 260, 267, 272, 274, 287
 Bracy, Denis, 219, 221, 226, 227, 230, 241, 252, 253, 260
 Bradefeld, William, 187
 Bradewey; Bradewei; Ralph, 180, 182, 185, 190
 Bradford, William, 91
 Brailles, Richard, 201
 Bramdon, John de, 195
 Brand, Matys, 200
 Brasiar, Henry, 226
 Brasile; Brasylle; Isle of, 156 fn 4, 205, 158 fn 1, 209
 Bray, Henry, 247
 Brekefeld; Brekfold; William, 183, 187
 Brekyrfield; Hanseatic merchant, 207
 Bremdon; Bromdon; Bromden; Richard, 298-302
 Brennyng, Bernard, 127
 Breon; ? Burrishoole; Ireland, 120
 Breton, John, 193
 Brewer, John, 99
 Brian, Nicholas, 248; William, 288
 Brid. *See* Bird
 Briddelep, Nicholas or Nicolas, 28
 Bridgewater; Brugewauter; co. Somerset, 55, 61, 177, 213, 271, 289
 Bridelance; Brydelans; Martin Martinus, 54, 64
 Brigian, John, 161
 Brignali, Nicholas de, 194
 Bristowe, John, 156 n
 Brit; Bryt; John, 180, 185, 188, 191, 195, 200; Robert, 195; Walter, 184, 197
 Britan', Colin, 274
 Briton, John, 161
 Britounse Bay. *See* Bay, The
 Brittany; Bretagne; Britannia; France, prov., 15, 39, 41-3, 87, 120, 132, 134, 160, 161, 169, 190, 203, 191, 200, 220, 226, 237, 274
 Brocworth, Richard, 190, 202
 Brode, John, 179, 190, 197
 Broke, Nicholas, 232
 Bromden. *See* Bremdon
 Brommok', Philip, 287
 Brompton, Richard, 299, 300
 Bronde, Henry, 263
 Brown; Broun; Browne; Alice, 255, 262; David, 208; Harry, 216; Henry, 271; John, 182, 191, 203, 209, 220, 228, 260, 275; Nicholas, 226, 267; Richard, 248; Roger, 168
 Bruges, Belgium, prov. West Flanders, 5, 12, 32 fn 1, 185
 Bruggez, John, 284
 Bruton, co. Somerset, 85
 Brybond, John, 168
 Brynt, John, 199
 Budde, John, 73
 Bulbao. *See* Bilbao
 Burch, John, 196, 198
 Burdeaux. *See* Bordeaux
 Burgundy, Duke of, 120
 Burley, John, 245, 246, 275
 Burn[...], John, 205
 Burnham, John, 45
 Burrishoole. *See* Breon
 Burton, Henry, 64; Isabel, 89 n; John, 47, 89, 99, 192 n; Thomas, 82, 85
 Busshe of Bristol. *See* Christopher of Bristol
 Butler, James, Earl of Wiltshire, 134
 Buzenge, Luke, 19
 Bydbroke, John, 82
 Byde, Thomas, 209
 Bydyen, Bernard, 161
 Bylbawe. *See* Bilbao

- Cacchemaide, Walter, 202
 Cacchemede, William, 75
 Cachemay, John, 288
 Cadygan, Henry, 85
 Caen, France, dep. Calvados, 273, 286
 Calais; Caleys; Cales'; Caleis;
 France, dep. Pas de Calais, 14, 31, 50,
 32 *fn* 1, 89, 94 *n*, 103, 111, 113, 120,
 113 *fn* 1, 141-3, 154, 161, 286
 Caldey, Germain, 250
 Calf', Nicholas, 188
 Calne, John de, 179
 Cameley, Geoffrey de, 179
 Campeneys, Bertram, 179
 Candever, John, 191, 202
 Cane, Nicholas, 223, 225, 272, 273, 275,
 277, 287
 Cantellus, Frederick, 185, 186
 Canterbury, John Kemp, Archbishop
 of, 98
 Canver, Andrew, 286
 Canynges Family, 303, 304
 Canynges; Canyngs; Canyngis;
 Canyngys; Canyngus; de Canynges;
 Elizabeth (Isabel), *née* Middleton,
 183, 303, 304; Elizabeth (Isabel),
née Vowell, 195, 303, 304; Elizabeth
 (wife of John Holden), 303, 304;
 John, mayor of Bristol, d.1405, 181,
 182, 185, 186, 189, 193, 194, 197, 198,
 201-3, 303 *fn* 5, 304; John, son of
 William (the Great), 195, 279, 303,
 304; William, mayor of Bristol,
 d.1396, 14, 180-2, 185, 185 *fn* 2, 186,
 188, 189, 193, 197, 198, 200, 201,
 300-2, 303 *fn* 5, 304; William (the
 Great), mayor of Bristol, d.1474, 77,
 83, 84, 86 *n*, 99, 102, 103, 112, 153,
 181 *n*, 182, 183, 140 *fn* 3, 209 (?),
 296 *n* 37, 303, 304; William, son of
 William (the Great), 303, 304;
 William, nephew of William (the
 Great), 195, 209 (?), 303, 304
 Cardiff, Wales, co. Glamorgan, 151 *n*
 Cardmaker, Thomas, 215
 Carmarthen; Kermerdyn; Wales, co.
 Carmarthen, 174
 Carnar, Richard, 274
 Carne, Patrick, 289
 Carpenter; Carpent'r; Adam le, 178,
 179; Patrick, 230; Peryn, 266;
 William, 205
 Cary; Cari; William, 189
 Cascaes; Gascalis; Portugal, prov.
 Estremadura, 34
 Casse, Richard, 250, 257
 Castelacre, John, 297
 Castell. *See* Castile
 Castell; Castel; John, 187, 191, 202,
 212
 Castile; Castell; Castella, 24, 34 *n*,
 39, 46, 53 *n*, 175 *n*
 Catalonia; Cateloigne; Spain, prov.
 15
 Catherine; Cateryne. For ships of
 this name, *see* Katherine.
 Cawk, Stephan, 110
 Ceba, Angell' de, 27
 Cerice. *See* Zierikzee
 Chamber; Chambr'; Thomas, 225
 Chapman, John le, 176; Nicholas, 300
 Chardemayn', Michael, 220
 Charity of Bristol, 187
 Chastr', Reginald, 194
 Chaunt', John, 269
 Chayson, John of, 285
 Cheddar, co. Somerset, 142 *fn* 1
 Chedder; Cheddre; Robert, 183,
 142 *fn* 1, 298, 299, 300-2
 Chepman, Nicholas, 180, 183
 Chepstow; Cheppestowe; co. Mon-
 mouth, 1, 26, 177, 192, 210-12, 225,
 226, 247, 286-8
 Cher', Martin de, 218
 Cherbourg; Chirburgh; France, dep.
 Manche, 48, 133
 Cherit' of Hawe, 225
 Cheseman, John, 190
 Chester; Chestr'; Chestyr; Alice,
 wife of Henry Chester, 140 *n*;
 Henry, 140, 209, 217; John, 225;
 228, 233, 240, 274, 276, 278;
 William, 209
 Cheturstoll', Morris, 221
 Chichestre, John de, 13
 Chippenham, co. Wilts., 207 *n*
 Chirche, John, 87, 77 *fn* 1
 Christopher of Bristol, 44 *n*, 66, 76, 88,
 118, 132, 135, 148 *n*, 202, 190, 193,
 200, 204, 207, 215, 219, 220, 223, 230,
 232, 238, 253, 267, 268, 279, 282,
 286, 287
 Christopher of Bristol, alias the Busshe,
 98
 Christopher of Chepstow, 210, 226, 287
 Christopher of Danzig, 28, 191, 200
 Christopher of London, 216
 Christopher of Milan, 114
 Christopher of Newport, 256
 Christopher of Spain, 123
 Christopher Dame of Bristol, 151
 Churcourde, Philip, 234
 Cirencester, co. Gloucester, 24
 Cisterne, Bartholomew, 35
 Citrun, Fernando, 287
 Clement of Worcester, 225
 Clerk; Clerke; John, 215, 282;
 Richard, 61, 62, 65, 192, 196;
 Thomas, 188, 198; William, 195,
 202, 240; William (Junior), 228,
 231, 234, 261
 Clevedon, John, 202
 Clew, Richard, 194
 Clifford, William, fl.1387, 26; William,
 fl.1480, 288
 Cloussone, Peter, 183
 Clowth, Richard, 110
 Clyve, John, 34

- Cnolles, Hugo, 197
Cobyndon; Cobindon; Henry, 298,
299; John, 187, 298
Coche, Hermanns, 275
Cockes. *See* Cox
Codrington, John, 48
Codur, William, 105, 116
Cogan', Thomas, 218, 220, 228, 231,
232, 246, 262, 266, 287; Walter,
188; William, 213, 282
"*Cog deglane*" of *Youghal*, 197
Cok', John, 172, 174, 176
Coke, Humphrey, 181
Coke, William, 98
Cokkyng, John, 34
Colar, Yevan', 282, 286
Colas, Nicholas, 263
Colchestre, John, 194, 200, 203
Cole, Brian, 270, 286; John, 217, 247;
Patrick, 209; Thomas, 114, 254;
William, 204
Colern', John, 188
Colington, John, 297, 299
Colis, John, 248
Colston, Thomas, 28, 190, 193, 196, 198,
200, 202; William, 210, 212
Colvercok', Henry, 187
Colyns, Thomas, 224, 230, 265, 267
Combe, co. Devon, 205
Combwich, co. Somerset, near mouth
of River Parret, 287
Comendas, John, 161
Compaigne; Compayne; Nicholas,
34, 199
Comyn, Edmund, 206; William, 194
Concarneau; Conquernewe; France,
dep. Finistère, 190
Consalvo, Martin, 223
Conterin; Conterayne; Counteryn;
Coteryne; Moses, Moysy, 110,
127 *n*, 193, 196, 207, 213
Cony, Hugh, 259, 267
Conyll, Cornelius, 264, 269; John, 219
Corag', John, 168
Corbet, John, 275, 289
Cordewan, William, 190, 198
Cordoa, Alfonsus de, 124
Core, Richard, 257
Corinth; Coranc'; Greece, 110
Cork, Ireland, 30, 187, 191, 200, 238,
243, 244, 253, 256, 259, 264, 265,
267, 268, 269, 270, 288
Corkar, Morris, 238
Cornhyll, William, 187
Cornkey; Cornkeye; John, 191, 194,
199, 202
Cornod'; Cornodu; Cornotes; John,
master of the *Trinity of Fuenterrabia*,
276, 284
Cornwall, co., 87
Corston; Coston; John de, 169;
Walter, 104, 152, 126 *fn* 2
Cosker, Philip, 195
Cosyn, Richard, 104
Cote, Walter, 169
Cotiller, Walter, 182, 185, 186
Coton, William, 58
Cotton, Richard, 251; Thomas, 182
Counce, William, 182, 185, 299-301
Coupur, John, 204
Cousyn; Cossyn; John, 24, 200
Coventre; Thomas de, 12; William,
191
Coventry, co. Warwick, 26, 141, 156,
159 *n*, 193
Coveran, Nicholas, 196
Cox; Cockes; Cockis; John, 258, 285
Crane, John, 241, 248; Thomas, 205
Creagh, Patrick, 238, 257, 259
Crede, Thomas, 70
Crew, Gonsalvo, 193
Crewyn', James, 286
Criford, Nicholas, 149
Croft; Croftes; Thomas, 204, 209, 218
Croix, Souche la, 168
Cromwell, Rauff, Sir, 76
Crozon, France, dep. Finistère, 226, 237
Crues; Cruetz; William, 208, 227, 245,
274
Crynam, Morris, 239
Cuber, Andreas, 274
Culluk, John, 98, 97; William, 98, 110
Culvercok, Henry, 195, 196
Cumpineux, Peter de, 179
Cursyn, John, 262
Curtese, Richard, fl. 1480, 263
Curteys, Richard, fl. 1352, 12 *n*
Cyville. *See* Seville
Dagyr, Martin, 162
Dale, Henry, 204, 207, 223, 227, 232,
233, 235, 260, 278; John, 267
Damme, William, 88, 96, 151 *n*
Daniel, Thomas, 185, 186, 199
Dansere, John, 50
Danyell', Nicholas, 216
Danzig; Dans; 28, 102 *n*, 187 *fn* 1,
191, 200
Daramayo, Ochoa, 171
Daramonendy, John, 162
Darresham, Sigismund, 177, 178
Dartmouth; Dertemouth; co. Devon,
5, 41, 42, 169, 175
Dast, Reymund de, 180
Dauncet, Martin, 179
David (David) of Tenby, 226, 247, 265
David, Lodowic, 265
Davit, John, 247
Davy, John, 196, 222; William, 29
Dawbeney, John, 110
Dawy, Hugh, 215
Dee, David, 256
Deel, Richard, 188
Dene, Richard, 298, 299
Denmark, 76, 77, 79, 83 *n*, 103, 154,
157, 172, 185 *n*, 199
Dentivas, George, 271
Depden', John, 236. *See also* Dipden

- Derby, Gilbert de, 170; Richard, 192, 197; Walter, 15, 180, 184, 188, 188 *fn* 1, 298-302
 Deremyne, Peter, 171
 Dermany, John, 115
 Derneford, Henry, 298, 299
 Descue, Garcia, 163
 Detock, John, 286
 Deva; Deve; Spain, prov. Guipuscoa, 54, 64, 73, 194, 149 *fn* 1
 Develyn. *See* Dublin
 Develyn', John, 256
 Devonshire, co., 171
 Dewe, Martin, 217
 Diare, Andrew, 192, 194, 199, 203; Ralph, 202; Richard, 186, 192, 197, 201
 Dibos, Saubat, 36
Dieu Garde, 297 *fn* 1-2
Dieu la gard of Bayonne, 179, 180
 Digon; Degon; Denis, 245; Philip, 244, 252, 275, 279
 Dilwyn', John, 255
 Dipden, Elizabeth, 183, 195; John, 195, 277, 303. *See also* Depden
 Doan, Denis, 257
 Dodebroke, Robert, 192, 196, 197, 199-203
 Dodynges; Dodyng; John, 184, 187, 188
 Dokket, William, 160
 Dolman, Hartying, 189; Hervey, 189
Dominic (Dominik, Domyntic) of Cork, 259, 267
 Dommoke, Thomas, 250
 Domyng, Andrew, 168
 Domynges, John, 39
 Donde, Robert, 190
 Dondarna. *See* Dunderna
 Donell', Cornelius, 289; William, 257
 Dongham, Richard, 189
 Donkerton, Henry, 195
 Donn, John, 191
 Donne, Richard, 212
 Donnok, Thomas, 280, 283
 Dordoyne, Peter, 51
 Doria, Cosmus, 20
 Dorsetshire, co., 29
 Douce, John, 170
 Dough, Richard, 191
 Doun, Thomas, 187
 Dover, co. Kent, 216
 Dowell, Cornelius, 220
 Drake, John, 190
 Draper, John, 192, 198, 299; Morris, 219, 262, 275; Thomas, 142, 143; Walter, 264
 Draycote, John, 193, 194, 196, 198
 Drayton, Roger, 28
 Drewe; Drewez; Druez; John, 214, 218, 235, 264, 282, 284
 Drogheda; Durghday; D[ro]ughda; Ireland, co. Louth, 127
 Drusekyn, Armenald, 180
 Dublin; Devilyn; Develyn; Ireland, 127
 Dudlegh, Nicholas, 194
 Duke, Bartram, 247; Martin, 222; Nicholas, 242
 Dunderna; Dondarna; 15
 Dunster, co. Somerset, 19 *n*
 Durant, Peter, 170
 Durham, Laurence Booth, Bishop of, 193
 Dwyn', Henry, 255
 Dyas, James, 53
 Dyn, John, 127
Edmund of York, 183
 Edward', Walter, 250
 Elyot, John, 278
 Emayne, John, 224
 Endleford, 181, 188
 Englissh, Thomas, 195
 Enyas, Edward, 190
 Eode, Michael, 299
 Ephol, Richard, 168
 Erlyngham, William, 300
 Espinall, Lope d', 217
 Essex, Henry Bouchier, Earl of, 230, 237, 241, 242, 247, 249, 281
 Essgar', William, 218
 Estby, William, 261, 273, 277, 282
 Esterfeld; Estrefeld; Esterfild'; John, 170, 204, 208, 209, 222, 224, 225, 227, 230, 231, 233, 235, 240, 242, 249, 262, 277, 278, 283, 284
 Estfeld; Estfild; Estfild; Walter, 204, 223, 225, 227, 232, 246, 249, 274, 278, 284, 285
 Eustas, John, 176, 177, 179
 Evan, John, 236
 Everwich. *See* York
 Exborn', Thomas, 195
 Excestre, Alice, 91: Nicholas, 82 *fn* 1
 Philip, 198; William, 264
 Exeter, Duke of, 107: George Neville, Bp. of, 142, 143
 Exwater, 282
 Eyr; Eyre; Eir; John, 75; Robert le, 179; Thomas, 192, 193, 203
 Eyton, John, 129 *n*, 211
 Farieman; Fayreman; William, 287, 289
 Faro, Portugal, prov. Algarve, 87
 Farowe, John, 231
 Faryngton, Robert de, Clerk of Chancery, 15
 Fauconer, Martin, 194
 Faunt; Fawnt; Fawunt; David, 243, 251; John, 229, 269, 288, 289
 Favell', Reginald, 274, 286
 Fawene; Fawne; John, 173, 216
 Fayreman. *See* Farieman
 Feld, Henry, 13
 Fenne, Thomas, 247
 Feris, Patrick, 243

- Ferreira, Portugal, prov. Alemtejo, 37
 Fesche; Fysh; Thomas, 54, 57
 Finmark; Fynmark; Fynmarch,
 66 *fn* 1, 83, 84, 85, 89, 103, 141, 148,
 156, 172 *n*, 185
 Fisher; Fisser; Fysher; Richard,
 181, 228, 232, 262; Thomas, 273,
 276, 281
 Fitzhaur, John, 199
 FitzWarin, Lord, 171
 Flanders; Flaundrez; Flandria, 2 *n*,
 5, 12, 32 *fn* 1, 14 *n*, 15, 38, 120, 121,
 179 *fn* 3, 189, 258
 Flanagan, John, 288; William, 268
 Flaxale; Flexhale; Thomas, 235, 240,
 278
 Fleming; Flemmyng; Flemyng;
 John, 87, 76 *fn* 2, 206; Matthew,
 191; Nicholas, 197
 Flis[.], John de, 21
 Florence, Italy, 94 *n*
 Flower' of Honfeur, 225, 230
 Foke, John, 203, 204, 218
 Folkeshulle, William, 181, 189, 190, 197
 Fontrabi. See Fuenterrabia
 Foracres, Robert, 234
 Forde, Hugh, 192; Robert, 227, 233,
 240, 261, 281
 Forest, ? Forest of Dean, 184
 Forest, Zanobi, 298
 Fornand of Spain, 286
 Fornur, John, 171
 Forster, Adam, 197; John, 98, 88 *fn* 4,
 172, 174, 176, 177, 179, 185-7, 199,
 207, 208, 232, 286; John (Junior),
 234, 266; Stephen, 52, 83, 110,
 303. See also Foster
 Forte, Robert, 204, 224, 273, 276, 283,
 284
 Forthey, Robert, 276
 Fosse; Foshe; John, 207, 219, 221,
 233, 236, 241, 268, 278, 286
 Foster, John, 207; Richard, 79, 79 *n*.
 See also Forster
 Fount; Founde; John de la, 204, 180;
 William de la, 192, 230, 258, 259,
 265, 277
 Fountrabi. See Fuenterrabia
 Fourbour, Thomas, 192
 Fowey; Foway; co. Cornwall, 87,
 111 *n*, 142-4, 147, 215, 222
 Fowke, John, 212
 Fowlar, Richard, 224
 Fox, David, 258; John, 253; Richard,
 243
 Frampton; Frompton; Walter, 180,
 180 *fn* 2, 181, 297-302
 Frampton-on-Severn, co. Glouc., 209,
 271
 France, 50, 169, 178, 199
 Francis; Fraunceis; Fraunces;
 Beatrix, 198; Hugh, 184; John,
 216; Thomas, 202
 Fray, John, 204
 Freman, John, 85; Robert, 261, 272,
 279
 Freme, John, 108
 Frensh; Freynsh; Reginald le,
 298-300
 Frere, Geoffrey, 45; Thomas, 191, 198
 Friesland, Netherlands, prov., 35
 Fris', Philip, 286
 Frome, William, fl. 1391, 194
 Frome, William de, fl. 1352, 12
 Frost, John, 263
 Fryke, Thomas, 48
 Fuenterrabia; Fonteraby; Fountrabi;
 Fountrabe; Fontrabi; Spain, prov.
 Guipuscoa, 111, 175, 218, 233, 242,
 276, 284
 Fuenterrabia, Janicot de, 240, 249,
 284; John of, 272; Sabar' de, 280;
 Sabotha de, 272
 Fulbroke, John, 192
 Fuson', Richard, 222, 233
 Fuster; Fuyster; John, 183, 231, 280
 Fuyst, John, 262
 Fyler, Henry, 210
 Fynckell', John, 235
 Fynmark. See Finmark
 Fysh. See Fesche
 G[. . .]our, Robert, 219
 Gabriel of Bristol, 107
 Gabriel of Waterford, 190
 Gage, John, 287
 Gaillard, Peter, 188
 Gale, John, 233
 Galway, Ireland, 120
 Galway; Galwey; Galuy; Denis,
 266; John, 205, 208, 245, 247, 257;
 Patrik, 100, 200
 Galyot (? of Bristol), 182
 Galys, John, 161
 Garcie; Carcie; Dego, 194; John,
 194, 202
 Garde, Stephen de la, 22
 Gardiner; Gardener; Gardoner;
 Gerdiner; John, 298; Robert, 181,
 184, 187-9, 191, 193, 195, 197, 199,
 203
 Garerd, Henry, 210
 Garlek, Robert, 201
 Garnar, Richard, 227
 Garny, Richard, 185
 Garraunt, John de, 161
 Garrett; Garet; Henry, 226, 287
 Gascalis. See Cascaes
 Gascony; Gascoyngn; Vasconia;
 France, prov., 2 *n*, 5, 29, 39 *n*, 119,
 127, 132, 193 *n*, 203, 168, 169,
 179 *fn* 3, 190-2, 202
 Gascoyn', Peter, 198
 Gatcombe; Gadcombe; west bank of
 R. Severn, north of Lydney, 271
 Gaunt, John of, Duke of Lancaster,
 24, 26

- Gauntre, Michael, 199
 Gaussem, John, 141, 148
 Gawge, John, 197, 153 *fn* 1, 279
 Gaylforde, Richard, Sir, 95 *n*
 Gaynour; Gaynar; Gayner; John, 219, 223, 224, 251, 255, 267, 268, 282, 286, 287; Robert, 221, 224, 254, 258, 261, 267, 289
 Gaywood; Gaywod; Gaywode; John, 212, 213, 217, 296 *n* 37
 Gean. *See* Genoa
 Gebon. *See* Gibbons
 Geoffrey, David, 281, 282; Richard, 278
 Gegge, Peter, 88
 Gegoy, Gerard William, 161
 Genoa; Janua; Gene; Jeane; Gean; Italy, 17, 38 *fn* 2, 19-21, 27, 41 *fn* 1, 93 *n*, 94 *n*, 194, 249
 George of Bristol, 59, 71, 202, 209, 188, 191, 191 *fn* 1, 210, 216, 236, 246, 277, 285
 George of Cork, 288
 George of London, 236
 George of Milford, 285
 George of Tenby, 219, 270, 286
 George of Warwick, 170 *n*
 George Heron of London, 87
 George, John, 110, 204, 207, 209, 210, 213
 Gerdyn, David, 190
 Gernesey, Gillette de, 198
 Gerrod, David, 197
 Ghyston Cliff, Bristol, Hotwells, 203
 Gibbes, John, 210
 Gibbons; Gibons; Gebon'; John, 283; William, 204, 236
 Gibraltar, Straits of; Straits of Marrok; 94, 128
 Giffard, Walter, 223
 Gifford, William, 228, 246
 Gilas, Walter, 197
 Gilbard, Peter, 186
 Gilbert; Gylbert; Gylberd'; William, 210, 214
 Gile; Gyle; Alfonso or Affonso, 87; Gunsallo, 87
 Giliam, Peter, 296 *n* 23
 Girdeler. *See* Gurdelar
 Gisby, Walter, 182
 "Glante,"? 205
 Glasham, Dawy, 217
 Glasiare, Gilbert, 197, 202
 Glastyngbury, Thomas, 301
 Gleg, James, 127
 Gloucester, co. Gloucester, 28, 271
 Gloucestershire, co., 12, 22, 26, 48, 52, 63
 Goche; Gooche; Geoffrey, 221, 224, 267
 Goddard; Godard; Godart; Andrew, 206; John, 169, 170, 210-12, 215, 261, 274, 278
 Godewyn; Gudewyn; William, 34, 201, 202
 Godzer (Goodyer) of Bristol, 177, 178, 188
 Godhale of Swyn de Humbre, 168, 169
 Godhyne, Geffrey, 202
 Godkerk, Peter, 17
 Godrich, John, 179
 Godyng, William, 75
 Goe, Nicholas, 191
 Gogh'; Gowgh; John, 217, 222, 252; Stephen, 213
 Gogyn', Morris, 206
 Golde. *See* Goolde
 Goldsmyth', David, 206; Malachi, 289
 Gole, John, 221
 Gooche. *See* Goche
 Goodfelaw, Matthew, 214
 Goodman; Goodeman; Godeman; John, 170, 202, 209, 221, 222, 226, 232, 240, 261, 267, 273, 277
 Goodwin Sands, off coast of Kent, 120
 Goodyer of Bristol. *See* Godzer of Bristol
 Goolde; Golde; Gooldis; Gowildis; David, 243, 245, 267-9; John, 224; Thomas, 244, 257, 265
 Goos, John, 192, 196; William, 192
 Goryng, William, 174
 Gosport; Goseford; co. Hants, 168, 176
 Gowar', Adam, 207, 216, 222, 254, 271
 Gowgh. *See* Gogh
 Gowildis. *See* Goolde
 Gowllok. *See* Culluk
 Gracedieu of Bristol, 79, 195, 197, 202
 Gracedieu of Brittany, 41, 42
 Gracedieu of Guérande, 44
 Grade, John, 243
 Granger, John le, 173
 Graunt, Henry, 201; Richard, 219, 221, 226, 269
 Greece, 27 *n*, 95
 Gregory; Gregori; John, 148, 123 *fn* 1, 210, 211, 215; Matthew, 220, 230, 231, 238, 267, 279, 287; Thomas, 248, 276
 Grene, John, of London, 181; John, master, 181, 191; John, merchant, 275; Philip, 226, 228, 263, 282, 285
 Gretage, Peter, 123
 Greville; Grevile; William, 195, 202
 Grew, Boniface de la, 280, 285
 Griff[. .], John, 231
 Griffith; Gryffeth'; Gryffyth'; Geoffrey, 210; John, 219, 237, 258, 270, 279; Richard, 273, 281; William, 160, 210, 212, 214, 217
 Grimstead; Grymestede; Robert, 213; Walter, 261
 Groos, Richard, 196
 Guadalquiver, River, Spain, 138 *fn* 1
 Gudewyn. *See* Godewyn
 Guérande; Garraunt; France, dep. Loire-Inférieure, 44, 161

- Guernedon ; Gernedon' ; John de, 178
Guertaria, Spain, prov. Guipuscoa, 203, 258, 265
Guienne ; Guyan ; Duchy of, 127
Guipuscoa ; Ipusco ; Spain, prov., 34 n, 64, 145, 167, 171, 135 fn 1, 175, 214, 217, 218
Gunsalvus, Peter, 236
Gurdelar ; Girdeler ; Lawrence, 236 ; Thomas, 231, 276, 277, 286
Gurneis, John, 181
Gwethewe, Francis, 220, 222
Gweyn', David, 226
Gwillam, Bernard, 169 ; William, 160
Gwyhat, Thaddaeus, 288
Gye, Richard, 216
Gyene, Robert, 179 fn 3
Gyle. *See* Gile
Gymeranis, 87
- Haberdene, John, 287
Hadde, John, 200
Haddon, John, 202
Hadlesey, William, 98
Hagharn', Morris, 256
Hakeston, John (Senior), 182, 186, 300, 302
Haket, John, 248 ; Walter, 120
Hale ; Hayl' ; Hail ; William, 298-301
Halewey, Robert, 193. *See also* Holewey.
Haleweye, Simon, 299
Hamele ; Hook Mortimer, near Southampton, 172, 174, 176
Hamme, William, 34, 46 fn 5, 190, 198, 199
Hampton. *See* Southampton
Hanam, John, 182, 186, 196
Hanham, Richard, 188
Hantifford ; Hantefford ; Hantesford ; Richard, 85, 37, 192, 197, 198, 202, 203
Hanyagh, John, 100, 101
Harberd, William, 215
Hardewik ; Hardwike ; John, 34, 192
Harding ; Hardyng' ; Agnes, 261 ; John, 149, 170, 210, 231. *See also* Herdyng
Harfleur ; Harflue ; Hareflete ; 31 n, 120, 229, 237
Hargan', William, 264
Harley, William, 197
Harper ; Harpere ; Happer ; John, 195, 196, 275, 287, 288 ; William, 181, 215
Harr', Richard, 265 ; Thomas, 226
Harris ; Harreis ; Harries ; Harrys ; John, 114, 195, 199, 200, 202, 275 ; Michael, 168 ; Thomas, 195, 202
Hartele (?), Nicholas, 203. *See also* Hertele
Hasell ; Hasill ; John, 228, 275
Hasting, Thomas, 247
- Hatherleigh, Richard, 199
Hathewey, Henry, 195
Hatter, Richard, 118, 125
Hauker, John, 297, 299 ; William, 190
Haurahan', Morris, 252, 259
Haverford-West, Wales, co. Pembroke, 220
Haveryng, John, 34, 191, 195, 199, 203
Hawe, 225
Hawkes' ; Hawkys ; Hawkez ; John, 156, 209, 212, 215, 217, 218, 230, 278
Hawkins, Richard, 276
Hawley ; Haweley ; John, 41
Hay, Gerard, 261
Hayl'. *See* Hale
Haytfeld, William, 75
Haywod, John, 23
Hecarite, John, 161
Heed, John, 195
Hemmyng, John, 222, 223, 225, 240, 273, 275, 276, 280, 284, 288
Henlove ; Henlofe ; Henlow ; Family, 206 n ; John, 206, 207, 228, 246, 280 ; Robert, 207
Henr', Morris, 259
Henry, Thomas, 168, 169
Herbage, Richard, 225
Herdyng, John, 170. *See also* Harding
Herson', Martin, 249
Hert, John, 34, 193, 201
Hertele, Nicholas, 196 *see also* Hartele
Hervy, John, 183-7, 189, 194, 199
Hesse, John de, 50
Hewet, Thomas, 97
Hexton ; Heyston ; Thomas, 169, 178, 207, 209, 228, 229, 231, 232, 260, 262, 270, 275, 282
Heyton, John, 109, 120, 107 fn 3
Hidis, Richard, 273
Hikedon, Walter, 186
Hikke, John, 205
Hill ; Hille ; Hyll ; John, 108, 208, 254 ; Nicholas, 85 ; Thomas, 197
Hoby, John, 211, 212 ; Richard, 249, 272, 273
Hodoway, Laurence, 237
Hogg', John, 259
Hogges ; Hoggez ; John, 200, 210, 212, 216, 255 ; John, dyer, 212
Hokeford, John, 177
Hólar, Bishop of, 156 n.
Holbroke, Margaret, 210, 211, 212
Holdernes, William, 201
Holewey, Robert, 198. *See also* Halewey
Holibron', William, 266
Holland, Count of, 35
Holowbakkes, Bristol Channel, off Clevedon, 203
Holy Cross (*Seyntcruce*) of Fuenterrabia, 111
Holy Spirit of Bayonne, 180, 181

- Holy Spirit (Seint Espirit) of Bristol*, 77, 168
Holy Spirit of Fuenterrabia, 233, 242
Holy Spirit of Oporto, 287
Holy Spirit of St. Jean-de-Luz, 240, 249, 272, 280
Holy Spirit (Seint Espirit) of Sluys, 17
Hondelby, Thomas, 193
Hone, William, 85
Honethan', Rore, 238, 256
Honfleur; Hundflete; France, dep. Calvados, 225, 230
Honibourne, Robert, 298
Hood, John, 196
Hook; Hoke; John, 62, 65, 75, 193
Hook Mortimer; Hamele; near Southampton. *See* Hamele
Hopar, Walter, 234
Hope, John, 197
Hoper, Ralph, 198; Thomas, 49
Hore, John, 188; Thomas, 98, 99, 202; William, 195
Horemouth, 173
Hornacastel; Horcastel; John, 168, 175, 177, 179
Horne, Jacob, 170
Horner, Walter, 188, 199
Hornjoie, Robert, 199
Horowe, Peter, 243
Hosier, John, 180
Houghton, Peter, 191
Houndesley, John, 224, 227, 232, 235, 249, 250, 263, 268, 272, 275, 279, 283, 285
Howell, John, 223, 228, 235, 240, 262, 273, 278, 283; Morris, 207; Thomas, 236; William, 104, 213, 283. *See* also Appowell
Howen', Patrick, 253
Howgate, John, 76
Howton, William, 213
Huch', Jordan, 34
Huchons, Jordan, 202
Huke, Thomas, 258
Hukforde, Thomas, 184
Hull, co. Yorks, 75 n, 154, 156 n, 157 n. *See* also Kingston-upon-Hull
Hull, Edward, 98
Hundflete. *See* Honfleur
Hungerford, Edmund, Sir, 179
Hungroard; Hungrode; mouth of River Avon, 203
Hunt, George, 225, 235, 274, 279
Hurdeman, John, 199
Hurdman, William, 191, 203
Hurt, Henry, 255
Hustace, William, 114
Hutton, Alicia, 235, 261, 278; John, 205, 225, 227, 232, 235, 246, 249, 261, 275, 277, 278, 283
Huy, Peter' de, 171
Hyzyghanir, Thomas, 270
Hyllington, John, 98
Iceland; Iseland; Island; Islandia, 76, 66 fn 1, 83-5, 88-90, 98, 88 fn 4, 89 fn 2, 99, 102, 103, 112 fn 2, 135, 136, 138, 139, 141, 123 fn 1, 147-50, 154-7, 159 n, 172, 173, 176, 177, 179, 180, 182, 140 fn 3, 185, 186, 199, 155 fn 1, 203, 208, 252, 253
Ilfracombe; Ilfrecombe; co. Devon, 171
Ingeland, Mark, 13
Inhyne; Inhine; Juhyne; Adam, 195, 203; John, 184, 192; Richard, 300; Thomas, 299-301
Ipswich; 3eptswych; 3epeswych; co. Suffolk, 173
Ireland; Irland; Irelande; Irlandia; 14, 30, 31, 46 fn 5, 78 n, 96, 98, 100, 120, 127, 141 n, 143, 196 n, 203, 205, 158 fn 1, 179 fn 3, 181, 184, 188, 190-201, 204, 205, 207, 209-14, 216, 218-23, 226-8, 230, 231, 233, 236, 238, 241, 243-5, 247-9, 251-60, 264, 265, 267-71, 275, 276, 279, 280, 282, 283, 286-288
Ireland, John, 201
Isabel of Bristol, 34, 181, 193
Iseland. *See* Iceland
Isurmarz, Jacob, 183
Italy, 94 n, 113 fn 1, 129
Ive of Bristol, 222, 286
Ivori, William, 189
Jacob, John, 276
Jaffa; Jaff; Palestine, 95
Jakes; Jakys; Jakez; Elizabeth, wife of R. Jakes, 140 n, 184; Hugh, 232, 246, 266; Robert, 140, 184, 213; William, 217
James of Bayonne, 224, 229, 272, 281
James (Jamys) of Bilbao, 204, 208
James of Bristol, 107, 192 n, 169, 198
James of Cork, 238, 256
James of Endleford, 181
James of Guipuscoa, 167
James of Minehead, 271
James of Plymouth, 188
James of Rochelle, 222, 247
James of Teignmouth, 176
James of Lysarsa, 162
Jamys, William, 110
Janua. *See* Genoa
Janus, Rotrigo, 199
Jaques, William, 149
Jay, John, 158, 160, 165, 192 n, 205, 209 n, 196, 204, 207, 210, 211, 213, 215, 234, 263, 266, 280, 281, 287
Jaynkyn, Geoffrey, 215; John, 288
Jeane. *See* Genoa
Jefferey, Richard, 225, 262
Jerard', Nawden, 266
Jernemouth. *See* Yarmouth
Jerusalem, Palestine, 94 n, 95
Joce. *See* Joyce
Johan of Bristol, 187, 189

Johan of "Glante," 205
Johanete of *Hamele*, 172, 174, 176
Johanete of *Southampton*, 168
Johanete of *Weymouth*, 168
Johanete of *Winchelsea*, 176
John (*Jon*) of *Bristol*, 56, 60, 176, 184, 186 *fn* 1, 190, 196, 201, 240, 249, 283
John of *Cork*, 243, 253
John of *Minehead*, 269
John of *Northam*, 259
John of *Padstow*, 222
John of *Pasages*, 193, 276
John of *Portugalete*, 241
John of *St. Pol de Léon*, 220
John of *Chayson*, 285
John le *Couleur*, 5
John of *Gaunt*, Duke of *Lancaster*, 24, 26
John, King of *Castile*, 24, 26
John, *Angelinus*, 197, 201; *Ludovic*, 133, 169, 220
Johns, *Henry*, 163
Jois, *Thomas*, 251, 260
Jon of *Milford*, 192
Jones, *Robert*, 195
Jonet of *Bristol*, 191, 191 *fn* 2, 194, 199, 202
Jonet, maid of *Robert Sturmy*, 130
Jonyns, *Jonynges*; *John*, 219, 221, 231, 270, 275
Jonys, *John*, 110: *Lewis*, 227, 235, 279; *Thomas*, 282
Jorden, *Thomas*, 252
Josoppe, *John*, 222
Joyce; *Joce*; *Joyes*; *Richard*, 209; *William*, 126, 133, 161
Joye, *Richard*, 170, 231, 285
Joys, *John*, 248, 276
Julian of *Bristol*, 120, 150, 182, 186, 194, 208
Julian of *Chepstow*, 211
Julian (*Julyan*) of *Deva*, 194, 149 *fn* 1
Julian (*Julyan*) of *Fowey*, 142, 143, 147, 215
Julian of *Newcastle*, 76

Kalmar, Union of, 1397, 95 *fn* 1
Kampen, *Holland*, prov. *Overyssel*, 183, 189
Katherine. This heading for ship names includes *Catherine* and *Katerine*
Katherine of *Bayonne*, 126
Katherine of *Boston*, 122 *n*, 182
Katherine of *Bristol*, 83, 84 *n*, 85, 182, 202, 181, 187, 192, 195, 196, 201, 202, 207, 212, 231, 254, 270, 280, 288, 297 *n* 1
Katherine of *Caen*, 274
Katherine (*Katerin*) of *Concarneau*, 190
Katherine (*Katerine*) of *Cork*, 191, 200
Katherine of *Milford*, 252, 256, 282
Katherine of *Minehead*, 214, 225, 251
Katherine (*Katerine*) del *Port*; *Oporto*, 194

Katherine of *Rye*, 214
Katherine of *St. Ives*, 214
Katherine of *Taunton*, 287
Katherine of *Tenby*, 183
Katherine of *Waterford*, 211
Katherine of *Youghal*, 241, 248, 253, 270
Katherine of *Zeland*, 186
Katherine of *Ziericksee*, 186
Katherine Sturmy of *Bristol*, 122, 129
Kely, *William*, 259
Kembre, *John*, 208
Kemes, *William*, 256
Kemmeis, *John*, 187
Kemp, *John*, abp. of *Canterbury*, 98
Kempson, *Thomas*, 210
Kene, *David*, 231; *Roger*, 192
Kenefekes, *Richard*, 187
Kennecote, *Walter*, 195, 202
Kensale. See *Kinsale*
Kent, *Richard*, 228
Ker, *John*, 257
Kermerdyn. See *Carmarthen*
Kernesdale, *William*, 190, 193, 200
Keting, *David*, 247; *Denis*, 270
Ketyn, *Thomas*, 210
Kew, *William*, 252
Key, *William*, 275
Keyland, *Peter*, 200
Keyr, *John*, 288; *William*, 279
Killalake, *John* de, 280
Kingscote; *Kyngiscot*; *Kyngescote*; *William*, 227, 235, 262, 274, 281
King Road, roadstead in *Severn* Estuary, at mouth of *Avon*, 95, 203, 205
Kingston-upon-Hull; *Kyngeston*; co. *Yorks.*, 154. See also *Hull*
Kinsale; *Kensale*; *Kynsale*; *Ireland*, co. *Cork*, 100, 101, 203, 184, 190, 194, 200, 236, 241, 255, 259, 268
Kirkeham, *Robert*, 171
Knap, *John*, 184, 192; *Thomas*, 180, 184, 188, 190, 194, 196, 198
Knighton-on-Teme Parish Church; *Knygton*; co. *Worcester*, 130
Kue, *Geoffrey*, 208
Kynfeke, *John*, 248
Kyng, *Geoffrey*, 187; *John*, 192, 196, 201
Kyngescote. See *Kingscote*
Kyngeston. See *Kingston-upon-Hull*
Kyngley, *John*, 276
Kynsale. See *Kinsale*
Kyrkeby, *Thomas*, 98

Lacke, *Robert*, 261
Lagharn, *Laurence*, 271
Lagos, near *Faro*, *Portugal*, prov. *Algarve*. See *Anthony* of *Faro*, alias the *Carvelle* of *Lagos*
Lake, *Michael*, 193, 199
Lamman, *John*, 182, 185

- Lana, Martin de, 240, 249, 276, 283;
 Peter de, 241; Solvat de, 218;
 Stephen de, 218
 Lancastell, Richard, 104
 Lancaster, John of Gaunt, Duke, 24,
 24 n, 26
 Landa, Peter de, 287
 Landrygar, Vincent de, 123
 Lane, Henry, 190, 191, 194, 199;
 Thomas, 239, 245, 246, 266, 277
 Lange, Nicholas, 93, 97; Richard, 93
 Langebrugge, Hugh de, 177, 178
 Langford', John, 228
 Langley, John, 50
 Lanuar, Peter, 171
 Largwe, Martin de, 284
 Larke, William, 98
 Lasawe, John de, 64
 Lassam, Edward, 196
 Latrige, Richard, 251
Laurence of Bristol, 183
 Laurence; Lawrence; Thomas, 25;
 William, 161, 198
 Laweles, William, 197
 Lee, John, 232, 260, 267. *See also* Ley
 Lemeryk. *See* Limerick
 Lemman, John, 191, 198, 199, 200,
 201, 203
 Lenerok', Robert, 217
 Lenok', John, 196
 Leo, 188
Leonard of Bristol, 202, 226, 252
Leonard of Milford, 252
 Leopes, Fernandus, 186
 Lescayne, Peter de, 181
 Lescluse. *See* Sluys
 Leson', David, 275
 Leteryge, Thomas, 206
Letheonard of Cork, 187
 Levant; Levaunt, 130, 131
 Leward, Richard, 194
 Lewelyn. *See* Llewellyn
 Lewis; Lewz; Lewus; Lewes;
 Morgan, 225, 228, 234, 240, 277;
 Nicholas, 258; Thomas, 98, 215;
 William, 183, 243
 Lews, David, 220
 Ley, John, 197, 153 *fn* 1, 206, 204, 205,
 207, 220, 231, 234, 236, 237, 240,
 278, 280. *See also* Lee
 Leyaunce, John, 255
 Leye, William, 285
 Leyegh, 12
 Limerick; Lemeryk'; Ireland, 31
 Lincoln; Lynkolne; Lyncolne; John,
 216; Thomas Rotheram, bp. of, 181,
 194-7, 207; Walter, 137, 149, 215,
 225, 229, 234, 248, 251, 254, 256, 257,
 263, 265, 278; William, 184, 191.
 See also Lyncoll
 Lisbon; Lusshebon'; Lusshburn;
 Portugal, 17, 18, 34, 78, 87, 120, 133,
 151 n, 181 n, 184 n, 185 n, 147 *fn* 1,
 200, 183, 192, 231, 234, 260, 280, 281
 Litill', Robert, 251
Little Nicholas (? of Bristol), 182
 Llewellyn; Lewelyn; David, 245;
 Richard, 185, 244, 258
 Lloyd; Thloyde; Loid; David, 286
 John, 205, 209, 233, 247, 286
 Lobart; Lobard; Vidau de, 36
 Lodebroke, William, 194
 Lody, John, 197
 Logoni, Bernard de, 175
 Lok, John, 193
 Lokiare, John, 193, 194, 201
 Lombard, Johan, 30; William, 127 n,
 260, 276
 Lomownso, John, 273
 London; Loundres; England, 21, 27,
 41 *fn* 1, 31, 51, 53, 72, 75, 76,
 68 *fn* 2, 79, 87, 93 n, 110, 131, 194,
 197, 207 n, 201, 216, 222, 236
 Long, John, 224, 232, 247, 283; John
 le, 169; Nicholas, 226, 229, 231, 234,
 270; Richard, 271; Robert, 205
 Longman', William, 238
 Lony, Thomas, 207
 Lope, master of the *San Sebastian of*
 Guetaria, 258, 265
 Love, John, 301
 Lovesworthi, John, 186
 Lovet, Robert, 209; William, 247, 249,
 258, 275, 277, 285
 Low, Nicholas, 208
 Lowed, Robert, 217
 Loid. *See* Lloyd
 Lubeck, Germany, 13
 Ludlow, co. Shropshire, 130
 Ludlowe, Morris, 223, 228, 231, 232,
 235, 237, 262, 266, 277, 282
 Lugge, John, 71
 Lupyate, Nicholas, 197
 Lusshburn. *See* Lisbon
 Luxbon, Vasco de, 196
 Lye, Thomas, 192
 Lymbergh, Tydemannus de, 12
 Lynche, Germain, 228, 269
 Lyncoll', Walter, 275, 276, 280, 282,
 283. *See also* Lincoln
 Lynn; Lyn'; co. Norfolk, 13, 35,
 176, 195
 Lysarsa, James of, 162
 Mackewawe, Lewis, 272
 Macragh', John, 208
 Madarega, 15
 Madden, Thomas, 233
 Maddock, William, 214
 Madeira, Island, 285
 Mae, Gerard, 254
 Magdalene. Ships' names under this
 heading include Mawdeley
Magdalene of Bayonne, 180, 182
Magdalene of Bristol, 190, 198, 199
Magdalene of Caen, 274
Magdalene of Crozon, 226, 237
Magdalene of Piacenza, 168

- Magdalene of Quimperlé*, 274, 285
 Mahaunde; Mahound; William, 264, 265
 Mailegwyn. *See* Maylgwyn
 Mailer, David, 222
Maïote de Hamele Hok', 174
 Maiow, John, 183
 Majorca (?); Malorge; Balearic Island, 179
 Malahide; Malahede; Ireland, co. Dublin, 127
 Malbergh'. *See* Marlborough
 Mallio, 15
 Malorge. *See* Majorca
 Malpas, Richard, 110
 Malsale, William, 130
 Malta, Island of the Mediterranean, 131
 Malverne, Thomas, 186
 Mangom, Robert, 31
 Marcellus, bp. of Skálholt, 154, 157
 Marchall, Nicholas, 206
 Marchaunt, John, 187
 Marche, Thomas, 28
 Mare, Julian, 20
 Marey, John, 170
Margaret (Margarete) of Bristol, 31, 190
Margaret of Chepstow, 210
Margaret of Plymouth, 200, 203
Margaret of Tenby, 289
Margarete of "Purpur," 188
Margit of Bridgewater, 271
Margit of Bristol, 221
Margit of Chepstow, 247
Margit of Wexford, 251, 260
Margyt of Tynby, 182
 Marie. *See* Mary
Marieschup of Prussia, 189
 Mariner, Malagius, 243; Oliver, 192
 Marinere, Peter, 183
 Markes, William, 38
 Markina, Martin de, 284
 Marlborough; Malbergh'; co. Wilts, 199
 Marriot, William, 196
 Marrok. *See* Morocco
 Marruf, Andrew, 19
 Marshfield, co. Gloucester, 25
 Marten', Richard, 243
Martin of Harflete; Harfleur; 229, 237
Martin of Haverford-West, 220
Martin (Martyn) of Leo, 188
Martin of Milford, 211, 238, 288
 Martin; Martyn; Gerard, 169; John, 15, 51; Patrik, 100; Peter, 5; Philip, 100; Walter, 186, 188, 190, 195
 Martinus, John, 194
Mary of Aviles, 194
Mary of Bayonne, 280, 285
Mary of Biscay, 144
Mary (Marie, Marye) of Bristol, 34, 58, 68, 69, 70, 89 n, 99, 100, 118, 148 n, 182, 202, 177, 184, 185, 188, 190, 192, 194, 195, 196, 198, 199, 201, 204, 205, 208, 209, 211, 212, 215
Mary of Bristol, alias *The Mary Forster*, 185 n
Mary of Bristol, Minehead, or Barnstaple, 133
Mary of Chepstow, 192, 211, 212
Mary of Combe, 205
Mary of Cork, 244, 247, 258, 265, 268, 270
Mary of Deva, 54, 64
Mary of Exwater, 282
Mary of Frampton, 209
Mary of Fuenterrabia, 175, 218
Mary of Guérande, 161
Mary of Guipuscoa, 145, 171, 214, 217, 218
Mary of Kinsale, 190, 236, 241, 255, 259
Mary of London, 216
Mary of Milford, 269
Mary of Minehead, 213, 228, 230, 231, 257, 268
Mary of Morlaix, 287
Mary of Noriham, 98
Mary of Plymouth, 199
Mary of Renteria, 117, 162
Mary of St. Bride, 222
Mary of St. Sebastian, 112, 115
Mary of Spain, 116, 124, 125, 152, 163, 212
Mary of Tenby, 205, 247
Mary of Waterford, 211, 248, 252, 259, 275, 276, 279
Mary of Wells, 193
Mary of Youghal, 195, 270
Mary and John (? of Bristol), 182
 Mary Barrett, 230
Mary Bird of Bristol, 200, 202, 227, 245, 274
Mary Canyngys of Bristol, 182
Mary Cliff of . . . 205
Mary Cokis of Bristol, 182
Mary Dwyne, 233
Mary Forster of Bristol. See Mary of Bristol
Mary Grace of Bristol, 192 n, 202
Mary Grace (of Bristol ?), 234
Mary Hellwyn' of Plymouth, 273
Mary Heyton of Bristol, 109
Mary John of Biscay, 167
Mary Magdalen of Guipuscoa, 175
Mary Redcliff (Radcliff, Ratcliff) of Bristol, 84, 170 n, 181, 182, 192 n
Mary Seville of Spain, 167
Mary Sherman of Bristol, 202, 259, 271
Mary Tyntern, 213
Mary Welshote of Bristol, 134
 Maryot, John, 99, 93 fn 1
 Mason, John, 215
 Masselake, Myngenyng, 280
 Masseneke, John, 287, 288
 Matheue, John, 84
 Mathewe, Denis, 244
 Mathou', Thomas, 197
 Mattok, William, 130

- Matyn, John, 97
 Maunsel, Edward, 199
 May, Benet, 195; Henry, 87, 90, 113, 138, 142, 126 *fn* 1; John, 113, 118, 120; Richard, 87, 90 *n*, 209, 213; Thomas, 193
 Maylgwyn; Mailegwyn; John, 163, 166, 210-3, 217
 Meagh, David, 258; Denis, 219; John, 226
 Mede; Meede; Isabel, wife of P. Mede, 106 *n*; Isabel, dr. of P. Mede, 183 *n*; Philip, 100, 106, 111, 131, 183 *n*, 212, 217; Thomas, 149
 Megan', Cornelius, 219
 Melarr', David, 289
 Melton, Richard, 190; Walter, 191; William, 187, 189
 Mercer, George, 217, 218
 Mere, Thomas, 201
 Merford, William, 26
 Mergill, Cornelius, 255
 Methonē. *See* Modoni.
 Michael. Ships' names under this heading include Michell'.
Michael of Bideford, 168 *n*
Michael of Bridgwater, 177
Michael of Bristol, 228, 269
Michael of Dover, 216
Michael del Forest, 184, 189
Michael of Milford, 238, 288
Michael of Oporto, 236
 Michael de [?], 203
 Michel, Adam, 193; Walter, 181, 187, 189
 Michell', John, 73
 Middelburg, Holland, prov. Zeeland, 120
 Middleton, Elizabeth, 183, 195; Thomas, 183
Mighel of Bristol, 190
Mighel of Oporto, 223
Mighel of Waterford, 190, 197
Mighell' of Coventry, 193
Mighell of Guefaria, 203
 Mighell', Walter, 206
 Milan; Mediolano; Mylanne; Italy, 17, 18, 114
 Miles, John, 190
 Milford, Wales, co. Pembroke, 192, 211, 227, 238, 252, 256, 258, 269, 270, 282, 283, 285, 288
 Milward, Robert, 195
 Milton, Walter, 197, 200, 201
 Minehead; Menhed; co. Somerset, 183, 204, 212-4, 226, 228, 230, 231, 251, 257, 268, 269, 271, 287, 289
 Modoni; Methonē; Greece, prov. Messenia, 95
 Modoni, Bishop of, 95
 Mody, Nicholas, 120
 Moile; Moill; Henry, 259, 260, 271
 Mois, Alexander, 300
 Mol, Adam, 174
 Molens, William, 217
 Mondesley, John, 204
 Mongomere, William, 228, 235, 274
 Monke, John, 58; Thomas, 98
 Monmouth; Monmowth; John, 223, 229, 240, 246, 254, 262, 266, 274, 278, 285
 Montacute, Thomas de, Earl of Salisbury, 58
 Montagu, Robert, 188
 Morce, William, 217
 More; Mor'; Richard, 263, 278; William, 185, 196, 202
 Morlaix, France, dep. Finistère, 287
 Morocco; Marrok; Straits of. *See* Gibraltar, Straits of
 Morogh, John, 250, 259, 267
 Morowe, William, 248
 Mors, Ralph, 200
 Morris; Morys; Moryce; John, 210; Lewis, 212, 213, 217; Thomas, 247
 Mote, William de la, 169
 Mothan', John, 257
 Mothowe, John, 250
 Moton, Ralph, 144
 Motrico, Spain, prov. Guipuscoa, 34
 Mougan', Denis, 220, 239, 257, 258; Patrick, 252
 Mountford, John, 197
 Mountfort, John, 201
 Muleward, Walter, 301
 Mulleward, Bernard, 197
 Mur, Bertram del, 171
 Muriweder, John, 183
 Mutton, Ralph, 207
 Mylanne. *See* Milan.
 Mymbri, Robert, 201
 Myne, Roger, 202
 Nantes; Nauntes; France, dep. Loire-Inférieure, 120
 Nantollot, Peter de, 50
 Napton, Thomas, 156
 Navarre, Spain, 55
 Neeth, Nicholas, 188
 Neit, Thomas, 169
 Nele, Cornelius, 255, 289
 Neville, George, bp. of Exeter, 142, 143
 Neville, Richard, Earl of Warwick and Salisbury, 120, 142, 143, 149 *n*, 209
 Newbury, co. Berks, 207 *n*
 Newcastle - on - Tyne; Nucastell'; Northumberland, 76
 Newe, Alexander, 98
 Newport, co. Monmouth, 26, 209, 256
 Newton, Richard, 213, 232, 235, 261
 Nexworth, John, 263
 Nicholas (? of Bristol), 297 *n* 2
 Nicholas of Carmarthen, 174
 Nicholas of Hampton, 173
 Nicholas of Minehead, 213, 271
 Nicholas of Spain, 175
 Nicholas of Wexford, 196
 Nicholas, John, 223

Nicol, John, 199
 Nicoll, David, 226; William, 230
 Niel, Peryn, 198
 Niewcombe, Walter, 192, 199, 203
 Niewman, Walter, 198
 Nigro, Philip de, 196
 Niwbury, William, 182
 Norbarn. *See* Bergen
 Norman, John, 76; Reginald, 229, 237
 Normandy, France, 120, 169
 Northam, co. Devon, 98, 259
 Northbarne. *See* Bergen
 Northwode, John, 199
 Norton, Thomas, 22, 34 n, 36, 190,
 191 *fn* 1, 196, 198, 201
 Norway; Norway, 76, 103, 154
 Nottingham; Notyngham, 159 n;
 William, 209
 Nough, John, 200
 Noughton', Rore, 260
 Nougte, John, 212
 Nucastell. *See* Newcastle-on-Tyne
 Nungyll', Thomas, 216
 Obert, John, 173
 Okerford, Nicholas, 143
 Okey, Thomas, 209
 Oporto; le Porte; Portugal, 194, 223,
 236, 287
 Osmond; Osmunde; John, 228, 269
 Ossewestre, David, 104
 Otery, William, 187, 196
 Otewey, Laurence, 278
 Outlak, John, 178
 Owen; Oweyn; Patrick, 243, 282

Pabon', Peryn, 266
 Padstow, co. Cornwall, 222
 Page, John, 98
 Page, John de, 223
 Palme, Nicholas, 17
Palmedai of Kampen, 183
 Palmer, John, 34, 198, 274; Nicholas,
 193, 147 *fn* 1; Thomas, 188
 Palmere, Edward le, 173
 Paltesmore, William, 69
 Pamplona; Pampeluna; Spain, 55
 Panes, Richard de, 168, 169, 175, 181,
 189, 191, 193, 194, 198, 199, 201
 Papenham; Pepenham; John, 56, 60,
 68, 78, 184, 191, 198, 201
 Parkes, Walter, 187
 Parken, Nicholas, 106
 Parkhous, Alice, formerly Alice
 Pavy, 91; Thomas, 91
 Parkyns, David, 232, 234, 262; John,
 223, 231, 236, 256, 270
 Parle; Perle; Walter, 34
 Parson', Geoffrey, 216
 Paryse, John, 114
 Passages; Passage; Spain, prov.
 Guipuscoa, 193, 273
 Passelow, Simon, 208

Passemer, Thomas, 195
Patrick of Bristol, 247
Patrick of Cork, 264, 269
Patrick of Minehead, 212
 Patte, Thomas, 223, 231, 232, 234, 236,
 249, 261, 272, 275, 277
Paule of Chepstow, 226, 287
 Pavy, Alice, d. of A. Parkhous, 91;
 John, 91; Thomas, 91; William,
 88, 96, 105, 116, 132, 149
 Payne, John, 204, 207, 217, 229, 273,
 278; Thomas, 144, 162
 Pays, William, 191, 192, 197, 201, 203
 Pedro the Cruel, 24 n
 Pedwell, Richard, 53
 Pekenham, Adam, 197
 Pembroke, Jasper Tudor, Earl of,
 126 *fn* 1; John, 280
 Penk, John, 130
 Penmarch, France, dep. Finistère, 282,
 286
 Pennok, John, 41
 Penres (?), Robert, 187
 Peny, David, 196; Roger, 199;
 William, 231, 269
 Peres, William, 171
 Peris, Martin, 172
 Peritis; Porites; John, 214, 218
 Periz, "Gantor," 168
 Perkyuns, David, 282; John, 204, 205,
 207, 272, 273, 278
 Perle. *See* Parle
 Pers, Alberro, 223; David, 255; John,
 221
 Peruzzi, The, 296 n 17, 18
 Pery, Richard, 213
 Perys, Alvero, 86
Peter of Bristol, 199
Peter of Dartmouth, 193
Peter of Milford, 227, 283
Peter of Minehead, 214
Peter of Newcastle, 76
Peter of Tenby, 233, 245, 279
Peter of Youghal, 276
 Petrissons, Stephen, 183
 Pewet, John, 114
 Peytecrew, Walter, 192
 Phelyp, Jarge, 114
 Philipp', Thomas, 213
 Phillips; Philippus; Philippz;
 Nicholas, 224; Peter, 231, 240;
 Robert, 270, 286
 Piacenza, Italy, 5, 168
 Pieres, John, 187; Martin, 183;
 Stephen, 181, 187
 Piers, William, 56, 60
 Pikes, John, 184
 Piper, Richard, 198
 Pirasse, Peryn de, 198
 Pisa, Italy, Tuscany, 94, 95, 296 n 34
 Plemyn', Thomas, 214
 Plummer; Plommer; Hugh, 182, 185,
 191, 194, 196, 201; Thomas, 152;
 William, 207, 209

- Plymouth; Plymmouth; Plum-
 mouth'; co. Devon, **120, 122 n**, 178,
 188, 193, 199, 200, 203, 273
 Poke, John, **144**, 203, 207, 214, 242,
 273, 277. *See also* Pooke
 Pokulchurche, John, 201
 Pollard, John, 234, 262, 279
 Poltysmore, William, **98**
 Ponte, Peter de, 169, 175
 Pontif, Peter de, 168
 Pooke, John, 227, 232, 260. *See also*
 Poke
 Pope, Peter, 197
 Popeley; Popley; John, 225, 228,
 229, 246, 273, 277, 288
 Porites. *See* Peritis
 Port, Pernaw de la, **185**; Richard, 221,
 229, 259, 267, 269, 277, 287
 Portagalet, Urtinus de, 222
 Porte, —, merchant, 200
 Portenari, The, 296 n 18
 Porter, John, 231, 239, 287; Richard,
 193
 Portingale, Richard, 298
 Portsmouth, co. Hants, 194
 Portugal; Portingale; Portyngale;
 2, 17, **23, 24, 25, 31 n, 32 n, 78, 86,**
87, 120, 158, 159 n, 164, 193 n, 195 n,
196 n, 153 fn 1, 155 fn 1, 203, 158 fn 1,
 182, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 199,
 201, 202
 Portugaleta, Spain, prov. Biscay, 222,
 241
 Posse, Barufus de, 185
 Poulesham, John, 196
 Pound, William, 192, 197, 201
 Pountfreit; Pounfreyt; Adam, 186,
 298, 301
 Poweke, John, **155, 162, 175, 180.**
See also Powke
 Power; Powar; Henry, 191, 223;
 Julian, 211, 212; Nicholas, 194, 201;
 Richard, 247; Walter, **72, 73**;
 William, 182, 185, 204, 227, 231, 233,
 235, 249, 251, 263, 272, 279, 280, 287
 Powke, John, **104, 145, 159, 166, 167,**
168, 272
 Powl, John, **110**
 Preest, Walter, 198
 Prentiz, Robert, 300
 Prestbury, Thomas, 191, 194, 200, 201
 Preston, John, 195
 Prestwode, Henry, 201; Nicholas, 195
 Pride, Robert, 287
 Prischton', John, 180, 186, 191, 192,
 199, 200; William, 301
 Prussia; Pruce, **75, 102 n**, 189, 196
 Pudsey, Robert, 216
 Pulle, Thomas, 193
 Pullen', Peter, 265, 266
 "Purpur," 188
 Puryton; Puriton; Richard, 194,
 196, 200, 202
 Puteo, Barufus de, **17, 18**
 Puy Darre; Puydarrer; Bernard de,
36
 Pynel, Golestanus, **19**; Humphrey, **19**
 Pynke, John, 207, 209, 213, 223, 225,
 227, 231, 232, 233, 235, 240, 245, 262,
 271, 272, 273, 275, 283, 284, 285
 Pynnok, Roger, 179
 Quatermayn, Richard, **76**
 Quimper, France, dep. Finistère, 286
 Quimperlé, France, dep. Finistère, 274,
 285
 Quyrk', William, 252
 Rakell, John, **82**
 Ramessay, Rayf, **28**
 Raulyn', John, 198
 Rawley, John, 287; Thomas, 212
 Reading; Redyng; co. Berks, **128**
 Rede, Philip, 198; William, 194, 197
 Redrys, John, **38**
 Relamende, John de, 242
 Rendre, John la, **112**
 Rene, Richard, 197
 Renteria, Spain, prov. Guipuscoa, 117,
 161
 Repe, John, 246
 Reule, Alvinus de, 12
 Reynaud, Adam, 173
 Reynold, William, **197**
 Rhenus. *See* Rhine
 Rhine; Rhenus; Rynus; River,
 Germany, **12**
 Ric', William, 276
 Ricard, Robert, **106**
 Rice, Robert, 288; William, 206
 Richard, Third Duke of York, **142 n,**
143
 Richard, Philip, **59**
 Richardes, John, 202
 Richards, Alice, **207**; William, **206,**
207
 Riche, Adam, 200
 Richeforth', John, 206
 Rider. *See* Ryder
 Ridon', Thomas, 241
 Rigton', Richard, 215
 Ringstone. *See* Ryngstone
 Ripe; Rippe; John, 225, 285, 288
 Rittun (?), David, 208
 Robardes, William, 216
 Robart, John, 223
 Robert, Arnald, 212, 217
 Robyn, John, 183
 Roche, Denis, 187, 196; Edmund, 239,
 288; George, **84, 115, 127, 137, 141,**
148, 175, 207, 215; Gilbert, 187;
 John, 195; Morris, 228, 255, 259;
 Philip, 211, 236, 241, 268; Thomas,
 216; Walter, 251, 260; William,
 195, 244, 258
 Rochelle, France, dep. Charente-
 Inférieure, 46 fn 5, **163,** 190, 193,
 194, 196, 198, 200, 222, 247, 282, 286

Rochester, John Alcock, Bishop of, 184, 190
Rodecog of Bristol, 14 n, 186
Rode, William, 211, 212; William Gy de, 192
Roger, Robert, 164
Rogers, William, 49, 55, 62, 65
Rogg, Richard, 195
Rokel, John, 193
Rokes; Rokiz; Rokez; John, 218, 261, 273, 280, 285
Rolf, Henry, 34
Romania in Greece (Eastern Empire), 27 n
Romeney, Peter, 299
Rondis, Anthony, 53
Rooch', William, 213
Roose, William, 218
Rope, John, 262
Rope (?), Thomas, 191
Ropere, Henry, 196, 202
Rose of Kinsale, 268
Rotheram, Thomas, Bishop of Lincoln; Archbishop of York, 181, 194, 195, 196, 197, 207
Rouen, France, dep. Seine-Inférieure, 48
Rouhant, John, 143
Rous, Arnold de, 169
Rous de Barst, William, 212
Rowe, William, 253, 255
Rowley; Rowle; Roule; Johanna, 234, 240, 263, 276; Margaret, 198 n, 225, 227, 233, 258; Thomas, 188, 190, 198, 218; William, 188 n, 218, 224, 284; William (Junior), 283
Ruddiford, Edmund, 243
Ruddok, David, 191
Rusco, John, 241
Russell, Hugh, 80; Robert, 39, 40-4, 46, 49, 54; Thomas, 98, 168, 169, 175
Ryder; Rider; John, 76
Rye, co. Sussex, 214
Ryngstone; Ryngeston; Ringstone; Philip, 231, 234, 263, 274, 278, 284
Ryole, Hochea de, 64
Rys, Patrick, 191
Rytyngburgh' (Ritunberghe) of Kampen, 183, 189

Saint Anne of Bristol, 92
Saint Anne of Youghal, 181
Saint Anthony of Bristol, 186
Saint Augustine's, Bristol, Abbot of, 300
Saint Blaise of Bayonne, 171
Saint Brides, Wales, co. Pembroke, 222
Saint Christopher, 19
Saint Clare of Santander, 37
Saint Clement Danes, London, Church of, 303
Saint Dominic of Piacenza, 5
Saint Ewen's Church, Bristol, 116 fn 1
Saint Ives, co. Cornwall, 126, 214

Saint James of Compostella; Santiago de Compostella; Spain, 56-60, 66-71, 91, 122
Saint Jean de Luz, France, dep. Basses-Pyrénées, 105, 240, 249, 272, 280
Saint John the Baptist's Church, Bristol, 188 n, 180 fn 2
Saint John of Bristol, 57, 168
Saint John of Portugalete, 222
Saint John of Quimper, 286
Saint John, Giles, 199
Saint Katherine's Chapel, Bristol, 130
Saint Laurence, Robert, 222
Saint Lucar de Barrameda. *See* San Lucar de Barrameda
Saint Malo; Seint Malowes; France, dep. Ille-et-Vilaine, 133
Saint Mary Redcliffe, Church, Bristol, 106 n, 183 n, 205 n, 303
Saint Mary's College, Ludlow, 130
Saint Margaret of Ipswich, 173
Saint Marieburgh of Ziericksee, 200
Saint Mary of Avonmouth, 173
Saint Mary of Bayonne, 171, 172, 180, 185
Saint Mary of Bilbao, 15, 51
Saint Mary of Bristol, 184-8, 191, 198
Saint Mary of Bruges, 185
Saint Mary of Dartmouth, 169, 175
Saint Mary' atte Mull of Dartmouth, 175
Saint Mary of Deva, 64
Saint Mary of Endleford, 188
Saint Mary of Genoa, 21
Saint Mary of Gosport, 176
Saint Mary of Horemouth, 173
Saint Mary of Kampen, 189
Saint Mary of Kinsale, 184, 194, 200
Saint Mary of Lisbon, 183
Saint Mary of Lubeck, 13
Saint Mary of Plymouth, 193
Saint Mary of Sluys, 18, 182
Saint Mary of Veremue, 172
Saint Mary of Wexford, 187
Saint Nicholas of "Dunderna", 15
Saint Nicholas of Genoa, 20
Saint Nicholas' Church, Bristol, 180
Saint Peter's Church, Bordeaux, 127
Saint Pol-de-Léon, France, dep. Finistère, 220
Saint Salvator of Plymouth, 177
Saint Saveres Cog of Bristol, 200
Saint Saveres Cog of Portsmouth, 194
Saint Sebastian. *See* San Sebastian
Saint Sononet of Penmarch, 286
Saint Victor of Genoa, 38 fn 2
Sales, Nicholas de, 180
Salisbury, co. Wiltshire, 97, 110
Salisbury, Richard Neville, Earl of, 120, 142, 143, 149 n, 209; Thomas de Montacute, Earl of, 58
Salmus, Martin de, 284
Saltes, Spain, prov. Andalusia, 193
Sampson; Sampson; Richard, 299; Thomas, 184, 186, 189, 299

- Sampton; (?)Samxton; Thomas, 263
 Sanchis, Anthony, 53
 Sandwich; Sandwyche; Sandwyche;
 co. Kent, 31, 56 n, 94 n, 120
 San Lucar de Barrameda; Saint
 Lucar; Seynt Lucar Beromede;
 Spain, prov. Cadiz, 167, 181, 193
Sannoye of Gosport, 168
 Sans, Peter, 123. *See also* Sauns
 San Sebastian, Spain, prov. Guipuscoa,
 112, 115
San Sebastian (Saint Sebastian) of
Guelaria, 258, 265
 Santander; Sancti Andree; Spain,
 34, 37
 Santiago, Spain, prov. Galicia, 15 n,
 56-60, 66-71, 91, 122
 Sareffild, Thomas, 238
 Sarvy, Anthony de, 271
 Sasiola, Godred de, 194
 Sassyole, Inogot de, 64
Saturninus of Pamplona, 55
 Saunders, John, 267
 Saundre, Peter, 201
 Sauns, Peter, 163. *See also* Sans
 Sauriz, John, 242
 Savage, Thomas, 120
 Sawg', John, 233
 Sawier, Nicholas, 204
 Sawte, Mignon de, 224, 225, 229, 272, 281
 Sayt', Gunsalvus de, 268
 Scales, Robert, 98
 Scandinavia, 98 n
 Scania; Skania; Scone; South part
 of Sweden, 35
 Scarlett, Thomas, 223
 Scasy, William, 149
 Schepward. *See* Shipward.
 Scone. *See* Scania
 Scorlowe; Scorlew; Adam, 181, 183;
 Robert, 189, 193
 Scot, David, 195; John, 184
 Scotte; Skotte; Henry, 257, 259, 286
 Scriven; Skryvyn; Screven; John,
 210, 213, 227, 228, 234, 261, 278,
 281; Teg, 288, 289
 Sculleham, Robert, 193
Sebastian of Vannes, 220, 222
Seint . . . , Seynt . . . , See under
Holy and Saint
 Seixas, Fernando, 87
 Seland. *See* Zeeland
 Selander, Hankyn Loo, 87
 Selkyn, John, 133
 Selly, David, 72. *See also* Sely
 Selmen, John, 152
 Sely, Dion, 249; John, 200. *See also* Selly
 Senches, John, 34
 "Seneyroun Aquitan'" of Bergerac, 168
 Sesena; Sersena; Morris, 239, 257
 Severn, River, 45 n, 203, 156 fn 8-9
 Seville; Cyville; Spain, 34, 53, 95,
 168 n, 181 n, 138 fn 1, 222, 236
 Seward, William, 299
 Seymour, John, 302; Walter, 192, 199,
 202
 Seyn', David, 268
Seynt . . . , Seint . . . , See under
Holy and Saint
 Shakespere, Thomas, 183
 Shanaham, David, 247
 Sharp, John, 100
 Sharpe, John, 73
 Shell, David, 267
 Shepherd, John, 104, 207; William,
 197, 198
 Sherman; Shereman; Richard, 200,
 208, 232, 235, 259, 263, 275, 282;
 Walter, 198
 Shethe, Robert, 250
 Shethersby, Richard, 199
 Shilvys. *See* Silves
 Shiplode, Thomas, 85, 104
 Shipward; Shypward; Sipard;
 Schypward; Schepward; John, 91,
 105, 117, 119, 123, 124, 135, 139,
 147, 149, 154, 157, 165, 168, 173,
 210-3, 215, 218, 225-7, 231, 233, 236,
 245, 246, 253, 256, 260, 277, 285,
 296 n 37
 Si(. .)nd, William, 274
 Sidon', John, 233
 Sipard. *See* Shipward
 Silves; Shilvys; near Lagos;
 Portugal, prov. Algarve, 87
 Skálholt, Marcellus, Bishop of, 154, 157
 Skania. *See* Scania
 Skasy, William, 213, 215
 Skedy, William, 269
 Skelton, Robert, 98
 Skide; Skyde; Thomas, 257, 258
 Skotte. *See* Scotte
 Skryvyn. *See* Scriven
 Sky, Thomas, 259
 Skynner, Robert, 194
 Skyrnot, William, 85
 Slade, John, 168, 177; Thomas, 250
 Slawghter, John, 226
 Sligo, Ireland, 120
 Slike, John, 235; Richard, 267
 Sloo, John, 15, 182, 301
 Slowman', Richard, 206
 Sluys; Lescluse; Lescluz; Holland,
 prov. Zeeland, 12 n, 17, 18, 182
 Smyth, Arnold, 77; Gilbert, 165, 210-
 2; John, 204, 246; Roger, 192,
 194; Thomas, captain, 256;
 Thomas, carrier, 110; William, 246
 Snell, John, 97
 Snyg, John, 225
 Soland, John, 189
 Somersetshire, co., 12, 22, 29, 52, 53
 Somerwell, John, 180, 182, 185, 192,
 194, 203; William, 15, 180, 182, 185,
 186, 192, 195, 203, 300-2
Sonday of Minehead, 214, 271
Sononett of Penmarch, 282
 Sotton, Thomas, 189

Southampton; Suthampton'; Hamp-
ton; co. Hampshire, 17-21, 37, 51,
74, 82, 93, 94 n, 110, 114, 194, 168,
173, 271
Spaignoll, Richard, 196, 201; William,
196, 198, 201
Spain; Spaigne; Hispania, 15, 24,
81 n, 32 n, 34, 37, 39 n, 53-5, 62, 72,
73, 77 fn 1, 111, 116-9, 122 n,
112 fn 2, 132, 134, 152, 167-9, 171,
175, 181, 193, 194, 149 fn 1, 195 n,
155 fn 1, 203, 185, 186, 191 fn 1,
194, 196, 198, 202-4, 208, 209, 212,
214, 217, 218, 220, 233, 240-2, 246,
249, 265, 276, 285
Spain, Fornand of, 286
Sparow, John, 262
Spelly, Elias, 185, 187, 190, 191, 299-
302; Henry, 181, 182; Philip, 190;
Robert, 185; William, 198, 201
Spenc', William, 217
Spencer; Spenser; William, 180,
188 n, 204, 203, 209, 210, 223, 225,
228, 229, 232, 273, 277, 284
Spense, Thomas, 235, 267
Spicer; Spycer; John, 12, 297-9;
Richard, 181, 182, 185, 186, 298,
300-2; Robert, 181, 185, 187;
Roger, 237; Thomas, 191; William,
298
Spinan, John, 183
Spinard, Nicholas, 187
Spoford, John, 193
Sprynge; Spryng; Jordan, 58, 83-5,
115, 136, 137; Thomas, 110
Spycer. *See* Spicer
Stafford, John, 209; John, bp. of Bath
and Wells, 91; Richard, 251
Stallok, Simon, 216
Standelley, William, 97
Stanton', Philip, 282
Stanton Drew; Staunton Drewe; co.
Somerset, 297
Stappe, William, 235, 262
Starfole, John, 255
Staunton; Stawnton; Edmund, 239,
256, 265; John, 183; Philip, 264
Stephanus, Consalvo, 223
Stephens; Stephins; Stevyns; John,
193, 195, 196, 199-202, 207, 210,
214-6, 225, 228, 231, 232, 262, 275,
281, 282, 285, 288; Nicholas, 263;
Robert, 265, 268, 288; Thomas, 231,
235, 263; William, 200
Sterche, Richard, 239
Sterk, Henry, 201
Steward', Thomas, 248, 249, 252, 257,
280, 283
Stiel, William, 182
Stillington, Robert, Bishop of Bath and
Wells, 183
Stodel; Stodele; Richard, 5; Walter,
186
Stodlei, Walter, 182, 185

Stoke; Stokes; Stokez; Stokis;
John, 87, 169, 180, 227, 232, 234,
258, 261, 281, 298-302
Stone, William, 80
Stormy. *See* Sturmy
Stowe, John, 91
Strange; Straunge; Robert, 168, 180,
188 n, 204, 209, 218, 225, 228, 229,
233, 235, 242, 264, 276, 280, 287;
Thomas, 202, 155 fn 1
Stratford, co. Warwick, 45
Strawng', Robert, 215
Streche, William, 243
Street, Thomas de, 170
Striles, Peter, 298
Stupman, John, 169
Sturmy; Sturmyn; Stormy; Ellen,
130 n; John, 130; Robert, 92, 94,
95, 101, 110, 114, 122, 128-31,
296 n 34; Robert, nephew of R.
Sturmy, 130; Walter, 195, 199, 202
Stychemerssh, Stephen, 87
Suar', Janycot de, 240, 249, 272, 280
Suarie, Menando, 194
Sumpter, John, 259; Richard, 259
Suthampton. *See* Southampton
Suthwale, John, 225
Sutton', Thomas, 232, 253
Swancote; Swankote; John, 167,
172-4, 176, 185, 218, 249
Sweden, 103, 154
Swell, John, 186
Swell, William, 193, 199
Sweteman; Swetman; Jacob, 205;
James, 217
Swift, William, 191
Swiligan, German, 233
Swinefleet; Swyne de Humbre; co.
Yorkshire, 168, 169
Swyne. *See* Zwyn
Swyne de Humbre. *See* Swinefleet
Symill', Philip, 274, 286
Symond; Symonde; Robert, 258;
Thomas, 216
Syngleton', Roger, 183
Taffe, John, 241
Taillour. *See* Taylor
Talbot, Richard, 191
Talow, Patrick, 248
Tanke, John, 203, 207, 260
Tanner, Thomas, 193, 194, 196, 200-2;
Thomas, de Malbergh', 199
Targer; Targat; Morris, 219, 223,
267, 268, 282, 286
Taunton, co. Somerset, 287
Taverner, John, 104
Taylor; Taillour; Taylour; Edward,
270; John, 205, 207, 214, 223, 225,
226, 231, 233, 240, 246, 255, 265, 266,
272, 273, 277, 282, 284, 287; John
(Junior), 260; Katherine, 223;
Malagius, 244; Philip, 194, 198;
Thomas, 82

- Tedestille, Walter, 184
 Tege, John, 236, 277; Michael, 224
 Teignmouth; Tengemuth'; co. Devon, 1, 176
 Teke, Thomas, 273
 Telesford, Gilbert, 197
 Temple Church, Bristol, 116 *fn* 2
 Temys. *See* Thames
 Tenby, co. Pembroke, 182, 140 *fn* 2, 183, 205, 219, 226, 233, 245, 247, 265, 270, 279, 286, 289
 Terynthrop', John, 215
 Tetbury, co. Glouc., 85
 Tewkesbury, co. Glouc., 48
 Teyson', John, 274
 Thames; Temys; River, 194
 Thloyde. *See* Lloyd
 Thom', John, 175
Thomas of Lynn, 195
 Thomas, William, 224, 225, 228, 242, 267, 282
 Thorne, Robert, 234, 272, 278
 Thorp, John, 202; Thomas, 98
 Throkmerton. *See* Trokmerton
 Tiler, Thomas, 289
 Tille, Roger, 201
 Tirke, David, 244
 Tirr', William, 248, 253, 254, 264, 269, 271
 Tirrer, Richard, 244; William, 243
 Tirry, John, 247
 Tockington; Tokenton; co. Glouc., 189
 Toker, John, 285. *See also* Touker
 Toket, William, 204, 232, 262, 274
 Tokey, Robert, 215
 Toky, John, 188
 Torget, Peter, 206
 Turtle. *See* Turtle
 Tothstrang', John, 198
 Touker, Reginald, 186, 190, 192, 194, 196, 199, 202, 203; William, 184.
See also Toker
 Toulouse, France, dep. Haute Garonne, 165
 Toverton, Richard, 183
 Towcher, Oliver, 161
 Towton, co. Yorks., 145
 Trebel, Walter, 196
 Tredon', Thomas, 245
 Trenew, Bernard, 215
 Treney, Stephen, 183
 Trenode, Richard, 71
 Treves, John, 211
 Trewe, Peter, 219, 221, 224, 226, 233, 254, 256, 263, 279, 286
 Trigge, Walter, 275, 282
Trinity (Trinitee) of Bristol, 45 *fn* 1, 84, 87, 80, 87, 76 *fn* 2, 90, 165, 192 *n*, 202, 205 *n*, 209, 182, 185, 196, 198, 201, 260, 268, 281
Trinity of Chepstow, 286
Trinity of Fuenterrabia, 276, 284
Trinity of Milford, 258, 270
Trinity of Minehead, 204
Trinity of Newport, 209
Trinity of S. Lucar de Barrameda, 167
Trinity of Tokenton, 189
Trinity of Waterford, 249, 257, 280, 283
 Trode, James, 283
 Trokmerton; Throkmerton; John, 76
 Troy, Nicholas, 267; Thomas, 211
 Trussell, Arnald, 218
 Trussley, William, 263
 Tudor, Jasper, Earl of Pembroke, 126 *fn* 1
 Turner, John, 226, 279
 Turtle; Tortle; Clement, 5; Roger, 177-9, 179 *fn* 3
 Tye, Morris, 204, 214
 Tykyl, Thomas, 75
 Uiffhide, William, 199
 Ulseby, Hugh de, 179
 Unwyn, William, 85
 Usbantort, John, 149
 Vaghan, Henry, 169-71, 207, 218, 220, 222, 223, 225-7, 230-4, 236, 240, 245, 246, 262, 260, 272, 273, 275, 278, 280, 281, 284, 285; John, 208, 219, 221, 226, 233, 241, 250, 251, 254, 255, 257, 262, 270, 276, 282, 287, 288
Valantyn' of Bristol, 203
 Vale, Agnes, 241, 263
 Valentyn, John, 186, 223
 Vannes, France, dep. Morbihan, 220, 221.
 Vaske, John, 236
 Vay, John de, 182, 186
 Veau, John de, 223
 Veilho, John, 87
 Veisy; Veisi; Bernard, 186, 193, 202
 Velea, Richard, 48
 Ven', Thomas, 248, 250, 257
 Venice, Italy, 56 *n*, 94 *n*
 Venour, Richard, 76
 Verdon', James, 244
 Vere, Gommotus de, 163
 Veremue; ? Bermeo; Spain, Biscay, 84, 100, 172
 Veyne, Henry, 104
 Viel; Vyel; Veel; Henry, 299, 302; John, 181, 185, 186, 192, 197, 198, 201, 203, 302
 Vyan, Maiot de, 47
 Waden; Wadeyn; Richard, 207, 242, 262, 271; Walter, 248, 250; William, 182, 151, 196, 213, 217, 230, 232
 Walch. *See* Walshe
 Wales; Wallia, 151, 126 *fn* 1, 203
 Wallis; Walleis; Waleys; John, 85; William, 192, 196, 199, 200, 203
 Wallyshot, Roger, 286
 Walsale, Thomas, 181

- Walshe; Walsch; Walch; David, 243; John, 227, 232, 235, 260, 264, 280, 281, 283; Nicholas, 239, 286; Patrick, 252; Peter, 191; Richard, 211, 243; Thomas, 243; William, 191
- Walters, John, 190, 201
- Walwyn, Richard, 93
- Ward, Richard, 210, 211; William, 233
- Ware, John, 76
- Warner, John, 299
- Warrinour, John, 203
- Warwick, co. Warwick, 170 *n*
- Warwick and Salisbury, Richard Neville, Earl of, 120, 142, 143, 149 *n*, 209
- Waryn, John, 13
- Warynges, Nicholas, Sir, 121
- Water; Wautre; Watyr; John, 210, 215, 225; William, 74, 91, 205, 217, 239, 247, 265, 282
- Waterfalle, William, 193
- Waterford, Ireland, 190, 196, 211, 248, 249, 252, 257, 259, 275, 276, 279, 280, 283
- Watford, co. Herts, 45
- Wattus, John, 202, 301
- Wautre. *See* Water
- Wawton, Philip, 230
- Weaver's Chapel, Bristol, 116 *fn* 2
- Webbe, John, 189, 196; William, 231
- Wedyngton, William, 165
- Welfare of Ipswich*, 173
- Welfed, John, 34
- Welle, William, 194, 199, 200, 203
- Welles, John, fl. 1400, 34
- Welles, John, fl. 1461, 211
- Welfare of Bristol*, 181, 183, 189
- Wells; Welles; co. Somerset, 53, 193
- Weltefare, Richard, 104
- Wely, John, 216
- Welyngton, Philip, 192
- Went, William, 200
- Wermynstre Geoffrey, 301; Peter, 193; William, 181, 184-7, 190, 191, 193-5, 197, 200-2
- Westbroke, Thomas, 264
- Westbury College, near Bristol, 182
- Westcot, Edmund, 143, 149, 169, 203, 207, 223, 224, 226, 235, 245, 258, 263, 267, 274, 276, 288
- Weston, William, captain, 285; William, merchant, 67
- Wethepoll; Withipoll; John, 133, 192 *n*, 204, 207, 235, 236, 280, 281
- Wethy, John, 130
- Wette, John, 187
- Wexford, Ireland, 187, 196, 251, 260
- Wey, William, 164
- Weymouth, co. Dorset, 128, 168
- Whetill, Robert, 45
- White; Whyte; Whitte; David, 200; Eode, 198; Geoffrey, 239, 257; James, 231, 247, 258, 265; John, 78, 110, 120, 206, 214, 216; Maurice, 88, 96; Morris, 244, 258; Nicholas, 299; Robert, 181, 183, 189, 206; Thomas, 110, 184, 186, 189, 191, 238; Walter, 188, 206; William, 104, 181, 195, 216, 234, 251, 282
- Whitokesmede, John, 109
- Whityngton, William, 160
- Whyte. *See* White
- Wiat, John, 227
- Wigan, John, 187; Stephen, 187
- Wike, John, 185, 186, 188, 203
- Wilcok, Edward, 163
- Wilcokes, Walter, 301
- Wildegris, John, 218
- Wilke, John, 181
- Wilkes; Wilkez; John, 238, 270
- Wilkins; Wylkyns; John, 38 *fn* 2, 28
- Willes, John, 198; Ralph, 197, 201
- William, Mark, 34, 198
- Williamesone, John, 200
- Williams, Denis, 221; John, 288; Richard, 270; Thomas, 230
- Willy; Wylly; Edmund, 209; John, 142, 143
- Wiltshire; Wilshir; Wylteshire; Clement, 207, 209, 228, 231, 232, 240, 262, 266, 272, 278, 279; James Butler, Earl of, 134; John, 12
- Winchelsea; Wynchylsee; Wynchilsee; co. Sussex, 56 *n*, 120, 176
- Winchester, Bishop of, 27, 41, 127
- Wiswall, John, 225, 227, 231, 232, 235, 237, 263, 266, 279, 284
- Withipoll. *See* Wethepoll
- Wode, John, 195 *n*
- Wodeborne, Walter, 197
- Wodeford, William, 185, 186, 192, 197, 201, 300
- Wodele, John, 182, 185, 186
- Woderove; Woderoufe; John, 15, 66, 79
- Wodeward, Philip le, 178
- Wodhull, Roger le, 178
- Wodington, William, 188 *n*, 207, 210, 212, 213, 217, 246, 260, 275, 278, 283, 287
- Worcester, co. Worcs., 45, 225
- Worcester, Church of, 130
- Worcestershire, co., 26, 52, 130
- Wosewall, John, 222
- Wotton, John, 300, 301; Robert, 202
- Wrench, Alexander, 184, 189
- Wryght, William, 212
- Wryngton, Alan de, 178, 179; Robert de, 179
- Wyche, John, 99, 100, 93 *fn* 1, 101; Walter le, 170
- Wycombe, John de, 297, 298
- Wydynton, William, 169

Wykeham, William, 213
 Wylly. *See* Willy
 Wynchedon', William, 238, 257, 264
 Wynder, William, 145, 215
 Wyndesore, William, 200
 Wyntell', Walter, 287
 Wyntur, Henry, 197
 Wyot, Nicholas, 169
 Wythyford, John, 88
 Wyvelescombe, Henry, 197, 202, 300, 301

 Yagern', Albero de, 222
 Yarmouth; Jernemouth'; co. Norfolk, 28
 Yarnemouth, John, 196
 Yevel, Ralph, 195, 201

Yong, John, 235, 279; Lambert, 191, 200; Simon, 298; Thomas, 265, 268
 York; Everwich; co. Yorks., 183
 York, Richard, Third Duke of, 142 *n*, 143; Thomas Rotheram, Abp. of, 181, 194-7, 207; William Booth, Abp. of, 100
 Yorkshire, co., 91
 Youghal, Ireland, co. Cork, 181, 195, 197, 241, 248, 253, 270, 276

 Zealand; Seland; Holland, 120, 186, 200
 Zierikzee; Cerice; Holland, prov. Zealand, 186, 200
 Zwyn; Swyne; Holland, near Sluys, 15

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

Admiralty Court, 101
 Alabaster, 159 *n*, 184 *n*
 Almonds, *amigdalæ*, 38, 98, 97, 265 *ff*
 Alum; alym; import of, 19 *n*, 27, 93, 204; export of, 248, 253, 256 *ff*, 267, 269 *ff*, 286, 289
 Ambassadors, 86, 86, 103
 Anchorage, 203
 Anchor, *anchora*, 108, 203
 Apprentices, merchants', 180, 197
 Armour, 76, 144
 Arrest, of goods, 38; of ships, 104 *n*, 171
 Ashes. *See* Wood ashes
 Attorney, *attornatus*, 13, 46, 49, 75, 89, 90, 94, 123-5, 128, 156, 161, 192, 193, 208, 209, 230, 237, 241 *ff*, 247, 249, 281, 296 *n* 37; letter of, 86, 75
 Balinger, 40, 41, 64, 69, 76, 94, 127, 209
 Balls. *See* Tennis balls
 Barge, 40, 41, 57, 71, 79, 94, 99, 105
 Barley, *ordeum*, 80
 Basins, 38
 Bastard. *See* Wine
 Battery, export of, 224, 253, 256, 258, 268, 270 *ff*
 Beads, bedys, 38
 Beans, *fabæ*, export of, 22, 29, 45, 48, 52, 63, 80, 223, 224, 246, 257, 259 *ff*, 267 *ff*, 283, 286
 Beaver, import of, 182, 212, 218, 224, 233, 272, 276
 Boards, 28. *See* Shipboards
 Boardcloth. *See* Tablecloth
 Books, *libri*, 2, 134

Bordelisaundre, 38
 Bowstaves, *baculi ad arcus*, baustaves, 28, 171, 204
 Brewers, 142
 Bristles, 207 *n*
 Brokage books, 5, 18
 Brokerage, *brocagium*, 93, 97, 110
 Buckram, bokeram, 38
 Bullion, prohibition of export of, 58, 122. *See* Gold, Silver
 Butlerage, 7, 10, 11
 Butter, export of, 171, 252, 253

 Candlesticks, 38
 Caps, *caleptre*, 252, 253
 Carcasses, *animal' carnific'*, imported, 188; salted, 181; of oxen, salted, 185
 Cards (? woolcarders'), 38, 207 *n*
 Cargoes, value of, 7, 28, 34, 98, 100, 133. Pt. II *passim*
 Carpenters, *carpentarii*, 182
 Carrack, *carrik'*, 19 *n*, 20, 27, 47 *n*, 98 *n*
 Carriers, 18, 93, 97, 110
 Carvel, *karvella*, 78, 100, 101, 129, 144
 Chancellor, *Cancellarius*, petitions to the, 14, 14, 27, 28, 30, 41, 75, 87, 91, 99, 100, 101, 120, 126, 127, 142, 143, 144, 171, 181, 183, 184, 190, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 207
 Chancery, *Cancellaria*, Court of, 14, 28, 75, 87, 91, 99, 100, 120, 127, 142, 143, 144, 181, 183, 184, 190, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 207
 Charter party, 13, 41, 120, 127, 194
 Cheese, *caseum*, export of, 169, 170, 216
 Chevisance, 195

- Cloth (woollen), *pannus laneus*.
 ENGLISH, *Anglicanus*, export of, 6, 8, 11, 11, 14 *n*, 18, 19, 30, 31 *n*, 33, 34, 45 *fn* 1, 37, 46, 49, 75 *n*, 77, 82, 96, 98, 105, 106, 128, 144 *n*, 167 *n*, 168 *n*, 171, 142 *fn* 1, 190 *n*, 153 *fn* 1, 198, 200, 206 *n*, Pt. II *passim*, Pt. III *passim*; export *via* London, 207; export *via* Southampton, 110, 271; value of, 206 *n*, 207; forfeiture of, 99, 151 *n*; manufacture of, 19 *n*, 27 *n*, 85 *n*, 93 *n*, 97 *n*, 165 *n*; of Kendal, 281; scarlet, *pannus in grano*, II. WELSH, *Wall*, 171, 185, 207, 208, 209, 210, 213, 216, 220, 229, 236 *ff*, 242, 245 *ff*, 249, 280 *ff*. IRISH, *Hibern*, 170, 171, 184 *ff*. See Frieze, Kersey, Straits, Worsted.
- Coals, *carbones*, export of, 222, 237, 247, 286
- Cockets, 9, 14, 30, 31, 171; cocket seal, 30, 170
- Cog, 56, 60, 78, 95
- Combs, of ivory, 38; ? woolcombers', 204, 252, 253, 276
- Commandeering of ships, 142, 143, 151 *n*
- Copper, 36 *fn* 2
- Cordovan, 171
- Cork, import of, 188; white, 223, 236, 287
- Cotton, *coton*, 204
- Council, the King's, *Consilium Regis*, 12, 49, 76, 131
- Courts of justice, abroad, 49, 87, 184; at Bristol, 190, 195, 196, 197, 207; Staple Court of, 3, 15, 142, 143, 197 *n*; Tolzey Court of, 3, 184, 193, 197 *n*, 206, 208. See Admiralty, Chancery, Exchequer, courts of
- Coverlet, keverlite, 38
- Cranage, *cranagium*, 74, 114
- Crane, at Bristol, 4, 140 *n*
- Credit, sale credits, 75, 207; instruments of, *see* Obligation. See Chevisance, Debts, Loans, Mortgage.
- Crews, size of, 53, 54, 55, 87, 95, 111, 112, 115, 116, 117, 123, 124, 125, 161, 162, 163, 171 *n*
- Cumin, 204
- Customs, national, description of, 5 *ff*, 168; accounts of collectors of, 1, 3, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 33, 81, 146, 201, Pt. II, III, *passim*; account of searcher of, 38; exemption from, 192, 198, 200, 296 *n* 37; paid in Ireland, 14, 31
- Customs, local, of Bayonne, 36; of Bordeaux, 12; of Bristol, 5, 12; of Southampton, 17, 18, 82, 93, 97, 110, 114; of Yarmouth, 5
- Daggers, 38
- Death of merchants abroad, by sickness, 91; by shipwreck, 95; by violence, 12 *n*, 28 *n*
- Debt, *debitum*, 12, 83, 99, 103, 130; action for, 143, 184, 195, 197
 "Digon," 180
- Draper, 130
- Dyers, 206 *n*, 207, 213
- Dyes, 27 *n*. See Grain, Madder, Saffron, Woad
- Earnest money, 127
- Eel, *anguilla*, 259, 260
- Exchequer, *Scaccarium*, court of 12, 15, 76, 98, 209
- Exploration, voyages of, 156 *fn* 4, 204 *n*, 205, 209
- Factor, *factor*, 53, 89, 90, 113, 123, 124, 125, 128, 152, 154, 161, 192; meaning of, 49 *n*, 296 *n* 37; business transacted by, 49, 75, 120, 193, 196, 207, 230, 237, 242 *ff*, 247, 249, 281
- Faldings, 181, 217
- Feathers, 172 (?)
- Fellowship of merchants, at Bristol, 130 *n*
- Figs, *ficus*, import of, 32, 193, 168, 183
- Fire, in ship, 190
- Fish, *piscis*, 14 *n*, 31 *n*, 83, 84, 85, 89, 99, 103, 172, 179, 185 *n*, 186, 129; dried, 189; as medium of exchange, 89 *fn* 2. See Eels, Gillfish, Haburden, Hake, Herring, Lamprey, Milwell, Mortes, Pollack, Salmon, Saltfish, Scalpin, Seals, Stockfish, Sturgeon, Titling, Tunny
- Fishermen, 71 *fn* 1
- Fish hooks, 207 *n*
- Fishing, 100
- Fishmongers, 156
- Flock, import of, 253, 275 *ff*, 288 *ff*
- Flour, *farina*, export of, 80, 98, 252, 253
- Forfeitures, 9, 76, 80 *n*, 98, 99, 105 *n*, 151 *n*
- Fraternities, at Bristol, of the Chapel on the Bridge, 130; of St. John the Baptist, 130; of the Chapel of St. Katherine, 130. See Mariners, Tailors, Fraternities of
- Freight, *frettagium* (charges), 13, 120, 127, 182 *n*
- Frieze, II, 171, 250 (?)
- Fruit, *fructus*, import of, 53 *n*, 87, 90 *n*, 93 *n*, 114, 193, 172, 222, 232 *ff*. See Figs, Raisins
- Fustian, 38
- Galleys, 34
- Gilds, 4; of the Holy Cross, 188 *n*
- Gillfish, 208
- Ginger, 38
- Girdles, 38, 253
- Gold, *aurum*, 34, 58, 79, 122
- Grain, *granum* (corn), 6, 23 *n*, 45 *n*, 117 *n*, 191. See Wheat, Barley

- Grain, *granum* (scarlet dye), 11, 36 *fn* 2, 106, 171, 198; import of, 34, 183, 232, 260 *ff*
 Gunpowder, 126 *fn* 1
- Haburden, 254 *ff*
 "Hailard," ? halyards, 213
 Hake, import of, 101, 171, 181 *ff*, 205, 208, 209, 216, 219 *ff*, 226 *ff*, 233, 236, 238 *ff*, 241, 243 *ff*, 247 *ff*, 264 *ff*, 267 *ff*, 276; export of, 182, 249; fresh, 204
 Hats, *pilia*, 252
 Hawks, *aucipitri*, 239
 Herring, *allecium*: (a) import of, 97, 208, 181 *ff*, 214, 216, 217; white, *album*, 204, 208, 209, 219 *ff*, 226, 228 *ff*, 233, 236 *ff*, 241, 243 *ff*, 247 *ff*, 264 *ff*, 267 *ff*; red, *rubrum*, 227, 238 *ff*, 243 *ff*, 247 *ff*, 257 *ff*, 264 *ff*: (b) export of, 229, 236 *ff*, 245 *ff*
 Hides, *corria*, export from England, 6, 10, 1, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 80 *fn* 1, 120, 168, 169, 170, 175, 177, 178, 179; export from Ireland, 14, 31; import from Ireland, 204, 205, 217, 254 *ff*: import from Iceland, 208; tanned, 218, 236, 246, 249, 283; salted, 229, 254 *ff*, 259 *ff*, 267, 276, 289. *See* Skins
 Honey, *mel*, import of, 168, 182 *ff*, 185, 210 *ff*, 261, 287; from Portugal, 120; export of, 98, 188, 223 *ff*, 241, 252 *ff*, 256 *ff*, 259, 268 *ff*
 Hops, 258
 Horses, *equi*, export of, 168, 216. *See* Packhorses
 Horseshoes, 253
 Hose, *caliga*, 171
- Immigrants, from Gascony, 104 *n*, 127, 193
 Incense, 224, 272
 Iron, *ferrum*, 100, 101; import of, 51, 73, 74, 126, 144, 171, 180 *ff*, 184, 185, 187, 203 *ff*, 212, 217, 222, 224 *ff*, 233, 240, 272 *ff*, 276 *ff*, 280, 285; export of, 98. *See* Osmund
 Ivory, 38, 126
- Juries, 101, 142, 184, 207, 209
- Kerchiefs, 38
 Kerseys, export of, 11, 216, 237, 246, 249
 Knives, 38, 99 *n*
- Lading, days of, 120
 Lampreys, 144
 Lavers, 38
 Lead, *plumbum*, 80 *fn* 1, 128, 172(?), 281
 Leather, 98 *n*. *See* Hides, Skins
- Linen, *linum*, *pannus lineus*, 38, 217; Irish, 205, 206, 226, 239, 259, 260, 286, 288 *ff*; Breton, 206, 252, 288; Flemish, 253
 Loans, 32, 181, 184; to the King, 88 *n*, 142 *fn* 1, 179 *fn* 5, 296 *n* 37, 298 *fn* 2, 3
 Locks, 253
- Madder, 98, 258
 Malt, *brasium*, export of, 98, 223, 252, 253, 259, 288
 Mantles, imported from Ireland, 205, 206, 219, 221, 226, 230, 239, 242, 243, 245, 254, 256 *ff*, 259, 276, 280, 287, 289
 Mariners, fraternity of 63 *fn* 1, 78 *n*, 84 *n*, 73 *fn* 1, 76 *fn* 2, 108 *fn* 1, 207 *fn* 1
 Mariners, payment of, 120
 Marque, letters of, 62, 73
 Marriage, settlement, 183; of factor, abroad, 49
 Masons, 182
 Mead, *methe*, 98
 Measures, of Bristol, 120
 Mercers, of London, 75, 207 *n*
 Merchant marks, 188 *n*, 200 *n*
 Milwell, import of, 187, 189, 208, 238, 254 *ff*
 Mortes, 208
 Mortgage, 195
- Needles, *acus*, 253
 Nobles (coins), 34
- Obligation (or bond), credit instrument, 143, 183, 196, 197, 207
 Oil, *oleum*, import of, 19 *n*, 34, 73, 133, 144 *n*, 181, 194, 153 *fn* 1, 200, 172, 182 *ff*, 186, 220, 223, 226, 234 *ff*, 247, 260 *ff*, 265 *ff*, 270, 279, 286
 "Oken," 288
 Olive oil, 53 *n*. *See* Oil
 Onion, *cepa*, export of, 230, 237, 241 *ff*, 247, 249, 281
 Osmund, 98, 252, 253
- Packhorses, 5, 93, 97
 Paper, *papir*, pauper, 38, 253, 286
 Pea, *pisa*, 22
 Peony, *pyanye*, 171
 Pepper, 38; to be sown in England, 131
 Perry, export of, 207, 208, 210, 288
 Pilgrims, *peregrini*, 14 *n*, 15 *n*, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 92, 95, 122, 191 *fn* 1, 2; prohibition of pilgrimages, 66
 Pilotage, *lodmanagium*, 32
 Pilots, *piloti*, 54
Pil' tinct', ? dyed hair, 224, 268 *ff*, 283, 288

- Piracy and Plunder, 8, 5, 15, 27 *n*, 34, 35, 41, 42, 44 *n*, 47 *n*, 87, 100, 111 *n*, 126, 131, 133, 144, 195
Pitch, pik', peche, pich, 28, 217, 240(?)
Pitching of ship, 190
Points, 38
Pollack, import of, 206, 208, 217, 254 *ff*, 259 *ff*
Pots, cooking, *cacabi*, 252, 253
Prages, 253
Priests, 84 *n*, 130, 182, 183 *n*
Prisons, abroad, 87, 120, 133, 161, 181, 195; the Fleet, 31 *n*, 131; Newgate, 76
Prisoners of war, 47, 50, 106, 108, 162, 163
Proclamations, royal, 76 *n*, 98 *n*
Purser, 120, 181
Purses, 38, 253
Quartermaster, 87
Raisins, resans, *racemi*, *rasemi*, import of, 93, 97, 110, 193, 168
Ransom, *redemptio*, 47, 50, 106, 108, 163, 195
Rolls, Clerk of the, 36
Rosin, import of, 180 *ff*, 185, 204, 210 *ff*, 217 *ff*, 223 *ff*, 233, 240, 272, 274, 275, 277 *ff*, 287
Rumney. *See* Wine
Safe-conducts, from King of England, 19, 20, 39, 40, 43, 137, 153, 166, 180; for foreign ships of: Bayonne, 105; Brittany, 42, 44, 161; Genoa, 21; Navarre, 55, 61; Sluys, 17, 18; Spain, 51, 53, 54, 62, 64, 65, 72, 73, 111, 112, 115, 116, 117, 123, 124, 125, 152, 162, 163; for enemy subjects, 47, 50; disregarded, 41, 126, 171; from foreign rulers, for English ships, 120, 136, 154, 157, 172
Safeguarding of the seas, 76
Saffron, *crocus*, 34, 126, 144, 271
Salmon, import of, 183 *ff*, 187, 188, 205, 206, 217, 219, 221, 226 *ff*, 231, 238 *ff*, 241, 243 *ff*, 247 *ff*, 258 *ff*, 264 *ff*, 267 *ff*, 276, 282 *ff*, 286 *ff*
Salt, *sal*, imported, 13, 41, 42, 100, 101, 190 *n*, 171, 183, 184, 189, 220, 223, 235, 263, 274, 282, 286; exported, 209, 187, 188; to Iceland, 98, 252 *ff*; to Ireland, 120, 181, 184, 210, 212, 214, 222 *ff*, 268 *ff*, 271, 288; bay salt, 13 *n*
Salted carcasses. *See* Carcases.
Salted hides. *See* Hides
Salt fish, *pisces salsi*, imported, 186, 188, 189, 239, 243, 285, 289; from Bergen (?), 215; from Iceland, 98, 148 *n*, 208; licence to import from, 88; from Ireland, 204 *ff*, 211, 212 *ff*, 216 *ff*, 219, 226, 228, 230, 233, 236, 238, 241, 247 *ff*, 251, 254 *ff*, 258 *ff*, 265, 267 *ff*, 275, 282 *ff*, 287
Scalpin, import of, 183 *ff*, 204, 216 *ff*, 255 *ff*, 259 *ff*, 287
Scientific navigation, 205
Seals (fish), 239, 245, 255
Seasonal trades, 90 *n*, 193
Servants, of merchants, *servientes*, 13, 39, 46, 49, 89, 123, 124, 125, 161. *See* Apprentice, Factor
Shears (?), *forpices*, 253
Shipboards, import of, 219, 267 *ff*, 288
Shipbuilding, in Bristol, 179 *n*, 182, 192; materials for, 28 *n*. *See* Shipboards, Boards
Ships, purchase of, 75; value of, 34, 76, 89; number of Bristol's, 202; of Canynges', 182; shares in, 14 *n*, 38 *fn* 2, 56, 58, 60, 83, 89 *n*, 129 *n*, 142, 143, 205, 209, 179 *fn* 3, 185 *fn* 2, 297 *fn* 1, 2. *See* Carrack, Carvel, Cog, Balinger, Barge
Shorlings, *pelles ovium non lanute*, import of, 205, 206, 209, 211, 212, 214, 217, 219, 221, 247 *ff*, 250 *ff*, 255 *ff*, 259, 265, 267 *ff*, 275 *ff*, 280, 282
Silk, *sericum*, 38, 253, 271
Silver, *argentum*, prohibition of export of, 58, 83 *fn* 1, 122
Skins, *pelles*: (a) imported, 189; of deer, *cervorum*, 183; of fish, *piscium*, 234; of goats, *caprorum*, 211; of kids, *edorum*, 214; of lambs, *agnorum*, 204, 206, 211, 214, 275 *ff*, 280, 289; of otters, *otris*, 206, 243; of rabbits, *cuniculorum*, 172, 188, 189; of sheep, *ovium*, 181: (b) exported, of calf, *vitulorum*, tanned, 246, 249; of sheep, tanned, 167 *n*. *See* Shorlings, Woolfells, Hides
Smigmates, 266 *ff*
Soap, *sapo*, 53 *n*, 93, 97. *See* *Smigmates*.
Soldiers, 76
Spices, 131, 271
Staple, *stapula*, at Bergen, 76 *n*, 98, 103; at Bruges, 12, 32 *fn* 1; at Calais, 32 *fn* 1, 31, 94 *n*; court, at Bristol, *see* Courts; wares, excepted in licences, 88, 89, 96, 103, 108, 109, 111, 113, 133, 134, 141, 148, 157, 160, 161, 165, 168, 172, 175, 177, 179, 186, 187, 191, 199, 200, 204
Statutes, parliamentary, 14, 58 *n*, 178, 189, 191, 150, 204, 209; prohibiting Iceland trade (8 Henry VI), 76 *n*, 77, 83, 84, 88, 90, 98, 99, 103, 139, 148, 154, 172
Staves, of boxwood, 182. *See* Bowstaves
Stockfish, *pisces duri*, *fungia*, import of, 83 *n*, 71 *fn* 1, 88, 98, 110, 123 *fn* 1, 148 *n*, 215, 216
Storms, 14, 19, 20, 31, 95, 120, 171, 205

- Straits, *panni stricti*, export of, 82, 98, 106, 171, 207, 210, 213 ff, 218, 220, 230, 241 ff, 246, 249, 257, 265, 270 ff, 280, 283, 284, 289
- Sturgeon, 223, 225, 229
- Sugar, import of, 153 fn 1, 204, 234 ff, 237, 260 ff, 267
- Tablecloths, bordclothis, 38
- Tailors, 98; fraternity of, 116 fn 1
- Tallow, *cepum*, import of, 181, 183 ff, 187, 211, 217
- Tanners, 27 n
- Tanning, 93 n. See Hides, Skins
- Tar, 12, 28, 258, 285
- Tassells, 207 n
- Tennis balls, 207 n
- Tent canvas, 190 n
- Testers, 38
- Theseles*, ? teazles, 184
- Thread, *filum*, 38, 253
- Thrums, 286
- Tin, *stannum*, 10 fn 7, 19, 80 fn 1, 94, 128
- Titling, 208, 215, 216
- Towels, 38
- Tunny, tonny, 222
- Vinegar, *vinum acre*, imported, 153 fn 1, 171, 172, 223, 234, 261 ff, 264, 265, 266; exported, 208
- Wadmal, 208
- Wagons, waynes, 93, 97
- Wainscot, import of, 258
- Wax, *cera*, import of, 10 fn 7, 28, 34, 93, 97, 133, 171, 182 ff, 185, 206, 223, 234 ff, 239, 243, 248, 260 ff, 265, 280, 289; export of, 252
- Wharfage, *querfagium*, *wherfagium*, 74, 82, 114
- Wheat, *frumentum*, price of, 129; prohibition of export of, 117, 118, 119, 123, 124, 189; export of, 193, 203, 207, 208, 257, 259; licence to export, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 29, 45, 48, 63, 86, 121, 129, 158, 164. See Grain.
- Whittles, whitils, import of, 243, 248, 251, 256
- Wine, *vinum*, 6, 7, 11, 12, 100, 101; import of, 34, 51, 53 n, 73, 74, 90 n, 97, 106 n, 107, 110, 114, 120, 126, 127, 133, 144, 181 n, 190 n, 194, 153 fn 1, 198, 200, 172 ff, 175 ff, 178, 179, 180, 207, 208, 210 ff, 222 ff, 233, 235, 240, 247, 256, 260 ff, 265 ff, 272 ff, 286 ff, 293 ff; prohibition of import of, 160, 161, 165, 175; export of, 96; freight charges for, 120, 127; bastard, 87, 181; red, 127; Rhenish, price of, 12; Rumney 181; white, 5; non-sweet, 223, 240, 287; corrupt, 224, 238, 252 ff, 268 ff, 272 ff, 280, 286, 288
- Wives of merchants, pleading jointly with husbands, 91, 184, 195; as husbands' executors, 180, 195; as widows, trading, 140 n, 184 n, 198 n, 207; of county families, 183
- Woad, wod, woode, wayd, *gaida*, 13, 90 n, 106 n; price of, 12; bequests of, 97 fn 1, 2, 200 n, 206 n; import of, 19 n, 37 n, 97, 110, 153 fn 1, 180 ff, 185, 204, 212, 219, 224 ff, 227, 228, 233 ff, 240, 264, 272 ff, 287 ff; of Caen, 274, 286; of Toulouse, 165
- Wood ashes (lye ashes), asken de legthes, 19 n, 210, 211
- Wool, *lana*, 6, 7, 8, 10, 1, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 12, 19, 51, 80 fn 1, 168, 169, 174, 175, 177, 178, 292 ff; licences to ship, 94, 128; shipments of, 3, 95 n, 170, 179
- Woolfells, *pelles lanute*, 6, 7, 10, 1, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 19, 80 fn 1, 168, 169, 175, 177, 178; import of, 183, 184, 189; export of, 31 n, 292 ff
- Worsted, 11, 38
- Wreck, 8, 19 n, 28, 95, 182
- Yarn, 217

GLOSSARY

NOTE.—It is often impossible accurately to define English mediæval weights and measures. Though frequently the subject of statutory regulation, wide local variations persisted ; as a practical merchants' handbook of the fifteenth century warned its readers : " Divers countries keep rules not after the statutes." ¹ There were variations, also, according to the commodities and according to the sellers ; retail measures of wine differed from wholesale, the doggermen's " hundred " from the merchants'.

Nor can types of ships always be precisely defined. No clear line demarcated the *Navis* from the usually smaller *Batella* ; these and other names are often interchangeable and vaguely used, and do not necessarily indicate technical distinctions of type.

¹ *The Nounbre of Weyghtes*.—British Museum Cott. MS. Vespasian E. ix. References are given below both to the printed portions (see Bibliography, " Select Tracts and Table Books ") and to those still in MS. only.

GLOSSARY

ALLECIUM: herring.

AMIGDALUM: almond.

ASHES ("asken de leghes," "axen de lie;"): wood ashes for making lye, the alkalized water used in cloth manufacture.

BALE: a package, of woad, alum, madder, etc., its capacity varying with the commodity: usually about 7-8 bales to the tun (cf. Statute 32 Henry VIII); i.e. two would load a packhorse (see Horseload).

BALETTA: half a bale.

BALINGER: small, light, sea-going vessel with oars, originally a whaler; much used in the fifteenth century.

BALLIVA: bailiwick.

BARGE: small sea-going vessel, next in size above the balinger, developed during the fifteenth century into a high, broad sailing vessel.

BARREL: a cask; hence a measure of capacity, varying with the commodity; 12 barrels of herring to the last; 8 barrels of wine and oil to the tun (*Statutes II*, p. 497, 1483-84); 30 gallons to the barrel of herring (*Great Red Book*, f. 19).

BASTARD: a sweet Spanish wine.

BATTERY: articles of metal wrought by hammering, especially kettles, cauldrons, etc.

BORDCLOTH: tablecloth.

BORDELISAUNDRE: a striped silk, originally named after Alexandria.

BRASEUM, *brasum*: malt.

BROCAGIUM: brokerage.

BURDEN: a load, a varying measure of quantity; 6 loads of saltfish to the hundred (*Customs*, 1479-80).

BUTT: a measure of wine, fish, etc., equal to a pipe (q.v.).

C. (*centum, centena, centenarium*):

(a) a hundredweight; when reckoning "great wares," i.e. woad, alum, dates, etc., equal to 112 lbs.; when reckoning "subtle wares," i.e. saffron, pepper, etc., equal to 100 lbs.; 2½ C "is a resnabyll horse load." (*Noumbre of Weyghtes*, p. 13.)

(b) a hundred; when written C usually the "long hundred" of 120, commonly used for fish, in distinction to the normal hundred written *vxx*; a C of linen and canvas equals 100 ells.

CADE: a cask of herring, holding five long hundreds (i.e. 600); twenty to the last.

CARCARE: to lade.

CARECTA, *caretta*: cart or cartload.

CARRACK: a general term for a large, bulky ship with square sails; used especially of those of the Genoese.

CARVEL, *carveule*, *kervile*, *karvella*: apparently used at this time for both:

(a) the caravel: a light, fast ship with lateen sails, introduced in the fifteenth century, and much used in ocean navigation by the Portuguese and Spaniards, and

(b) a vessel "carvel-built," i.e. with the planks flush and smooth, laid edge to edge, in distinction to a "clinker-built" vessel, with the planks overlapping.

CENTPARS: "cent pairs"; the "hundred peers" of Bayonne.

- CLOTH: broadcloth (or "whole cloth of assize"), *pannus integrus, de assisa*; 24 yards by 2 yards when fully shrunk.
 narrow cloth ("straits"), *pannus strictus*; of single width (1 yard), usually also only 12 yards long.
 dozens, *duodena*; cloth of half the usual length, i.e. "broad dozens" 12 yds. by 2 yds., "narrow dozens" 12 yds. by 1 yd. (See *Statutes* II, pp. 403, 485, 1464-65, 1483-84.)
- COG: a broadly-built ship, the commonest type of large trading vessel in the thirteenth and fourteenth centuries.
- COCKET, coket, coqet:
 (1) a seal belonging to the customs officials.
 (2) a document sealed by them and delivered to merchants certifying that goods have been duly entered and have paid duty.
- COCKETTARE: to furnish with a cocket.
- COMITATUS: county.
- CONTRAROTULATOR: controller, of customs in particular.
- COPULA, couple: a measure of fruit, of uncertain quantity.
- CORDUAN, cordovan: Spanish leather, called originally after Cordova; or an imitation of it.
- CROWDE: crypt.
- CUSTOMARIUS: customs collector.
- DACRA, dicker: a measure, especially of hides; ten hides to the dicker (*Statutes* I, p. 205; *Noumbre of Weyghtes*, p. 17).
- DENNARATA: pennyworth.
- DICKER. See Dacra.
- DIGON: probably dudgeon: wood used for handles of knives, daggers, etc. ("doghin" and "dogon" in Exch. K.R. Customs 17/10, 17/37).
- DOLEUM, *dolium, doliatum*: see Tun and Tuntight.
- ESCLEVYN: échevin.
- ESKIPPARE: to ship.
- FALDING: a kind of frieze or rough-napped woollen cloth.
- FARDELLUS: bundle, of unspecified size (containing 12 cloths in Southampton Brokage Book, 1464-65; cf. Pack; containing 3 to 5½ whole cloths and 9 narrow dozens in *ibid.* 1438-39).
- FLOCK: wool refuse or cloth shearings (*Statutes* II, p. 484, 1483-84, cf. *Little Red Book*, II, 123).
- FORISFACIO: to forfeit.
- FORSOR: forcer; chest, coffer.
- FOTHER: a weight, especially of lead; 19½ C (2,184 lbs.). (*Noumbre of Weyghtes*, p. 13.)
- FOURBOUR: furbisher.
- FRETTARE: to freight.
- FRIEZE, frise: a coarse woollen cloth, made especially in Ireland and Wales.
- FULL: a set, of kettles, pots, etc., quantity uncertain.
- FUNGIA: see Stockfish.
- GARCIO: boy, groom, servant.
- GILLFISH: a kind of stockfish (Book of Rates, 1507; *Noumbre of Weyghtes*, p. 17).
- GRAIN, *granum*: scarlet dye made from the grain-like insect *hermes* (the female of *Coccus Illicis*), formerly supposed to be a berry; found on trees, especially on a mountain in Portugal (*Noumbre of Weyghtes*, f. 100d.).
- HABURDEN: a large cod, used especially for salting.
- HARNESIUM, *hernesium*: harness, equipment.
- HOGSHEAD: a measure of capacity for wine, etc., equal to one quarter of a tun (q.v.), i.e. 63 gallons (cf. above, p. 107).
- HORSELOAD, *summagium*, seam: see under C (a).
- HUNDRED, hundredweight: see C.

KARVELLA: *see* Carvel.

KAYA: quay.

KERSEY: a coarse narrow cloth, woven from long-staple combed wool, made in Essex, Kendal, etc. (*see Statutes II*, pp. 404, 485).

LAST: a measure, especially of

(1) hides; equal to 20 dickers (q.v.) (*Statutes I*, p. 205; *Noumbre of Weyghtes*, p. 17).

(2) fish; equal to (a) 20 cades of herring or 10 M (q.v.), each M being equal to 10 long hundreds; *i.e.* 12,000 fish (*Statutes I*, pp. 205, 354); also to 12 barrels of herring (*Noumbre of Weyghtes*, p. 17, *Household Ordinance Book of 1469*); (b) a M stockfish, *i.e.* 1,200 fish (*Noumbre of Weyghtes*, p. 17).

LAVER: water-jug or basin.

LIBRATA: a pound's worth.

LIGULA: a file for documents.

LODMANAGIUM: pilotage.

M, M^l, mille: ten hundreds or hundredweights, *see* C.

MARK: a money of account, of 160 pennies (13s. 4d.).

MEASURE, *mensura*: a measure for woad, etc., of varying quantity, often equal to a bushel (16 measures of woad to the pipe, Customs 1479-80).

MEISE, *meise*: a measure of fish, especially of red herrings, equal to five hundreds, usually long hundreds (equivalent to a barrel in Customs 1479-80).

METHE: mead.

MILWELL: cod.

MODIUS: a measure of capacity, equal to a bushel (*see* above, No. 209, for *modius* translated into "bushel").

MORTES: salmon in their third year.

NEEF, *nief*: ship.

NOBLE: an English gold coin, current for half a mark (6s. 8d.); first minted in 1344.

OSMOND, *osmund*: originally a superior quality of iron imported from the Baltic, probably from Sweden, in fine bars; also applied to any similar iron sold in small bars or rods by the barrel or sack (12 barrels to the last) and not by weight (cf. *Noumbre of Weyghtes*, f. 99).

PACK: a bundle; hence a measure for cloth, etc., reckoned at 10 whole cloths of 24 yards each in length (*Noumbre of Weyghtes*, p. 46), or 20 cloths of 12 yards each in length (Great Red Book, f. 96), but varying locally (*see* Southampton Brokage Book, 1464-65, where one pack contains 12 cloths).

PAGETTUS: servant, page.

PECCA: peck.

PECIA: a piece; hence a definite quantity, especially a measure of length for textiles; of fustian, 30 yards; of *bordelisaundre*, 28 yards; of buckram, 40 yards, except short buckram, 5½ yards (*Noumbre of Weyghtes*, p. 18).

PERHENDINARE: to sojourn.

PETRA: *see* Stone.

PICARD: a large sailing boat, used chiefly for river or coast traffic.

PIPE, *pipa*: a cask; hence a measure (a) of wine, equal to half a tun, q.v. (*Statutes II*, p. 497); (b) of woad, fish, fruit, etc., varying with the commodity; for woad and fruit half a tun (*see* rates in Customs and Southampton Brokage Books, and above, p. 107); for salmon 60 gallons (Great Red Book, f. 19).

PISCES DURI: *see* Stockfish.

POINTS, *points*: points or tags for laces, hence laces or cords fitted with the same, used for lacing bodices, fastening hose to doublet, etc., etc.

PONCHYN: puncheon; a large cask for wine, oil, soap, honey, etc., hence a measure, varying with the commodity; a puncheon of wine equal to a tierce (q.v.); a puncheon of soap equal to 5 C in weight (*see* above, No. 93).

PRAGES: probably some kind of nail or pin.

PYANYE: peony; used in the middle ages as a medicine and its seeds as a spice (cf. *Piers Plowman* (A) V. 155); a native of South Europe.

QUARTER, *quarterium*, *quadrans* : the fourth part of some usual measure. *Quadrans* the fourth part of any weight, according to the context. *Quarterium*, as a measure of weight or number, usually the quarter C (q.v.); as a measure of capacity for corn, etc., 8-10 bushels, varying locally (cf. 5 qrs. of salt to the tun by the measure of Bristol, above, p. 107).

QUIRS, cuirs : hides.

RACEMUS, *rasemus* : raisin.

REMEMORATOR : remembrancer, an Exchequer official.

ROLL : a measure of cloth, of varying length ; of worsted 30 yards by half-yard (*Statutes* II, p. 322) ; of frieze 40 yards "and more," of cloth of Cornwall and Devon 15 yards (*Nombre of Weyghtes*, p. 15).

ROMNEIS : rumney ; a sweet wine of Greek origin.

ROVE : a weight of Arabic origin ("Arroba") used in Spain and Portugal, varying locally from 25-36 lbs.

SACK : a measure of wool, containing 364 lbs.

SARPLARIUS : sarpler ; a large sack for wool, also a measure of quantity for wool, equal to about two sacks, but not much used in buying and selling (*Nombre of Weyghtes*, p. 16 ; *Gras*, p. 603, 604).

SCACCARIUM : Exchequer.

SCALPIN : whiting.

SCRUTATOR : searcher ; customs official.

SENTPARS : see Centpars.

SHENT : lost, ruined.

SHORLINGS : *pelles ovium non lanute* ; shorn sheep-skins.

SMIGMATES : a kind of soap (*Account Rolls of Abbey of Durham*, III, p. 616).

SOLIDATA : a shilling's worth.

SORT : some measure or weight of fruit, apparently about half a hogshead (Customs).

STOCKFISH : cod and other gadoid fish cured by drying hard in the cold air and beating with clubs or stocks.

STONE : a weight varying locally and for different commodities, from 8 to 24 lbs. ; the stone of wool equal to 14 lbs. by Act of 1495 (*Statutes* II, p. 571).

STRAITS : see Cloth, narrow.

TESTURA : tester ; the vertical part at the head of a bed, sometimes of carved wood, often of tapestry, from the top of which stretched the canopy or "seler" ; by the sixteenth century applied also to the canopy.

THRUMS : the unwoven warp threads left on the loom when the web is cut off ; any fragments of unused yarn (cf. *Little Red Book*, II, 123).

TIERCE : a measure of wine ; one-third of a pipe, i.e. 84 gallons (*Statutes* II, p. 497).

TITLING : a small size of stockfish (*London Letter Book H*).

TUN : (a) a large cask ; hence a measure of capacity for wine, etc., containing 252 gallons (*Statutes* II, p. 497, 1483-84).

(b) a measure of weight, equal to 2,240 lbs., i.e. 2 M. ("2 M^l make a Tunne, is a cart lode," *Nombre of Weyghtes*, p. 13).

TUNTIGHT, tontight, *doliatum* : originally the space occupied by a tun (q.v.) of wine, about 56 cubic feet (W. Vogel, *Geschichte der deutsche Seeschiffahrt* I, p. 558 ; see agreement above, No. 120) ; hence the number of tuns burden of a ship (above, Nos. 100, 182, 202).

VINUM ACRE : vinegar.

VICECOMES : sheriff.

WADMAL : a coarse, thick woollen material, made especially in Iceland, where the rough native cloth was called *vaðmál*, in distinction to the finer imported *klæði* (see *Diplomatarium Norvegicum*, II, 753).

WAIDA, *wayda*, waide, wode, woode : woad.

WEY : a measure, of salt, coal, corn, etc., varying locally and for different commodities.

WHITTLES, whitils : coarse, shaggy mantles, made especially in Ireland ; also blankets.

WORSTED : a woollen fabric made of long-staple combed wool ; of many different sizes (see *Rot. Parl.* I, p. 292b, V. 60b and 620a).

BRISTOL RECORD SOCIETY

z*

BRISTOL RECORD SOCIETY

Established 1929.

PRESIDENT :

THE LORD MAYOR OF BRISTOL

VICE-PRESIDENTS :

THE RIGHT REV. THE LORD BISHOP OF BRISTOL
THE VICE-CHANCELLOR OF THE UNIVERSITY OF BRISTOL
THE MASTER OF THE SOCIETY OF MERCHANT VENTURERS

THE COUNCIL :

THOMAS LOVEDAY, Esq., M.A., LL.D., Vice-Chancellor of the
University of Bristol—*Chairman*
THE VERY REV. H. W. BLACKBURNE, M.A., Dean of Bristol
W. SEFTON CLARKE, Esq., M.A.
THE REV. CANON R. T. COLE, M.A.
A. DOWLING, Esq.
HENLEY EVANS, Esq.
JOSIAH GREEN, Esq., Town Clerk of Bristol
HILARY JENKINSON, Esq., M.A., F.S.A.
W. LEIGHTON, Esq.
PROFESSOR MALCOLM M. LEWIS, M.A., LL.B.
J. E. PRITCHARD, Esq., F.S.A.
MISS E. RALPH, Archives Clerk to the Corporation
JAMES ROSS, Esq., F.L.A.
PROFESSOR A. HAMILTON THOMPSON, M.A., D.Litt., F.B.A.,
F.S.A.
THE GENERAL EDITOR
THE SECRETARY
THE TREASURER

THE GENERAL EDITOR :

PROFESSOR R. B. MOWAT, M.A., D.Litt., The University, Bristol 8

ASSISTANT EDITOR :

MISS E. E. BUTCHER, M.A., The University, Bristol 8

THE SECRETARY :

W. L. COOPER, Esq., M.A., The University, Bristol 8

THE TREASURER :

E. W. W. VEALE, Esq., LL.D., 14 Orchard Street, Bristol 1

CONSTITUTION

1. The Society shall be called the "Bristol Record Society."
2. The purpose of the Society shall be to encourage the preservation, the study, and the publication of historical documents relating to the history of the City of Bristol. The Society may also undertake the publication of works concerning the history of Bristol based on original documents.
3. The annual subscription shall be One Guinea, payable in advance on 1st January. The subscription for a life member shall be Ten Guineas.
4. Each member of the Society, having paid his subscription, shall, within the period subscribed for, be entitled to a copy of every work published by the Society, to vote at the general meetings, and to attend any such gatherings as may be arranged.
5. The President of the Society shall be the Lord Mayor of Bristol, and there shall be three Vice-Presidents, *i.e.* the Bishop of Bristol, the Vice-Chancellor of the University of Bristol, and the Master of the Society of Merchant Venturers.
6. The officers of the Society shall be a Chairman of Council, a General Editor, a Secretary and a Treasurer.
7. The management of the affairs of the Society shall be vested in a Council consisting of the Officers, the Town Clerk, and the Archives Clerk to the Corporation, nine ordinary members elected for a period of three years, and two co-opted members, who may not necessarily be members of the Society. The quorum of the Council shall be four. The Chairman of the Council shall be the Vice-Chancellor of the University.
8. The General Editor shall have full discretion concerning the preparation and issue of all publications authorized by the Council, and he may, if he thinks fit, appoint one or more Assistant Editors.
9. The officers, and one-third of the ordinary members of the Council, shall retire at each Annual General Meeting, but shall be eligible for re-election.
10. An Annual General Meeting of subscribers shall be held in February of each year, and it shall be convened by posting notice thereof to every member fourteen clear days at least before the meeting.
11. At the Annual General Meeting the Secretary's report on the work and proceedings of the Society, and the Treasurer's financial statement shall be presented; the officers and Council shall be elected; and an auditor, not being a member of the Council, shall be appointed.
12. A meeting of the Council shall be convened as soon as possible after the Annual General Meeting, and at such other times as may be determined by the Chairman of the Council.
13. These rules shall not be changed except at a General Meeting of the Society; no motion for their alteration shall be deemed to be in order unless the proposed alteration has been sent in writing to the Secretary at least one month before the meeting at which the motion is to be brought forward. No alteration of the rules shall be valid unless it has thus been submitted and carried by a majority of two-thirds of those present and voting.

LIST OF MEMBERS 1936

(The names of Life Members are marked with an asterisk.)

- ALLEN, A. A., Little Coombe, Coombe Dingle, Bristol.
 ARROWSMITH-BROWN, J. A., D.S.O., Abbots Leigh, nr. Bristol.
- BADOCK, S. H., LL.D., J.P., Holmwood, Westbury-on-Trym, Bristol.
 BAKER, S. G. R. (Messrs. J. Baker & Son), The Mall, Clifton, Bristol.
 BEACHCROFT, MRS. S. P., B.A., Watson's House, College Road, Clifton, Bristol.
 BIBBING, ERNEST H., Penolver, Hill View, Henleaze, Bristol.
 BLACKBURN, THE VERY REV. H. W., The Deanery, College Square, Bristol.
 BRISTOL, THE RIGHT REV. THE LORD BISHOP OF, The Bishop's House, Redland Green, Bristol.
 BRISTOL, THE LORD MAYOR OF (COUNCILLOR A. F. MOON), The Council House, Bristol.
 BROWN, R. H., Avon View, Abbots Leigh, nr. Bristol.
 BURGESS, F. C., Llanfoist, Clifton Down, Bristol 8.
 BURRIS, F. M., Longacres, Westbury-on-Trym, Bristol.
 BUSH, R. E., Bishop's Knoll, Stoke Bishop, Bristol.
 BUTCHER, MISS E. E., M.A., The University, Bristol.
- CARUS-WILSON, MISS E. M., Hanover Lodge, Lansdown Road, London, W.11.
 CAVE, R. H. V., M.A., LL.B., 10 Downleaze, Bristol.
 CLARKE, C. CYRIL, M.A., Gatcombe Court, Flax Bourton, nr. Bristol.
 CLARKE, W. SEFTON, M.A., 23 Broad Street, Bristol.
 CLEVERDON, DOUGLAS, B.A., 18 Charlotte Street, Bristol.
 CLIFTON, THE RIGHT REV. THE BISHOP OF, St. Ambrose, Leigh Woods, Bristol.
 COLE, THE REV. CANON R. T., M.A., Great George Street, Park Street, Bristol.
 COOPER, MRS. W. L., The Royal Fort House, Bristol.
 COOPER, W. L., M.A., The Royal Fort House, Bristol.
 COWLIN, F. N., Rodborough House, Sneyd Park, Bristol.
 COX, J. SHUM, M.A., 32 Durdham Park, Bristol.
 CROOK, H., Kleen-e-ze Brush Co., Hanham, nr. Bristol.
- *DAVEY, T. R., Wraxall Court, nr. Bristol.
 DILKS, T. BRUCE, B.A., F.R.HIST.S., Eastgate, Bridgwater, Somerset.
 DOBSON, MRS. D. PORTWAY, M.A., LITT.D., F.S.A., 11 Cambridge Park, Redland, Bristol.
 DOWLING, A., 125 North Road, Bishopston, Bristol.
 DOWNES-SHAW, A. H., 1 Upper Belgrave Road, Bristol.

EBERLE, E. FULLER, Goldney House, Clifton Hill, Bristol.
 EBERLE, ALDERMAN J. FULLER, 110 Pembroke Road, Clifton, Bristol.
 ELLIOTT, C. H. B., M.A., LL.D., Cliff Court, Frenchay, nr. Bristol.
 ELTON, SIR AMBROSE, Bart., The Court, Clevedon, Somerset.
 EVANS, HENLEY, 3 College Fields, Clifton, Bristol.

FALK, G. A., 7 Sion Hill, Clifton, Bristol.
 FIFOOT, C. H. S., Hertford College, Oxford.
 FRASER, J. ALBAN, 1 Queen Square, Bristol.
 FREEMAN, W. LUDFORD, M.A., LL.D., 40 Carnarvon Road, Redland, Bristol.

*FRY, A. M., 8 Sion Hill, Clifton, Bristol.
 FRY, CLAUDE, Hannington Hall, Highworth, Wilts.
 FRYER, A. C., M.A., Ph.D., F.S.A., 13 Eaton Crescent, Clifton, Bristol.

GANGE, STANLEY, The Oak, Stoke Bishop, Bristol.

*GEORGE'S SONS LTD., 89 Park Street, Bristol.
 GHEY, S. H. R., 4 Trent Road, Worthing, Sussex.
 GIBSON, NEWTON G., M.C., M.A., C.A., 2 College Fields, Clifton, Bristol.
 GOSLING, MRS. D. K., B.A., St. Michael's, Whitchurch, nr. Bristol.
 GREEN, JOSIAH, The Council House, Bristol.

HACKETT, THE REV. P. V., St. John's, South Parade, Bath.

HALL, I. V., M.A., F.R.HIST.S., 148 Fishponds Road, Bristol.

HART, F. M., The Council House, Bristol.

*HELLIER, THE REV. E. J. D., M.A., 9 Eaton Crescent, Clifton, Bristol.
 HICKS, THE REV. F. W. POTTO, St. Stephen's Vicarage, Cinderford, Gloucester.

HIRSCHWALDSCHÉ BUCHHANDLUNG, Berlin, N.W.7, Unter den Linden 68.

HOBHOUSE, THE RIGHT HON. HENRY, M.A., LL.D., Hadspen House, Castle Cary, Somerset.

HOLLIS, DENZIL, B.A., 4 Beaconsfield Road, Clifton, Bristol.

HOOKE, MISS I. F. M., B.A., 99 Cotham Brow, Bristol.

*HOWARD, MAJOR A., Thornbury Castle, Thornbury, Glos.

INSKIP, SIR J. H., The Chantry, Abbots Leigh, Bristol.

JAMES, R. R., F.R.C.S., 9 Corfton Road, Ealing, London, W.5.

LATCHAM, E. W., 140 Chessel Street, Bedminster, Bristol.

LEE, H. R., 114 Wick Road, Brislington, Bristol.

LEIGHTON, WILFRED, The Manor House, Burnett, Bristol.

LEONARD, PROFESSOR G. H., M.A., 1 Prince's Buildings, Clifton, Bristol.

LEWIS, PROFESSOR MALCOLM M., M.A., LL.B., 57 Pembroke Road, Clifton, Bristol.

LONG, THE VERY REV. MGR. CANON P., Pro-Cathedral, Clifton, Bristol.

LONGRAIS, JOUON DES, Professeur à l'Université de Paris, 4 Rue de la Terrasse, Paris 17.

LOVEDAY, THOMAS, M.A., LL.D., Vice-Chancellor's Lodge, Stoke Bishop, Bristol.

MACINNES, C. M., M.A., The University, Bristol.

MALLET, MRS. E. H., 14 St. James's Square, Bath.

*MARDON, CAPT. E. G., Sneyd Park House, Stoke Bishop, Bristol.

MATTHEWS, H. E., Hillcroft, Nore Road, Portishead.

MEADE-KING, CYRIL, M.A., 45 Canynge Road, Clifton, Bristol.

MORGAN, MISS G. M., M.A., Colston's Girls' School, Bristol.

MORTON, MRS. H. E., Odd Stacks, Tickenham Hill, Clevedon.

MOWAT, PROFESSOR R. B., M.A., D.LITT., Downfield Lodge, Downfield Road, Clifton, Bristol.

NICHOLLS, R., 14 Chertsey Road, Redland, Bristol.

NUNN, MISS ELSA, M.A., Diocesan Training College, Fishponds, Bristol.

PARKER, G., M.A., M.D., LL.D., 9 Pembroke Road, Clifton, Bristol.

PHILLIPS, MISS E. A., M.A., 17 Westbourne Terrace Road, London, W.2.

*POWELL, A. CECIL, The Hermitage, Weston-super-Mare.

POWELL, COMMANDER J. W. DAMER, D.S.C., R.D., R.N.R., c/o Bristol Yacht Club, Royal Hotel, Bristol.

PRITCHARD, J. E., F.S.A., 22 St. John's Road, Clifton, Bristol.

QUARITCH, BERNARD, LTD., 11 Grafton Street, New Bond Street, W.1.

RAYNER, D. C., Ch.M., F.R.C.S., 9 Lansdown Place, Clifton, Bristol.

REED, A. J. NEATH, Salisbury House, Coombe Dingle, Bristol.

*REED, E. J., Salisbury House, Coombe Dingle, Bristol.

RICH, E. E., M.A., Killet Lodge, Tennis Court Road, Cambridge.

ROBINSON, A. BRUCE, The Angel Hotel, Midhurst, Sussex.

*ROBINSON, FOSTER G., St. Vincent's, Clifton Park, Clifton, Bristol.

ROBINSON, MISS FRANCES C., The Well House, Ivywell Road, Sneyd Park, Bristol.

ROBINSON, LIEUT.-COL. P. G., 1 Redcliff Street, Bristol.

ROGERS, B. M. H., B.A., M.D., 14 Mortimer Road, Clifton, Bristol.

ROSLYN, H. E., The Red Lodge, Park Row, Bristol.

ROSS, J., F.L.A., F.R.S.L., 15 Oakfield Road, Clifton, Bristol.

RUDDMAN, H. J. G., Penlea, Shirehampton, nr. Bristol.

SALMOND, P. W., Stratford House, 22 Tyndall's Park Road, Bristol.

SANIGAR, W. T., 205 Avonvale Road, Barton Hill, Bristol.

STEVENS, F. H., Hanham Court, Hanham Abbots, nr. Bristol.

STURGE, MISS E., 2 Durdham Park, Bristol.

TANNER, H. G., 11 The Avenue, Sneyd Park, Bristol.

TASKER, D. G. C., B.Sc., M.S., F.R.C.S., 9 College Fields, Clifton, Bristol.

TAYLOR, E. J., Campfield, Abbots Leigh, nr. Bristol.

TAYLOR, W. J. P., 6 Cranleigh Gardens, Stoke Bishop, Bristol.

THATCHER, W. G., Lynwood, Brislington, Bristol.

THOMPSON, PROFESSOR A. HAMILTON, M.A., D.LITT., F.B.A., Beck Cottage, Adel, Leeds.

TURTON, LIEUT.-COL. W. H., D.S.O., 19 Caledonia Place, Clifton, Bristol.

VEALE, E. W. W., LL.D., 30A Apsley Road, Clifton, Bristol.

WARREN, MR. & MRS. R. H., Coniston, Canynge Road, Clifton, Bristol.

WELCHMAN, THE VENERABLE ARCHDEACON, 24 Berkeley Square, Clifton, Bristol.

WHEELER, GEORGE A., 64 Great Russell Street, London, W.C.1.

WILKINS, THE REV. H. J., D.D., Westbury-on-Trym Vicarage, Redland Green, Bristol.

*WILLIAMS, MISS EDITH, 6 Guinea Street, Redcliff, Bristol.

WILLIAMS, T. W., B.A., St. Mary's, Uplyme, Devon.

*WILLS, MISS HILDA P., Burwalls, Leigh Woods, Bristol.

WILLS, T. THORNTON, 19 Belgrave Road, Clifton, Bristol.

WILLS, MISS VERA P., Langford Court, nr. Bristol.

*WILLS, W. MELVILLE, Bracken Hill, Leigh Woods, Bristol.

WORSLEY, MISS ALICE, Rodney Lodge, Clifton, Bristol.

WRIGHT & SONS LTD., Stonebridge, Bristol.

SUBSCRIBING LIBRARIES.

Bath, Victoria Art Gallery and Municipal Libraries.

Birmingham Public Libraries (Reference Department).

Bodleian Library, Oxford.

Bristol, Clifton College Library.

Bristol, The Corporation of, c/o The Town Clerk, The Council House.

Bristol Museum and Art Gallery, Queen's Road, Clifton, Bristol.

Bristol Public Library, College Green, Bristol.

Bristol, The University Library.

British Museum.

California University Library, Berkeley, California.

Cambridge University Library.

Cardiff Public Library.

Cheltenham Public Library.

Chicago University Library.

Cincinnati Public Library, Cincinnati, Ohio.

Cleveland Public Library, 325 Superior Avenue, N.E., Cleveland, Ohio.

Downside Abbey, nr. Bath.

Exeter City Library, Castle Street, Exeter.

Gloucester Public Library.

Guildhall Library, London, E.C.2.

Harvard College Library, c/o Messrs. E. G. Allen & Son Ltd., 12 and 14 Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, London, W.C.2.

Harvard University, Law Library, c/o Messrs. Sweet & Maxwell, 2 and 3 Chancery Lane, London, W.C.2.

Henry E. Huntington Library and Art Gallery, San Marino, California.

Illinois University Library, Urbana, Illinois.

Institute of Historical Research, Malet Street, London, W.C.1.

Iowa State University, Iowa City, Iowa, U.S.A.

- John Rylands Library, Manchester.
 Library of Congress, U.S.A., c/o Messrs. E. G. Allen & Son Ltd.,
 12 and 14 Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, London, w.c.2.
 Liverpool Public Library, Reference Library, William Brown Street,
 Liverpool.
 Liverpool, The University Library.
 London School of Economics, Houghton Street, Aldwych, w.c.2.
 London University Library, South Kensington, s.w.7.
 Michigan University Library, Ann Arbor, Michigan.
 Michigan University Law Library, c/o Sweet & Maxwell, 2 and 3
 Chancery Lane, w.c.2.
 Minnesota University Library, Minneapolis, Minnesota.
 National Library of Scotland, Edinburgh.
 National Library of Wales, Aberystwyth.
 Nebraska University Library, Lincoln, Nebraska.
 Newberry Library, Chicago, Illinois, c/o Messrs. B. F. Stevens &
 Brown Ltd., New Ruskin House, 28-30 Little Russell Street,
 London, w.c.1.
 New York Public Library, c/o Messrs. B. F. Stevens & Brown Ltd.,
 New Ruskin House, 28-30 Little Russell Street, London, w.c.1.
 New York University (University Heights), c/o George Harding,
 64 Great Russell Street, w.c.1.
 Public Record Office Library, Chancery Lane, London, w.c.2.
 Reading University Library.
 Somerville College, Oxford.
 Victoria Public Library, Melbourne, c/o Messrs. Henry Sotheran
 Ltd., 43 Piccadilly, London, w.1.
 Yale University Library, c/o Messrs. E. G. Allen & Son Ltd., 12
 and 14 Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, London, w.c.2.

SUBSCRIBING SOCIETIES.

- Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæological Society, The Public
 Library, Gloucester.
 Co-operative Education Committee, 75 Castle Street, Bristol.
 Friendly Reading Society, Hon. Sec., A. Field, 208 Redland Road,
 Bristol.
 Genealogical Society of Utah, 80 North Main Street, Salt Lake City,
 Utah.
 New England Historic Genealogical Society, 9 Ashburton Place,
 Boston, Massachusetts.
 New York Historical Society, 170 Central Park West, New York City.
 Pennsylvania Historical Society, 1300 Locust Street, Philadelphia,
 Pennsylvania.
 Royal Historical Society, 22 Russell Square, London, w.c.1.
 Society of Antiquaries of London, Burlington House, Piccadilly, w.1.
 Society of Merchant Venturers, Merchants' Hall, Bristol.
 Somersetshire Archaeological and Natural History Society, Taunton
 Castle, Taunton.

